NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
JULY 24TH, 2018
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Consider noting in minutes any off right-of-way work on any County road done by Road & Bridge Division.

3. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

4. Citizen comments. Except when public hearings are scheduled for later in the meeting, this will be the only opportunity for citizen input. The Court invites comments on any matter affecting the county, whether on the Agenda or not. Speakers should limit their comments to three minutes. Note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 5 – 11)

5. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for On Site Sewer Facilities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0661.004920	Phase II WTR Mgmt Program	$8,530.00
To	0100.0661.004924	MS4 Training/Compliance	$8,530.00

6. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

7. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through auction including three (3) Desktops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

8. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, June 2018 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

9. iscuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Regional Animal Shelter Expansion Project; Change Order # 4 in the amount of $10,554.00 to approve funding for additional plumbing and concrete scopes of work, which was executed by Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Director, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Manager and Owner's Contingencies.

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $35,000 to expire on September 30, 2019 under Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services between Kemble White, Ph.D., P.G, D/B/A Cambrian Environmental and Williamson County dated March 6, 2018 for Karst Services Relating to Cave at Cambria Drive, Round Rock, Texas for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

11. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 3 in the amount of $50,000 to expire September 30, 2019 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. and Williamson County dated February 10, 2015 for On Call Utility Coordination and Relocation Services for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

REGULAR AGENDA

12. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the issuance of a county-wide burn ban for a period not to exceed 90 days and to authorize the County Judge the authority to lift the ban if conditions improve.

13. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing the newest members of Williamson County EMS.

14. Hear Presentation by Jim Bracken, Commander of the Military Order of the Purple Heart, Texas Capital Chapter 1919, and Consider and approve adoption of the Resolution by the Commissioner's Court to have Williamson County designated as a Purple Heart County.

15. Hear presentation, discuss, consider, and take appropriate action to approve and adopt the final draft of the 2018 Comprehensive Parks Master Plan.

16. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

17. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 with Austin Traffic Signal in the amount of $15,000.00 for Pearson Ranch Rd at Neenah Avenue Signal, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P 221 Funding Source: Road Bond

18. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 4 with Cox Commercial Construction in the amount of $22,736.80 for RM 620 Phase 2, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P235 Funding: Road Bond

19. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 with Santa Anna Construction in the amount of $39,295.76 for the Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct 3.
Project: P231 and P306 Funding Source: Road Bond

20. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding an Antiquities Permit Application to the Texas Historical Commission, required as part of the Due Diligence Environmental Investigations on Corridor C / State Highway 29 Bypass, a Corridor Project in Commissioner Pct 3.

21. Discuss, consider, and take any appropriate action regarding a Letter of Transfer for Held-In-Trust Collections to the Center for Archeological Studies (CAS) for archeological collections (field records, photos, and report) obtained as part of the Texas Historical Commission permit process on Corridor C / State Highway 29 Bypass, a Corridor Project in Commissioner Pct 3.

22. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Georgetown Annex Project, P325, Change Order # 14 from Chasco Constructors in the amount of $260,559.00 to approve the use of existing funds in the GMP Contract and additional funding within the project for the finish-out of Room # 226, the large meeting space. This change order is being funded by a combination of buyout and allowance savings and Construction Managers and Owners Contingencies.

23. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a 2006 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to move $32,455.85 from 2006 Road Non-Departmental (P156) to US 183/RM 1869 (P250).

24. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Bill of Sale with Cierra Vista Liberty Hill HOA regarding personal property located in the proposed Right of Way on CR 200. Funding Source: Road Bonds P285

25. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Rule 11 and Settlement Agreement with Marion Shipman regarding the SH 29 Bypass proposed right of way. Funding Source: LTP ROW Corridor P457

26. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acceptance of FY-2019 Discretionary Grant Statement of Grant Award, Grant Number 212-19-D08, for Transformational Justice: Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense program.

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on formalizing policy of exemptions allowed under 11.13 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

28. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Interlocal Agreement for School Resource Officer Program between Williamson County, Williamson County Sheriff's Office and Taylor Independent School District.

29. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a new fulll-time position in the Sheriff's Office to provide services according to the contract with Taylor ISD. The position title will be Deputy Sheriff SRO, pay grade L1.17, salary $71,762.37.

30. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenue for Payment from Other Entities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.333220	Payment from Other Entities	$17,174.10

31. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the County Sheriff Department.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0560.001105	LE Salaries	$11,960.40
	0100.0560.001110	Overtime	$653.47
	0100.0560.001114	Certifications	$120.00
	0100.0560.002010	FICA	$974.13
	0100.0560.002020	Retirement	$1,775.10
	0100.0560.002030	Insurance	$1,491.00
	0100.0560.002050	Workers Comp	$200.00

32. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to allow the Sheriff's Office to accept a grant for Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) from the Firehouse Subs Foundation.

33. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a authorized user agreement with Have Not Films for filming in the historic jail , 312 S Main St., Georgetown, Texas, on July 27, 28 and 29 from 4 a.m. to 5 p.m. each day.

34. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on establishing County holidays for 2018 -2019.

35. Discuss, Consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed bids for Bulk Fuel for Williamson County Fleet Services under IFB #1807-245.

36. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the service contract between Crocker Crane Rentals, LP and Williamson County for crane services in the not-to-exceed amount of $4,780.00 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

37. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Road and Bridge.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0210.000777	Transfer to Capital Projects	$741,000.00

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the the Tobacco Fund.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0340-0340-004704	Health Dist Coop Agreement	$125,867.39

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

39. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss North Woods Road District.
c) Project Amazon
d) Wolf Lakes
e) Project Capstone
f) Project Dalton House
g) Flint Hill Resources-Taylor Fuel Storage Terminal on CR 366

40. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)
A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties
a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 LTP.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
i) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
j) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.
k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.
l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.
m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.
o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.
p) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
q) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.
r) Discuss the Brushy Creek Trail Easement acquisition from the Steve and Brandy Jones (a.k.a. 620 Cafe)
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H
t) Discuss an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Hutto regarding CR 163.
B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County
Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County
a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park
c) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.
d) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility
e) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot
f) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)

g) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.
D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.
E. Discuss the San Gabriel River trail easements.

41. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
f) Appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and Payment of Disputed Employment Taxes Pending Appeal
g) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
h) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
i) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
j) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
k) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
l) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
m) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
n) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
o) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams, Andrenia McGowen and/or Raphaela Johnson.
p) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
q) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01113-LY, Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
r) Amendment to Interlocal Lease Agreement between Williamson County and City of Georgetown relating to Williamson County's property located near Martin Luther King Boulevard and 8th Streets in Georgetown, Texas
s) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
t) Discuss law in relation to Williamson County compensation policies.
u) Erik Olmeda vs. Williamson County and Keith LNU, In the County Court at Law No. 4 of Williamson County, Texas
v) Intergovernmental Services Agreement with ICE and Agreement with CoreCivic, Inc. relating to the T. Don Hutto Facility.
w) Discuss laws relating to the low-income vehicle repair assistance, retrofit, and accelerated vehicle retirement program (LIRAP) Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 382.

42. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

43. Discuss the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices in relation to the Williamson County Justice Center (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.076).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

44. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

45. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

46. Discuss and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Employee/personnel related matters
d) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
e) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
f) Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding possible appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and approval of payment of disputed employment taxes pending appeal
g) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
h) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
i) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
j) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
k) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
l) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
m) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
n) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
o) Employment law claims of Michelle Williams, Andrenia McGowen and/or Raphaela Johnson.
p) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01114-LY, Elizabeth Saucedo v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
q) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-01113-LY, Tettus Davis v. Jonathon Hodgkiss, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
r) Amendment to Interlocal Lease Agreement between Williamson County and City of Georgetown relating to Williamson County's property located near Martin Luther King Boulevard and 8th Streets in Georgetown, Texas
s) Civil Action No. 1:18-CV-49, Troy Mansfield v. Williamson County, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
t) Discuss law in relation to Williamson County compensation policies.
u) Erik Olmeda vs. Williamson County and Keith LNU, In the County Court at Law No. 4 of Williamson County, Texas
v) Intergovernmental Services Agreement with ICE and Agreement with CoreCivic, Inc. relating to the T. Don Hutto Facility.
w) Discuss laws relating to the low-income vehicle repair assistance, retrofit, and accelerated vehicle retirement program (LIRAP) Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 382.

47. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

48. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the _____ day of _____, 2018 at _____ and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

OSSF LIT

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for On Site Sewer Facilities.

Background

A new object code was created to provide a better description for the cost of the state mandated MS4 program.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100.0661.004920	Phase II WTR Mgmt Program	$8,530.00
To	0100.0661.004924	MS4 Training/Compliance	$8,530.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:45 AM
Budget Office	Wendy Coco	07/20/2018 08:48 AM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:14 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/20/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Compensation Items

Submitted For: Tara Raymore **Submitted By:** Kristy Grant, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Merit LIT 07.24.18

Merit Details 07.24.18

Comp Item

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Tammy Fennell	07/19/2018 11:31 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:53 AM
Form Started By: Kristy Grant		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	**fund**	**dept**	**object**	**dr**	**cr**
01	0100	0451	001100	6,614.20	
01	0100	0451	001130		6,614.20
01	0100	0451	001101	1,162.18	
01	0100	0451	001130		1,162.18

Department	Position	Emp ID Num	Current Annual Salary	Annual Merit Amt	Merit %	New Annual Salary	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date of Change
Justice of the Peace 1	PT CT Clk 1.9985.001101	12093	$27,463.20	$1,373.15	5.00	$28,836.35	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	PT CT Clk 1.9997.001101	13564	$27,463.20	$823.89	3.00	$28,287.08	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Asst Adm JP 1.0971.001100	4051	$45,311.97	$453.13	1.00	$45,765.10	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Ct Clk 2 JP 1.0976.001100	12420	$29,411.23	$882.34	3.00	$30,293.58	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Ct Clk 3 JP 1.0977.001100	4098	$43,396.04	$2,169.79	5.00	$45,565.83	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Ct Clk 3 JP 1.0978.001100	11447	$32,797.96	$983.94	3.00	$33,781.90	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Ct Clk 2 JP 1.0973.001100	12549	$32,482.30	$324.81	1.00	$32,807.11	MERIT	7/13/2018
Justice of the Peace 1	Asst Adm JP 1.0970.001100	3828	$45,004.23	$1,800.18	4.00	$46,804.41	MERIT	7/13/2018

Department	PCN	EE ID	Current Annual Salary	*New Annual Salary	Current Position Budget Amount	*New Position Budget Amount	Reduction to Position Budget	Increase to Position Budget	Change notes	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
911 Communications	0142	14377	$36,912.91	$38,778.67	$38,778.62	$38,778.67	n/a	$0.05	Title, Grade change: Telecom Ofcr I (B.21) to Telecom Ofcr II (B.22) ; Career Ladder Progression	7/27/2018
911 Communications	1688	13898	$38,778.67	$40,766.18	$40,766.33	n/a	n/a	n/a	Title, Grade change: Telecom Ofcr II (B.22) to Telecom Ofcr III (B.23) ; Career Ladder Progression	7/27/2018
911 Communications	1676	14625	$35,139.00	$36,912.91	$36,912.91	n/a	n/a	n/a	Title, Grade change: Telecom Ofcr Trainee (B.20) to Telecom Ofcr I (B.21) ; Career Ladder Progression	8/4/2018
911 Communications	0143	14627	$36,139.00	$36,912.91	$36,912.86	$36,912.91	n/a	$0.05	Title, Grade change: Telecom Ofcr Trainee (B.20) to Telecom Ofcr I (B.21) ; Career Ladder Progression	8/4/2018

*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Asset Auction 7/24/2018

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through auction including three (3) Desktops, pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

See attached lists for detail.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Auction 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	07/19/2018 09:11 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:44 AM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 07/18/2018 11:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

pg. 1

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.) A#	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
[redacted]	Box of Misc. Office Supplies —			
1	Dell Optiplex 7010 81198	5NRLJ02		Working
1	Dell Optiplex 7010 81201	5NRPJ02		Working
1	Dell Optiplex 780 54031	GZQL6M1		Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): JP2

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Judge Edna Staudt
Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Sheri Friedman
Print Name

+1 (512) 260-4253
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): AUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
JUL 17 2018
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Justice of the Peace 4 JUNE 2018 Monthly Report

Submitted By: Veronica Bolander, J.P. Pct. #4

Department: J.P. Pct. #4

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to approve Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, June 2018 Monthly Report in compliance with Code of Crim. Proc. § 103.005.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

JP4 EOM JUNE 2018

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Veronica Bolander		Started On: 07/19/2018 10:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

IN COMPLIANCE WITH ARTICLE 103
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Judy Schier Hobbs, Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4, Williamson County, who, on her oath, stated that the attached report of money collected is a true and correct report for the month of June 2018.

JUDY SCHIER HOBBS
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
PRECINCT FOUR

On this 9th day of July 2018, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

VERONICA BOLANDER
My Notary ID # 2676312
Expires October 7, 2019

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

211 W. 6th St.
P.O. Box 588
Taylor, Texas 76574

Payment Register: Summary Section
Williamson County Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
By Date 06/01/2018-06/30/2018

Date Printed: 7/9/2018
Time Printed: 9:25:43AM

FEE CODE	FEE DESC	ITEMS	TOT PAID	TOT MONEY	CASH	CHECKS	MO	HB 2398	CC	JT	CSR	OTHER	GL CODE
ABSTRACT	ABSTRACT OF JUDGMENT	2	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
COPIES	COPIES	1	18.46	18.46	0.00	0.00	18.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
COUNTER	COUNTER-CLAIM FILING FEE	1	25.00	25.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
EVICTION	EVICTION FILING FEE	76	1,875.00	1,875.00	134.50	890.50	25.00	0.00	825.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
INDIGENT	CIVIL INDIGENT FEE	147	864.00	864.00	38.28	597.72	12.00	0.00	216.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208822
SERVE 4	CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4 SEF	105	7,210.00	7,210.00	472.52	3,237.48	140.00	0.00	3,360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341904
SMALLCLAM	SMALL CLAIMS FILING FEE	5	125.00	125.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
WRIT EXEC	WRIT OF EXECUTION	1	5.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
WRIT POSS	WRIT OF POSSESSION	11	55.00	55.00	5.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
WSERVE 4	CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4 - W	12	1,800.00	1,800.00	150.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341904

***** The Following Fees Do Not Match Any Of The Column Definitions, Therefore Are Included In The "All Other" Column*****

FEE CODE	FEE DESC	ITEMS	TOT PAID	TOT MONEY	CASH	CHECKS	MO	HB2398	CC	JAIL TIME	CSR	OTHER	GL CODE
AUTOPSY	COPIES OF AUTOPSIES	3	20.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
DEBTCLAIM	DEBTCLAIM	64	1,550.00	1,550.00	0.00	1,550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100.0000.341804
EF	E-FILING STATE FEE	147	1,440.00	1,440.00	63.80	996.20	20.00	0.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	01-0399-0000-20802
JCPTF	JUDICIAL COURT PERSOI	147	720.00	720.00	31.90	498.10	10.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	01-0399-0000-20835
OCC LICENSE	OCCUPATIONAL LICENSE	1	25.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100.0000.341804
TCF	TRUANT CONDUCT FEE	20	980.00	980.00	430.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	01-0369-0000-34191
TRUANCY CC	TRUANCY CONTEMPT FI	6	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-351304
WRIT GARN	WRIT OF GARNISHMENT	6	30.00	30.00	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804

TOTALS SUMMARY	755	16,952.46	16,952.46	1,371.00	9,100.00	250.46	0.00	6,231.00	$0.00	0.00	0.00

Direct Deposit	$0.00				**HB2398**	$0.00	
Cash	$1,371.00				**CSR Credit**	$0.00	**Post for Refund** $0.00
Checks	$9,100.00				**Jail Credit**	$0.00	**Over Payments** $0.00
Money Orders	$250.46						
Credit Cards :	$6,231.00	**Escrow Payments**	$0.00	**Transaction Fee**	$0.00	**Non-Monetary**	$0.00

TOTAL CURRENCY	$16,952.46	ESCROW PAID	$0.00	TRAN. FEES	$0.00	TOTAL	$0.00	TOTAL PAID	$0.00

Detailed report has been sent to Auditor's Office.

211 W. 6th St.
P.O. Box 588
Taylor, Texas 76574

Payment Register: GL Code Recap
Williamson County Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
By Date 06/01/2018-06/30/2018

Date Printed: 7/9/2018
Time Printed: 9:25:43AM

GL CODE	GL CODE DESCRIPTION	CURRENCY	CREDIT CARD	OTHERS	DIRECT DEPOSIT	HB 2398	TOTALS
0100-0000-341804		1,273.46	890.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,163.46
0100-0000-341904		5,200.00	3,810.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,010.00
0100-0000-351304		0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
0100.0000.341804		1,550.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,575.00
0399-0000-208822		648.00	216.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	864.00
01-0399-0000-208022	E-FILING STATE FEE FOR CIVIL	1,080.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,440.00
01-0369-0000-341917	TRUANT CONDUCT FEE	430.00	550.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	980.00
01-0399-0000-208354	JUDICIAL COURT PERSONNEL TRAI	540.00	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	720.00
TOTALS :		10,721.46	6,231.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,952.46

Detailed report has been sent to Auditor's Office.

211 W. 6th St.
P.O. Box 588
Taylor, Texas 76574

Payment Register: Summary Section
Williamson County Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
By Date 06/01/2018-06/30/2018

Date Printed: 7/9/2018
Time Printed: 9:08:13AM

FEE CODE	FEE DESC	ITEMS	TOT PAID	TOT MONEY	CASH	CHECKS	MO	HB 2398	CC	JT	CSR	OTHER	GL CODE
AFCAF	COUNTY ARREST FEE	70	270.61	270.61	45.99	0.00	41.90	0.00	182.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
AFDPS	DPS ARREST FEE	250	1,041.40	1,027.60	126.69	5.00	194.26	0.00	701.65	8.80	5.00	0.00	0399-0000-208400
AFPWA	PARKS & WILDLIFE ARREST	6	25.30	25.30	10.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208400
CAF	COUNTY ARREST FEE	2	5.17	5.17	0.00	0.00	1.07	0.00	4.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
CS	CHILD SAFETY	9	115.85	115.85	28.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
CVC	CRIME VICTIMS FUND	3	36.15	36.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208300
DIS	DISMISSAL FEE	22	220.00	220.00	90.00	0.00	30.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
DLQ	DELINQUENT COLLECTIONS	45	4,241.57	3,999.17	715.41	0.00	569.37	0.00	2,714.39	0.00	0.00	242.40	01.0100.0000.20701
DSC	DEFENSIVE DRIVING	67	643.50	643.50	49.50	9.90	405.90	0.00	178.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
FINE	FINE	557	50,775.19	47,471.09	6,338.73	0.00	3,047.20	0.00	38,085.16	1,277.10	450.00	1,577.00	0100-0000-351304
JCPT	JUDICIAL COURT PERSONNE	1	1.18	1.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208500
PWF	PARKS AND WILDLIFE FINE	12	2,180.50	1,880.50	433.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	1,387.50	300.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-209600
TFC	TRAFFIC	215	533.41	527.41	52.97	3.00	135.70	0.00	335.74	3.00	3.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804

***** The Following Fees Do Not Match Any Of The Column Definitions, Therefore Are Included In The "All Other" Column*****

FEE CODE	FEE DESC	ITEMS	TOT PAID	TOT MONEY	CASH	CHECKS	MO	HB2398	CC	JAIL TIME	CSR	OTHER	GL CODE
ACC	AUSTIN COMMUNITY CO	1	5.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100.0000.341804
AFC4.	CONTABLE ARREST FEE	7	31.30	31.30	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	21.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341914
AFTPD	TAYLOR POLICE DEPART	1	2.77	2.77	2.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
C1W.	CONSTABLE 1 WARRANT	2	27.39	27.39	6.45	0.00	20.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341911
C3W.	CONSTABLE 3 WARRANT	9	202.61	202.61	50.00	0.00	8.50	0.00	144.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341913
C4W.	CONSTABLE 4 WARRANT	63	1,816.28	1,766.28	425.70	0.00	111.46	0.00	1,229.12	50.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341914
CCC	CONSOLIDATED COURT (	379	12,051.91	11,861.51	1,700.46	40.00	2,060.04	0.00	8,061.01	70.40	120.00	0.00	0399-0000-208160
CHS	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	379	908.19	893.91	127.69	3.00	154.45	0.00	608.77	5.28	9.00	0.00	0360-0000-341150
CHS2A	COURTHOUSE SECURITY	376	300.33	295.57	42.57	1.00	51.48	0.00	200.52	1.76	3.00	0.00	0361-0000-341154
COM	COMMITMENT	32	96.39	82.59	23.46	0.00	32.21	0.00	26.92	8.80	5.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
CWF	WILLIAMSON COUNTY W	19	482.84	332.84	50.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	258.84	0.00	150.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
FA	FUGITIVE APPREHENSIOI	3	12.05	12.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208170
GWF	GRANGER POLICE DEPAF	2	60.08	60.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
HISDPD	HUTTO ISD POLICE DEPT	4	20.00	20.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
HWF	HUTTO POLICE DEPARTN	2	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
IDF	INDIGENT DEFENSE FEE	373	598.65	589.13	85.13	2.00	102.97	0.00	399.03	3.52	6.00	0.00	0399.0000.208703
JCD	JUVENILE CRIME & DELI	3	0.60	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208180
JCM	JUVENILE CASE MANAGI	364	1,473.83	1,460.03	205.06	5.00	254.32	0.00	995.65	8.80	5.00	0.00	0103690000370000
JCP	JUDICIAL COURT PERSOI	2	1.82	1.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208500
JCTF	JUSTICE COURT TECHNO	376	1,201.32	1,182.28	170.26	4.00	205.95	0.00	802.07	7.04	12.00	0.00	0372-0000-341144
JRF	STATE JURY REIMBURSE	376	1,201.32	1,182.28	170.26	4.00	205.95	0.00	802.07	7.04	12.00	0.00	0399-0000-208235
JSF	JUDICIAL SUPPORT FEE	376	1,799.92	1,771.36	255.40	6.00	308.90	0.00	1,201.06	10.56	18.00	0.00	0399-0000-208352
MV	STATE CIVIL JUSTICE DA	231	19.84	19.84	2.34	0.10	4.73	0.00	12.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208415
OGW	OVER GROSS WEIGHT	12	1,340.00	590.00	0.00	0.00	90.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0399-0000-208850
REL	RELEASE	32	96.39	82.59	23.46	0.00	32.21	0.00	26.92	8.80	5.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
RRWF	ROUND ROCK POLICE DE	4	154.60	154.60	0.00	0.00	154.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
SPF	SPECIAL PROCESSING FE	3	300.45	200.45	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0100-0000-341804
STF	STATE TRAFFIC FEE	214	5,304.15	5,244.15	529.81	30.00	1,356.98	0.00	3,327.36	30.00	30.00	0.00	0399-0000-208425
SUB	SUBPOENA FEE	19	61.94	61.94	1.32	0.00	1.14	0.00	59.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341914
SUM	SUMMONS FEE	30	91.84	91.84	24.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	67.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341914
SWF	STATE WARRANT FEE	3	100.00	12.32	12.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.68	0.00	0.00	0399-0000-208400
THWF	THRALL POLICE DEPART	1	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
TP	TIME PAYMENT	104	1,566.30	1,466.30	380.29	0.00	185.11	0.00	900.90	0.00	75.00	25.00	0399-0000-208860
TPDF	TRUANCY PREVENTION .	346	565.51	561.99	78.02	2.00	100.90	0.00	381.07	3.52	0.00	0.00	01-0399-0000-20803
TWF	TAYLOR POLICE DEPART	1	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-341804
TWFIN	TOLLWAY ADMINISTRAT	13	675.21	675.21	100.60	0.00	89.63	0.00	484.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0100-0000-207027

TOTALS SUMMARY	5421	90,166.26	87,366.16	12,463.89	115.00	10,151.87	0.00	64,635.40	$1,892.10	908.00	2,694.40

Direct Deposit	$0.00			**HB2398**	$0.00	
Cash	$12,463.89			**CSR Credit**	$908.00	**Post for Refund** $0.00
Checks	$115.00			**Jail Credit**	$1,892.10	
Money Orders	$10,151.87					**Over Payments** $0.00
Credit Cards :	$64,635.40	**Escrow Payments**	$0.00	**Transaction Fee** $0.00	**Non-Monetary**	$2,694.40
TOTAL CURRENCY	$87,366.16	**ESCROW PAID**	$0.00	**TRAN. FEES** $0.00	**TOTAL**	$5,494.50 **TOTAL PAID** $0.00

Detailed report has been sent to Auditor's Office.

211 W. 6th St.
P.O. Box 588
Taylor, Texas 76574

Payment Register: GL Code Recap
Williamson County Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
By Date 06/01/2018-06/30/2018

Date Printed: 7/9/2018
Time Printed: 9:08:13AM

GL CODE	GL CODE DESCRIPTION	CURRENCY	CREDIT CARD	OTHERS	DIRECT DEPOSIT	HB 2398	TOTALS
0100-0000-209600		493.00	1,387.50	300.00	0.00	0.00	2,180.50
0100-0000-341804		1,442.41	1,476.05	283.60	0.00	0.00	3,202.06
0100-0000-341911		27.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.39
0100-0000-341913		58.50	144.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	202.61
0100-0000-341914		573.78	1,377.58	50.00	0.00	0.00	2,001.36
0100-0000-351304		9,385.93	38,085.16	3,304.10	0.00	0.00	50,775.19
0100.0000.341804		0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
0360-0000-341150		285.14	608.77	14.28	0.00	0.00	908.19
0361-0000-341154		95.05	200.52	4.76	0.00	0.00	300.33
0372-0000-341144		380.21	802.07	19.04	0.00	0.00	1,201.32
0399-0000-208160		3,800.50	8,061.01	190.40	0.00	0.00	12,051.91
0399-0000-208170		0.00	12.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.05
0399-0000-208180		0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60
0399-0000-208235		380.21	802.07	19.04	0.00	0.00	1,201.32
0399-0000-208300		0.00	36.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.15
0399-0000-208352		570.30	1,201.06	28.56	0.00	0.00	1,799.92
0399-0000-208400		348.57	716.65	101.48	0.00	0.00	1,166.70
0399-0000-208425		1,916.79	3,327.36	60.00	0.00	0.00	5,304.15
0399-0000-208500		0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
0399-0000-208850		90.00	500.00	750.00	0.00	0.00	1,340.00
0399-0000-208860		565.40	900.90	100.00	0.00	0.00	1,566.30
0399.0000.208703		190.10	399.03	9.52	0.00	0.00	598.65
0399-0000-208415		7.17	12.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.84
0100-0000-207027		190.23	484.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.21
01.0100.0000.207017	DLQ FEE	1,284.78	2,714.39	242.40	0.00	0.00	4,241.57
0103690000370000	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND	464.38	995.65	13.80	0.00	0.00	1,473.83
01-0399-0000-208034	TRUANCY PREVENTION AND DIVEI	180.92	381.07	3.52	0.00	0.00	565.51
TOTALS :		22,730.76	64,635.40	5,494.50	0.00	0.00	92,860.66

Detailed report has been sent to Auditor's Office.

CRIMINAL

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Animal Shelter Expansion, P435 - Change Order 4

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

iscuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Regional Animal Shelter Expansion Project; Change Order # 4 in the amount of $10,554.00 to approve funding for additional plumbing and concrete scopes of work, which was executed by Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Director, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Manager and Owner's Contingencies.

Background

Change Order to fund additional concrete at transformer pad and for temporary animal care during the remodel process. This change order also funds additional plumbing scopes of work at surgery prep and pipe penetrations. On August 15, 2017, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dale Butler, Williamson County Facilities Director, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with Vaughn Construction in relation to the Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter Expansion Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

AS Change Order 4

AS CO4 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 07/19/2018 10:27 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
Williamson County
Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

CONTRACT INFORMATION:
Contract For: General Construction

Date: 1/8/18

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:
Change Order Number: 004

Date: 7/13/18

OWNER: *(Name and address)*
Williamson County, Texas
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, TX 78626

ARCHITECT: *(Name and address)*
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
10355 Westpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)
Change Order No. 4 includes the below listed Vaughn Change Proposals # 18-#21. For Vaughn Project No. 2491-01.
- CP No. 18 - Provide Faucet in Surgery Prep Room 106 per RFI 61
- CP No. 19 - Provide Additional Concrete at New Transformer Pad
- CP No. 20 - Provide Additional Subgrade Prep and Concrete at Wilco Show Barn
- CP No. 21 - Provide Pipe Penetrations per RFI 63

The original Contract Sum was	$	9,499,295.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	9,499,295.00
The Contract Sum will be unchanged by this Change Order in the amount of	$	0.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	9,499,295.00

The Contract Time will be unchanged by Zero (0) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be 3/6/19

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Jackson & Ryan Architects	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Williamson County, Texas
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*	**CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	**OWNER** *(Firm name)*
Martha Seng	M. L.	Dale Butler
SIGNATURE	**SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
Martha Seng	Mike Simpson	Dale Butler
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
07/16/18	7/16/18	7/19/18
DATE	**DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701™ – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:11:26 on 07/16/2018 under Order No. 0429033930 which expires on 06/29/2019, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA1D)

Williamson County
Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter
Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown					GMP #2491.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$7,666,840	$228,082	$300,000	$1,034,210	$270,163	$9,499,295	$9,499,295
1	OCO 1	0	0	$10,878	($10,964)	$0	$86	$0	$0	$9,499,295
2	OCO 1	0	0	($8,139)	$8,139	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
3	OCO 1	0	0	($3,945)	$3,924	$0	$21	$0	$0	$9,499,295
4	OCO 1	0	0	$412	($412)	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
5	OCO 1	0	0	$11,089	$0	($11,615)	$143	$383	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 1 Totals		**0**	**0**	**$10,295**	**$687**	**($11,615)**	**$250**	**$383**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
6	OCO 2	0	0	$1,423	$0	($1,491)	$18	$50	$0	$9,499,295
7	OCO 2	0	0	$769	$0	($806)	$10	$27	$0	$9,499,295
8	OCO 2	0	0	$3,595	($3,640)	$0	$45	$0	$0	$9,499,295
9	OCO 2	0	0	$16,917	($17,128)	$0	$211	$0	$0	$9,499,295
10	OCO 2	0	0	($9,016)	$9,016	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 2 Totals		**0**	**0**	**$13,688**	**($11,752)**	**($2,297)**	**$284**	**$77**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
11	OCO 3	0	0	$5,028	$0	($5,201)	$0	$173	$0	$9,499,295
12	OCO 3	0	0	$15,199	$0	($15,912)	$189	$524	$0	$9,499,295
13	OCO 3	0	0	$825	$0	($853)	$0	$28	$0	$9,499,295
14	OCO 3	0	0	$726	$0	($751)	$0	$25	$0	$9,499,295
15	OCO 3	0	0	$1,278	($1,294)	$0	$16	$0	$0	$9,499,295
16	OCO 3	0	0	$5,085	$0	($5,324)	$64	$175	$0	$9,499,295
17	OCO 3	0	0	$4,752	$0	($4,975)	$59	$164	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 3 Totals		**0**	**0**	**$32,893**	**($1,294)**	**($33,016)**	**$328**	**$1,089**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
18	OCO 4	0	0	$225	$0	($233)	$0	$8	$0	$9,499,295
19	OCO 4	0	0	$1,037	($1,050)	$0	$13	$0	$0	$9,499,295
20	OCO 4	0	0	$9,202	$0	($9,634)	$115	$317	$0	$9,499,295
21	OCO 4	0	0	$90	$0	($93)	$0	$3	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 4 Totals		**0**	**0**	**$10,554**	**($1,050)**	**($9,960)**	**$128**	**$328**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
23								$0	$0	$9,499,295
24								$0	$0	$9,499,295
25								$0	$0	$9,499,295
26								$0	$0	$9,499,295
27								$0	$0	$9,499,295
28								$0	$0	$9,499,295
29								$0	$0	$9,499,295
30								$0	$0	$9,499,295
31								$0	$0	$9,499,295
32								$0	$0	$9,499,295
33								$0	$0	$21,530,927
34								$0	$0	$9,499,295
35								$0	$0	$9,499,295
36								$0	$0	$9,499,295
37								$0	$0	$9,499,295
38								$0	$0	$9,499,295
39								$0	$0	$9,499,295
40								$0	$0	$9,499,295
Current Amounts		**0**	**0**	**$7,734,270**	**$214,673**	**$243,112**	**$1,035,200**	**$272,040**	**$9,499,295**	**$9,499,295**

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

July 12, 2018

John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005

Re: Animal Shelter Expansion

Job No: 249101

Subj: Change Proposal No. 249101-0018

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide the faucet in surgery prep room 106 per RFI 61 for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Thomas Morrill

Attachments:

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 249101-0018

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
For adding a faucet in surgery prep room 106 per RFI 61	$0.00	$0.00	$225.00	$225.00
CM Fee	$0.00	$8.00	$0.00	$8.00
To be funded by owners contingency	$0.00	$(233.00)	$0.00	$(233.00)
Totals	$0.00	$(225.00)	$225.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 7/12/2018

Accepted

By: _____

Date _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
Thomas Morrill

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

RFI NO: 61

To: John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005
Phone: (713) 526-5436
Fax:

From: Rodney Wilson

Date: 06/19/2018

Required By: 06/26/2018

Owner: Williamson County, Texas

Job No : 249101

Project: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

Re: Faucet Type for Room 106

Spec. Section:

Drawing Number: A.1-7.01, P.1-3.01

Other Reference:

Question:
Per Architect drawing for room 106 shows stainless counter top going in but per plumbing drawings it doesn't show faucet type for the room.

Proposed Answer:
Please provide faucet type for room 106

Answer:

Prepare the new stainless steel countertop for room 106 for sink fixture 'SK-1,' to align generally with the existing tie-in location. See the 'SK-1' Product Data from reviewed submittal 224000-1-1, dated 04/11/18, attached for immediate reference.

John Benham, AIA

Jackson & Ryan Architects

06/20/18

Very truly yours,

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Attachments:

CC:

Section:
SK-1 ELKAY

List of Section Document Names:

- **ELKAY LUSTERTONE STAINLESS STEEL 25" X 22" X 10-3/8" SINGLE BOWL TOP MOUNT SINK, MODEL(S) LR2522**
- **MECHANICAL SINK FAUCETS, 786-GN8AE35ABCP**
- **QUARTER-TURN BRASS BALL VALVE LAVATORY SUPPLY, LFBV2165**
- **CAST BODY P-TRAP WITH OR WITHOUT CLEANOUT, 8872CBECO, C8872CECO, 8904CBECO 8912CBECO, C8912CECO, 8912CNCBECO, 8912C18BECO**
- **102EZ INSULATION KIT SUBMITTAL**
- **SINK ACCESSORIES DRAIN FITTING, MODEL LK99**

ELKAY®
SPECIFICATIONS

Updated to reflect newly requested depth

Elkay Lustertone Stainless Steel 25" x 22" x 10-3/8"
Single Bowl Top Mount Sink
Model(s) DLR252210

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

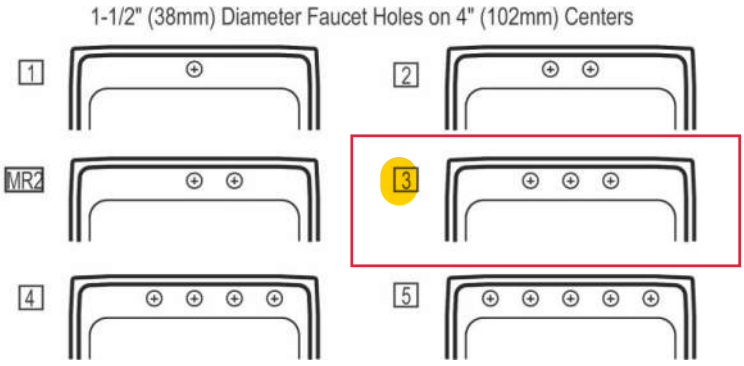
Elkay Lustertone Stainless Steel 25" x 22" x 10-3/8", Single Bowl Top Mount Sink. Sink is manufactured from 18 gauge 304 Stainless Steel with a Lustertone finish, Center drain placement, and Sides and Bottom pads.

Installation Type:	Top Mount
Material:	304 Stainless Steel
Finish:	Lustertone
Gauge:	18
Sound Deadening:	Sides and Bottom pads
Number of Bowls:	1
Sink Dimensions:	25" x 22" x 10-3/8"
Bowl 1 Dimensions:	21" x 15-3/4" x 10"
Drain Size:	3-1/2" (89mm)
Drain Location:	Center
Minimum Cabinet Size:	30"
Mounting Hardware:	Part # 64090012 included for countertops up to 3/4" (19mm) thick
Cutout Template #:	1000001188

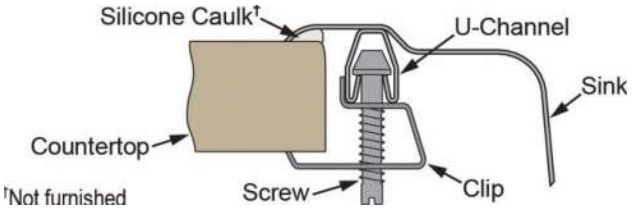
Template is available for download at elkay.com

Cutout Dimensions for Top Mount Installation:
24-3/8" x 21-3/8" (619mm x 543mm) with 1-1/2" (38mm) corner radius

Hole Drilling Configurations:



Installation Profile:





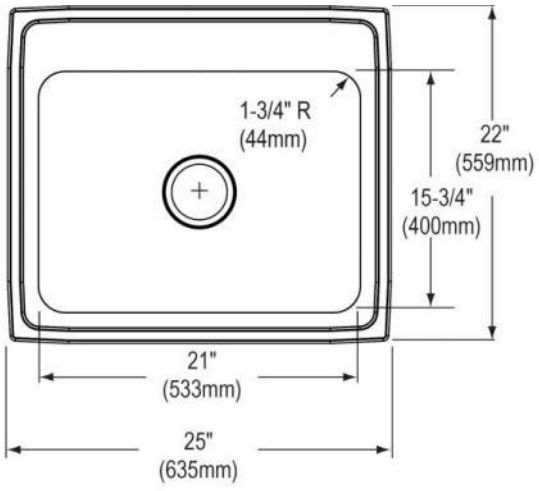
AMERICAN PRIDE. A LIFETIME TRADITION.
Like your family, the Elkay family has values and traditions that endure. For almost a century, Elkay has been a family-owned and operated company, providing thousands of jobs that support our families and communities.

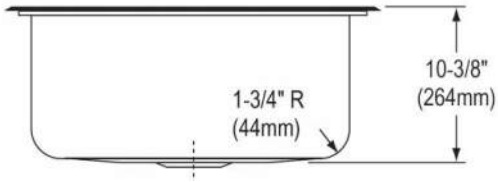
Sinks are listed by IAPMO® as meeting the applicable requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code®, International Plumbing Code®, and National Plumbing Code of Canada.

Product Compliance: ASME A112.19.3/CSA B45.4
BUY AMERICAN ACT

Clean and Care Manual (PDF)
Installation Instructions (PDF)
Limited Lifetime Warranty (PDF)

Similar models are available with: Perfect Drain





PART:_____ QTY: _____
PROJECT:_____
CONTACT:_____
DATE:_____
NOTES:_____
APPROVAL:_____

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

© 2017

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Bottom Grid:	LKWBG2115SS
Cutting Board:	CB1516
Drain:	LK99
Faucet:	LKGT1041, LKGT2041
Hardware:	LK364, LK463
Rinsing Basket:	LKWRB2115SS, LKWERBSS
Sinkmate:	LKSMHSL
Soap Dispenser:	LKGT1054

In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for the most current version of Elkay product specification sheets. This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality, and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers' offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

MECHANICAL FAUCETS

786-GN8AE35ABCP

Manual Faucets

Product Type

Deck Mounted 8" Fixed Centers Concealed Hot and Cold Water Sink Faucet

Features & Specifications

• 8" Fixed Centers
• 8" Rigid / Swing Gooseneck Spout
• 1.5 GPM (5.7 L/min) Aerator
• 4" Vandal Proof Wristblade Handle
• Quaturn Compression Operating Cartridge
• 1/2" NPSM Supply Inlets and Coupling Nut for 3/8" or 1/2" Flexible Riser
• ECAST® design provides durable construction with total lead content equal to or less than 0.25% by weighted average
• CFNow! Item Ships in 3 Days

Performance Specification

• Rated Operating Pressure: 20-125 PSI
• Rated Operating Temperature: 40-140°F

Warranty

• Lifetime Limited Faucet Warranty
• 5-Year Limited Cartridge Warranty
• 1-Year Limited Finish Warranty

Codes & Standards

• ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1
• Certified to NSF/ANSI 61, Section 9 by CSA
• California Health and Safety Code 116875 (AB1953-2006)
• Vermont Bill S.152
• NSF/ANSI 372 Low Lead Content
• ADA ANSI/ICC A117.1
• CALGreen

Job Name _____

Item Number _____

Section/Tag _____

Model Specified _____

Architect _____

Engineer _____

Contractor _____

[ ] Submitted as Shown [ ] Submitted with Variations

Date _____



ECAST products are intended for installation where state laws and local codes mandate lead content levels or in any location where lead content is a concern.

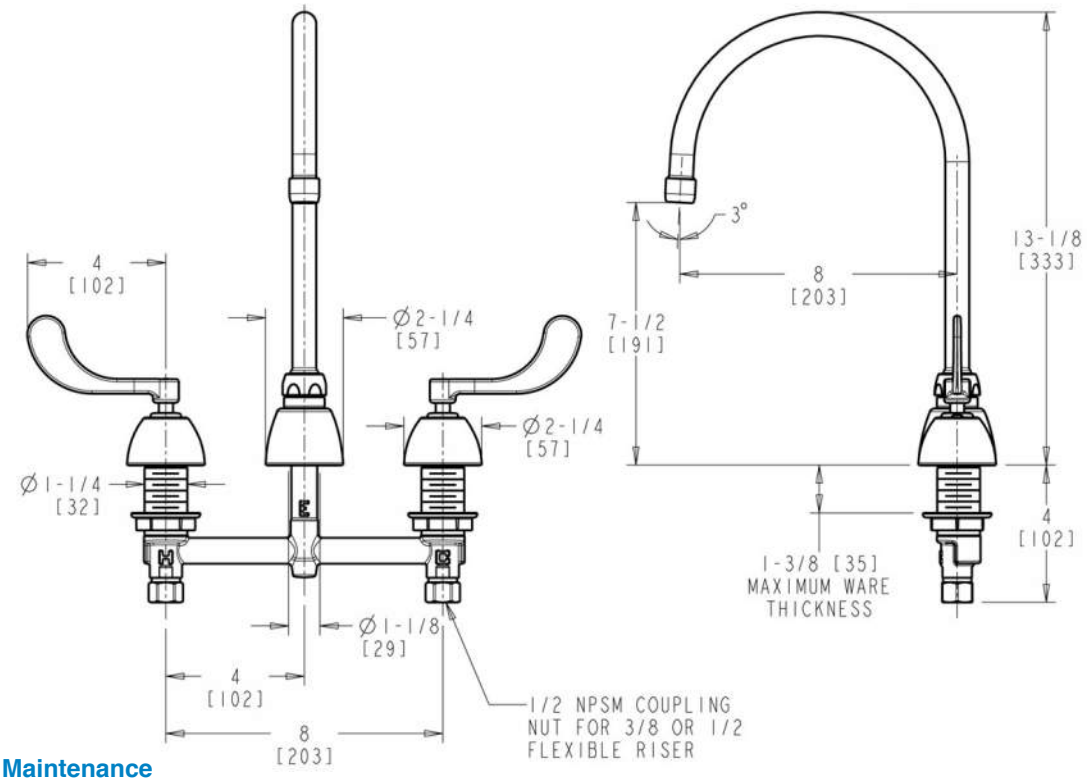
2100 South Clearwater Drive
Des Plaines, IL
P: 847/803-5000
F: 847/803-5454
Technical: 800/TEC-TRUE
www.chicagofaucets.com

786-GN8AE35ABCP

Manual Faucets

Architect/Engineer Specification

Chicago Faucets No. 786-GN8AE35ABCP, Sink Faucet for hot and cold water, concealed deck-mount with 8" fixed centers, chrome plated. Rigid/swing gooseneck spout, 8" center-to-center. 1.5 GPM (5.7 L/min) pressure compensating Softflo aerator. 4" metal, vandal-proof, wristblade handles with sixteen-point, tapered broach and secured blue and red index buttons. Quaturn™ rebuildable compression cartridge, opens and closes 90º, closes with water pressure, features square, tapered stem. 1/2" NPSM supply inlets and coupling nut for 3/8" or 1/2" flexible riser. ECAST® construction with less than 0.25% lead content by weighted average. CALGreen compliant. This product meets ADA ANSI/ICC A117.1 requirements and is tested and certified to industry standards: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1, Certified to NSF/ANSI 61, Section 9 by CSA, California Health and Safety Code 116875 (AB1953-2006), Vermont Bill S.152, NSF/ANSI 372 Low Lead Content, and California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen). This product meets ADA ANSI/ICC A117.1 requirements and is tested and certified to industry standards: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1, Certified to NSF/ANSI 61, Section 9 by CSA, California Health and Safety Code 116875 (AB1953-2006), Vermont Bill S.152, NSF/ANSI 372 Low Lead Content, and California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen).



Operation and Maintenance

Installation should be in accordance with local plumbing codes. Flush all pipes thoroughly before installation. After installation, remove spout outlet or flow control and flush faucet thoroughly to clear any debris. Care should be taken when cleaning the product. Do not use abrasive cleaners, chemicals or solvents as they can result in surface damage. Use mild soap and warm water for cleaning and protecting the life of Chicago Faucet products. For specific operation and maintenance refer to the installation instructions and repair parts documents that are located at www.chicagofaucets.com.

Chicago Faucets, member of the Geberit Group, is the leading brand of commercial faucets and fittings in the United States, offering a complete range of products for schools, laboratories, hospitals, office buildings, food service, airports and sport facilities. Call 1.800.TECTRUE or 1.847.803.5000 Option 1 for installation or other technical assistance.

2100 South Clearwater Drive
Des Plaines, IL
P: 847/803-5000
F: 847/803-5454
Technical: 800/TEC-TRUE
www.chicagofaucets.com

McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc.
60 Grandview Court
P.O. Box 746 • Cheshire, CT 06410
203-699-1801 • Fax: 203-699-1813
www.mcguiremfg.com

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

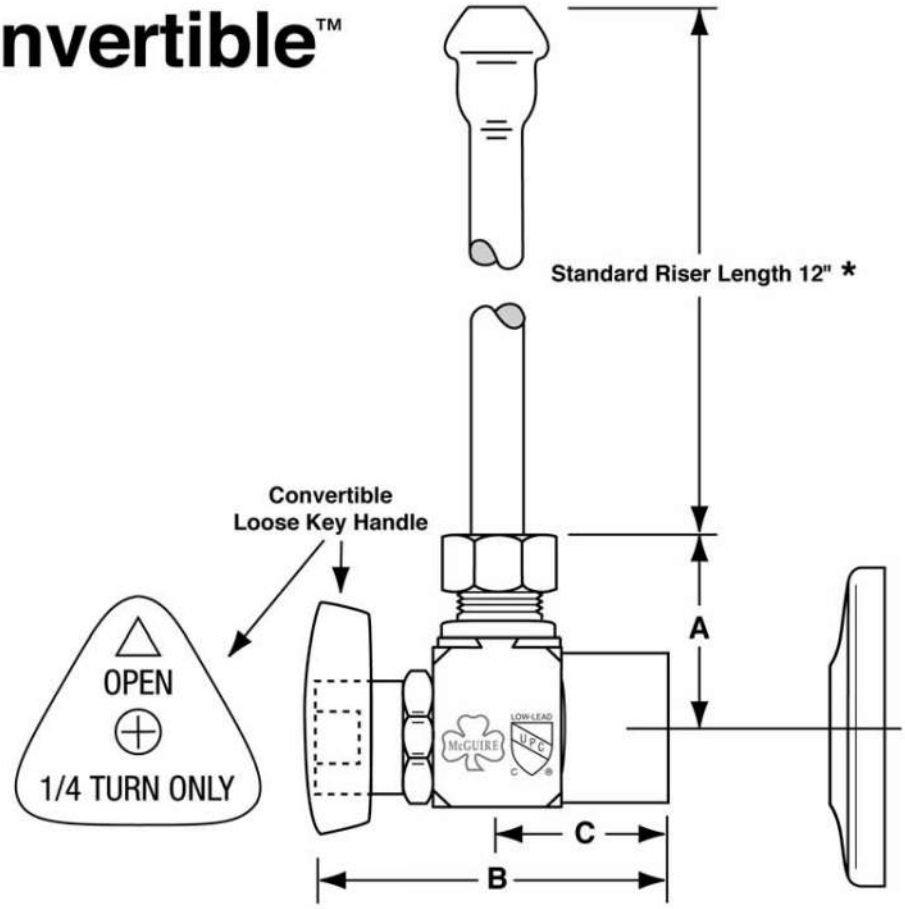
Part No.

LFBV2165

Quarter-Turn Brass Ball Valve Lavatory Supply

Job Name: _____ **Submittal Number:** _____

Convertible™



NO.	DESCRIPTION	ROUGHING MEASUREMENTS		
		A	B	C
LFBV2165	1/2" I.P.S. x 3/8" O.D.	1-3/16"	2-3/16"	1"

LOW-LEAD U P C C ®

* See options and accessories section for details on product variations.

Specifications:

Supply kits shall include lead free chrome plated, commercial pattern Quarter-Turn Brass Ball Valve with convertible loose key handle, (chrome plated copper or braided stainless risers) and (shallow, deep, bell) (steel or brass) or (forged brass with set screw) flange. Inlet shall be (1/2) inch (IPS, sweat, compression). Outlet shall be (3/8) inch (compression). Supply kit shall be Mcguire_____. Supply kit shall be certified by recognized authority and bear manufacturer and testing mark.

© 2014 McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc. All rights reserved / IV Supply Kits & Stops / www.mcguiremfg.com

McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc.
60 Grandview Court
P.O. Box 746 • Cheshire, CT 06410
203-699-1801 • Fax: 203-699-1813
www.mcguiremfg.com

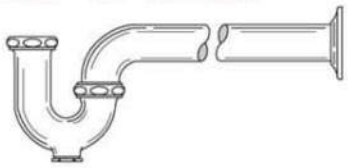
PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Part No.

Options and Accessories

Job Name: **Submittal Number:**

CAST BODY P-TRAP OPTIONS



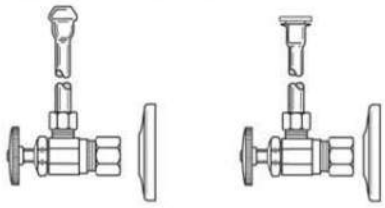
WALL BEND OPTIONS–
Add suffix to part number.
15 – 15" C to E (1-1/4" and 1-1/2" only)
18 – 18" C to E (1-1/4" and 1-1/2" only)
GJ – Ground joint wallbend
Custom sizes available.

FLANGE OPTIONS–
Add suffix to part number.
F – Forged Brass, set screw, chrome plated
DF – Deep Flange, (bell type) chrome plated brass
SDF – Deep Flange, (bell type) chrome plated steel
B – Box Flange, chrome plated wrought steel
BF – Box Flange, chrome plated brass

STANDARD FINISH OPTIONS–
Add suffix to part number.
C – Polished Chrome
SC – Satin Chrome
Custom finishes available.

Options available for McGuire "Classic" Professional Line only.

OPTIONS FOR SUPPLIES



FLANGE OPTIONS– Use suffix after part number.
F – Heavy brass, set screw
DF – Deep flange (bell type) wrought brass
SDF – Deep flange (bell type) steel
B – Deep flange (box type) steel
BF – Deep flange (box type) wrought brass

RISER OPTIONS– Use suffix after part number.
R15 – 15" Standard Lavatory or Closet
R20 – 20" Standard Lavatory or Closet
R36 – 36" Standard Lavatory
CR – 12" Compression Riser
CR20 – 20" Compression Riser
SR – 12" Sweat Riser
SR20 – 20" Sweat Riser

COMMON NIPPLE OPTIONS–
Use suffix after part number.
N3 – 3" Cast brass Nipple
N5 – 5" Cast brass Nipple
Custom sizes available.

STUFFING BOX STEM OPTION– Use suffix after part #.
SB – Stuffing Box for Stop Valves. Not available for Convertible™ Ball Valve Supplies.

LOCK SHIELD CAP OPTIONS– Use suffix after part #.
C - Cap for Standard and Heavy Line Loose Key Supply Kits

STOP VALVE HANDLE OPTIONS– Use suffix after part #.
X – Heavy brass Cross Handle

SCREWDRIVER STEP OPTION - Use suffix after part #
SD - Screwdriver Stem for Loose Key Supply Kits

OPTIONS FOR STRAINERS AND DRAINS

8", 10", 12" TAILPIECES IN STOCK–
Use suffix after part number.
8 = 8"
10 = 10"
12 = 12"
Custom size tailpiece and configurations available.
Specialty gauge brass and stainless also available.

STANDARD FINISH OPTIONS –
Add suffix to part number.
C – Polished Chrome
S – Satin Chrome
Custom finishes available.



Options available for McGuire "Classic" Professional Line only.

©2014 McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc. All rights reserved / www.mcguiremfg.com

McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc.
60 Grandview Court
P.O. Box 746 • Cheshire, CT 06410
203-699-1801 • Fax: 203-699-1813
www.mcguiremfg.com

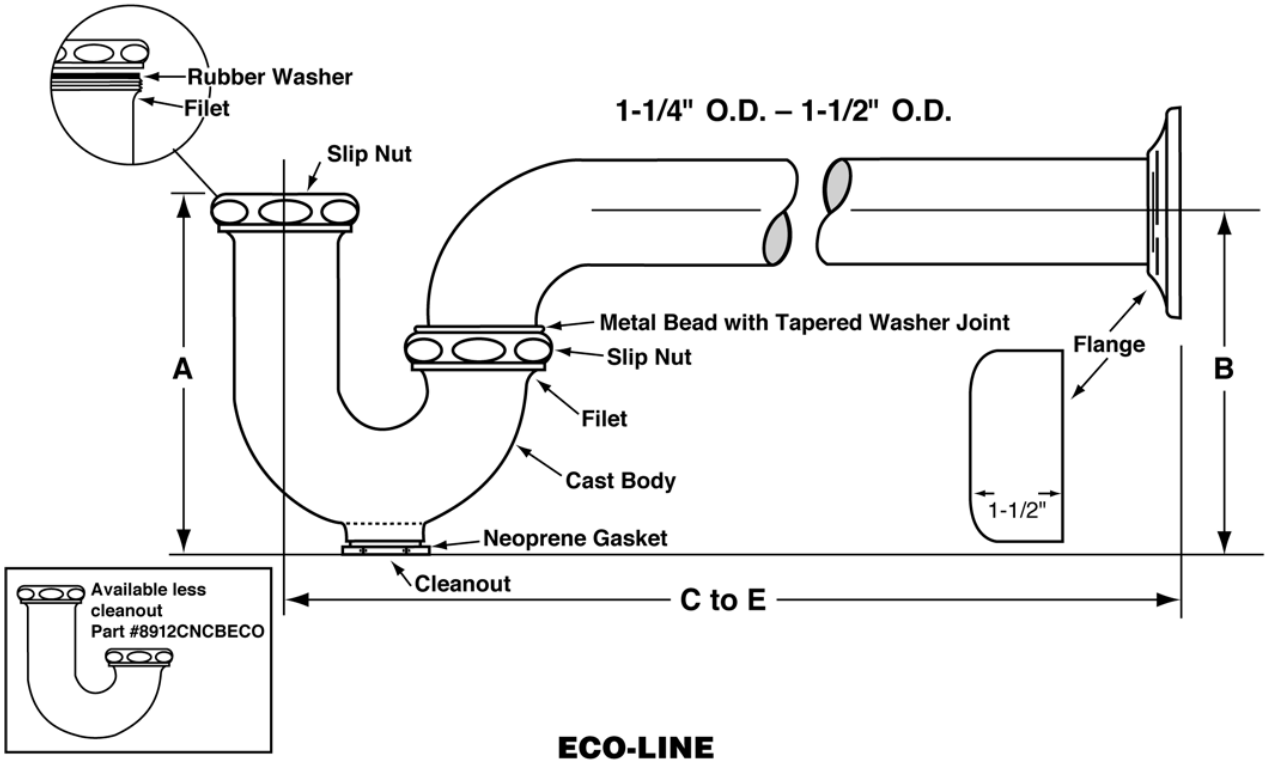
PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Part No.

8872CBECO, C8872CECO, 8904CBECO
8912CBECO, C8912CECO,
8912CNCBECO, 8912C18BECO

Cast Body P-Trap With or Without Cleanout

Job Name: **Submittal Number:**



ECO-LINE

ROUGHING MEASUREMENTS							
MODEL NO.	TRAP DIMENSIONS		A	B	C to E	FLANGE	SLIP NUT
	INLET	OUTLET					
8872CBECO	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	11"	Box	Brass
C8872CECO	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	10"	Shallow	Zinc
8904CBECO	1-1/2", 2"	2"	5"	6"	13-1/2"	Box	Brass
8912CBECO	1-1/2", 1-1/4"	1-1/2"	5"	5"	12"	Box	Brass
C8912CECO	1-1/2", 1-1/4"	1-1/2"	5"	5"	10-1/2"	Shallow	Zinc
8912CNCBECO	1-1/2", 1-1/4"	1-1/2"	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	12"	Box	Brass
8912C18BECO	1-1/2", 1-1/4"	1-1/2"	5"	5"	18"	Box	Brass

FED SPEC W.W.P. 541
CAST BRASS P-TRAP
MINIMUM SEAL 2"

ASME A112.18.1-2011/CSA B125.2-11

Specifications:

Chrome plated P-Trap shall be cast brass body, with or without cleanout, with 17 gauge seamless tubular wall bend and flange.

© 2015 McGuire Manufacturing Co., Inc. All rights reserved / I Traps / www.mcguiremfg.com

LAV GUARD®2
FAST FIT UNDERSINK PIPING COVERS

All New E-Z Series

ADA-compliant undersink protection

TRUEBRO® IPS CORPORATION

Submittal Sheet

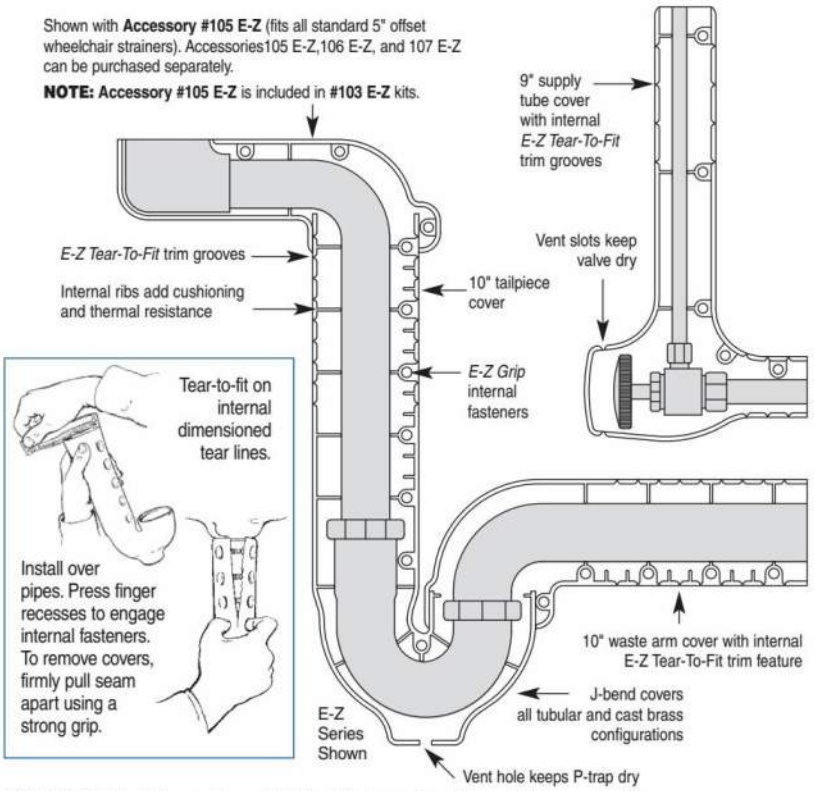
General Description:

LAV GUARD® 2 E-Z Series waste and supply piping covers satisfy ADA compliance requirements. Built-in *E-Z Grip* internal fasteners and internal, *E-Z Tear-To-Fit* trimming feature allow for fast installation without tools. *Series #100 E-Z* kits are designed to fit on all tubular and cast brass P-trap assemblies. *Series #400* kits are the "original" LAV GUARD design and fit schedule 40 ABS and PVC P-trap assemblies — regardless of their geometry or rotational offset. Valve cover completely encloses angle valve and supply tube for both handled and keyed type water stops.

Material	Molded vinyl
Nominal Wall	1/8" constant
Durometer	70 - 80 - Shore A
UV Protection	Will not fade or discolor
Durability	Virtually indestructible
Trimming (E-Z Series)	Internal, *E-Z Tear-To-Fit* trim feature
Fasteners (E-Z Series)	Internal *E-Z Grip* fasteners (reusable)
Color	China white
Paintability	Apply Latex paint
Burning Characteristics ASTM D-635	Self extinguished 0 sec (ATB) 0 mm (AEB)
Bacteria/Fungus Resistance	ASTM G21 and G22/ Result: 0 growth
Maintenance	Use common detergents

Manufactured under one or more of the following U.S. or Canadian patents. Other patents pending.
5,303,730 5,360,031 5,524,669 5,564,463 5,678,598 5,699,828 5,915,412 5,915,413 5,901,739 5,960,820 2,075,324 2,119,427 2,136,027 2,158,083

TRUEBRO® IPS CORPORATION
IPS Corporation, 202 Industrial Park Lane, Collierville, TN 38017
(901) 853-5001 (800) 340-5969 FAX: (901) 853-5008
e-mail: info@truebro.com Internet: http://www.truebro.com



#100 E-Z Series *(shown above right) for tubular and cast brass P-trap assemblies.*
#400W* Series *(original design) for schedule 40 P-trap assemblies.*

☐ **Model #99 E-Z**
One angle valve and supply cover

☐ **Model #100 E-Z**
One P-trap cover

☐ **Model #400W***
One P-trap cover

☐ **Model #101 E-Z**
One P-trap cover, one angle valve cover

☐ **Model #401W***
One P-trap cover, one angle valve cover

☑ **Model #102 E-Z**
One P-trap cover, two angle valves and covers

☐ **Model #402W***
One P-trap cover, two angle valves and covers

☐ **Model #103 E-Z**
One P-trap cover, two angle valves and supply covers, one 5" offset tailpiece wheelchair strainer cover

☐ **Accessory #105 E-Z**
One 5" offset tailpiece wheelchair strainer assembly

*All #400W series items are the "original" LAV GUARD® design and construction. Specifications may change without notice.

☐ **Accessory #105-K**
Kohler 6" offset

☐ **Accessory #106 E-Z**
One basket strainer cover and offset waste cover (adjustable to 18")

☐ **Accessory #107 E-Z**
Two basket strainer covers and center or end outlet waste cover (adjustable)

☐ **Accessory #Ex99 E-Z**
One 16" extension for water supply

☐ **Accessory #Ex100 E-Z**
One 16" extension for drain waste arm or tailpiece



Accessory 107 E-Z
(Configuration Options Shown)



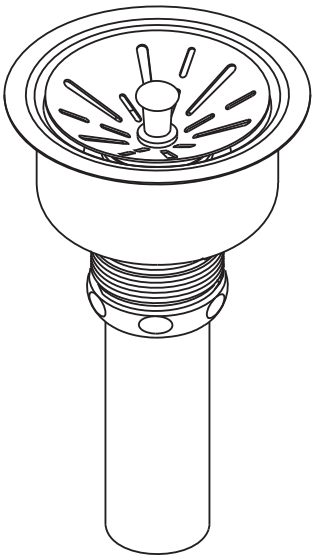
Job/Location _____

Designer _____

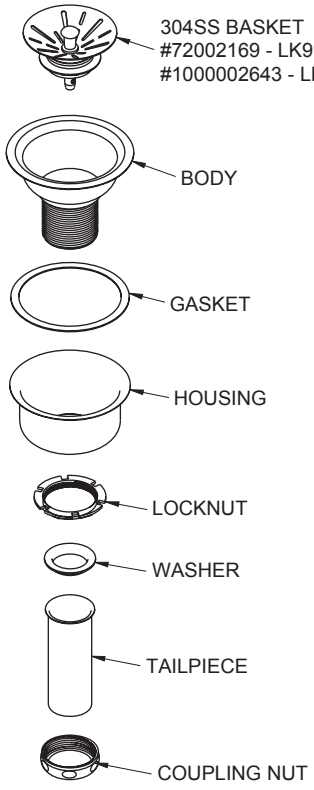
TRUEBRO reserves the right to make product and material changes at any time without notice. 2/07

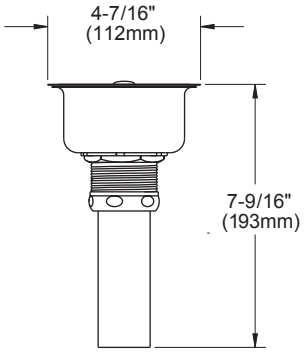
GENERAL

- Type 304 stainless steel body and removable conical basket strainer with metal ball bearing locking stem and rubber stopper.
- Fits 3-1/2” (89mm) opening.
- Available in the following finishes:
  - Ultra bright polished **LK99**
  - Satin **LK99S**
- Type 304 stainless steel 1-1/2" (38mm) x 4" (102mm) tailpiece



Model LK99





In keeping with our policy of continuing product improvement, Elkay reserves the right to change product specifications without notice. Please visit elkay.com for most current version of Elkay product specification sheets.

This specification describes an Elkay product with design, quality and functional benefits to the user. When making a comparison of other producers’ offerings, be certain these features are not overlooked.

HOUSTON
3413 E. Greenridge Drive
Houston, TX 77057
713.783.7780

AUSTIN
4717 Priem Lane, Suite 102
Pflugerville, TX 78660
512.969.5011

DALLAS
1203 Executive Drive East
Richardson, TX 75081
972.239.6060

Proposed Change Order

PCO Number: 3616-001
PCO Date: Jul 3, 2018

To:

Vaughn Construction
P. O. Box 4119
Austin, TX 78765

Job Information:

J3616 - Wilco Animal Shelter

Description of Work
Chicago 786-GN8AE35ABCP Faucet Procure of One Faucet Chicago 786-GN8AE35ABCP

Description	Price
Chicago 786-GN8AE35ABCP	225.00
Total	**$225.00**

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

July 12, 2018

John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005

Re: Animal Shelter Expansion

Job No: 249101

Subj: Change Proposal No. 249101-0019

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide additional concrete at New Transformer Pad for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Thomas Morrill



Attachments:

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 249101-0019

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Additional concrete at New Transformer Pa	$0.00	$0.00	$1,037.00	$1,037.00
Subcontractor default insurance	$0.00	$13.00	$0.00	$13.00
To be funded by CM contingency	$0.00	$(1,050.00)	$0.00	$(1,050.00)
Totals	$0.00	$(1,037.00)	$1,037.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 7/12/2018

Accepted

By: _____

Date _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
Thomas Morrill

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

T & M CHANGE PROPOSAL
WILCO ANIMAL SHELTER
Chasco Project No: 17207
6/21/2018

Chasco Cost Code: 26-2200
Work Location: WILCO Animal Shelter

Prepared by: Bill Bambrick

Description: Add 13" of Concrete at New Transformer Pad

					LABOR		MATERIALS		EQUIP/SUBCONTRACT		
ITEM	Cost code	DESCRIPTION	Qty	Unit	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	TOTAL
1		General Superintendent	1	hr	95.00	$95	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$95
2		Journeyman	5	hr	28.00	$140	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$140
3		Skilled Laborer	5	hr	24.00	$120	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$120
4		Mobilize Equipment/Material	1	ld	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	250.00	$250	$250
5		3/4 Ton Pickup	1	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	15.00	$15	$15
6		Concrete	2	cy	0.00	$0	105.00	$210	0.00	$0	$210
7		2 Mats #5 Rebar	225	lbs	0.00	$0	0.50	$113	0.00	$0	$113
		SUBTOTALS				$355	0.00	$323	0.00	$265	$943

Further description:

Overhead & Profit	10.00%	$94
SUBTOTAL		$1,037
Bond	0.000%	$0
GRAND TOTAL		$1,037

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION

18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

July 12, 2018

John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005

Re: Animal Shelter Expansion

Job No: 249101

Subj: Change Proposal No. 249101-0020

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide additional subgrade prep and concrete at Wilco show barn for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Thomas Morrill

Attachments:

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 249101-0020

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Additional subgrade prep and concrete at Wilco show barn	$0.00	$0.00	$9,202.00	$9,202.00
Subcontractor default insurance	$0.00	$115.00	$0.00	$115.00
To be funded from owners contingency	$0.00	$(9,634.00)	$0.00	$(9,634.00)
CM Fee	$0.00	$317.00	$0.00	$317.00
Totals	$0.00	$(9,202.00)	$9,202.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 7/12/2018

Accepted

By: _____

Date _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
Thomas Morrill

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

T & M CHANGE PROPOSAL
WILCO ANIMAL SHELTER
Chasco Project No: 17207.1
6/21/2018

Chasco Cost Code: 50-5000
Work Location: 425 Morrow St.

Prepared by: Bill Bambrick

Description: Prep subgrade, pour concrete slab and assemble dog cages at 425 Morrow St. for Temporary Kennels at Williamson Co. Show Barn.

					LABOR		MATERIALS		EQUIP/SUBCONTRACT		
ITEM	Cost code	DESCRIPTION	Qty	Unit	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL	TOTAL
1		Project Manager	1	hr	105.00	$105	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$105
2		General Superintendent	1	hr	95.00	$95	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$95
3		Foreman	23	hr	80.00	$1,840	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$1,840
4		Journeyman	85	hr	28.00	$2,380	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$2,380
5		Skilled Laborer	30	hr	24.00	$720	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	$720
6		Mobilize Equipment/Material	1	ld	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	350.00	$350	$350
7		3/4 Ton Pickup	2	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	15.00	$30	$30
8		1 Ton Truck	23	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	21.00	$483	$483
9		20' Trailer	10	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	4.00	$40	$40
10		Concrete Buggy	2	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	30.00	$60	$60
11		Concrete w/ Fiber Reinforcement	13.5	cy	0.00	$0	110.00	$1,485	0.00	$0	$1,485
12		Forming Materials	1	ls	0.00	$0	75.00	$75	0.00	$0	$75
13		Grout per Bag	20	ea	0.00	$0	31.39	$628	0.00	$0	$628
14		Drilling, Chipping & Cutting Equip.	3	hr	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	25.00	$75	$75
		SUBTOTALS				$5,140	0.00	$2,188	0.00	$1,038	$8,366

Further description:

Overhead & Profit	10.00%	$837
SUBTOTAL		$9,202
Bond	0.000%	$0
GRAND TOTAL		$9,202

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

July 12, 2018

John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005

Re: Animal Shelter Expansion

Job No: 249101

Subj: Change Proposal No. 249101-0021

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide additional Pipe Penetration per RFI 63 for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Thomas Morrill

Attachments:

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 249101-0021

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Additional Pipe Penetration Per RFI 63	$0.00	$0.00	$90.00	$90.00
CM Fee	$0.00	$3.00	$0.00	$3.00
To be funded by owners contingency	$0.00	$(93.00)	$0.00	$(93.00)
Totals	$0.00	$(90.00)	$90.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 7/12/2018

Accepted

By: _____

Date _____

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: _____
Thomas Morrill

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (210) 328-0193

RFI NO: 63

To: John Benham
Jackson & Ryan Architects
2370 Rice Boulevard, Suite 210
Houston, TX 77005
Phone: (713) 526-5436
Fax:

From: Rodney Wilson

Date: 06/28/2018

Required By: 07/05/2018

Owner: Williamson County, Texas

Job No : 249101

Project: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

Re: Vent Piping for Gas Water Heater

Spec. Section:

Drawing Number: P.3-3.01, P.3-3.02, P.3-3.03

Other Reference:

Question:
P.3-3.01 shows the location of the Gas Water Heater but does not show air supply/vent pipes for 1st/2nd floor or the roof on P.3-3.02 and P.3-3.03. The only roof vents shown are the two 3" sewer lines. The water heater requires two 3" PVC pipes for supply and ventilation.

Proposed Answer:
Please provide a route for the Gas Water Heater sir supply/vent pipes

---

Answer:

See attached revised drawings P0.01, P.2-3.01, P.3-3.02, P.3-3.02, P.3-3.03, and P.3-4.00 for gas water heater combustion air supply and vent pipe routing.

Curtis D. Hagar & Wesley Stidham, P.E.
Shah Smith & Associates, Inc.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm #F-2113
07-03-2018



Very truly yours,

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Attachments:

CC:

PLUMBING LEGEND

SYMBOL	ABBREV.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	ABBREV.	DESCRIPTION
F-1 6"		FIRE STANDPIPE & SIZE			THERMOMETER
		STANDPIPE NO.			UNION
AW-1 3"		ACID WASTE STACK & SIZE			STRAINER
		WASTESTACK NO.			REDUCER
SAN-1 4"		SANITARY STACK & SIZE			GAUGE
		STACK NUMBER			BALL VALVE
SD-1 4" 1214 SQ.FT.		DOWNSPOUT & SIZE			GATE VALVE
		DOWNSPOUT NO. & ROOF AREA			BUTTERFLY VALVE
	VTR	VENT THRU ROOF			CHECK VALVE
SAN	SAN	SANITARY			PLUG VALVE
		VENT			SOLENOID VALVE
DCW	DCW	DOMESTIC COLD WATER		PRV	PRESS. REDUCING VALVE
DHW	DHW	DOMESTIC HOT WATER			VALVE BOX
DHWR	DHWR	DOM. HOT WATER RETURN			GAUGE COCK
TP	TP	TRAP PRIMER		RV	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
AW	AW	ANIMAL WASTE	Ø	FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT
G	G	NATURAL GAS		CO	CLEANOUT
140	140DHW	140 DEGREE F DOMESTIC HOT WATER		AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
140	140DHWR	140 DEGREE F DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN		COG	CLEANOUT AT GRADE
CD	CD	CONDENSATE DRAINAGE		FL	FLOW LINE
GV	GV	NATURAL GAS VENT		VB	VACUUM BREAKER
MW	MW	MAKEUP WATER (NON-POTABLE)		WCO	WALL CLEANOUT
	BOP	BOTTOM OF PIPE		AP	ACCESS PANEL
	SCFM	STANDARD CUBIC FT PER MIN.		AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
3 AI	AI	COMBUSTION AIR INTAKE		DW	DISHWASHER
AE	AE	COMBUSTION AIR EXHAUST (FLUE)		FPS	FEET PER SECOND
				GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
				CFH	CUBIC FEET PER HOUR
				UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO WORK CONTRACTOR SHALL TIGHTLY COORDINATE PLUMBING WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.
2. PROVIDE A UNION DOWNSTREAM FROM EACH THREADED VALVE.
3. PROVIDE A SEPARATE P-TRAP AT EACH PLUMBING FIXTURE, UNLESS TRAP IS BUILT INTO FIXTURE.
4. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
5. MAKE ROUGH-IN AND FINAL CONNECTION TO ALL NEW PLUMBING FIXTURES.
6. ALL NEW WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2012 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SHOWN.
7. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC IN NATURE, NOT ALL REQUIRED PIPE ELBOWS, TEES, AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS ARE SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A COMPLETE WORKING PLUMBING SYSTEM PER THE SPECIFICATIONS AND PLUMBING CODE.
8. PROVIDE A BALL VALVE W/ IN-LINE Y-STRAINER OR A FILTER TYPE BALL VALVE UPSTREAM OF ALL TRAP PRIMERS.
9. VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL FLOOR DRAINS WITH THE EQUIPMENT ROUGH-IN LOCATION.
10. TRAP PRIMER PIPING SHALL NOT CONNECT DIRECTLY TO FLOOR DRAIN/ FLOOR SINK BODIES. CONNECT TRAP PRIMER PIPING TO FLOOR DRAIN P-TRAP EQUIPPED WITH TRAP PRIMER TAP.
11. COORDINATE NATURAL GAS SERVICE TO BUILDING WITH UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO WORK.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ARCHITECT/ENGINEER APPROVAL FOR ALL ACCESS PANEL LOCATIONS.
13. PROVIDE AN ISOLATION VALVE FOR EACH SINGLE PLUMBING FIXTURE, OR WHERE FIXTURES ARE GROUPED ONE VALVE PER GROUP, REFER TO FLOOR PLANS.
14. EACH FLOOR DRAIN, AND FLOOR SINK SHALL HAVE THE P-TRAP SEAL PROTECTED BY A TRAP PRIMER LINE.
15. INSTALL PRESSURE & TEMPERATURE PORTS IN UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM PIPING CONNECTING TO PUMPS, WATER HEATERS AND COMPRESSORS.
16. INSTALL PRESSURE & TEMPERATURE PORTS WITHIN 3 PIPE DIAMETERS OF EACH PRESSURE OR TEMPERATURE SENSOR FOR USE IN CALIBRATION AND VERIFICATION.

Date Issued:

09/27/17 ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/15/17 FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
07/03/18 RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: **16042**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113

STATE OF TEXAS
WESLEY W. STIDHAM
87159
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
9/3/16

Sheet Content:

PLUMBING LEGEND, GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

SCALE: 12" = 1'-0"

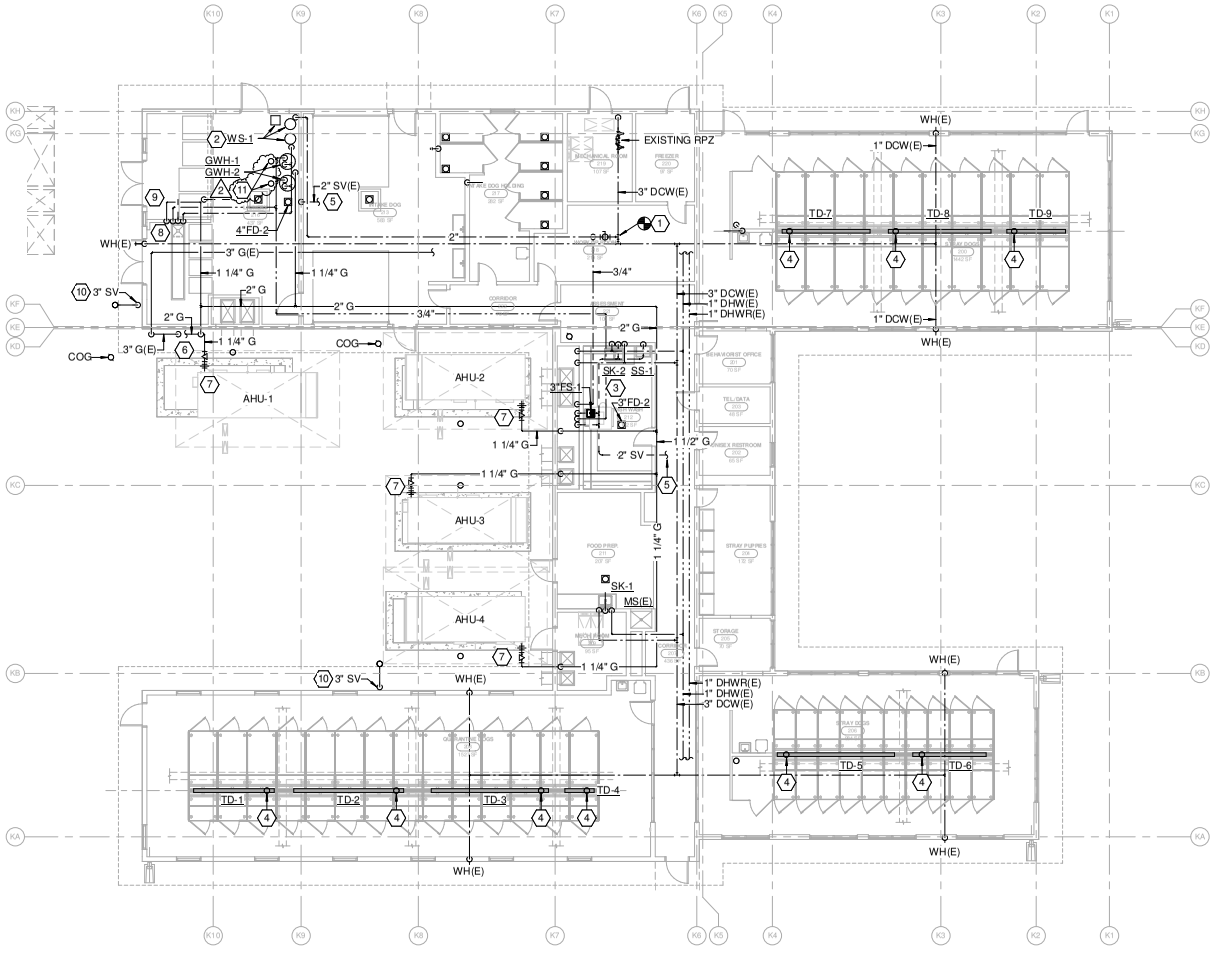
Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specifications as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and coordinating dimensions at jobsite; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

P0.01

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:11:42 PM C:\Users\plievsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_New Building_R17_plievsay.rvt



1 PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A REFER TO SHEET P0.01 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES THAT SHALL APPLY TO ALL SHEETS IN THIS SET UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE KEYED NOTES.

B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN BOLD ARE TO BE NEW. PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN LIGHT ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

KEYED NOTES - P.2-3.01

1 CONNECT NEW 2"DCW BRANCH TO EXISTING 3"DCW MAIN. PROVIDE BRANCH ISOLATION VALVE AND ACCESS PANEL AS REQUIRED FOR MAINTENANCE ACCESS.

2 INSTALL NEW TWIN ALTERNATING WATER SOFTENER, BRINE TANK, AND WATER HEATERS ON 4" HOUSEKEEPING PADS. ROUTE 1-1/4"DCW AND 1-1/4"DWH TO LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT AND 3/4"DHW TO DISH MACHINE IN NEW DISH WASH ROOM.

3 ROUTE NEW 3/4" DOMESTIC HOT & COLD WATER LINES TO SUPPLY STOPS BENEATH NEW DISH WASH EQUIPMENT.

4 CONNECT NEW 4" SANITARY DRAIN PIPING TO OUTLET OF NEW TRENCH DRAIN. INSTALL TRENCH DRAIN PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

5 CONNECT NEW SANITARY VENT PIPING TO EXISTING VENT NEAR EXISTING VTR.

6 ADJUST OR REPLACE NATURAL GAS METER AND PRESSURE REGULATOR AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE 2,620 CFH (1,000 CFH EXIST. PLUS 1,620 CFH NEW).

7 ROUTE 1-1/4" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY TO NEW MECHANICAL UNIT. PROVIDE HARD-PIPED CONNECTION WITH 6" DIRT LEG, LUBRICATED PLUG VALVE, AND DIELECTRIC UNION.

8 PROVIDE BALL VALVE AT 60" AFF AND FOUR SETS OF THREADED HOSE CONNECTIONS FOR CONNECTION OF WASHER/EXTRACTORS. ROUGH-IN AND CONNECT LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. ROUTE 3" DRAIN FROM EACH EXTRACTOR TO 1" BELOW TRENCH BAR GRATE. ARRANGE DRAIN PIPING AND SUPPLY HOSES TO/FROM LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT TO PROVIDE CLEAR MAINTENANCE ACCESS TO DRAINAGE TRENCH.

9 ROUTE 1-1/4" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY DOWN ATTACHED TO WALL. PROVIDE LUBRICATED PLUG VALVES AND DIELECTRIC UNIONS FOR CONNECTION OF TWO RELOCATED DRYERS. PROVIDE TWO CAPPED VALVES FOR CONNECTION OF FUTURE DRYERS. ROUGH-IN AND CONNECT DRYERS AS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

10 3" SANITARY VENT FROM BELOW GRADE. PROVIDE CLEANOUT FERULE AT 18" AFG. ROUTE 3" SV UP ATTACHED TO WALL, OFFSET BENEATH ROOF EAVE, SECURE PIPE TO ROOF FASCIA AND TERMINATE AT 18" ABOVE EXISTING ROOF. PAINT PIPE TO MATCH BUILDING COLORS.

2 11 ROUTE 3" AI/AE FROM WATER HEATER TO CONCENTRIC VENT TERMINATION KIT THRU ROOF.

1/8" = 1'-0" 0' 8' 16'

Date Issued:

09/27/17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/15/17	FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
07/03/18	RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: 16042

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428

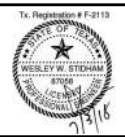
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113



Sheet Content:

KENNEL BLDG - PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

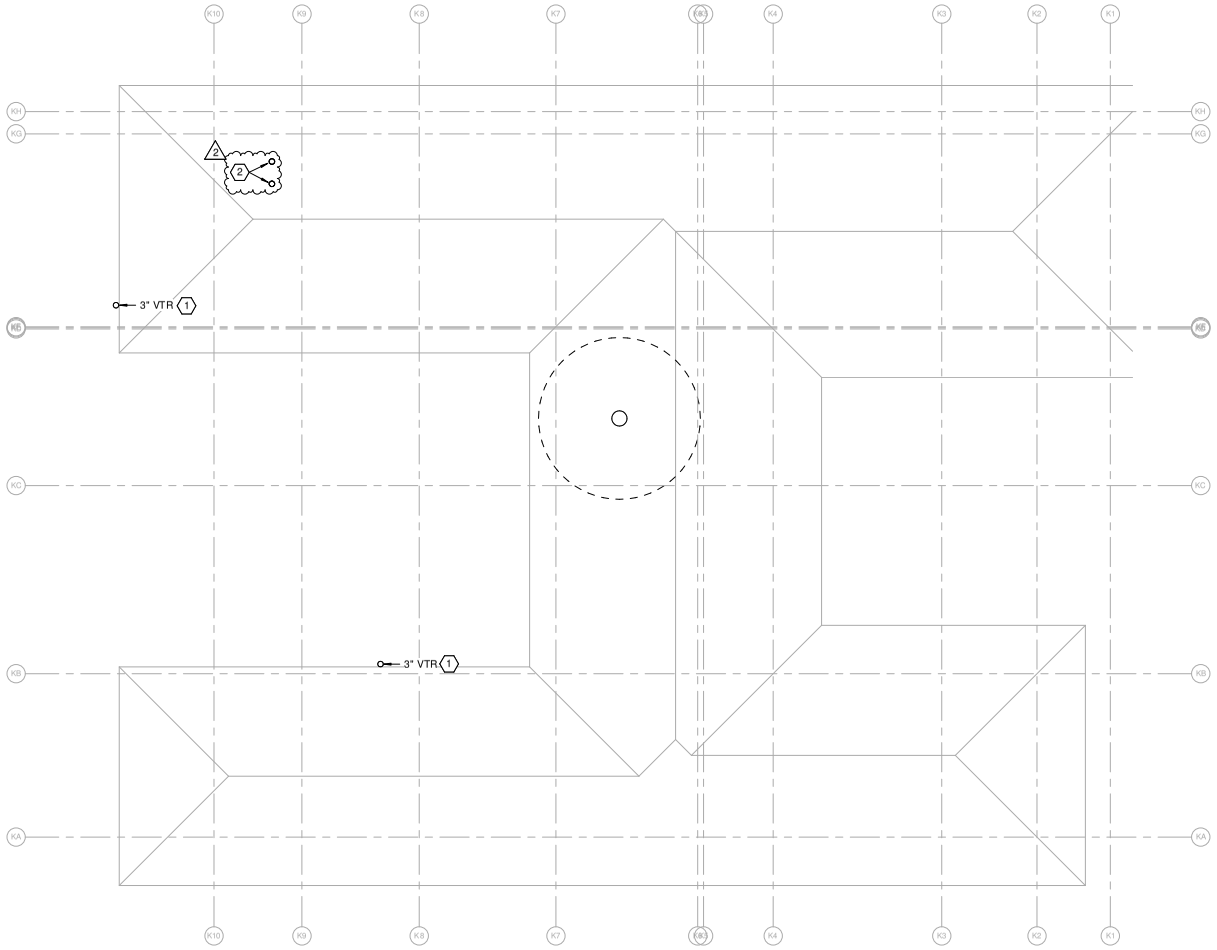
Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specification as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating dimensions at job site; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

P.2-3.01

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:03:58 PM C:\Users\pllevsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_Kennel Building_R17_pllevsay.rvt



1 PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

A REFER TO SHEET P0.01 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES THAT SHALL APPLY TO ALL SHEETS IN THIS SET UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE KEYED NOTES.

B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN BOLD ARE TO BE NEW. PLUMBING ITEMS SHOWN LIGHT ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN.

KEYED NOTES - P.2-3.02

1 SECURE SANITARY VENT TO ROOF FASCIA AND TERMINATE AT 18" ABOVE EXISTING ROOF.

2 3" CONCENTRIC VENT FOR GWH-1 AND GWH-2 FLUES AND COMBUSTION AIR INTAKES.

Date Issued:

09/27/17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/15/17	FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
07/03/18	RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: **16042**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113
STATE OF TEXAS
WESLEY W. STIDHAM
87058
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet Content:

KENNEL BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

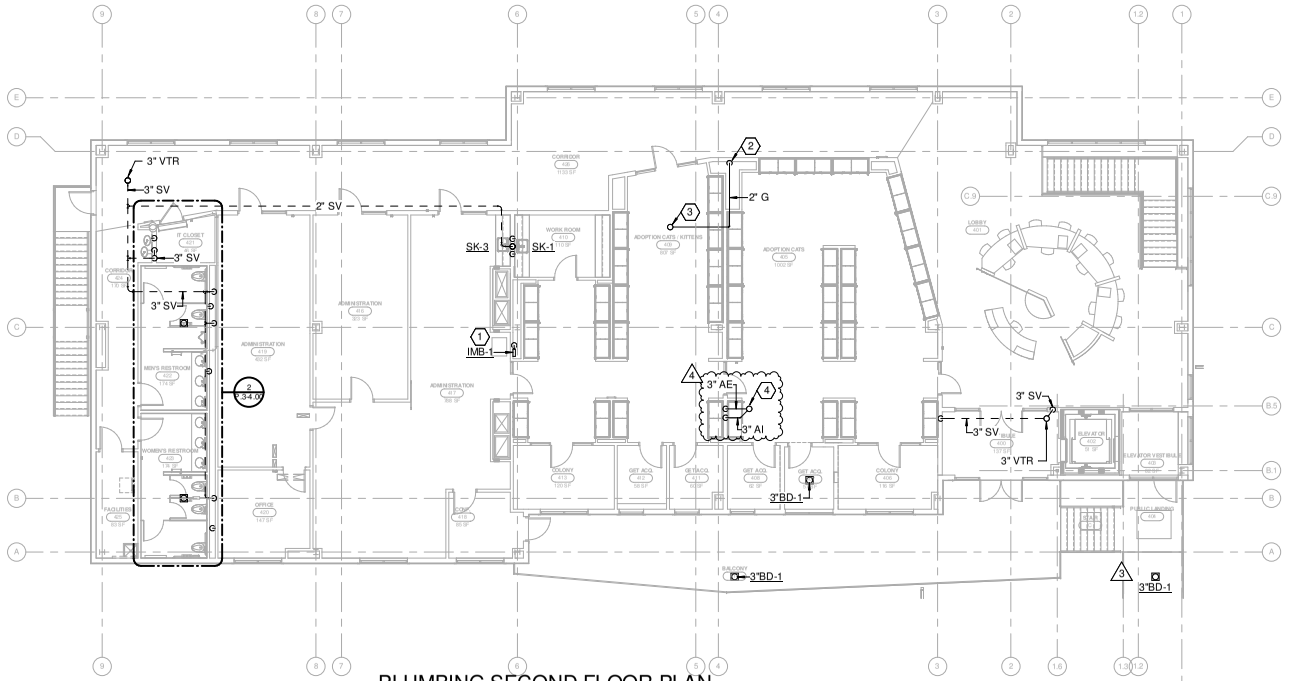
Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specifications as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating dimensions at job site; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

P.2-3.02

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:04:05 PM C:\Users\pllevsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_Kennel Building_R17_pllevsay.rvt



1 PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1 REFER TO SHEET P0.01 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES THAT SHALL APPLY TO ALL SHEETS IN THIS SET UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE KEYED NOTES.

KEYED NOTES - P.3-3.02

1 1/2"DCW FROM BELOW TO ICE MAKER SUPPLY BOX AT 42" AFF.
2 2" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY FROM BELOW.
3 ROUTE 2" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY UP TO ROOF ABOVE. SEE 1/P3-3.03 FOR CONTINUATION.
4 CONNECT 3" AI/AE TO CONCENTRIC VENT TERMINATION KIT THRU ROOF.

1/8" = 1'-0" 0' 8' 16'

Date Issued:

09/27/17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/15/17	FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
06/15/18	ASI-006
07/03/18	RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: **16042**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113
STATE OF TEXAS
WESLEY W. STIDHAM
87019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet Content:

NEW BLDG - PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

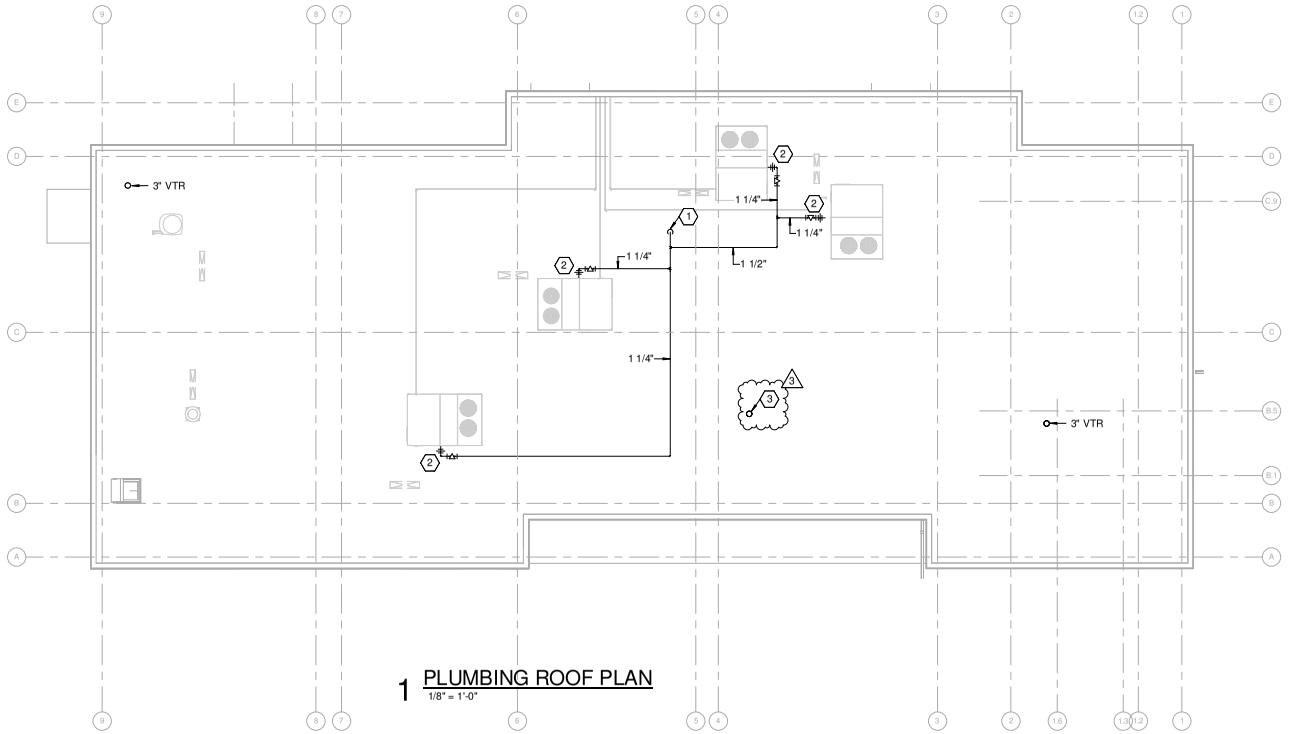
Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specifications as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating dimensions at job site; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

P.3-3.02

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:11:54 PM C:\Users\plievsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_New Building_R17_plievsay.rvt



1 PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"

GENERAL NOTES

1 REFER TO SHEET P0.01 FOR GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES THAT SHALL APPLY TO ALL SHEETS IN THIS SET UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE KEYED NOTES.

KEYED NOTES - P.3-3.03

1 ROUTE 2" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY FROM BELOW.

2 ROUTE 1-1/4" NATURAL GAS SUPPLY TO NEW MECHANICAL UNIT. PROVIDE HARD-PIPED CONNECTION WITH 6" DIRT LEG, LUBRICATED PLUG VALVE, AND DIELECTRIC UNION.

3 3" CONCENTRIC VENT TERMINATION FOR GWH-1 FLUE AND COMBUSTION AIR INTAKE.

Date Issued:

09/27/17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
11/15/17	FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
07/03/18	RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: **16042**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113
STATE OF TEXAS
WESLEY W. STIDHAM
87058
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/3/18

Sheet Content:

NEW BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

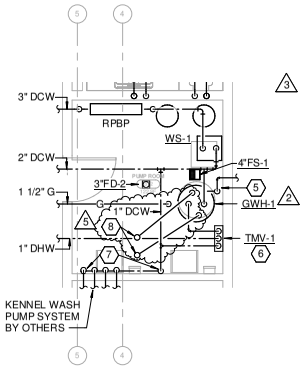
Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specifications as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and verifying dimensions at job site; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

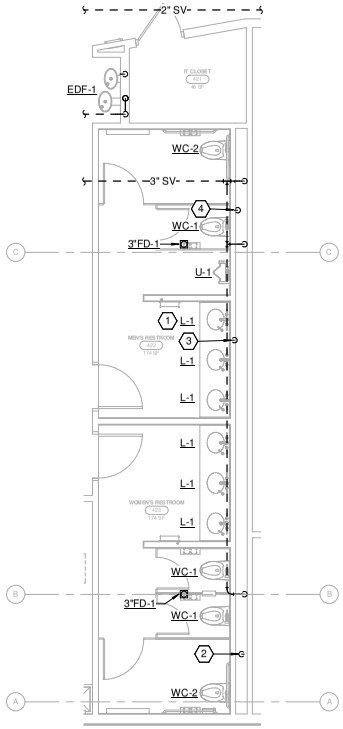
P.3-3.03

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:12:04 PM C:\Users\plievsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_New Building_R17_plievsay.rvt



1 ENLARGED PLUMBING ROOM PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 ENLARGED RESTROOM PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

KEYED NOTES - P.3-4.00

1. PROVIDE LAVATORY BRANCH TAILPIECE EQUAL TO SIOUX CHIEF #215-066, OR EQUAL, FOR CONDENSATE DRAIN CONNECTION.
2. 1 1/2" DCW SUPPLY FROM BELOW TO SERVE WOMENS RESTROOM FIXTURES.
3. 3/4" DHW SUPPLY FROM BELOW TO SERVE LAVATORIES.
4. 1 1/2" DCW SUPPLY FROM BELOW TO SERVE MENS RESTROOM FIXTURES.
5. MOUNT HOT WATER CIRC PUMP (HWC-1) ON WALL. SEE DETAIL 7/P0.04 FOR PIPING REQUIREMENTS.
6. MOUNT THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE (TMV-1) ON WALL. SEE DETAIL 7/P0.04 FOR PIPING REQUIREMENTS.
7. ROUTE 3/4" DCW DOWN, ATTACHED TO WALL. PROVIDE 3/4" BALL VALVES WITH HOSE THREAD ADAPTORS AT 24"AFF AND 48" AFF FOR CONNECTION OF WASHDOWN EQUIPMENT.
8. 3" AI AE UP IN WALL ABOVE.

1/4" = 1'-0" 0' 4' 8'

Date Issued:

09/27/17	ISSUE FOR PERMIT
10/18/17	ADDENDUM 01
11/07/17	ADDENDUM 02
11/15/17	FIRST RE-SUBMITTAL-PLAN REVIEW
07/03/18	RFI-063

GEORGETOWN PROJECT NO. 2017-39592

Project Number: **16042**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER

1855 SE INNER LOOP
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

JACKSON & RYAN ARCHITECTS
2370 RICE BOULEVARD, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77005

CIVIL ENGINEER
DAVCAR ENGINEERING
512-328-4428
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
GARCIA DESIGN
512-892-0353
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
MATRIX STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
713-664-0130
MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & PLUMBING ENGINEER
SHAH SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
512-851-0404

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION
512-318-1332

Tx. Registration # F-2113

Sheet Content:

NEW BLDG - ENLARGED PLANS

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Copyright 2016 JACKSON & RYAN, ARCHITECTS

Drawings and Specifications as instruments of service are and shall remain the property of the Architect. They are not to be used on other projects or extensions to this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to the Architect. Contractor is responsible for confirming and coordinating dimensions at jobsite; the Architect will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the project.

P.3-4.00

Plot Date: 10/18/2017

7/3/2018 5:12:12 PM C:\Users\plievsay\Documents\1171-002-01_Plbg_New Building_R17_plievsay.rvt

3300 Duke Road
Austin, TX 78724
Phone: (512) 926-3940
Fax: (512) 926-7835

Request for Change Order

To: J T Vaughn Construction Co
10355 Westpark Dr
Houston, TX 77042
Project: Animal Shelter Expansion

TFW RFC No: 1
Date: 7/5/2018
Description: Additional Pipe Penetration

The above work is subject to the same conditions as specified in the original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Upon approval the sum of $90.00 will be added to the contract price.

Original Contract	$93,695.00
Other Approved Change Orders	$0.00
Total Contract to Date	$93,695.00
This Request	$90.00
Other Pending Requests	$0.00
Total Contract plus Pending RFCs	$93,785.00

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
Texas Fifth Wall Roofing Systems, Inc.

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
J T Vaughn Construction Co

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

CHANGE ORDER

COST CODE: 062201

QSR NO.: 0013

COMMITMENT NO.: 249101-0014

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 001

TO: Hallmark Fashion Kitchens, Inc
dba Hallmark Casework
3413 E. Greenridge
Houston, TX 77057

DATE: 7/12/2018

OWNER: Williamson County, Texas

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT MANAGER: Doug Boram

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Owner Contingency

FOR:
For adding a faucet in surgery prep room 106 per RFI 61

AMOUNT: Add(+): **TWO HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE AND XX/100 Dollars ($225.00)**

Deduct(-):

J.T. VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION, LLC

BY: _____

ACCEPTED BY: Hallmark Fashion Kitchens, Inc
dba Hallmark Casework

DATE:

_____ _____

Please sign and return this Change Order.
We will complete the execution and return the original for your files.
6604 N. Lamar, Austin TX 78752, Ph. (512) 318-1332, Fax. (512) 681-9752

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

CHANGE ORDER

COST CODE: 030501

QSR NO.: 0013

COMMITMENT NO.: 249101-0001

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 008

TO: Chasco Contractors, Ltd., L.L.P. by Chasco Contracting, GP, LLC, Its General Partner
dba Chasco Constructors
PO Box165
2801 E Old Settlers Blvd
Round Rock, TX 78665

DATE: 7/12/2018

OWNER: Williamson County, Texas

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT MANAGER: Doug Boram

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Owner Contingency

FOR:
Additional subgrade prep and concrete at Wilco show barn

AMOUNT: Add(+): **NINE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWO AND XX/100 Dollars ($9,202.00)**

Deduct(-):

J.T. VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION, LLC

BY: _____

ACCEPTED BY: Chasco Contractors, Ltd., L.L.P. by Chasco Contracting, GP, LLC, Its General Partner

DATE:

_____ _____

Please sign and return this Change Order.
We will complete the execution and return the original for your files.
6604 N. Lamar, Austin TX 78752, Ph. (512) 318-1332, Fax. (512) 681-9752

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

CHANGE ORDER

COST CODE: 030501

QSR NO.: 0013

COMMITMENT NO.: 249101-0001

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 007

TO: Chasco Contractors, Ltd., L.L.P. by Chasco Contracting, GP, LLC, Its General Partner
dba Chasco Constructors
PO Box165
2801 E Old Settlers Blvd
Round Rock, TX 78665

DATE: 7/12/2018

OWNER: Williamson County, Texas

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT MANAGER: Doug Boram

SOURCE OF FUNDS: CM Contingency

FOR:
Additional concrete at New Transformer Pad

AMOUNT: Add(+): **ONE THOUSAND THIRTY SEVEN AND XX/100 Dollars ($1,037.00)**

Deduct(-):

J.T. VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION, LLC

BY: _____

ACCEPTED BY: Chasco Contractors, Ltd., L.L.P. by Chasco Contracting, GP, LLC, Its General Partner

DATE:

_____ _____

Please sign and return this Change Order.
We will complete the execution and return the original for your files.
6604 N. Lamar, Austin TX 78752, Ph. (512) 318-1332, Fax. (512) 681-9752

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

CHANGE ORDER

COST CODE: 075001

QSR NO.: 0013

COMMITMENT NO.: 249101-0016

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 001

TO: Texas Fifth Wall Roofing Systems, Inc.
3300 Duke Rd.
Austin, TX 78724

DATE: 7/12/2018

OWNER: Williamson County, Texas

PROJECT: Animal Shelter Expansion
1855 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT MANAGER: Doug Boram

SOURCE OF FUNDS: Owner Contingency

FOR:
Additional Pipe Penetration Per RFI 63

AMOUNT: Add(+): **NINETY AND XX/100 Dollars ($90.00)**

Deduct(-):

J.T. VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION, LLC

BY: _____

ACCEPTED BY: Texas Fifth Wall Roofing Systems, Inc.

DATE:

_____ _____

Please sign and return this Change Order.
We will complete the execution and return the original for your files.
6604 N. Lamar, Austin TX 78752, Ph. (512) 318-1332, Fax. (512) 681-9752

Williamson County
Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter
Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown					GMP #2491.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP			-	-	$7,666,840	$228,082	$300,000	$1,034,210	$270,163	$9,499,295	$9,499,295
1	OCO 1	4/24/2018	Contractor	0	0	$10,878	($10,964)	$0	$86	$0	$0	$9,499,295
2	OCO 1	4/24/2018	Contractor	0	0	($8,139)	$8,139	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
3	OCO 1	4/24/2018	Contractor	0	0	($3,945)	$3,924	$0	$21	$0	$0	$9,499,295
4	OCO 1	4/24/2018	Architect	0	0	$412	($412)	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
5	OCO 1	4/24/2018	Architect	0	0	$11,089	$0	($11,615)	$143	$383	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 1 Totals				**0**	**0**	**$10,295**	**$687**	**($11,615)**	**$250**	**$383**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
6	OCO 2	5/1/2018	Architect	0	0	$1,423	$0	($1,491)	$18	$50	$0	$9,499,295
7	OCO 2	5/1/2018	Contractor	0	0	$769	$0	($806)	$10	$27	$0	$9,499,295
8	OCO 2	5/1/2018	Contractor	0	0	$3,595	($3,640)	$0	$45	$0	$0	$9,499,295
9	OCO 2	5/1/2018	Contractor	0	0	$16,917	($17,128)	$0	$211	$0	$0	$9,499,295
10	OCO 2	5/1/2018	Contractor	0	0	($9,016)	$9,016	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 2 Totals				**0**	**0**	**$13,688**	**($11,752)**	**($2,297)**	**$284**	**$77**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
11	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$5,028	$0	($5,201)	$0	$173	$0	$9,499,295
12	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$15,199	$0	($15,912)	$189	$524	$0	$9,499,295
13	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$825	$0	($853)	$0	$28	$0	$9,499,295
14	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$726	$0	($751)	$0	$25	$0	$9,499,295
15	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$1,278	($1,294)	$0	$16	$0	$0	$9,499,295
16	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$5,085	$0	($5,324)	$64	$175	$0	$9,499,295
17	OCO 3	6/19/2018		0	0	$4,752	$0	($4,975)	$59	$164	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 3 Totals				**0**	**0**	**$32,893**	**($1,294)**	**($33,016)**	**$328**	**$1,089**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
18	OCO 4			0	0	$225	$0	($233)	$0	$8	$0	$9,499,295
19	OCO 4			0	0	$1,037	($1,050)	$0	$13	$0	$0	$9,499,295
20	OCO 4			0	0	$9,202	$0	($9,634)	$115	$317	$0	$9,499,295
21	OCO 4			0	0	$90	$0	($93)	$0	$3	$0	$9,499,295
OCO 4 Totals				**0**	**0**	**$10,554**	**($1,050)**	**($9,960)**	**$128**	**$328**	**$0**	**$9,499,295**
22										$0	$0	$9,499,295
23										$0	$0	$9,499,295
24										$0	$0	$9,499,295
25										$0	$0	$9,499,295
26										$0	$0	$9,499,295
27										$0	$0	$9,499,295
28										$0	$0	$9,499,295
29										$0	$0	$9,499,295
30										$0	$0	$9,499,295
31										$0	$0	$9,499,295
32										$0	$0	$9,499,295
33										$0	$0	$21,530,927
34										$0	$0	$9,499,295
35										$0	$0	$9,499,295
36										$0	$0	$9,499,295
37										$0	$0	$9,499,295
38										$0	$0	$9,499,295
39										$0	$0	$9,499,295
40										$0	$0	$9,499,295
Current Amounts				**0**	**0**	**$7,734,270**	**$214,673**	**$243,112**	**$1,035,200**	**$272,040**	**$9,499,295**	**$9,499,295**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Cambrian Environmental WA1 Karst Services

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 1 in the amount of $35,000 to expire on September 30, 2019 under Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services between Kemble White, Ph.D., P.G, D/B/A Cambrian Environmental and Williamson County dated March 6, 2018 for Karst Services Relating to Cave at Cambria Drive, Round Rock, Texas for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Cambrian Environmental WA1 Cambria Cave

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	07/17/2018 03:00 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/18/2018 10:29 AM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 07/06/2018 02:47 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/18/2018		

WORK AUTHORIZATION

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

PROJECT: Karst Services Relating to Cave at Cambria Drive, Round Rock, Texas

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Environmental Services, being dated March 6, 2018 and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Kemble White, Ph.D., P.G, D/B/A Cambrian Environmental (the "Firm").

Part1. The Firm will provide the following Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $35,000.00.

Part 3. Payment to the Firm for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on September 30, 2019. The Environmental Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Firm understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Firm that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Firm.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

FIRM:	COUNTY:
Cambrian Environmental	Williamson County, Texas
By: _____ Signature	By: _____ Signature
Kemble White Printed Name	_____ Printed Name
Owner Title	_____ Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Firm

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A

Services to be Provided by County

Williamson County will provide a Project Manager and any requested data that is in the County's control.

Attachment B

Services to be Provided by Firm

Firm will provide the following Environmental Services in relation to the Project:

1. Initial assessment and mapping of the cave;
2. Agency coordination support services (including but not limited to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Williamson County Conservation Foundation);
3. Coordination and consultation with project engineering staff; and
4. Attendance of meetings and conference calls as needed and requested by County.

Attachment C

Work Schedule

Final written work products shall be due 90 days after field investigations are complete.

Attachment D

Fee Schedule

Classification	Hourly Rate
Senior Karst Geoscientist	$165.00 per hour
Karst Geoscientist	$120.00
Karst Technicians	$65.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Firm must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Firm fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Firm's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Cobb Fendley WA3 On Call Utility Coord and Relo

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Vicky Edwards, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No 3 in the amount of $50,000 to expire September 30, 2019 under Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services between Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. and Williamson County dated February 10, 2015 for On Call Utility Coordination and Relocation Services for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Cobb Fendley & Associates WA3 On Call Utility Coordination & Relocation Services

---

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	07/18/2018 03:20 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 08:12 AM
Form Started By: Vicky Edwards		Started On: 07/17/2018 03:39 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3

PROJECT: On Call Utility Coordination and Relocation Services for Road & Bridge

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **February 10, 2015** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc.** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$50,000.00.**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **September 30, 2019**. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2018 .

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc.	Williamson County, Texas
By: Melissa Horn	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Melissa Horn	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Principal	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Williamson County Road & Bridge personnel will provide project direction, review and oversight.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Scope of Services provided by Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. (the ***Engineer***), involves utility coordination/ relocation services in Williamson County, Texas, (the County) as described below.

This scope includes the following major tasks:

1. UTILITY PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
2. PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
3. UTILITY ADJUSTMENT COORDINATION
4. SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING (SUE)
5. UTILITY ENGINEERING AND DESIGN
6. UTILITY CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND OBSERVATION
7. RESEARCH – UTILITY DATA COLLECTION (PLANNING)
8. FIELD SURVEYING
9. RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) COORDINATION
10. MISCELLANEOUS

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Work schedules will be developed as work (on call utility coordination/relocation services) are dispatched.

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.

Effective August 2014

Classification	2014 Billing Rate
Senior Engineer / Project Principal	$225.00/HR
Project Manager	$165.00/HR
Project Engineer III	$150.00/HR
Project Engineer II	$125.00/HR
Project Engineer I	$105.00/HR
Senior Technician	$120.00/HR
Technician III	$105.00/HR
Technician II	$95.00/HR
Technician I	$75.00/HR
Licensed State Land Surveyor	$200.00/HR
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$150.00/HR
4-Man Survey Crew	$165.00/HR
3-Man Survey Crew	$145.00/HR
2-Man Survey Crew	$125.00/HR
1-Man Survey Crew	$105.00/HR
Construction Manager	$165.00/HR
Senior Field Construction Observer	$105.00/HR
Field Construction Observer	$90.00/HR
Senior Utility Specialist	$135.00/HR
Utility Specialist	$120.00/HR
GIS Manager	$145.00/HR
GIS Analyst	$95.00/HR
Right-of-Way Agent	$125.00/HR
Clerical	$65.00/HR
GPS	$32.00/HR/Receiver

SUBSURFACE UTILITY ENGINEERING

Level C & D (Without Level B) $0.45/Foot

Level B – Designation (Without Level C & D) $1.47/Foot

Level A – Location (Non-Destructive Excavation):

Vertical Depth:

0 Ft.	–	5 Ft	$1,125/Hole
5 Ft.	–	8 Ft	$1,580/Hole
8 Ft.	–	13 Ft	$1,825/Hole
13 Ft.	–	20 Ft	$2,510/Hole
>20 Ft			$3,600/Hole

Ground Penetrating Radar $250/HR

SUE Technician (With Equipment) $100/HR

Vacuum Excavation Truck with 2 Technicians $250/HR

Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) with 2 Technicians $265/HR

Traffic Control Officer ..... @ Cost

Traffic Control (Lane Closures, etc.) ..... To Be Negotiated

Permits (Local, State, etc.) ..... @ Cost

Designation & Traffic Control Vehicles $3.40/Mile

Location Vehicles $6.80/Mile

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Consultant or Specialty Contractor (Outside Firm) ..... @ Cost

Courier, Special Equipment Rental ..... @ Cost

Title Plant Charges ..... @ Cost

Other Misc. Expenses Related to the Project ..... @ Cost

In-House Reproduction:

Copies (Up to 11" x 17") $0.15/Each

Color Prints (Up to 11" x 17") $1.50/Each

Color Prints (Larger than 11" x 17") ..... $3.00/Sq. Ft.

Bond Prints (All Sizes) $2.00/Each

Refer to Exhibit E – Williamson County Reimbursement Policy for all other allowable reimbursable expenses

Austin Spatial Technologies, LLC

Survey Services Standard Hourly Rate Schedule

Effective August 2014

Classification	2014 Billing Rate
Registered Land Surveyor	$120.00/HR
Project Manager	$95.00/HR
Sr. Cad Technician	$85.00/HR
Survey Tech GPS Specialist	$70.00/HR
3-Man Survey Crew	$160.00/HR
2-Man Survey Crew	$135.00/HR
All-terrain Vehicle	$200.00/day
Special Equipment Rental	@ Cost

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Issuance of Burn Ban

Submitted For: Jarred Thomas **Submitted By:** Kelly Luna, EMS

Department: Emergency Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the issuance of a county-wide burn ban for a period not to exceed 90 days and to authorize the County Judge the authority to lift the ban if conditions improve.

Background

Despite recent precipitation, Williamson County continues to experience developing drought conditions along with unseasonably hot temperatures, which leads to an increased chance of uncontrolled wildfire.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Burn Ban Order

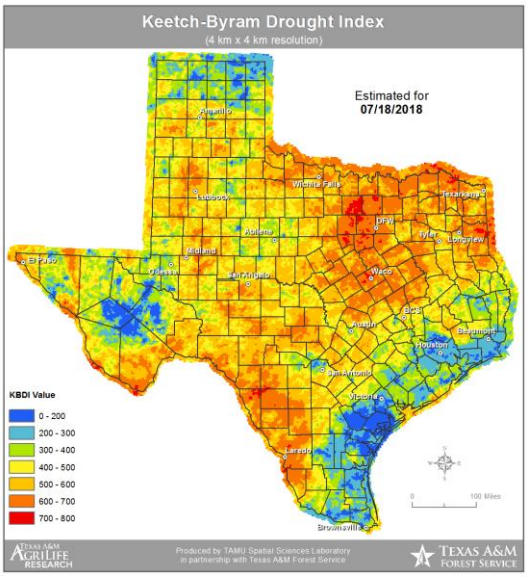
Burn Ban Data MDS

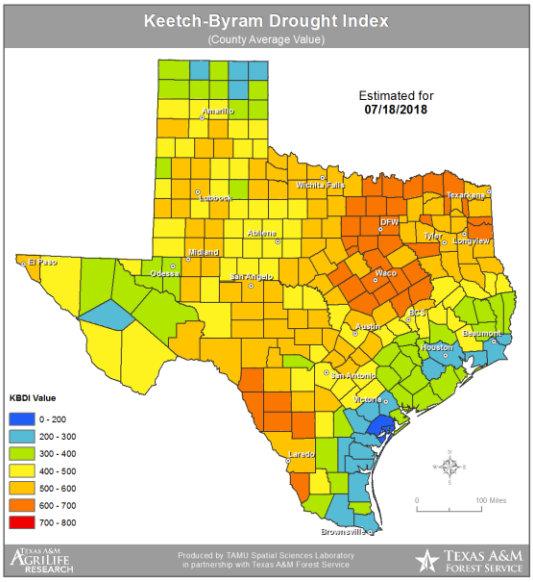
Form Review

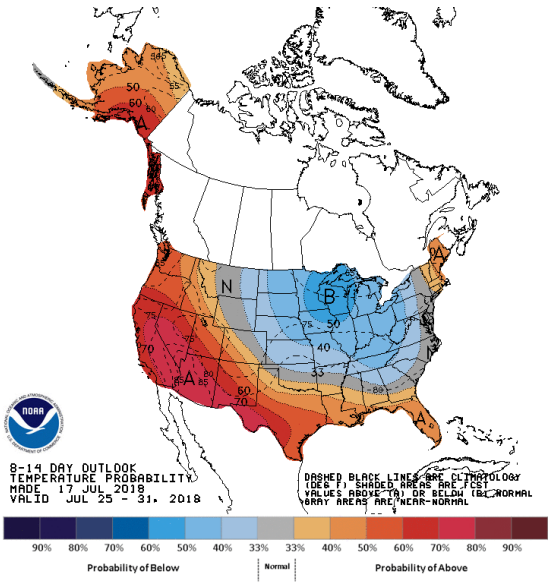
Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Kelly Luna		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:41 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

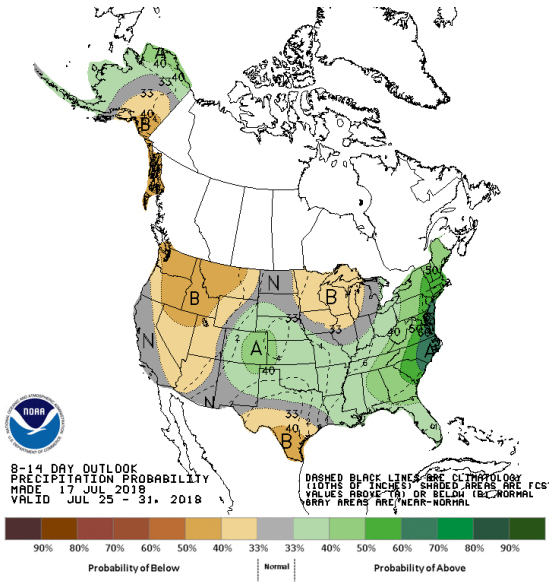
Current Drought Conditions for Williamson County

Keetch-Byrum Drought Index (KBDI): High **674** Low **304** Average **560** Daily Change **+9**









Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

WCEMS New Member Recognition

Submitted By: Michael Knipstein, EMS

Department: EMS

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing the newest members of Williamson County EMS.

Background

Williamson County EMS would like to recognize our newest members and their successful completion of the training academy.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	06/29/2018 03:42 PM
Form Started By: Michael Knipstein		Started On: 06/29/2018 07:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 06/29/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Request for Consideration

Submitted For: Donna Harrell **Submitted By:** Donna Harrell, Veteran Services

Department: Veteran Services

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Hear Presentation by Jim Bracken, Commander of the Military Order of the Purple Heart, Texas Capital Chapter 1919, and Consider and approve adoption of the Resolution by the Commissioner's Court to have Williamson County designated as a Purple Heart County.

Background

The City of Georgetown Texas has been designated as a Purple Heart City, however, that designation also exists for Counties. What better recognition of the sacrifice by those members of the Military and military Veterans who have been injured and subsequently awarded the Military Order of the Purple Heart for injuries acquired during combat, than to have Williamson County join the current Texas Counties in having them designated as "Purple Heart Counties", to show support for that sacrifice. Williamson County is a great supporter of Veterans and their families. This just goes the extra step to show that support to persons who are driving on Williamson County highways.
This Resolution would be presented during the Field of Honor in Georgetown Texas in November of 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

MOPH Letter and Proposed Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 08:12 AM
Vereran Services (Originator)	Donna Harrell	07/19/2018 09:10 AM
Form Started By: Donna Harrell		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

MILITARY ORDER OF THE PURPLE HEART
TEXAS CAPITAL CHAPTER 1919
5114 Balcones Woods Drive, Suite 307 #175
Austin, Texas 78759-5212

July 13, 2018

Honorable Judge Gattis,

My name is Jim Bracken and I am the elected Commander for the Military Order of Purple Heart (MOPH), Texas Capital Chapter 1919 (Greater Austin Area).

In November, Chapter 1919 will support the Field of Honor project. Several Williamson County residents have proposed that we work with you and the Commissioners to officially designate our great county as a "Purple Heart County". You may recall that MOPH Chapter 1919 worked with Georgetown leaders to designate Georgetown as a "Purple Heart City" a few years ago.

During the Field of Honor week in November, our Purple Heart Chapter would like to host and coordinate a special ceremony where County and State officials can participate in the Purple Heart County designation for Williamson County. It will be an excellent opportunity for residents of our great county to recognize and thank veterans for their service.

There is no cost associated with the designation, and I will work closely with our National HQ in Virginia to officially document and approve the designation. The attached document is a ***sample*** proclamation that would be read during the November ceremony at Field of Honor.

I have spoken with CVSO Donna Harrell and Dr. Jeanne McClellan about this proposal and they fully support. Donna will coordinate an opportunity for us to present this to the full Commissioners' Court for approval.

The Purple Heart Medal is awarded in the name of the President to any member of the Armed Forces who has been wounded or killed during combat operations. The mission of the Military Order of the Purple Heart is to foster an environment of goodwill and camaraderie among combat wounded veterans, promote patriotism and Americanism in our communities, support necessary legislative initiatives, and most importantly, provide service to all veterans and their families.

This county designation would express the County's support to veterans in Williamson County, and represents appreciation to combat wounded veterans from our nation's wars. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me directly.

Yours Respectfully and In Patriotism,

Jim Bracken
LtCol, USMC (Ret)
Commander, MOPH Chapter 1919
Website: http://www.purpleheartaustin.org
760-814-3593
brackenusmc@yahoo.com

Williamson County Commissioners Court
Williamson County, Texas

WHEREAS, the people of the Williamson County, Texas have great admiration and the utmost gratitude for all the men and women who have selflessly served their country and this community in the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, the Purple Heart is the oldest military decoration in present use and was initially created as the Badge of Military Merit by George Washington in 1782; and

WHEREAS, the Purple Heart was the first American service award or decoration made available to the common soldier and is specifically awarded to members of the United States Armed Forces who have been wounded or paid the ultimate sacrifice in combat with a declared enemy of the United States of America; and

WHEREAS, the contributions and sacrifices of the men and women from the Williamson County, Texas, who served in the Armed Forces have been vital in maintaining the freedoms and way of life enjoyed by our citizens; and

WHEREAS, many men and women in uniform have given their lives while serving in the Armed Forces; and

WHEREAS, on November 10, 2018 has officially been designated as the day in Williamson County, Texas to remember and recognize veterans who are recipients of the Purple Heart Medal.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Dan Gattis, County Judge of Williamson County, join with the Williamson County Commissioners, to hereby proclaim Williamson County, Texas a

PURPLE HEART COUNTY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands to this Proclamation
9th day of November 2018.

DAN GATTIS
WILLIAMSON COUNTY JUDGE

TERRY COOK
COMMISSIONER PCT 1

CYNTHIA LONG
COMMISSIONER PCT 2

VALERIE COVEY
COMMISSIONER PCT 3

LARRY MADSEN
COMMISSIONER PCT 4

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Comprehensive Parks Master Plan Final draft presentation

Submitted For: Randy Bell **Submitted By:** Randy Bell, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Hear presentation, discuss, consider, and take appropriate action to approve and adopt the final draft of the 2018 Comprehensive Parks Master Plan.

Background

Williamson County developed a Comprehensive Parks Master Plan in 2001 and again in 2008. Both plans have served the County well in guiding County direction with parks, trails, open space acquisitions, grants, and park development. Efforts to update the existing plan have been ongoing since June 2017.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Parks Master Plan Final Draft

Parks Master Plan Appendices Final Draft

Parks Master Plan Summary

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Randy Bell		Started On: 07/19/2018 10:04 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

2018



WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

DRAFT

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

2018

HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

DRAFT

DRAFT

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan was developed by Williamson County with the technical assistance of Halff Associates, Inc. Special thanks go to the many residents, stakeholders, and community leaders for their insight and support throughout the duration of this master planning process.

The following individuals are recognized for their significant contributions to the preparation of this Parks Master Plan:

COMMISSIONERS COURT

The Honorable Dan Gattis, County Judge

The Honorable Terry Cook, Commissioner Precinct One

The Honorable Cynthia Long, Commissioner Precinct Two

The Honorable Valerie Covey, Commissioner Precinct Three

The Honorable Larry Madsen, Commissioner Precinct Four

COUNTY STAFF

Randy Bell, Parks Director

Michael Young, Assistant Parks Director and Volunteer Coordinator

USER GROUPS

Good Water Master Naturalists

Sun City Hiking Club

Native Plant Society of Texas, Williamson County Chapter

Georgetown Running Club

Austin Ridge Riders

Williamson County Conservation Foundation

HALFF STAFF

Matt Bucchin, AICP, LEED Green Associate, Principal in Charge

Jordan Maddox, AICP, Project Manager

Jill Baumgartner, PLA, ASLA

Tim Bargainer, PLA, ASLA, CLARB

Jim Rodgers

Cade Novak

DRAFT

DRAFT

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgments

CHAPTER 1, INTRODUCTION....1

Plan Purpose....2

Master Plan Process....2

Planning Time Frame....3

Importance of Park Planning....4

Study Area....6

Demographics....10

Previous Studies and Plans....15

CHAPTER 2, EXISTING PARK SYSTEM....19

Introduction....20

History of Williamson County Parks System....20

Overview of Existing Parks System....22

Park Classifications....22

Park Profiles....25

Existing Trail Facilities....40

Aquifer Zones....44

Endangered Species....46

Cultural Landmarks....48

CHAPTER 3, NEEDS ASSESSMENT....51

Needs Assessment....52

CHAPTER 4, RECOMMENDATIONS....63

Vision Statement....64

Guiding Principles....64

CHAPTER 5, IMPLEMENTATION....97

Introduction....98

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Compliance....98

Implementation Program....100

Master Plan Updates....109

Potential Funding Sources....110

DRAFT

FIGURES

CHAPTER 1, INTRODUCTION.....1

Figure 1.1, Project Process.....3

Figure 1.2, Williamson County's History.....8

Figure 1.3, Historic Population Growth.....10

Figure 1.4, Future Population Growth.....11

Figure 1.5, Williamson County Age Distribution.....12

Figure 1.6, Household and Family Income.....13

Figure 1.7, Educational Attainment.....13

Figure 1.8, Individuals Below Poverty Level.....13

Figure 1.9, Families Below Poverty Level.....13

Figure 1.10, Occupation by Industry.....14

Figure 1.11, Commute Time.....14

CHAPTER 2, EXISTING PARK SYSTEM.....19

Figure 2.1, Park Classifications.....22

Figure 2.2, River Ranch County Park - Preliminary Site Plan.....22

Figure 2.3, Blackland Heritage County Park - Conceptual Master Plan.....38

Figure 2.4, Endangered and Threatened Species.....46

CHAPTER 3, NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....51

Figure 3.1, Amenities Most Important to Households.....56

Figure 3.2, Should Williamson County Expand the Trail System Linking Communities and Neighborhoods (Regional Trails, Greenways, Etc.)?.....57

Figure 3.3, Should Williamson County Provide Additional Opportunities for Passive Outdoor Recreation (Walking Trails, Fishing, Picnicking, Etc.)?.....58

Figure 3.4, What Type of Other Experiences or Activities Would You Like to Have in Williamson County Parks That Have Not Been Mentioned in This Survey?.....58

CHAPTER 4, RECOMMENDATIONS.....63

Figure 4.1, Example Trail Cross-Sections.....73

CHAPTER 5, IMPLEMENTATION.....97

Figure 5.1, Implementation Action Types.....103

Figure 5.2, Priority Action Timeframe.....105

DRAFT

MAPS

CHAPTER 1, INTRODUCTION.....1

Map 1.1, Regional Context - State.....6

Map 1.2, Planning Area.....7

CHAPTER 2, EXISTING PARK SYSTEM.....19

Map 2.1, Existing Parks and Trails.....23

Map 2.2, Aquifer Zones.....45

Map 2.3, Endangered Species.....47

Map 2.4, Cultural Landmarks (Texas Historical Commission).....49

CHAPTER 3, NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....51

Map 3.1, Water Resources.....61

CHAPTER 4, RECOMMENDATIONS.....63

Map 4.1, Proposed Trail System.....67

TABLES

CHAPTER 1, INTRODUCTION.....1

Table 1.1, Age Comparisons.....10

Table 1.2, Future Growth Percentage.....11

Table 1.3, Race & Ethnicity.....12

CHAPTER 2, EXISTING PARK SYSTEM.....19

Table 2.1, Williamson County Parks and Recreation System.....24

CHAPTER 5, IMPLEMENTATION.....97

Table 5.1, Summary of High Priority Facilities Needs in Williamson County...101

Table 5.2, Prioritized Implementation Action Plan.....106

DRAFT

FOREWORD

The Comprehensive Parks Master Plan is a living document that provides an assessment of past actions, existing conditions, and future steps towards the achievement of long-range goals. Williamson County has a strong heritage, rich natural resources, and a burgeoning population seeking enjoyment of parks and open spaces. Chapters one and two examine the places, people, and parks that make the County what it is today. It is in that thread that this parks master plan carries forward the vision of Williamson County residents for quality trails, parks, and preserves for future generations.

This update to the County's continuing master planning efforts was built on public input and stakeholder contributions, found in *Chapter 3* and *Appendix A*. A citizen survey and series of public open houses were held where participants expressed a variety of desires for the parks and trails system. Community interest groups and City representatives participated to find a common ground and pool resources in order to efficiently achieve common goals. The feedback from citizens created the foundation on which a future vision and implementation actions could be established.

The plan focuses on four key implementation focus areas:

1. Regional Trail Plan
2. Park System Expansion
3. Parkland Improvements
4. Operations and Maintenance

Within these focus areas are 10 goals that encompass over 50 recommended actions that the County can take over the next 10 years to meet the needs of the population. These actions, described in *Chapter 4*, include steps to connect a regional trail system, considering the next County park location, centering park facilities and programs around conservation and educational themes, and ensuring sound and cost-effective maintenance of park facilities.

The goals and actions in the parks master plan are designed to provide a 10-year roadmap for the Commissioner's Court and Parks Department. The plan implementation steps, expressed in *Chapter 5*, includes a prioritization of needs that serves as guide for budget allocations, additional study, and annual operational requirements for the Court and the Staff. The planning efforts completed during this process will allow for cost-sharing opportunities, partnerships, and cross-collaboration with local communities. In time, the plan will need to be monitored and re-assessed as a long-term outlook should include continued public engagement to ensure relevance and citizen support.

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

CHAPTER ONE
INTRODUCTION



DRAFT

PLAN PURPOSE

The Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan establishes a planning framework for recreational opportunities within the parks and open space system of Williamson County. A system of parks, trails, and preserves creates places for citizens to congregate, learn about, and enjoy these natural and cultural resources.

The purpose of this plan is to identify steps that can be taken to account for the growth, development, and operations of the park and trails system and identify opportunities for partnerships with other entities. A parks master plan also identifies the priorities of the public and positions the County to apply to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) for grant funding for priority actions. This citizen-supported vision document becomes a guide for elected officials and staff to make decisions regarding land acquisition, park and trail improvements, and maintenance of existing and future recreation amenities.

MASTER PLAN PROCESS

Williamson County partnered with Halff Associates Inc. to create an update to the County's Comprehensive Park Master Plan in June 2017. Figure 1.1, *Project Process, d*escribes the steps taken in this master planning process.

During the public engagement component of the planning effort, public input from community members, visitors, staff, and elected/appointed officials help determine the needs, vision, and general direction of the plan. This process gives citizens the opportunity to express their needs, desires, and priorities regarding the future of the park system.

The engagement period results in recommendations that are compiled during stakeholder meetings, the public survey, and open house public meetings. *Appendix A, Public Engagement,* provides a complete record of the public engagement process, including meeting advertisements and minutes, sign-in sheets, the original survey copy and completed survey results.

The plan recommendations are broken down into priorities and organized by short-term and long-term time frames. These recommendations will include the near-term desires of the community, or are actions that could be taken addressing current facilities. Long-range improvements are included in the second category that are big-picture items addressing population growth, improving and expanding the parks system, and anticipating future needs.

DRAFT

Figure 1.1, Project Process



PLANNING TIME FRAME

The Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan is an update to the County's 2008 Comprehensive Park Master Plan. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) recommends that parks master plans retain validity for 10 years and should include a five-year update. While the plan covers an implementation period of 10 years, the planning horizon reaches farther into the future.



DRAFT

IMPORTANCE OF PARK PLANNING

Parks and trails offer many benefits to community members, including social, health, environmental and economic. Proximity to open space is important for residents to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

The health benefits of parks and trails provide opportunities for physical, intellectual, social and emotional health for community members. Communities can be improved by the addition of green space/open space, trail connectivity and educational health and fitness events. Residents can take part in physical activities in parks and along trails to improve their overall health, including lowering obesity rates.

A place for children to be outside is important for them to properly develop. Hand eye coordination is improved when children play and their ability to focus is increased as they play in nature. Outdoor play also affects children's mental health and happiness with more time spent nature. Children have a chance to make new friends in parks as well as bond with their parents.

Proximity to greenspace benefits community members mentally by reducing stress and increase their overall happiness. Residents can experience a calm feeling when they are in nature while improving their overall quality of life. The center of a community can be created with parks to allow spaces for community events. Residents are given opportunities to socialize in these spaces by interacting with other residents and meeting new people.

The overall safety of communities is increased by the creation of parks. Youth crime rates are reduced since they are kept out of trouble with the activities that parks provide. The safety of neighborhoods is improved with trails and parks since more eyes are in the area.

Sustainability is offered in parks through the conservation of natural resources, energy efficiency promotion, and the reduction of the environmental footprint. Each park can



DRAFT



Brushy Creek Trail

have a "Zero Waste" program to decrease the amount of trash that is generated by park users.

In addition, storm water collection is important to consider as the County grows and further develops. Parks and trail corridors provide pervious cover that helps to mitigate flooding in the area. Pervious surfaces allow water to pass through such as turf, a wildflower area, or permeable pavement. In contrast, materials such as concrete and asphalt force water to rapidly shear off these surfaces and do not allow water to slowly penetrate the soil. As a result, flooding in the area significantly increases as more development occurs.

Similarly, tree cover also significantly reduces storm water runoff. Trees also improve air quality by filtering out pollutants that are harmful to residents. The urban heat island effect is created by impervious surfacing in urban areas. Parks decrease the air temperature by reducing the amount of dark surfacing such as asphalt and concrete.

Parks and trail corridors also provide habitat for local animals. As development continues in the County, the significance of open spaces becomes increasingly important for wildlife. Urban development can threaten habitats of many species while parks and preserves help to preserve ecosystems and habitats.

The economic benefit of parks and trails includes the increased property values of the land near this amenity. Home values near parks and trails increase since this land is preserved and enjoyed. Businesses may also want to be located near parks and trails since they are activity centers for the community and have high pedestrian and bicycle use.

DRAFT

STUDY AREA

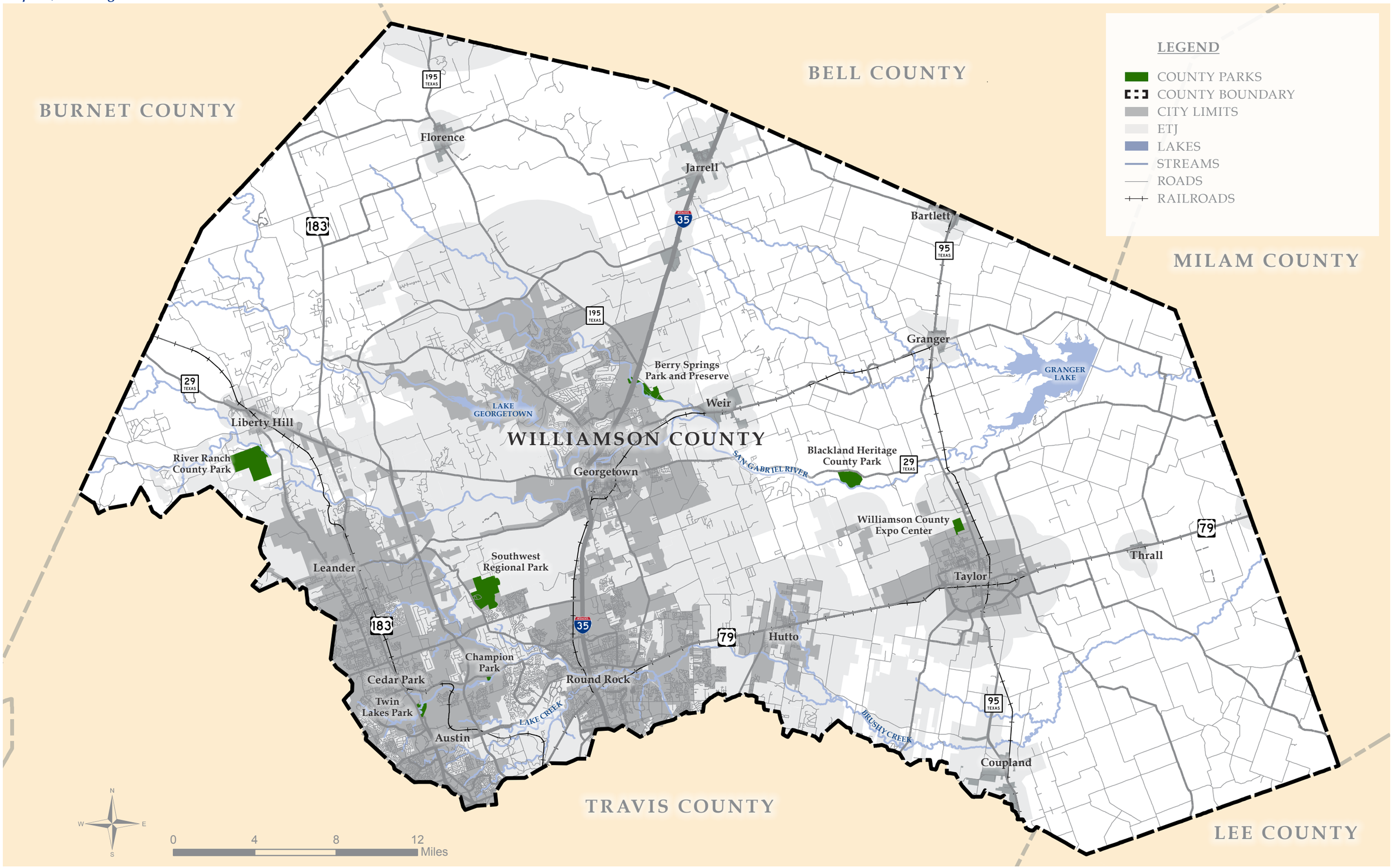
Williamson County is located in central Texas, northeast of Austin (see Map 1.1, *Regional Context - State,* below). The County covers around 1,134 square miles and contains 17 cities. The majority of the County's population is located in the south part of the jurisdiction within the incorporated cities of Austin, Cedar Park, Leander, and Round Rock. (see Map 1.2, *Planning Area* on page seven). In the central part of the County, the incorporated city of Georgetown makes up the majority of the population and is the County seat.

Map 1.1, Regional Context - State



DRAFT

Map 1.2, Planning Area



DRAFT

Figure 1.2, Williamson County's History

1835

In what would become Williamson County, a military post was constructed along the headwaters of Brushy Creek in an attempt to strengthen the frontier from Indian attack. The post was named for Capt. John J. Tumlinson, Jr. the commander of the group of Texas Rangers who garrisoned the post.

1838

Parts of the territory of Williamson County were occupied by Comanches from the eighteenth century until 1838.

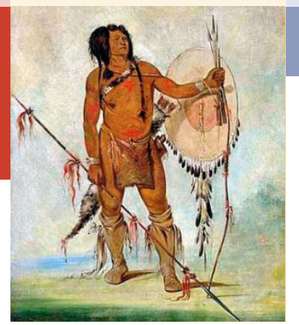


Image Source: https://www.warpaths2peacepipes.com/indian-tribes/comanche-tribe.htm



Image Source: http://www.history.com/news/history-lists/7-things-you-may-not-know-about-sam-houston

1842

Continuous Indian raids prevented white settlement and many early pioneers were killed by Indians although several sites on Brushy Creek were settled. Governor Sam Houston wanted settlers to leave the frontier and at this time many of the early farms were abandoned.

1848

At the time, the Williamson County area was called western Milam County and was occupied by 250 settlers. In the beginning of the year 1848, 107 of these settlers signed a petition to create a new county. The Texas legislature created Williamson County on March 13, 1848 and it was named after Robert M. Williamson, who was a prominent judge and soldier.



Image Source: http://www.georgetown-texas.org/Three_Legged_Willie.htm

DRAFT



Image Source: https://truewestmagazine.com/traveling-the-chisholm-trail/

1865

Near Georgetown, along the San Gabriel River, a large gathering of the community members of Williamson County took place. At this meeting, the Reconstruction period in Williamson County set an overall tone of reconciliation, which concluded with the return of County government to conservative Democratic control.

1878

The Great Round Rock Shootout took place on July 19, 1878. Sam Bass, a legendary train robber, and his gang were planning to rob a bank in Round Rock when they were confronted by Williamson County Sheriff Grimes. Bass along with many others were killed during the shootout which took place on the streets of downtown Round Rock.

1969

Many cattle drives occurred through Williamson County since several feeder routes bisected the area. From the 1860s to the early 1880s, various cattle drives went through or started in Williamson County. Railroads were constructed in the area and Taylor became a hub for cattle trade as well as a rail center in the 1870s. In 1969 ranchers had a record total number of 65,093 cattle after cattle raising become popular again from a decline in the early twentieth century.

2010

In "The Best of Georgetown" contest, Berry Springs Park and Preserve was voted "The Best Kept Secret."

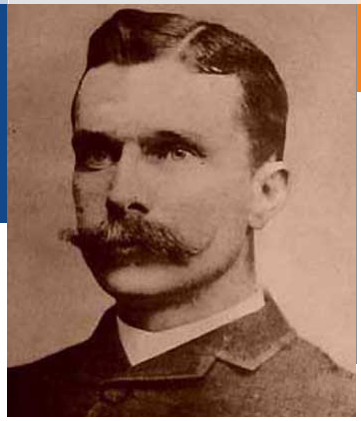


Image Source: http://www.franksrealm.com/Indians/Outlaws/pages/outlaw-sambass.htm

DRAFT

DEMOGRAPHICS

HISTORIC POPULATION GROWTH

Williamson County has experienced a 1,317-percent increase in its population since 1970. The periods with greatest population growth were between 1970 and 1980, and 1980 and 1990 with 105 and 82 percent increases, respectively. Between 2010 and 2016 the population continued to increase, but at a slower amount of 25 percent. See Figure 1.3, *Historic Population Growth*.

AGE COMPARISONS

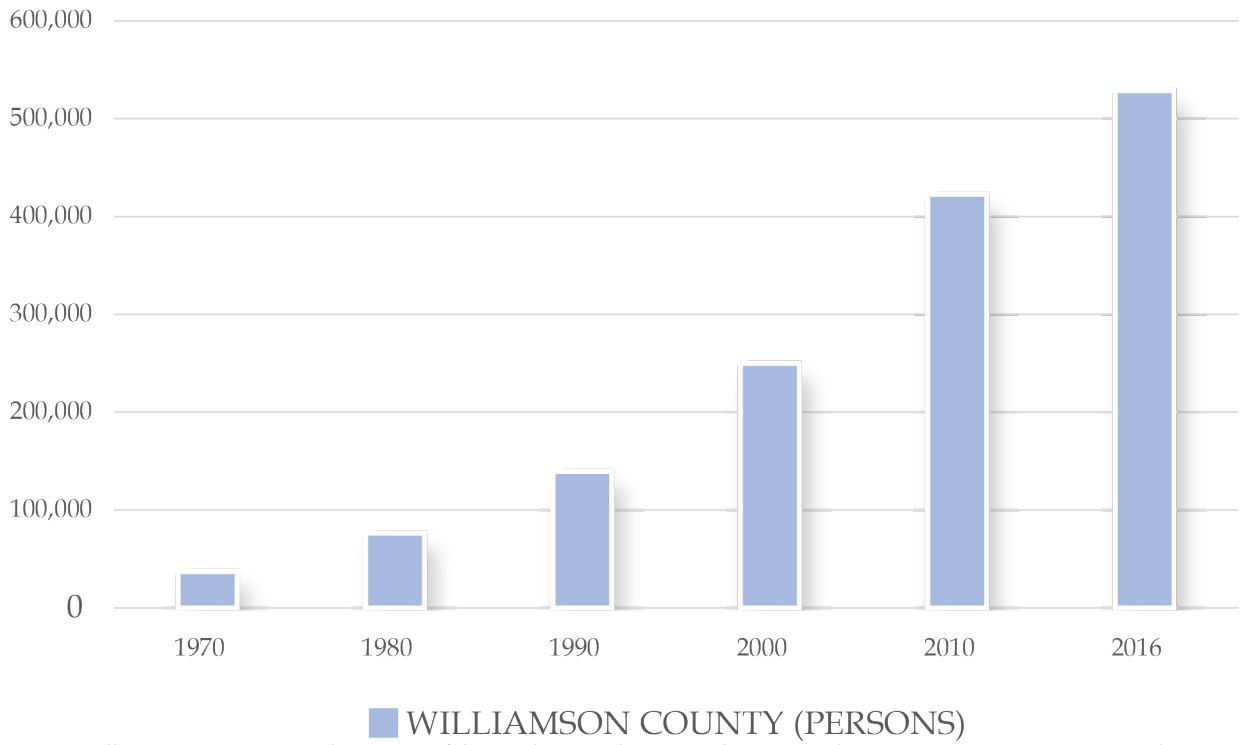
In 2015, the greatest portion of the County's population included men and women between 35 to 39 years old (8.3%) followed by both children between 5 and 9 years old and men and women between 40 to 44 years (8.0%). (See Table 1.1, *Age Comparisons*). The state of Texas has a highest percentage of the population between 5 and 9 years old. Children between 10 and 14 years old are the second highest age range in the state of Texas. Williamson County has a less even population distribution than the state of Texas. The median age for Williamson County (35.6) is a little higher than the State of Texas (34.2).

Table 1.1, Age Comparisons

AGE RANGE	TEXAS	WILLIAMSON COUNTY
Median Age	34.2	35.6
Under 5 years	7.3%	7.0%
5 to 9 years	7.5%	8.0%
10 to 14 years	7.4%	7.7%
15 to 19 years	7.1%	6.8%
20 to 24 years	7.3%	5.5%
25 to 29 years	7.3%	6.3%
30 to 34 years	7.2%	7.7%
35 to 39 years	6.8%	8.3%
40 to 44 years	6.7%	8.0%
45 to 49 years	6.4%	7.1%
50 to 54 years	6.5%	6.5%
55 to 59 years	5.9%	5.4%
60 to 64 years	5.0%	4.7%
65 to 69 years	4.0%	3.9%
70 to 74 years	2.8%	2.8%
75 to 79 years	2.0%	1.8%
80 to 84 years	1.4%	1.2%
85 years and over	1.3%	1.1%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table S0101: Age and Sex

Figure 1.3, Historic Population Growth



Source: Williamson County; Annual Estimates of the Resident Population: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2016, U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division

DRAFT

FUTURE POPULATION GROWTH

Williamson County is the 5th fastest growing county in the state of Texas and grew 12.9 percent from the year 2010 to 2015 (see Table 1.2, *Future Growth Percentage*). This growth is predicted to be fairly steady and Williamson County will inhabit almost a million people by the year 2050. This large increase in population will need to be carefully planned for when allocating resources for future infrastructure (see Figure 1.4, *Future Population Growth*).

Table 1.2, Future Growth Percentage

YEAR	POPULATION	PERCENT INCREASE
2010	422,679	-
2015	477,329	12.9%
2020	534,882	12.1%
2025	597,892	11.8%
2030	664,844	11.2%
2035	744,423	12%
2040	825,127	10.8%
2045	908,070	10.1%
2050	992,814	9.3%
Source: Texas Demographic Center		

Figure 1.4, Future Population Growth



Source: Texas Demographic Center

DRAFT

AGE DISTRIBUTION

As seen in Figure 1.5, *Williamson County Age Distribution*, the dominate female age group is from 35 to 39 years of age while the dominate male age group is from 5 to 9 years of age and 40 to 44 years of age. When compared to the United States, Williamson County has a significantly lower percentage of the population in the 50 and over age group. It is important for the County to continue to monitor the population demographics to determine what percentage of these young people remain in the County long term and how many new residents in this age category arrive over the years.

RACE AND ETHNICITY

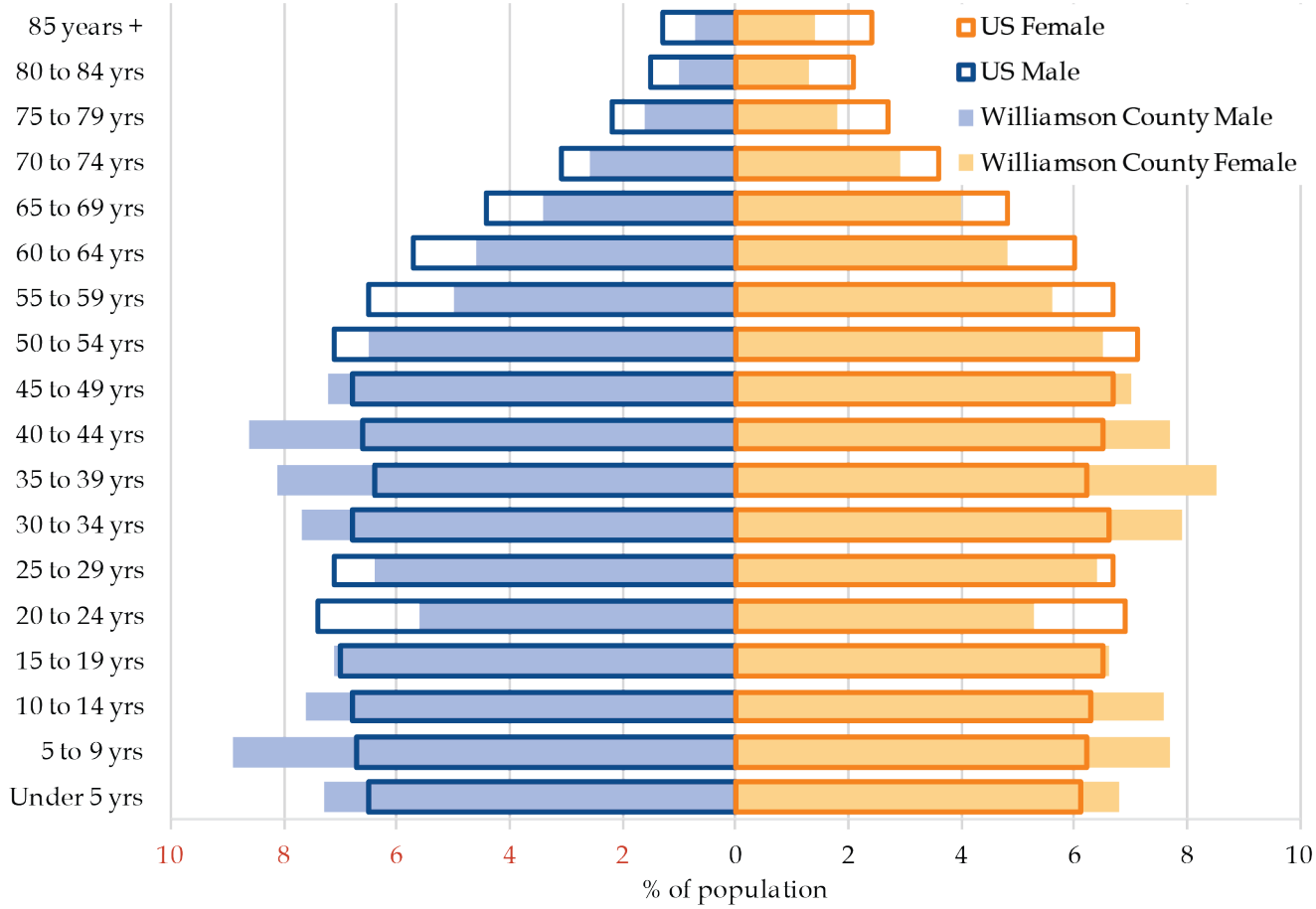
Williamson County has a very diverse population (see Table 1.3, *Race & Ethnicity*). In comparison to the state of Texas, Williamson County is less diverse. While the greatest percentage (82.1%) of the population in the County is white, there is also a significant percentage (23.8%) that has Hispanic or Latino heritage.

Table 1.3, Race & Ethnicity

RACE & ETHNICITY	TEXAS	WILLIAMSON COUNTY
White	74.9%	82.1%
Black or African American	11.9%	6.4%
American Indian & Alaska Native	0.5%	0.3%
Asian	4.2%	5.5%
Native Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	0.1%	0.0%
Other	6.0%	2.5%
Two or More Races	2.5%	3.2%
Hispanic or Latino Descent	38.4%	23.8%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table DP05: ACS Demographic and Housing Estimates

Figure 1.5, Williamson County Age Distribution



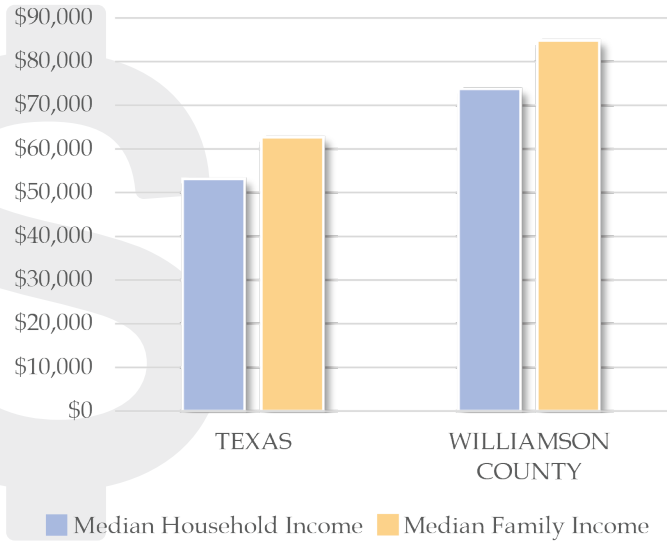
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table S0101: Age and Sex

DRAFT

HOUSEHOLD & FAMILY INCOME

Family income includes income from two or more individuals related by birth, marriage, or adoption who are living together. Williamson County has a significantly higher median household income and median family income compared to the state of Texas (see Figure 1.6, *Household and Family Income*).

Figure 1.6, Household and Family Income

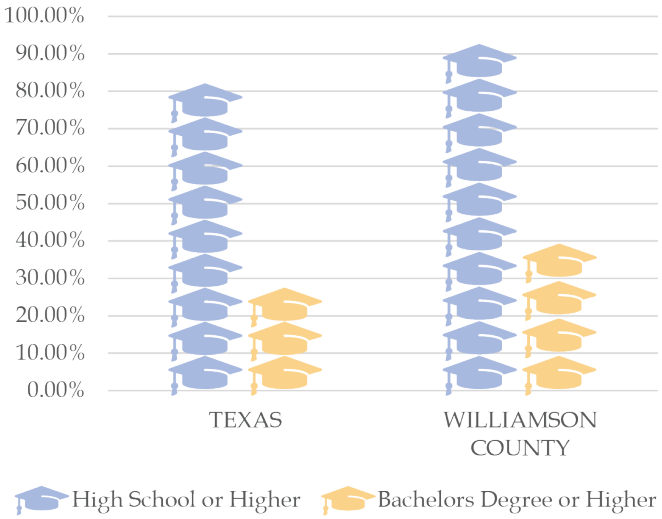


Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table S1901: Income In The Past 12 Months (In 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Over 90 percent of Williamson County residents have a high school education or higher. This is over 10 percent greater than the state of Texas. Similarly, even though Williamson County had less than 40 percent of its population with Bachelors degrees, this is still 10 percent higher than the state. (see Figure 1.7, *Educational Attainment*)

Figure 1.7, Educational Attainment



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table S1501: Educational Attainment

POVERTY LEVEL

When compared to the state (17.3%), Williamson County (7.5%) has a significantly lower number of individuals below the poverty level (see Figure 1.8, *Individuals Below Poverty Level*). This discrepancy is also true for families below the poverty level between Williamson County and the state (see Figure 1.9, *Families Below Poverty Level*).

Figure 1.8, Individuals Below Poverty Level

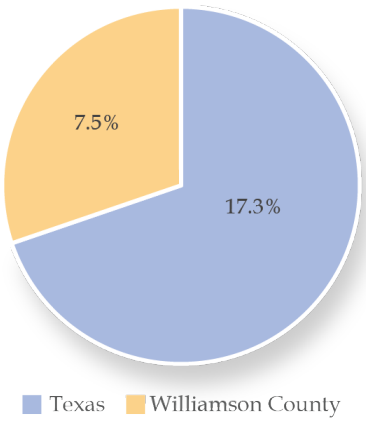
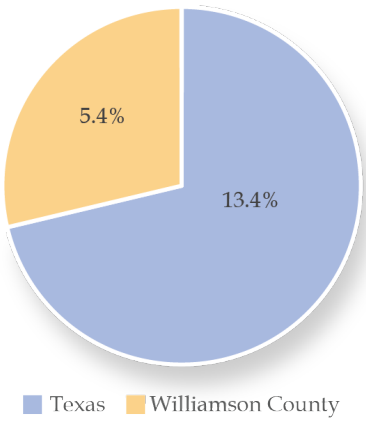


Figure 1.9, Families Below Poverty Level



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, DP03: Selected Economic Characteristics

DRAFT

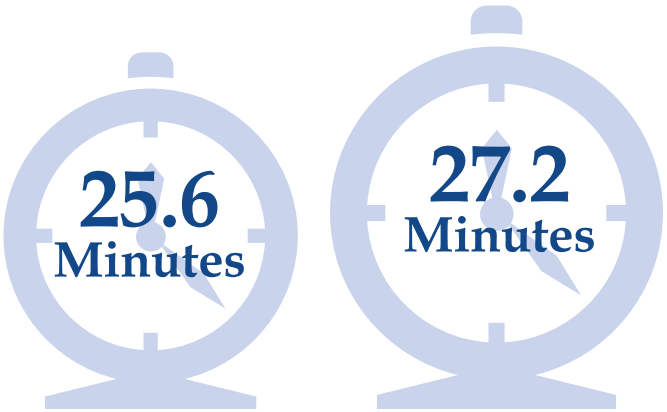
OCCUPATION BY INDUSTRY

The largest employers in Williamson County are the educational services, and health care and social assistance (21.1%); professional, scientific, and management, and administrative and waste management services (14.3%); retail trade (12.1%); and manufacturing industries (10.8%). See Figure 1.10, *Occupation by Industry*. This is due to the many Independent School Districts in the County as well as several hospitals. Because the county is in the Austin metro area, it benefits from a concentration of retail trade and professional services jobs.

COMMUTE TIME

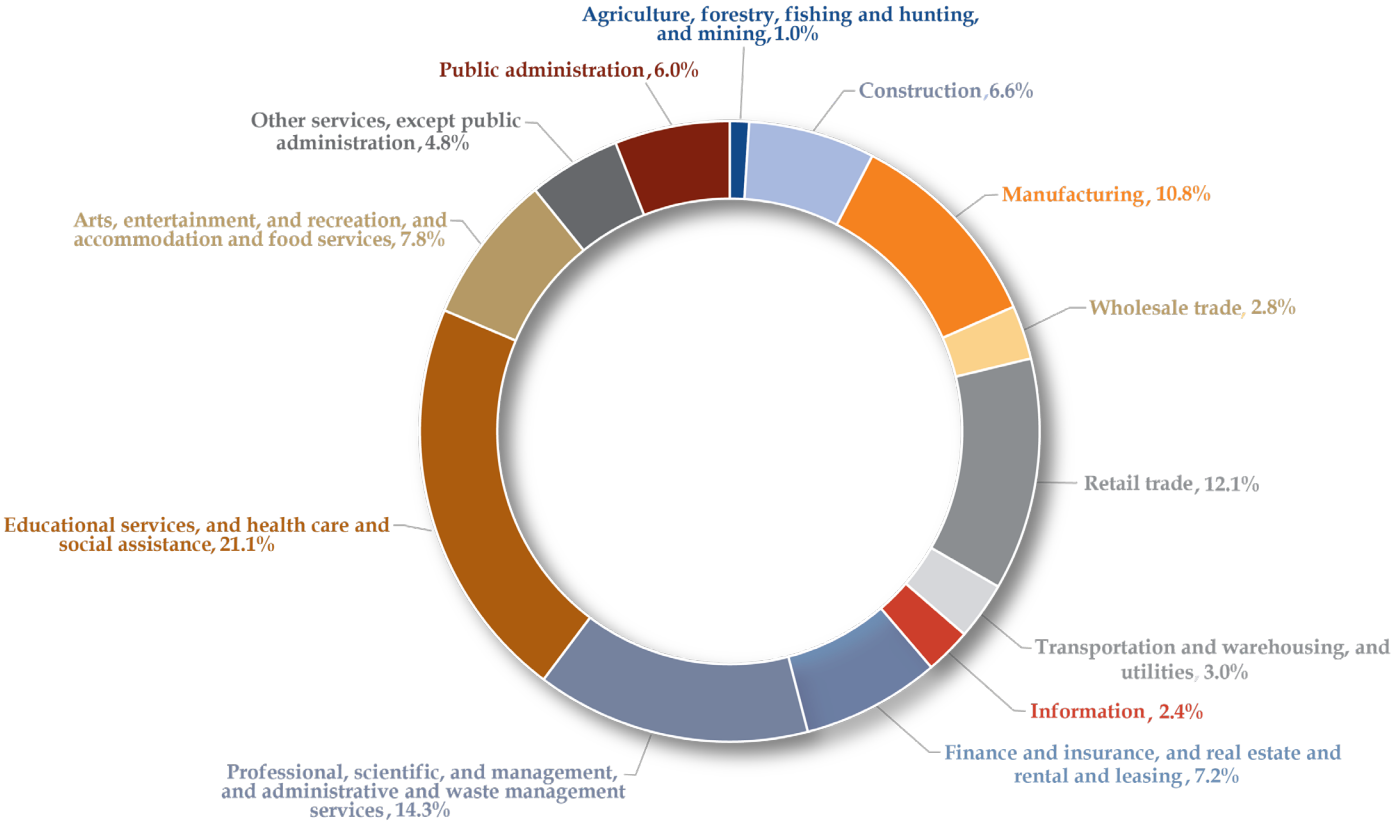
The mean commute time in Williamson County is about 27 minutes (see Figure 1.11, *Commute Time*). This commute time is similar to the state of Texas. Of the residents who commute in Williamson County, over 80 percent drive alone, while just about nine percent carpool. Traffic congestion will continue to be a problem as the population continues to grow. The addition of safe bicycle and pedestrian connections to important destinations can help to decrease the use of automobiles for nearby daily trips.

Figure 1.11, Commute Time



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table S0801: Commuting Characteristics By Sex

Figure 1.10, Occupation by Industry



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2011-2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimate, Table DP03: Selected Economic Characteristics

DRAFT

PREVIOUS STUDIES AND PLANS

COUNTY PLANS



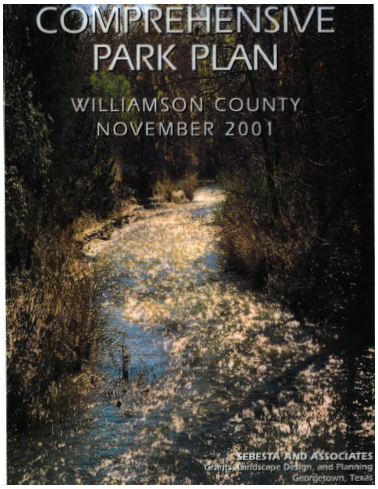
Williamson County, Texas Comprehensive Park Master Plan

Williamson County, Texas Comprehensive Park Master Plan (2008)

The 2008 Comprehensive Park Master Plan is Williamson County's most recent park plan. In this plan, one of the goals is to improve the quality of life for the residents and visitors of the County. Other goals include providing developed parks, passive parks, trails, greenways and appropriate active recreation facilities which will be sustainable for a long time while meeting the needs and desires of the community. Demographics, citizen and key stakeholder preferences and guidelines were used in the Master Plan to create an implementation plan. A prioritized recommendation list was developed including the year that each project should be completed.

Key issues facing the County include:

- Rapid growth
- The need to define the role of the Department of Parks and Recreation to either directly provide or facilitate the delivery of programs, services, and recreation facilities
- The urgent need to evaluate the guidelines used by the County to acquire and develop park land, and to understand its role relative to active recreation facilities
- The value of trails and greenways which link trails, parks, schools, points of interest and the environment
- The need for targeted new facilities which are aligned with the County's Vision
- The need for land acquisition for a variety of park types
- The importance of funding the Small Cities Assistance Program



Williamson County, Texas Comprehensive Park Plan

Williamson County Comprehensive Park Plan (2001)

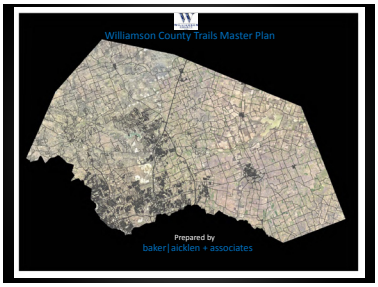
This 2001 Parks Plan was the County's first parks master plan, before a Parks Department had even been created or a single park opened to the public. The purpose of this plan was to organize a strategy to planning recently obtained park land, apply for grant funding, and consider improvement of amenities so that parks could be enjoyed by the public.

This plan explored many parks and open spaces provided by other entities, since the County had not yet created a public park at the time. One of the critical elements of a plan for a governmental entity that had not yet built parks was a determination of what the County's role should be in providing parks. It was clear from public

DRAFT

responses that the County should provide park facilities and preserve natural areas and historic sites. The public also supported large, passive lands, joint park facilities with other entities, indoor recreation and regional facilities for sports.

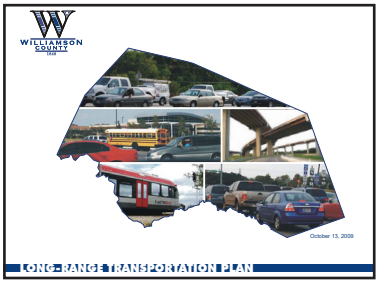
As in the 2008 Plan, the priorities of the plan were focused on hike/bike/walk trails and acquisition/preservation of natural areas.



Williamson County Trails Master Plan

Williamson County Trails Master Plan (2014)

The goal of the 2014 Williamson County Trails Master Plan is to recommend important trail segments that connect existing trials and increase pedestrian and bicycle transportation and connectivity within the county. The purpose of this plan is to use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to identify gaps in the existing and proposed trial systems within the county. This master plan was developed to assist in the direction of future opportunities for the County to explore a county-wide trail system that improves transportation and addresses the needs of the community.



Williamson County Long-Range Transportation Plan

Williamson County Long-Range Transportation Plan (2016)

In 2016, the County adopted updates to its Long-Range Transportation Plan. To address future growth in the county, this plan concentrates on the need for road and transit updates within the next 25 years. Capital improvements will be determined in this plan. Base information, roadway and transit network update, overall approach, recommendations and system performance are included in this plan. Recommendations in this plan are included for transit, bicycle/pedestrian/trails, roadway projects and bottleneck projects shown below:

Transit: Transit options are now being considered between Round Rock, Cedar Park and Georgetown and Capital Metro and the Austin-San Antonio Commuter Rail District.

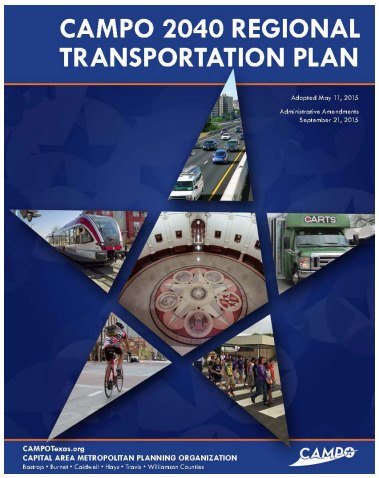
Bicycle/Pedestrian/Trails: In November 2008, the County adopted a comprehensive park master plan. The goal is to continue the execution of the master plan and complete the construction of the Brush Creek Regional Trail and the Heritage Trail System.

Roadway Projects: Figures in this plan show the location of selected projects in the 2015 and 2035 networks.

Bottleneck Projects: Future bottleneck and construction-relief projects have been selected for consideration.

DRAFT

REGIONAL PLANS



CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan

CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan

The most important goal of the CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan is to generate a plan that improves the overall livability of the area by balancing the need to move traffic with the need to form quality communities.

Additional goals of the CAMPO 2040 Regional Transportation Plan include:

- **Safety:** Increase the safety of the transportation system.
- **Mobility and Access:** Continue and improve mobility and access of goods and people within the region.
- **Connectivity:** Enhance connectivity within and between the numerous transportation types for goods and for people of all ages and abilities.
- **Efficiency:** Enhance the efficiency and performance of the transportation system.
- **System Preservation:** Ensure that the transportation system can be maintained and operated over time.
- **Economy:** Maximize the economic competitiveness of the region.
- **Land Use and Economic Development:** Support economic growth and efficient use of land.
- **Cost Effectiveness:** Maximize the affordability of the transportation system.
- **Air Quality, Climate Protection, and Energy:** Reduce air pollution, greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption associated with the transportation system.
- **Environment, Noise, and Neighborhood Character:** Reduce undesirable effects on environmental resources, noise, and community character.
- **Social Equity:** Ensure that the benefits and impacts of the transportation system are equitably dispersed regardless of income, age, race, or ethnicity.
- **Security:** Increase the security of the transportation system and the region.
- **Alternative Transportation**: (e.g., bikes, trails) (TAP) Transportation Alternatives Program.

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

CHAPTER TWO
EXISTING PARK SYSTEM



DRAFT

INTRODUCTION

It is essential to have an understanding of the existing park system in order to determine the approach for new planning efforts. The current conditions of the parks and trails provides important context to determining future need. The County's existing park system is examined in this chapter, including the types of use; facility and site conditions; and public accessibility. Once the current conditions are inventoried and analyzed, this information is paired with citizen and stakeholder input to determine the priority actions in this plan.

HISTORY OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY PARKS SYSTEM

Historically, parks have not been considered a traditional primary function of counties in Texas. Over the last 20 years, however, Williamson County stepped forward to provide recreational amenities that either were not being provided by cities, or fulfilled a need for people in unincorporated areas that were under-served.

In 1997, a bond package was approved by voters to create a County park system. That led to the creation of the first parks master plan in 2001, where one of the primary questions was determining the role that the County would serve in conjunction with cities. During that timeframe, the County acquired, developed plans for, and constructed Southwest Region Park, followed soon after by Berry Springs Park and Preserve, Champion Park, Brushy Creek Trail, and the rest of the system. In 2003, the Commissioner's Court created the County's first Parks Department.

As the County parks and trails system has grown with the population, the Commissioner's Court has maintained the approach that County parks should complement, not substitute, for local community parks and amenities.

DRAFT



DRAFT

OVERVIEW OF EXISTING PARKS SYSTEM

Williamson County's existing parks system totals 2,862 acres as of 2018 (see Map 2.1, *Existing Parks and Trails,* on page 23*).* This acreage includes existing and undeveloped parkland, trails (linear parks), and special use facilities. Geographically, there is at least one park located in each Commissioner Precinct and the locations are distributed amongst the current population centers. The northern and eastern portions of the County are not yet served by County parks but are also far less populated than other areas and are not in the immediate path of growth.

The current park system has a balance between active and passive facilities (see Table 2.1, *Williamson County Parks and Recreation System*, on page 24). Active facilities include elements such as disc golf, sports fields, and splash pads, whereas passive facilities include un-programmed open space, fishing, birding, picnic facilities, and multi-use trails.

PARK CLASSIFICATIONS

Williamson County parks typically function as regional although some in the current system are of a size that might be referred to as a community park. Figure 2.1, *Parks Classifications*, below describes the function of each park classification.

Figure 2.1, Park Classifications

REGIONAL PARKS/TRAILS

Regional Parks are intended to be used by multiple communities in a greater geographic region. Traditionally, regional park land was dedicated as such due to regional, state or national significance. Recently, regional and community parks have become significant economic development drivers. Often, they vary in size from 50 acres to 1,000s of acres. Berry Springs Park and Preserve and Southwest Regional Park are currently the two regional parks in Williamson County.

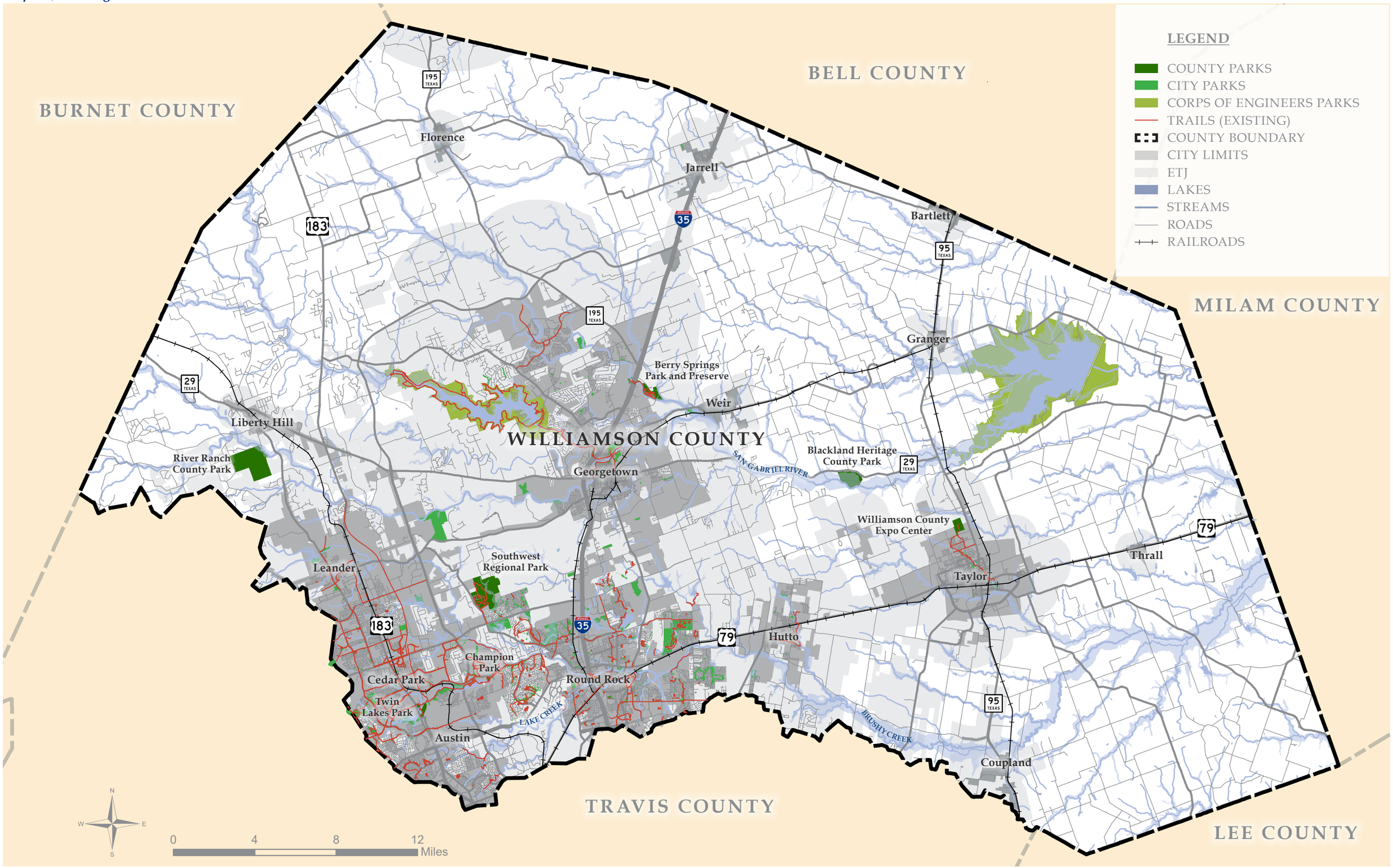
COMMUNITY PARKS

Community parks are parks that typically serve a smaller geographic area. Both active and passive uses make up this type of park, although higher intensity recreational uses traditionally may be prominent. Passive recreational uses (e.g., picnicking, trails) are also predominate in community parks. The size of community parks can vary from 10 to 50 acres. Champion Park and Twin Lakes Park are two examples of community parks in Williamson County.

Source: This Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan includes the guidelines for park classification established by the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) as included in the 1990 printing of *Recreation, Park and Open Space Standards and Guidelines* and the 1995 printing of *Park, Recreation, Open Space and Greenway Guidelines*. The NRPA guidelines have generally been the most widely accepted and used guidelines of their type.

DRAFT

Map 2.1, Existing Parks and Trails



DRAFT

Table 2.1, Williamson County Parks and Recreation System

PARK NAME	COUNTY MAP QUADRANT	ACREAGE	TRAIL MILES	PARKING SPACES	AMPHITHEATER (SMALL)	PICNIC TABLES (NON-PAVILION)	PICNIC TABLES (PAVILIONS)	PAVILION(S)	BENCHES	BBQ GRILLS (PICNIC)	DRINKING FOUNTAIN(S)	PLAYSCAPE(S)	BODY OF WATER	FISHING PIER	SPLASH PAD	OUTDOOR SHOWER	DISC GOLF	EXERCISE STATION(S)	EQUESTRIAN TRAIL	HISTORIC CEMETERY	MINI TRAIN	COVERED ARENA	CAMPING (PRIMITIVE)	CAMPING (TENT ONLY)[6]	CAMPING (RV)[6]	RESTROOM(S) W/ SHOWERS	RESTROOM(S) W/O SHOWERS
LINEAR PARKS/TRAILS																											
Brushy Creek Regional Trail	SW	165.0	7.0	10 Trailheads					12		6		1					1									5
Brushy Singletrack Trails	SW	10.0	7.5										1														
Lake Creek Trail	SW	1.5	1.5	22		4			2				1														
Sub-total		189	16.0	32.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
PARKS																											
Berry Springs Park & Preserve	Central	300.0	4.3	133	1	11	13	2	16	7	2	1	1	1					1	1			10	17		1	1
Blackland Heritage County Park[1]	E	348.0																									
Champion Park	SW	33.0	0.3	84		11	16	2	6	2	2	4	1		1	1		1		1							1
Expo Center	E	93.5		600																		1					3
Quarry Splash Pad[5]	SW			95		9	24	4	2	2	2				1	2											1
River Ranch County Park[1]	W	1011.0																									
Southwest Regional Park	SW	850.0	3.7	983		6	16	3	30	5	6	1	1				1				1					1	2
Twin Lakes Park (YMCA-Managed & Operated)	SW	50.0		479	1	36	43	4	14		3	5	1	4	1												3
Sub-total		2685.5	8.2	2301.0	2.0	77.0	112.0	15.0	82.0	16.0	21.0	11.0	7.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	17.0	0.0	2.0	17.0
Totals		2,862.0	24.2	2,333.0	2.0	81.0	112.0	15.0	96.0	16.0	27.0	11.0	10.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	17.0	0.0	2.0	22.0

[1] Undeveloped.
[2] Sports Fields: Soccer (10), Tennis (8), Basketball (6), Softball (2), Track (1), Football (1) & Cricket (1)
[3] Located in the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park.

DRAFT

PARK PROFILES

The subsequent pages present an overview of the Williamson County park system. These parks and trails offer patrons an accessible array of active and passive activities and amenities. See table 2.1, *Williamson County Parks and Recreation System*, on page 24 for an inventory of existing facilities and amenities as of 2018.

There are presently two County parks linked along the Brushy Creek Regional Trail - Champion Park and Twin Lakes Park. The Brushy Creek Trail also connects to parks managed by City of Cedar Park, Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District and Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District. Lake Creek Trail in southern Williamson County serves local neighborhoods and two adjacent parks. Southwest Regional is the largest and most diverse in terms of amenities, while Berry Springs Park and Preserve offers passive beauty and history. The Williamson County Expo Center, located in Taylor, is more of special-use park and events facility .

Blackland Heritage County Park east of Georgetown, and River Ranch County Park near Liberty Hill are owned by the County but are not yet developed for the public and are in various phases of planning and development.



DRAFT

BERRY SPRINGS PARK AND PRESERVE

Description

Berry Springs Park and Preserve is a 300-acre regional park established in 2005. Currently, this park is used for both passive and active recreation. Passive recreation opportunities include picnicking, overnight camping and fishing. Active recreation opportunities include a playscape, horseback riding and over four miles of concrete and crushed granite hike and bike trails with several loops. An amphitheater, bird viewing area, wildflower meadow, and historic pecan tree grove are additional amenities found in this park.

Renovations that have been made in the past 10 years include the development of a nature trail, horseback trail and a concrete trail extended through the prairie to the west side of Interstate 35. Along the concrete trail, mile markers were donated and installed by volunteers. In addition, a home office and residence were added in 2008 and the old dam was replaced in 2014. A park host site was constructed in 2016, and wildflower prairies have also been established.

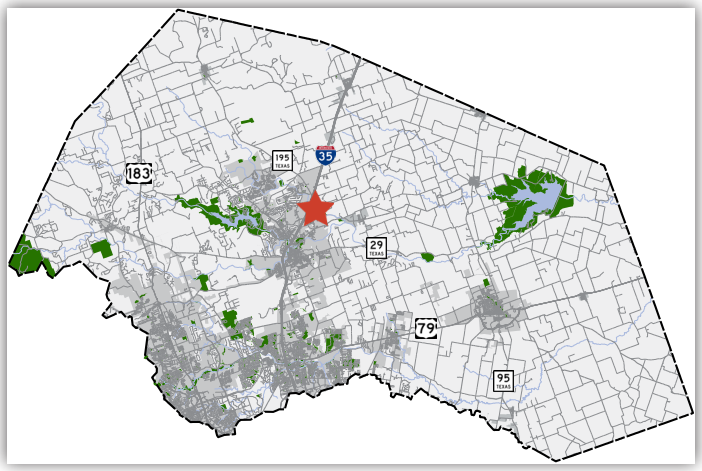
Access

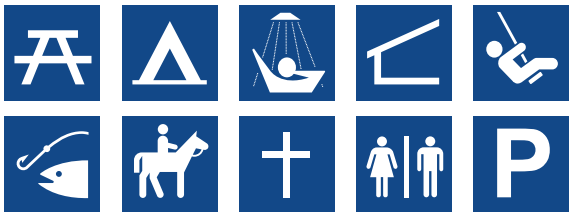
The main entrance to Berry Springs Park and Preserve is located off of County Road 152, on the east side of the park. Interstate 35 clips the northwest edge of the site. Berry Creek runs along the south and west side of the park.

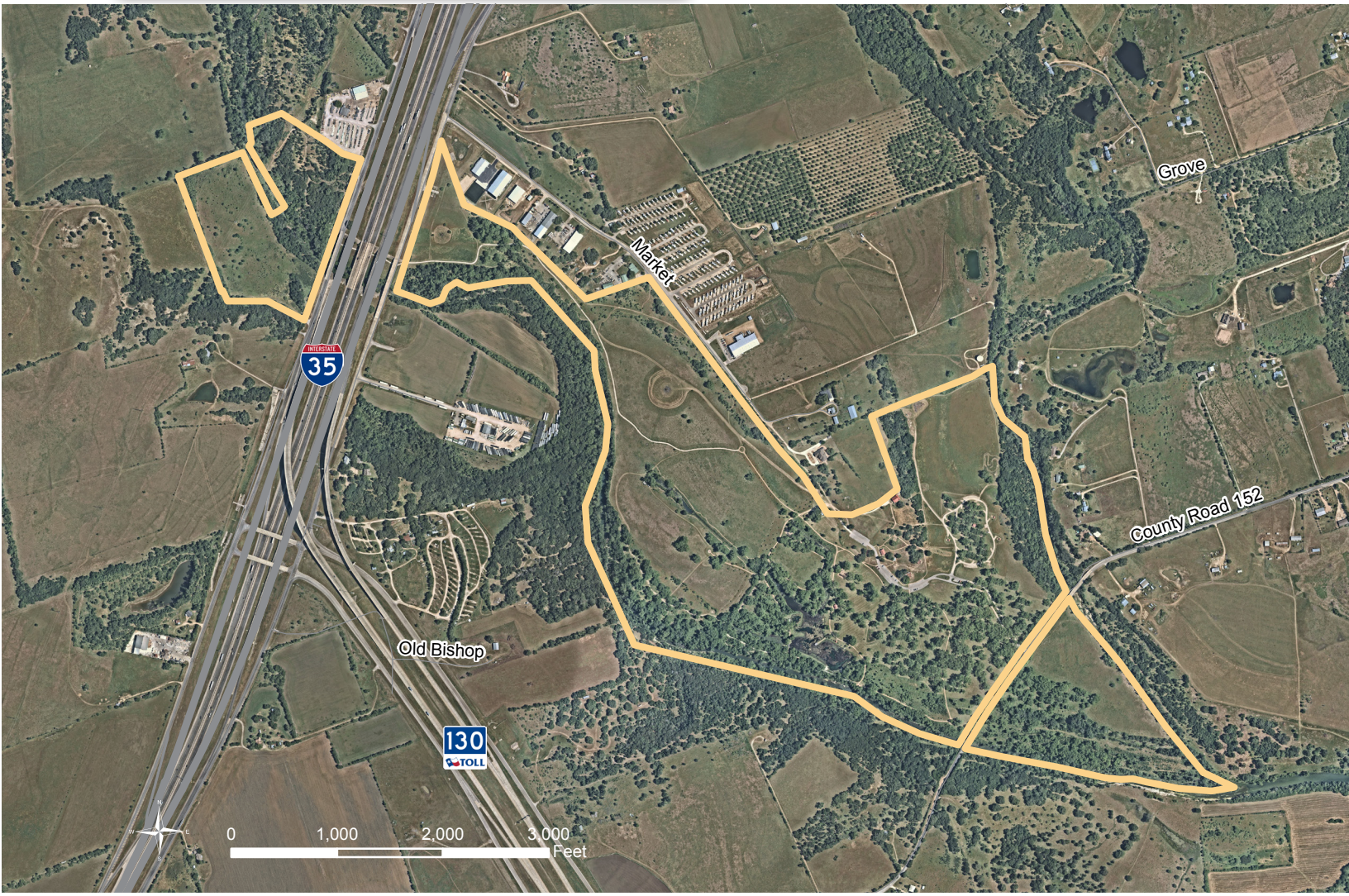


DRAFT

BERRY SPRINGS PARK AND PRESERVE







DRAFT

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL PARK

Description

Southwest Regional Park is an 850-acre regional park, including approximately 200 acres of karst preserve known as the Millennium Preserve and Wilco Preserve. It is currently the largest of the parks system that is open to the public.

This park offers both passive and active recreation opportunities. Active recreation opportunities include a playscape, organized sports, and disc golf. An 8,500-square-foot Quarry Splash Pad is also located at this park with a variety of water features, water cannons and water jets. In addition, the Cedar Rock Railroad, a miniature railroad for passengers of all ages, is located along the south side of the park and travels a circular route around the park. Several other active recreation opportunities are part of this park including ten sports fields, two softball fields, eight tennis courts, six basketball courts and one cricket field. A stadium with a sports field is also located at this park circled by a 400-meter track with bleachers, restrooms and concessions. Passive recreation includes four miles of nature trails, fishing, picnicking and birding.

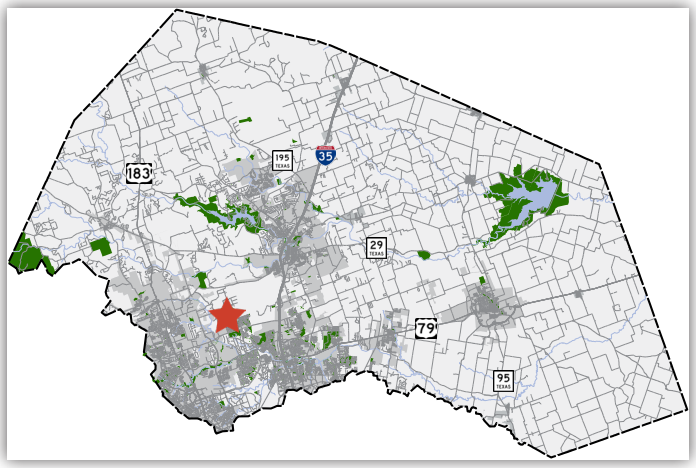
Past park upgrades include the construction of the maintenance building in 2009, the installation of the Quarry Spalsh Pad in 2010 and the construction of the Parks Department Headquarters Building in 2011. In 2014, all lighting along the roads in the park and in the parking area were replaced with LED fixtures. Additionally, the track, four tennis courts and all basketball courts were resurfaced in 2016. The following year, four more tennis courts were resurfaced and the playground slides were replaced. Overall, the park facilities are in good condition. Planned improvements include: two additional small restrooms, and a building to shelter parks maintenance equipment from the elements.

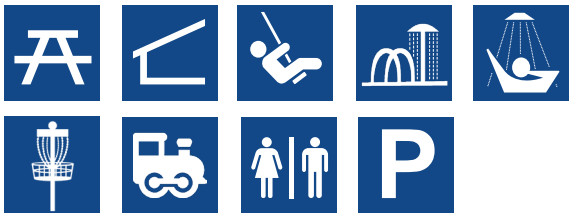
Access

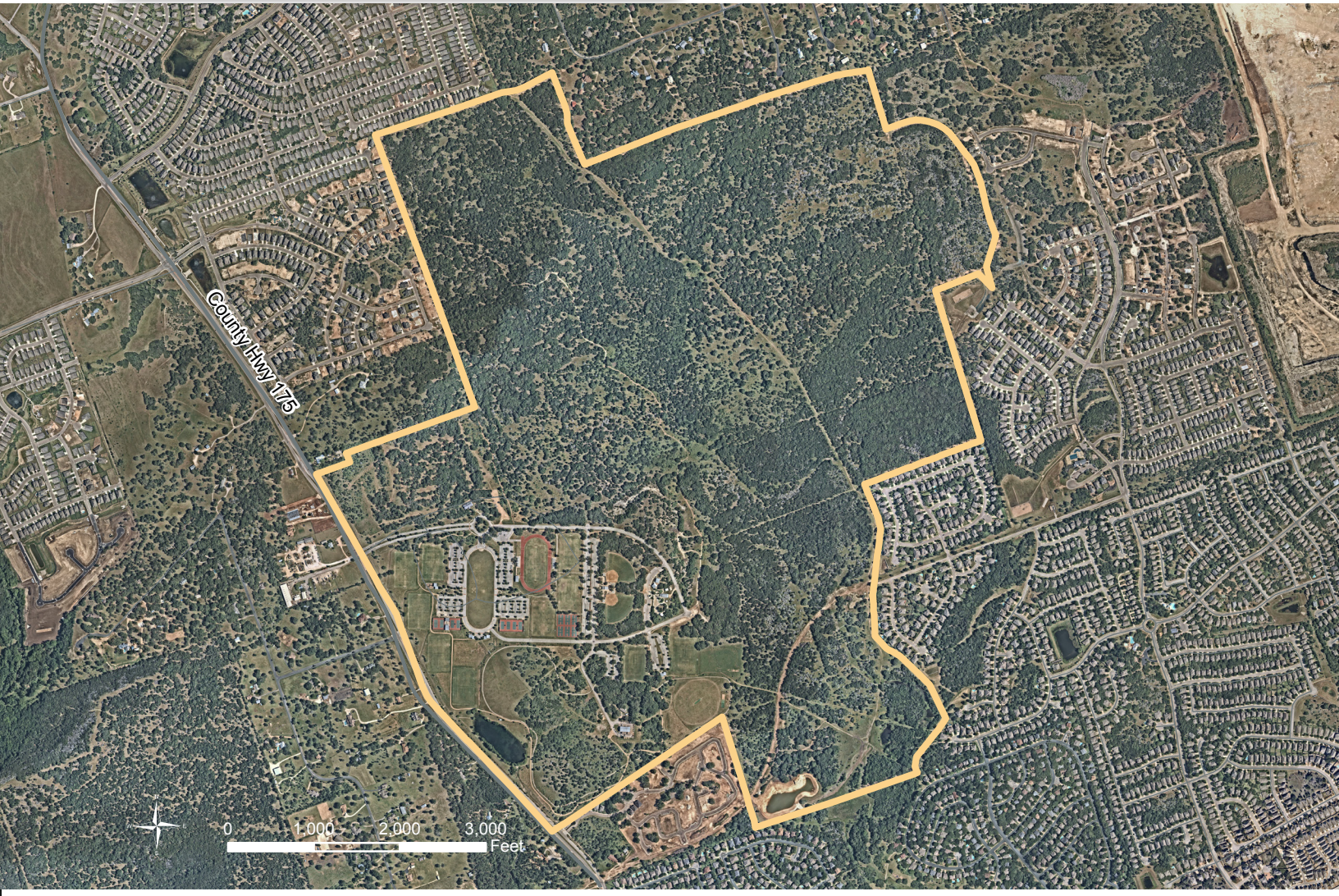
The entrance to Southwest Regional Park can be accessed from County Road 175. Pedestrians can access the park from its north and west side along the Jim Rodgers Trail and from its east side via other trail connections.



SOUTHWEST REGIONAL PARK







DRAFT

CHAMPION PARK

Description

Champion Park is a 33-acre community park established in 2008 and is named after the Champion family cemetery that is located in the park. This park is used for both passive and active recreation. Passive recreation opportunities include picnicking and trails. Active recreation opportunities include a large covered playscape with climbing rocks, dino bones in a sand pit, a splash pad, whale's tail, and exercise stations. Climbing boulders, fishing area, fossil discovery area and wildflower fields are additional amenities found in this park. Restrooms with outdoor showers for sand removal are also included as a park amenity.

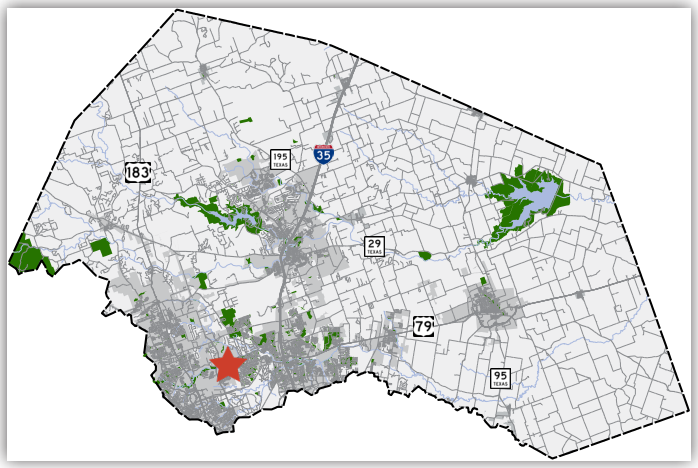
The park has recently needed care due to heavy concentrated use that is accelerating wear and tear on its facilities. To address this issue, new renovations to the park have been made including upgrades to the exercise area and fall protection surfacing, which were both replaced in 2016. In 2017, the restrooms and two pavilions were painted. The fabric for two shade shelters is planned for replacement in 2018.

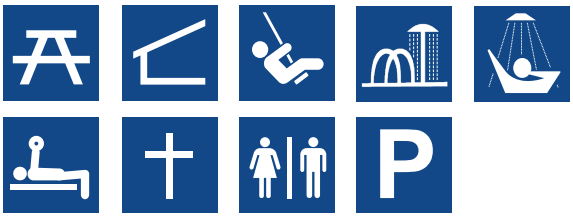
Access

The entrance to Champion Park is located off of Brushy Creek Road. The Brushy Creek Regional Trail runs through the park from the southwest to the northeast corners. A pedestrian bridge to the Avery Ranch subdivision crosses over South Brushy Creek which runs along the south east side of the park. Currently, pedestrians have easy access to all areas of the park.



CHAMPION PARK







DRAFT

TWIN LAKES PARK

Description

Twin Lakes Park is a 50-acre community park established in 1994. Williamson County has a partnership with the YMCA of greater Williamson County, for the operations and maintenance of the park. Both passive and active recreation opportunities currently exist. Picnicking and fishing are some of the passive recreation opportunities that exist at this park. Active recreation opportunities include a playscape, splash pad, multi-purpose sports fields, an archery range and a swimming area. Other recreational opportunities exist including sand volleyball courts, a ropes course, outdoor education area, restrooms and parking.

New upgrades to the park include the installation of a splash pad funded by the YMCA. With financial assistance from the County, the YMCA also partially funded the conversion of the open air pavilion into an enclosed dining hall with a kitchen and restrooms. Additionally, the County extended utilities to six new overnight lodging cabins and assisted the YMCA with the construction of a new vehicular access road to these cabins.

Access

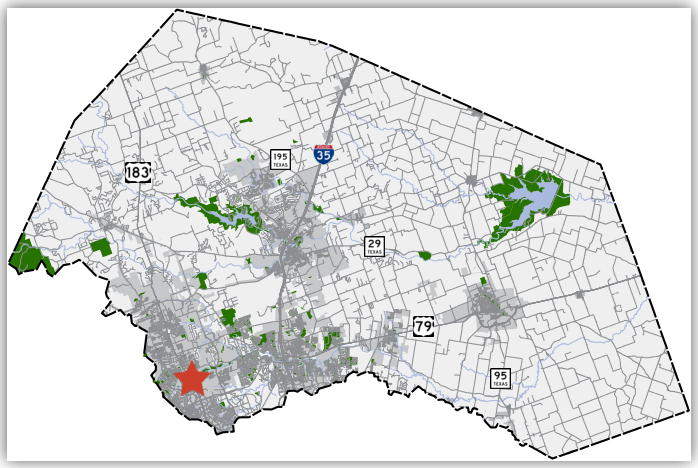
The entrance to Twin Lakes Park can be accessed off of South Bell Boulevard at the intersection of East Little Elm Trail in Cedar Park. Toll Road 183A runs along the entire east side of the park. Pedestrians can access this park from the north side on the Brushy Creek Regional Trail, which begins in this park.

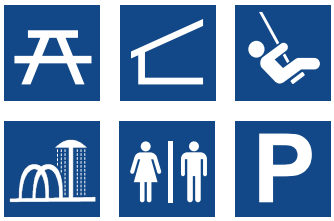
Image Source: https://cedarparktxliving.com/recreation/cedar-park-recreation-facilities/



DRAFT

TWIN LAKES PARK







DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPOSITION CENTER

Located in the City of Taylor, the 93.5-acre Williamson County Exposition Center was established in 2004 as a special-use facility. The Expo Center is a unique park offering in that is a traditional function of many rural counties, but is not generally consider to be a park. Since opening, the Expo Center is rapidly becoming a destination for the County, particularly the east side, with numerous special events, rodeos, showcases, and conferences.

The Expo Center is adjacent to the Taylor Regional Park and Sports Complex and the two entities share parking when necessary. 2016 renovations to the Expo Center expanded the facility with numerous upgrades, including the addition of air conditioning to the 15,000 square-foot Expo Hall, upgrades to the administration offices, 1,000 square foot meeting room, and a catering kitchen. The concessions building, storage area, covered warm-up area, and livestock wash rack area have also been updated. Other recent improvements have been added including new LED lighting in the arena and parking area, P/A system, arena footing, new television monitors, roof gutters and downspouts.

Planned improvements to the Exposition Center include the additions of a stall barn, 50 amp RV sites, additional concessions with restrooms, and a wind block for the south end of the covered exposition area. Large event area fans, site signage, a new access road, and an uncovered arena area will also be added.

The Expo Center is a revenue-generator for the County and is unique amongst the County park system in that it is a recreation destination beyond the residents of the County. As the Expo Center grows and adds further amenities, it will continue to be a strong economic engine for the City of Taylor and the region as a whole.

DRAFT



DRAFT

RIVER RANCH COUNTY PARK (FUTURE)

In 2008, Williamson County bought over 1,000 acres of rolling hills in western Williamson County for a future public park. The future River Ranch County Park will include miles of nature trails connecting educational, recreational and leisure opportunities, with frontage on the South San Gabriel River. The park is planned to be an expansive nature-based outdoor recreational space including education, picnicking, hiking, fishing, camping, and trail amenities with limited active facilities such as playgrounds. An equestrian component is also planned for this park.

Future primary access will be taken off of Bagdad Road to the east, with emergency access from County Road 282. The land includes scenic views through breaks in the ranch's many live oak stands. The park will provide an educational opportunity to share the site's ranching and agricultural past.

Figure 2.2, *River Ranch County Park - Preliminary Site Plan*, is the most recent concept plan showing some of the potential features of the park, which were still being refined as of the date of this plan. The first phase of construction is to begin in 2018.

Figure 2.2, River Ranch County Park - Preliminary Site Plan

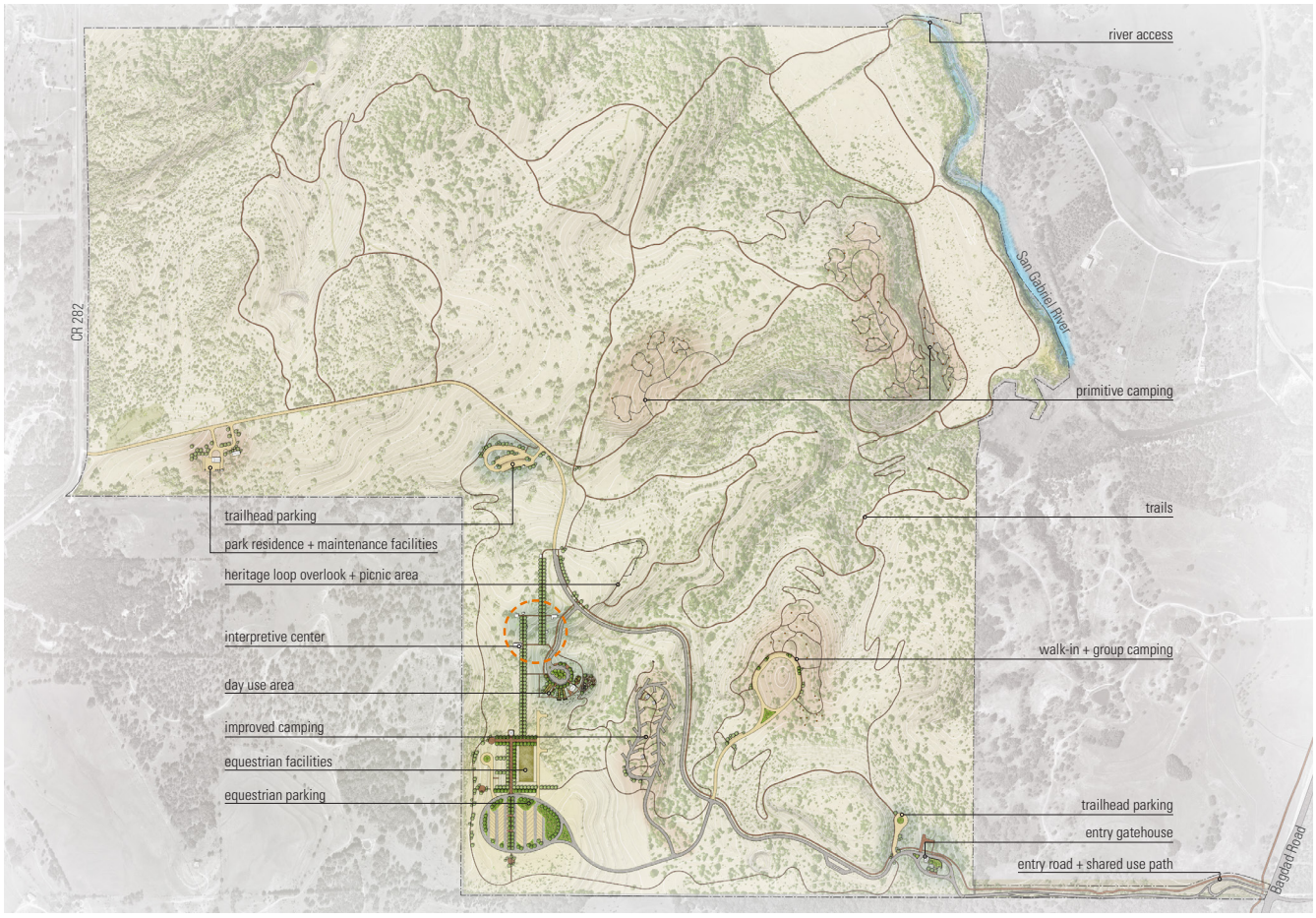


Image Source: Design Workshop

DRAFT


DRAFT

BLACKLAND HERITAGE COUNTY PARK (FUTURE)

Williamson County bought 348 acres from the Byers family in 2008 in the eastern part of the County on State Highway 29 abutting the San Gabriel River. This park is planned as a nature-based regional park to serve the eastern quadrant of the County, as recognized in the Comprehensive Park Master Plan of 2008.

Williamson County generally consists of two important eco-regions. A substantial fault line called the Balcones Escarpment runs north-south along Interstate 35, which separates these two distinct eco-regions with the limestone Hill Country to the west and the rich lowland soils of the blackland prairie to the east.

The land in this future park contains dozens of stately pecan trees along the river, yet the property is predominantly cleared and currenty operated for agricultural use. As much of the land is within the 100-year floodplain, passive recreation and a minimal footprint will be the hallmark of future plans. The "Riverlands" area acts as a natural buffer for the large floods that occur in the San Gabriel River watershed.

Figure 2.3, *Blackland Heritage County Park - Conceptual Master Plan*, is the concept plan for the Blacklands Heritage County Park. There is currently no scheduled date to begin construction on this park.

Figure 2.3, Blackland Heritage County Park - Conceptual Master Plan



DRAFT


DRAFT

EXISTING TRAIL FACILITIES

At the county level, trails are a significant component of the parks and recreation system. Trails provide access to and connectivity between parks and other important destinations and also provide recreation, fitness and socialization opportunities for users. The desire for trails has continued to grow nationwide in recent years and the Williamson County Trails Master Plan was created in 2014 to plan for future regional connections. In the two previous parks master plans, trails have been a number one citizen priority.

On-street bike lanes, off-street trails, sidepaths and sidewalks are all currently found in the County as pedestrian and bicycle options. Currently, the existing trail network is located only in highly populated areas and not throughout the entire county (see Map 2.1, *Existing Parks and Trails,* on page 23). Some of these trails can be found in parks and in open space, while others are located along transportation corridors.



DRAFT

LAKE CREEK TRAIL

In December 2007, Lake Creek Trail opened in southwest Williamson County. Pedestrians can use this trail which connects the Forest North Estates neighborhood, the Town and Country Optimist fields, and Forest North Elementary School. The concrete trail runs along Lake Creek connecting Parmer Lane to Broadmeade Avenue, and is about one-and-one-half miles long. The trail includes one free-span pedestrian bridge and two low-water crossings. The trailhead in the neighborhood has 20 parking spaces and park benches.

The trail is currently in good condition due to routine maintenance, and was renovated in 2015, 2016 and 2017. In 2015 along the western portion of the trail, interpretive signage was installed and one damaged bench was replaced. At the west end of the trail in 2016, four picnic sites were installed with concrete pads, tables and trash cans. In May 2015, there were flooding events that created erosion at six locations along the trail. Improvements were made at these locations in 2017.

One location that will need repair is at the concrete foot bridge between Parmer Village and Town and Country Optimist fields. The bridge is showing signs of settling and has cracks in the concrete approach aprons.



DRAFT

BRUSHY CREEK REGIONAL TRAIL

The Brushy Creek Regional Trail opened its first phase in the spring of 2003. The initial development and future phases of the trail have been successful through partnerships with the cities of Austin, Round Rock, and Cedar Park, and the Fern Bluff and Brushy Creek MUDs. The trail is primarily located in a natural setting with opportunities to explore the history of the region. The trail is heavily used by hikers, bikers, runners, and walkers. Along the trail, several parks managed by a variety of entities offer trailheads and additional amenities. These amenities include splash pads, swimming areas, fishing docks, canoeing and kayaking, restrooms and multiple picnic and pavilion areas.

Brushy Creek Trail currently s made up of various surfaces including approximately one and three-quarters of a mile of crushed decomposed granite, intermittent boardwalks, and close to five miles of concrete, for a total of approximately seven miles in length. The trail extends from Twin Lakes Park/YMCA on S. Bell Boulevard to one mile east of Great Oaks Drive, crossing over Brushy Creek at several locations. The trail is connected to the 183A shared-use path by a 120-foot long bridge. The National Parks Service designated the trail to be a National Recreational Trail in June 2004.



DRAFT

Additional phases of the Brushy Creek Trail were built in 2006 and 2009. In 2015, Phase Four was completed, and then portions of trail were further renovated in 2016 and 2017. The renovations included cleaning out and repairing masonry for numerous trail culverts, trail erosion damage repairs and the repair of the trail boardwalk near Cedar Park's Brushy Creek Sports Park. Due to these past and ongoing improvements and maintenance efforts, the trail is in good condition considering its popularity and traffic volume.

In 2018, trail improvements were completed in conjunction with the Brushy Creek Lake Dam improvements by the Water Control and Improvement District. While the dam work was underway, an alternative trail route was used to keep the trail at full functionality from Champion Park to Brushy Creek Lake Park. Efforts are currently underway on the design of the trail extension eastward (Phase Five) for a future connection to the City of Round Rock trail system.



DRAFT

AQUIFER ZONES

Williamson County includes the following aquifer zones:

Edwards Aquifer
Trinity Aquifer
Carrizo Aquifer

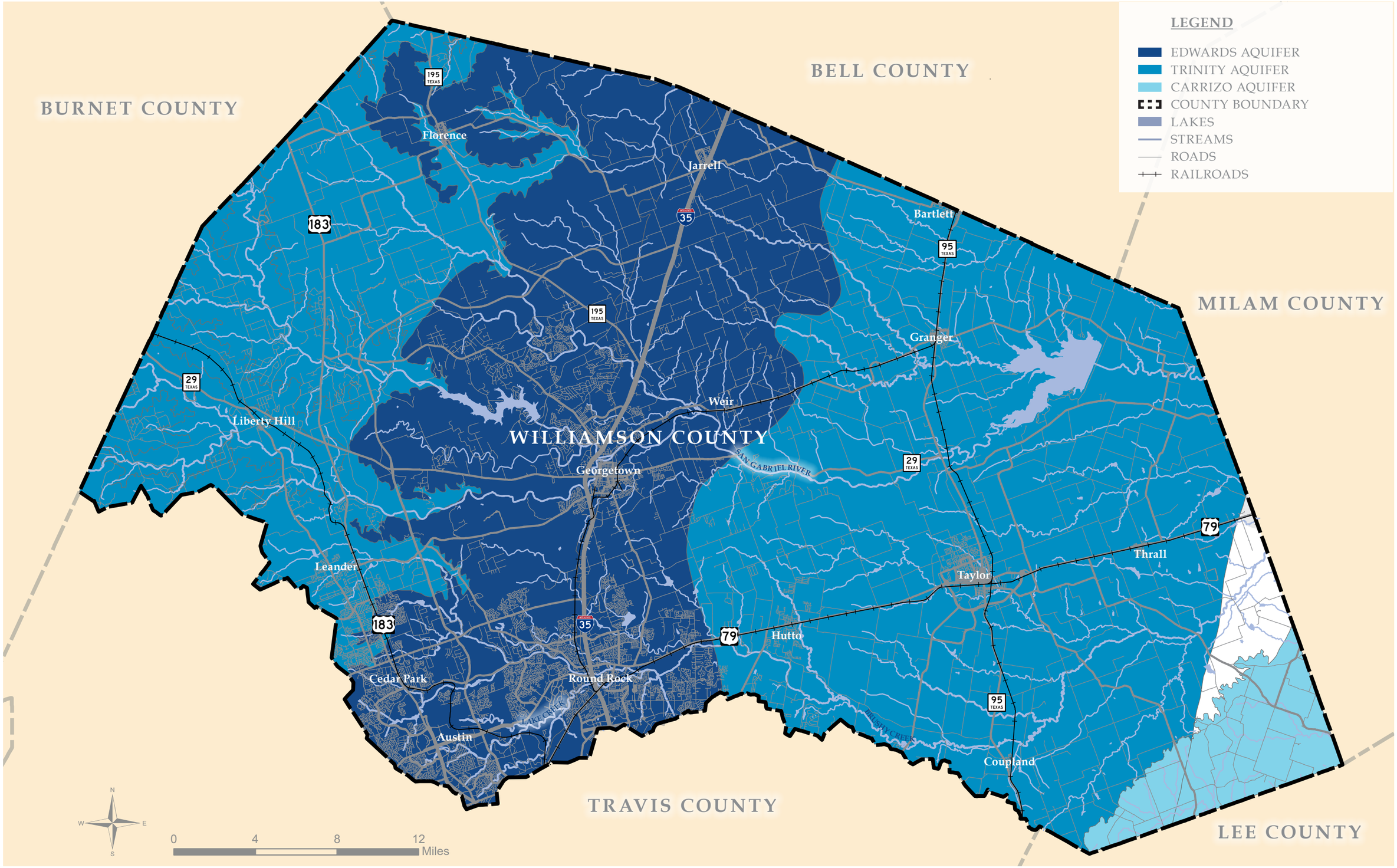
As a result, TCEQ Edwards Aquifer Rules may apply in designated areas. Map 2.2, *Aquifer Zones*, on page 45, shows the locations of these aquifers within the County. The aquifers are a significant feature of the landscape because their existence is integral to the landscape above and the type of development that can occur in the region. The aquifers are a source of clean water and also home to a variety of species, some of which have been designated as threatened or endangered by U.S. Fish and Wildlife. The honeycomb type limestone formations (including caves, sinkholes and fissures) that are usually in limestone geology are called karst.

These species' habitats are highly regulated by the federal government and the Williamson County Conservation Foundation (WCCF) helps manage the protection of caves and other sensitive environmental features during development. These features become part of the preserve system which is often an integral part of County parks.

Image source: https://blog.pinsource.com/tag/innerspace-caverns/



Map 2.2, Aquifer Zones



DRAFT

ENDANGERED SPECIES

Williamson County has five designated endangered species. Three of the endangered species are karst invertebrates that live in karst areas (see map 2.3, *Endangered Species*, on page 47).

In Williamson County, the endangered species that are invertebrates include the following:

The Bone Cave Harvestman (*Texella reyesi*) is found mainly in Williamson County.
The Tooth Cave Ground Beetle (*Rhadine persephone*) is a small, reddish-brown beetle that spends its whole life underground.
The Coffin Cave Mold Beetle (*Batrisodes texanus*) is a tiny, long-legged beetle that lives in complete darkness and does not have eyes.


Jollyville Plateau Salamander

The endangered birds in Williamson County include the following:

The Golden-Cheeked Warbler (*Dendroica chrysoparia*) is a migratory songbird that builds nests from Ashe Juniper bark in areas with mixed hardwoods.
The Black-Capped Vireo (*Vireo atricapillus*) is a migratory songbird that builds its nests just a few feet from the ground in brushy, transitional habitat.

In 2015, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service listed as a Threatened Species the Georgetown Salamander (*Eurycea naufragia*), the Jollyville Plateau Salamander (*Eurycea tonkawae*) and the Salado Salamander (*Eurycea chisholmensis*). Figure 2.3, *Endangered and Threatened Species*, depicts the County's endangered and threatened species.


Salado Salamander

The Williamson County Conservation Foundation, part of the County Parks Department, manages the Regional Habitat Conservation Plan to ensure a habitat mitigation bank that allows construction projects to proceed under a collective federal permit. Endangered Species are a significant factor in the development and growth of the County and also offer opportunity for preserved open spaces and parks.

Figure 2.3, Endangered and Threatened Species


Bone Cave harvestman


Tooth Cave ground bettle


Coffin Cave mold beetle

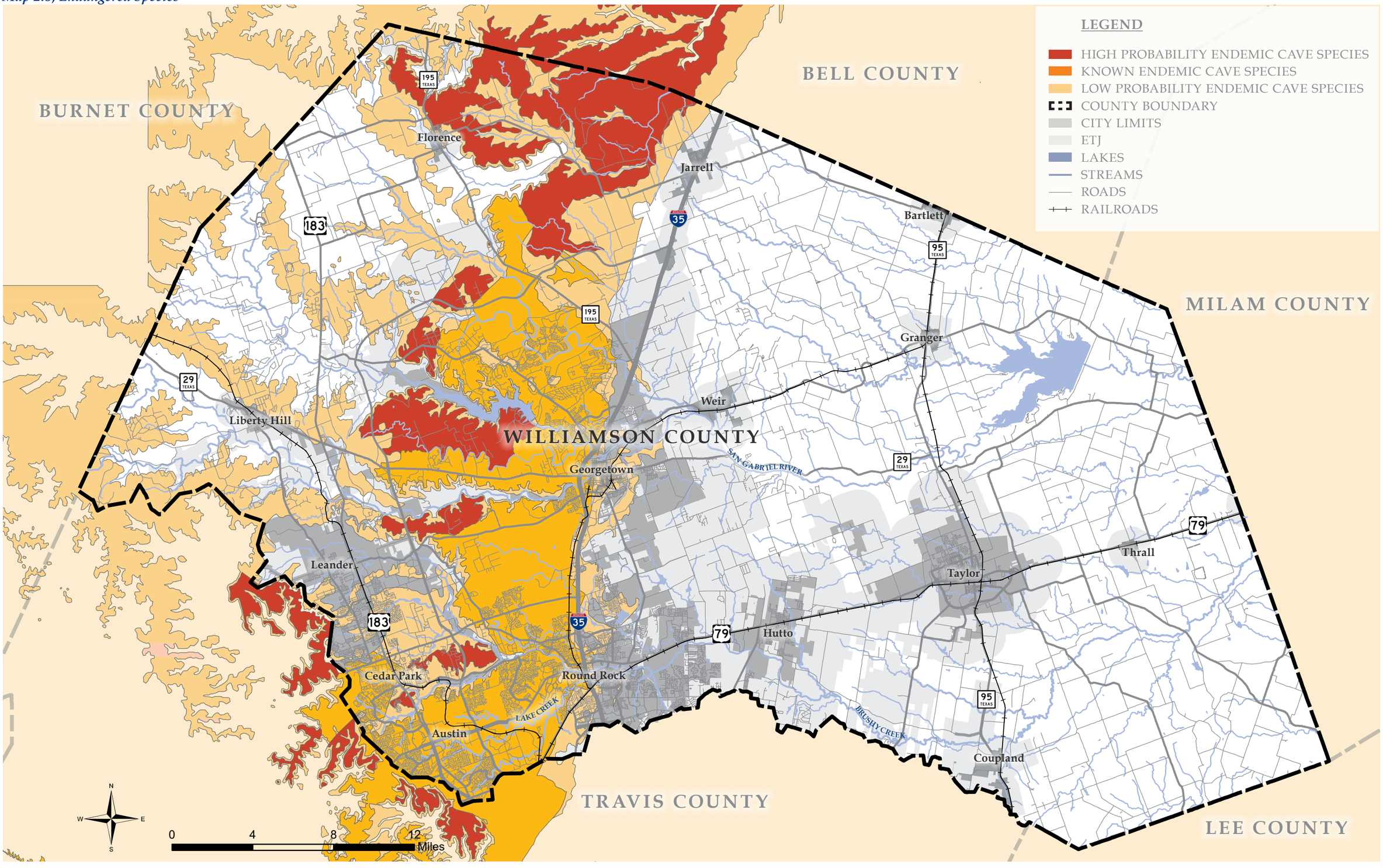

Golden-cheeked warbler


Black-capped vireo


Georgetown Salamander

DRAFT

Map 2.3, Endangered Species



DRAFT

CULTURAL LANDMARKS

Set out on Map 2.4, *Cultural Landmarks*, on page 49, are the historical markers and cemeteries identified by the Texas Historical Commision (THC) for Williamson County. These cultural resources, while not located on land owned by the County, are important historical elements of a heritage-rich area. Much like the hydrological and ecological resources have an effect on where parks could be located, cultural and historical elements are integral to the story of the County and the people who have lived in this place before. Some of the more prominent cemeteries found in the County include the following:

Cedar Park Cemetery
Georgetown Memorial Cemetery
Hutto City Cemetery
Round Rock City Cemetery
Taylor City Cemetery

In addition, some of the more prominent historical markers in the County are listed below:

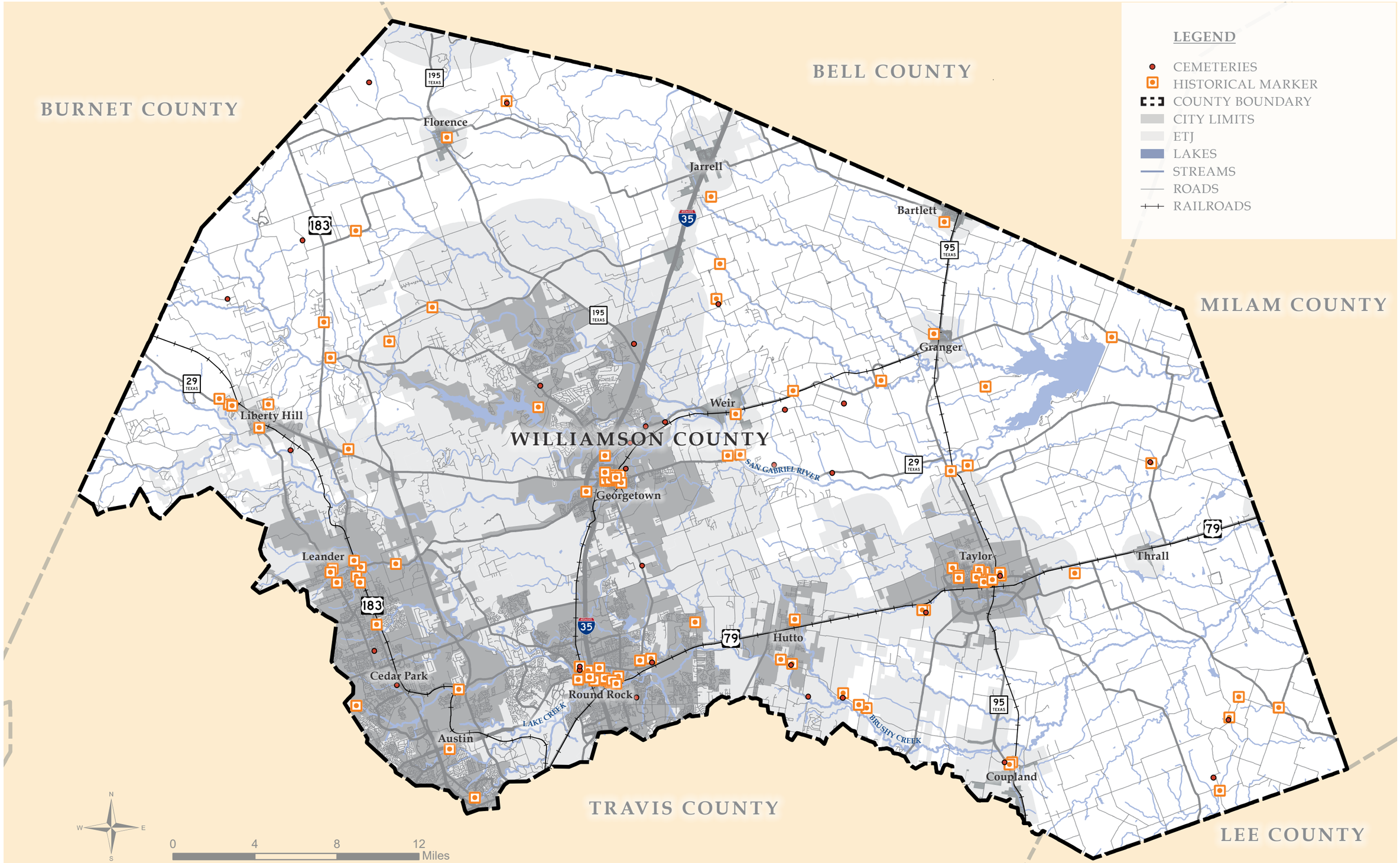
Georgetown High School Building
Granger High School
Hutto Baptist Church
Leander Presbyterian Church
Liberty Hill Masonic Hall
Round Rock Volunteer Fire Department
Taylor National Bank

Image Source: https://www.williamson-county-historical-commission.orgHuttoMcNutt-Allen_Cemetery_Williamson_County_Hutto_Texas.html



DRAFT

Map 2.4, Cultural Landmarks (Texas Historical Commission)



DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

CHAPTER THREE
NEEDS ASSESSMENT



DRAFT



NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The needs assessment is one of the most important parts of a parks planning process. As it relates to demand, diversity, distribution and quality, a needs assessment is a comprehensive analysis of the existing parks and recreation system. Deficiencies in the existing system are identified in the needs assessment so that a direct connection can be made to the plan's recommendations for the future.

Three types of analyses are accepted by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for local master plans. Two assessments are included in this plan due to a traditional standards assessment not being the optimal indicator for a county-level park system. Standards determining park location, size and amenities based on population are appropriate assessments for a city or community-level planning effort rather than a County-wide assessment. A county recreation plan, much like the state and federal level, serves to fill gaps, at times, but also charts a course much its own to provide activities and open spaces unique to its geographic area.

Two types of need assessments support this plan, as described in this section:

Demand-Based Assessment. Citizen input used to determine the types of activities and/or facilities they would like to see in the park system are analyzed by demand-base assessment.

Resource-Based Assessment. The usefulness of the local physical and natural features that could be integrated into the park and recreation system are analyzed in the resource-based assessment.

DRAFT



DEMAND-BASED ASSESSMENT

A significant part of the planning process, particularly for quality-of-life services like parks, is understanding the needs and expectations of park patrons and those who make decisions on parks. The demand assessment for this plan was completed through several public engagement efforts conducted as part of the master planning process. These efforts included a public survey, community open houses, meetings with community stakeholders and valuable input from staff and elected officials.

Stakeholder Meetings

In September, three community stakeholder meetings were held to engage community interest groups and representatives from the municipalities within the county. Appendix A, *Public Engagement*, contains information from the meeting attendees. These large, round-table listening sessions included:

- City parks and recreation officials;
- City planning and transportation officials; and
- Community interest groups and volunteer organizations.

The project team heard from city parks and planning officials about existing and future city efforts regarding parks and trails. Due to the population growth in each of these communities, many were undergoing or anticipating long-range planning efforts for streets, parks, and trails. There was a clear sense of support from the city officials to work collaboratively to create more regional trail connections between the various communities and destinations. Also discussed were opportunities to pool resources, suggestions as to where the County could provide assistance, and how a coordinated effort would serve in the best interest of all communities.

DRAFT

Community interest groups voiced their desire to assist by volunteering, spreading the word and aiding educational efforts for park patrons. There was also a strong citizen desire for the County to protectively plan for the next acquisition of land even if the park wouldn't develop until much later.

Overall, the input received from these well-attended round-table discussions helped generate ideas for strategic actions that could be taken and potential partnerships the County could rely on during the implementation of this plan.

Elected Officials

It is imperative to learn about local parks from the entity that makes daily decisions regarding the operation and management of the park system. As such, the elected officials of Williamson County, the Commissioner's Court, were interviewed to assist in identifying issues and opportunities for both existing and future facilities.

On two separate occasions, each elected County Commissioner and the County Judge offered their individual perspectives based on their experiences planning for and allocating resources to the park system and shared the feedback they had received from their constituents while in office. Their perspective provided context regarding their opinions on the role of the County when it comes to parks and trails, and also to understand their priorities for future actions.

Generally, the direction received from the Commissioners indicated strong support for trails and trail connections, an emphasis on passive recreation and an understanding of population growth pressure on parks. The input received from these discussions helped provide direction on this plan's ultimate focus areas, operations and maintenance, and plan implementation.

County Staff

Williamson County's Parks Department consists of professional staff that manage the day-to-day operations and maintenance of the system, plan for future needs, and provide technical recommendations to the Commissioner's Court regarding parks, trails and open space preserves. The staff also includes management of the Williamson County Conservation Foundation, which is a key operation for land development in the County amidst endangered spaces habitats.

In addition to staff interviews, park and trails tours were conducted with the staff on multiple occasions to hear their direct perspective on the maintenance, operations and general management of the existing park facilities, use guidelines, and some of the typical feedback they receive from park patrons.

DRAFT



Community Open Houses

In April, four open houses were held to gauge additional public input regarding preliminary goals and actions and the regional trails concept. Over a two-week period, a public meeting was held in each Commissioner precinct advertised as open to all members of the public regardless of location of residency. Preliminary draft goals and actions statements were provided for attendees to offer comments, prioritize and ask questions. Attendees were encouraged to comment on the goal statements, write down their responses and desires on the draft action statements and interact with the project team to dive further into details.

Attendees at the open houses also reviewed citizen survey responses, draft renderings of recommended trail cross-sections, and the preliminary regional trails concept map, where many offered input on trail locations and destinations. Appendix A, *Public Engagement*, contains the open house boards with public input.

The feedback provided at the four open houses indicated support for the plan recommendations, and also yielded some very important comments that led to refinement of the goals/actions and priorities. Further, the open house input helped reiterate the priorities that the public answered in the survey by noting their preferences on the boards. References to feedback providing at these events are found throughout Chapter 4, *Recommendations.*

DRAFT

Citizen Survey

To better understand the opinions, perceptions and desires of community members, an online public survey was conducted. There were 526 respondents that participated between November 10, 2017 and January 4, 2018. The survey was open to all members of the public.

Of these respondents, 42.8 percent were male and 57.2 percent were female. The two largest age groups of respondents were between the ages of 34-44 years-old (22.7%) and 65 years-old or older (23.2%). The next largest age group was between the ages of 45-54 years-old (20.6%). Respondents were asked to provide feedback on two topics, one on general parks and recreation information and the other on the future County parks and recreation facilities.

Over the next several pages, a sample of the results received from the 2017 survey are shown to portray some of the typical responses received. See Appendix A, *Public Engagement*, for the complete survey with responses from the community.

Survey respondents were asked to select their top three amenities from the list shown in Figure 3.1, *Amenities Most Important to Households,* on page 57. Of these choices, the top three selections were nature trails for hiking within parks, paved walking and biking trails and a regional greenway for walking/running/biking.

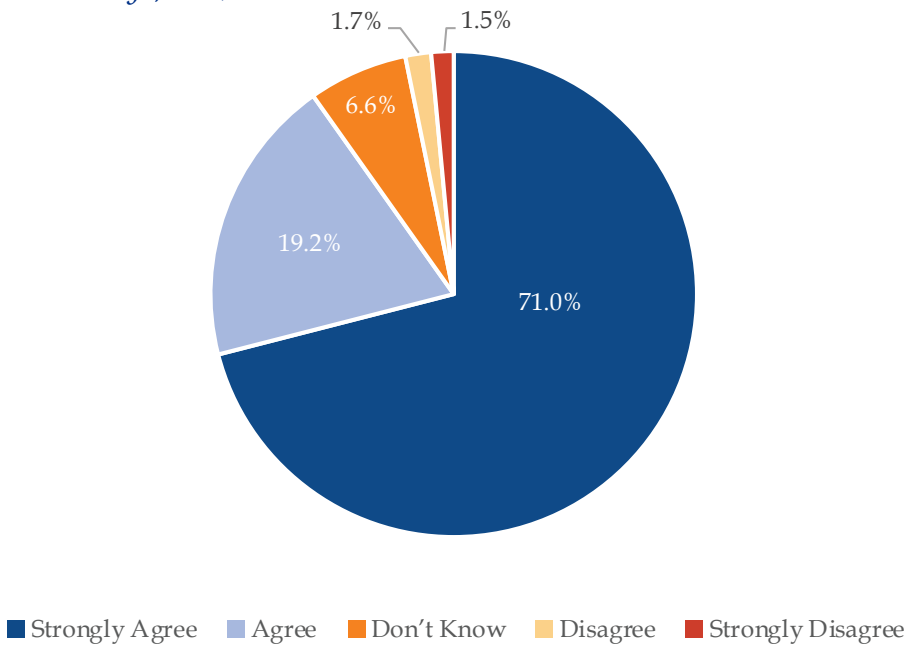
Figure 3.1, Amenities Most Important to Households



DRAFT

In Figure 3.2, *Should Williamson County Expand the Trail System Linking Communities and Neighborhoods (Regional Trails, Greenways, Etc.)* on page 57, survey respondents were asked if Williamson County should expand the trail system linking communities and neighborhoods. Over 90 percent of respondents either agreed or strongly agreed with this statement.

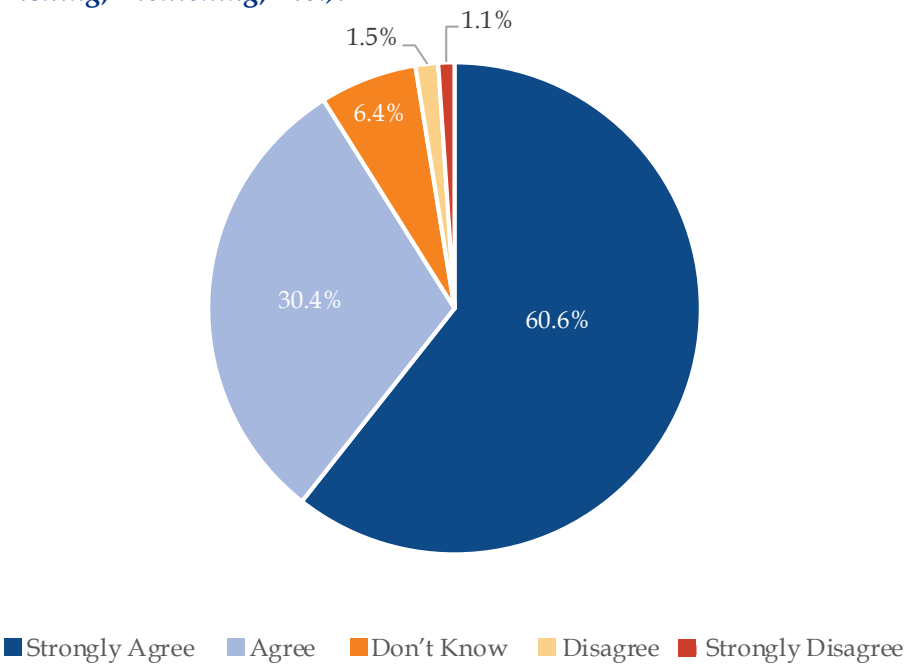
Figure 3.2, Should Williamson County Expand the Trail System Linking Communities and Neighborhoods (Regional Trails, Greenways, Etc.)?



DRAFT

Over 90 percent of survey respondents either agreed or strongly agreed that the County should provide more opportunities for passive outdoor recreation. (see Figure 3.3, *Should Williamson County Provide Additional Opportunities for Passive Outdoor Recreation (Walking Trails, Fishing, Picnicking, Etc.)?).*

Figure 3.3, Should Williamson County Provide Additional Opportunities for Passive Outdoor Recreation (Walking Trails, Fishing, Picnicking, Etc.)?



As idenified in Figure 3.4, *What Type of Other Experiences or Activities Would You Like to Have in Williamson County Parksv That Have Not Been Mentioned in This Survey?*, trails, bikes and parks are the top three activities that survey respondents would like to see in Williamson County. Specific trails types that respondents would like to see in their community include regional trails and nature trails.

Figure 3.4, What Type of Other Experiences or Activities Would You Like to Have in Williamson County Parks That Have Not Been Mentioned in This Survey?


trails
bike
parks
park
trail
area
areas
county
biking
golf
hiking
fishing
Ronald
roads
Mountain
parks
courts
kids
space
great
safe
County
Georgetown
Reagan
people
spaces
courses
events
regional
paved
tennis
outdoor
walking
Williamson
splash
Creek
play
system
along
nature
mountain
family
Rock
access
open
water
around
paths
Park
Pokémon
Bike
Brushy
Wilco
Chandler
walkers
not
fields
small
camping
pools
long
need
pads
bikes
Austin
gardens
disc
Trail
Water
families
off
opportunities
recreation
sports
Regional
educational
equipment
Springs
provide
Parks
Outdoor
parking
from
green
music
development
riding
playgrounds
Rock
support
exercise
Wildlife
down
already
other
more
Taylor
Williams
where
website
native
and
all
can
just
enjoy
swimming
facilities
lake
same
Biking
amenities
which
plants
trees
Round
would
connecting
connected
activity
off-leash
Splash
lanes
cycling
cyclists
walk
way
road
Land
with
riders
many
up
city
get
well
love
activities
creek
town
Berry
Outdoor
from
day
on
parking
natural
better
educational
free
are
we
Creek
small
Williamson
splash
camping
fields
not
Parks
Springs
provide
equipment
sports
tennis
outdoor
walking
Regional
pools
Mountain
Brushy
Wilco
area
system
along
recreation
roads
all
golf
opportunities
off
families
Water
Trail
Ronald
disc
Williams
gardens
Austin
bikes
need
pads
biking
long
creek
play
county
Creek
Williamson
splash
small
fields
not
Parks
Springs
provide
natural
equipment
sports
tennis
outdoor
walking
Regional
educational
camping
free

Comparison to 2008 Citizen Survey

An analysis of the results of the 2017 citizen survey compared to the 2008 Comprehensive Parks Master Plan survey responses reveals consistency and familiar desires from the public.

Although survey questions vary slightly between the two surveys, current needs as stated by the respondents parallel the responses from the previous plan in most regards. Trails remain a strong desire, with nature trails suggested as the most favored amenity. Additionally, the desire in the 2008 survey for larger parks and for further natural areas showed an increase in desire in the 2017 survey as the county's population continues to grow. These results appear to be a continuation forward of 2008 desires and consistent with national benchmarking comparisons.

Significant findings from the 2008 survey are as follows:

- Citizens want the County to maintain its park system
- Open space should be acquired to improve for passive usage (46%)
- Open space should be acquired for both active/passive usage (42%)
- The County should partner with Cities to provide parks and recreation programs and facilities (65%)
- Trails (56%) and other passive uses are citizen preferences for the County to provide in the park system





RESOURCE-BASED ASSESSMENT

Key physical features within Williamson County are identified in the resource-based assessment. Over time, these features may create possible recreational opportunities, including both natural resources and man-made opportunities.

WATER RESOURCES

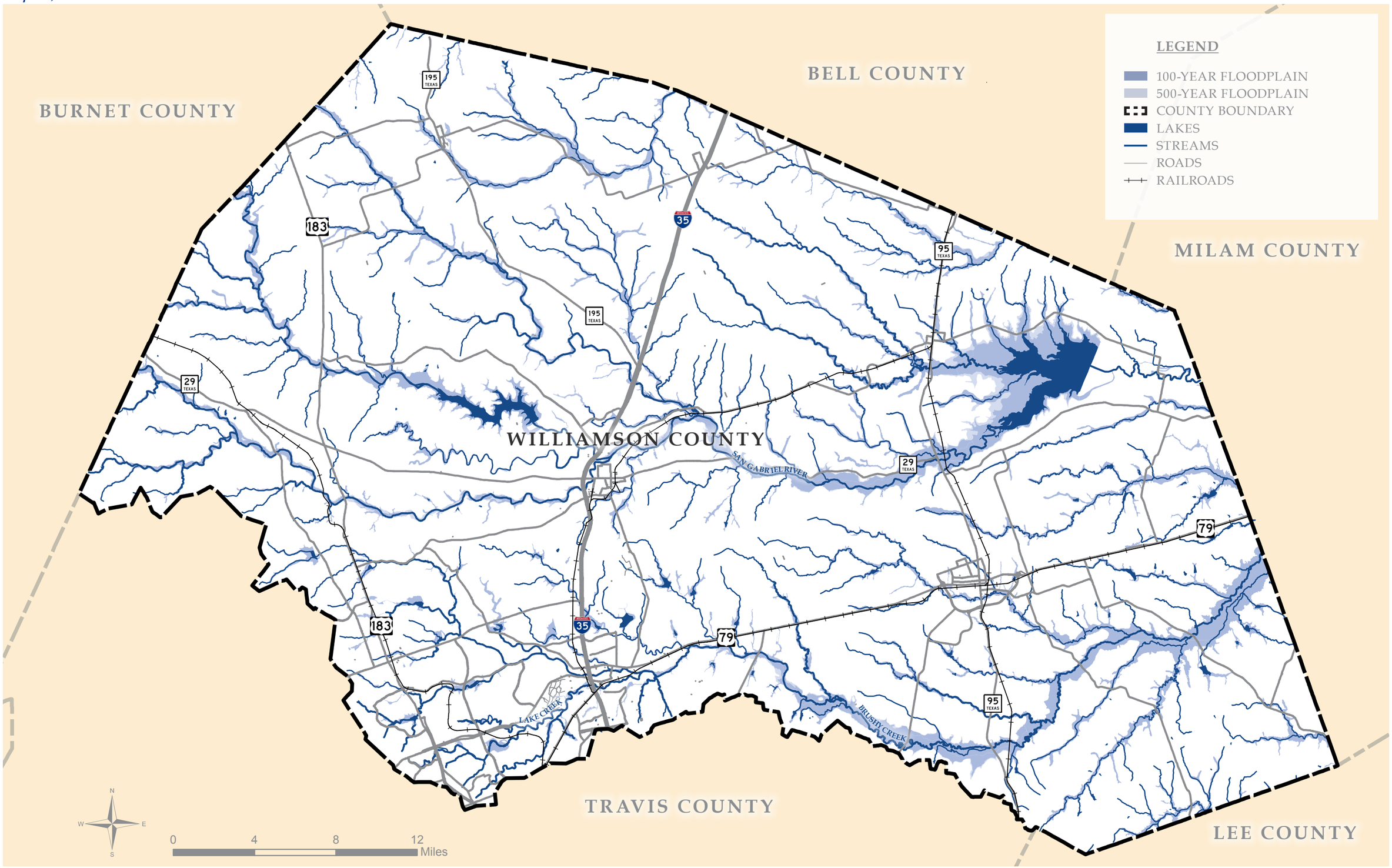
The drainage system is a critical part of protecting the health, safety, and welfare of the public. The drainage system's main purpose is to move and store stormwater. The main drainage system contains natural spaces and waterways such as creeks, rivers, tributaries, ponds, flood plains, etc. A significant amount of natural drainage ways currently exist in Williamson County that could provide corridors for trail connectivity. The San Gabriel River, Lake Creek, Brushy Creek run from east to west through the entire County. These creek and river corridors are perfect trail connection opportunities.

Along the San Gabriel River, two U.S. Army Corps of Engineers lakes are located in the northeast and western portions of the County. On the west side of the county, a trail and several campgrounds including day-use recreation are found around Lake Georgetown. On the east side, Lake Granger was created from a dam of the San Gabriel River and includes many water recreational opportunities and overnight camping. Additional opportunities for recreation may be possible in the future at these locations.

In addition to the primary rivers, numerous streams are dispersed throughout the County which could provide additional opportunities for trail corridors and connectivity (see Map 3.1, *Water Resources,* on the next page). Along these streams, either 100-year or 500-year floodplains create open space and recreation opportunity areas where development should not occur.

DRAFT

Map 3.1, Water Resources



DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

CHAPTER FOUR
RECOMMENDATIONS



DRAFT

VISION STATEMENT

A vision statement that articulates the aspirational desires for the parks system is the foundation upon which a master plan's basic principles and goals are established. Based upon the results of feedback from the public and the County elected officials and staff on the desired direction of the parks system, the Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan vision statement is as follows:

Williamson County will continue to provide beautiful public parks, trails and preserves for the passive enjoyment of natural open spaces across the county. Conservation and education will remain at the forefront of recreational amenities within the parks system, and the County will partner with cities and other public parks systems to seek a regional, connected trail system.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The vision statement is further refined through six guiding principles that provide the basis for specific focus areas, plan goals and actions.

County parks and recreation offerings should have separate goals and focus than neighborhood, city/community, state, and federal entities.

The conservation of natural and sensitive lands should be the priority while also integrating recreation, activity, and access.

New park offerings should be large, regional destinations focused on conservation, education, and passive recreation.

The County should continue to partner with area municipalities to create a county-wide regional trail plan that connects population centers with regional destinations.

Consistent level of amenities, operations and maintenance should be established and maintained across all existing and future County parks and trails.

Increased public awareness and communication needed for all County parks, trails, education, and events.

DRAFT



PLAN FOCUS AREAS

Regional Trail Plan

Park System Expansion

Parkland Improvements

Operations and Maintenance

DRAFT



Trails provide important benefits to communities such as access to nature, reduced stress levels, social opportunities, exercise and good health, and safe transportation routes.

FOCUS AREA
REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN

Access to a regional trail system is one of the growing demands of new homebuyers and the general public not just locally but throughout the country. An integrated regional trail system can be used to connect neighborhoods, schools, parks and regional destinations without requiring a vehicle.

Goal RTP-1.
Facilitate and coordinate a county-wide regional trail plan

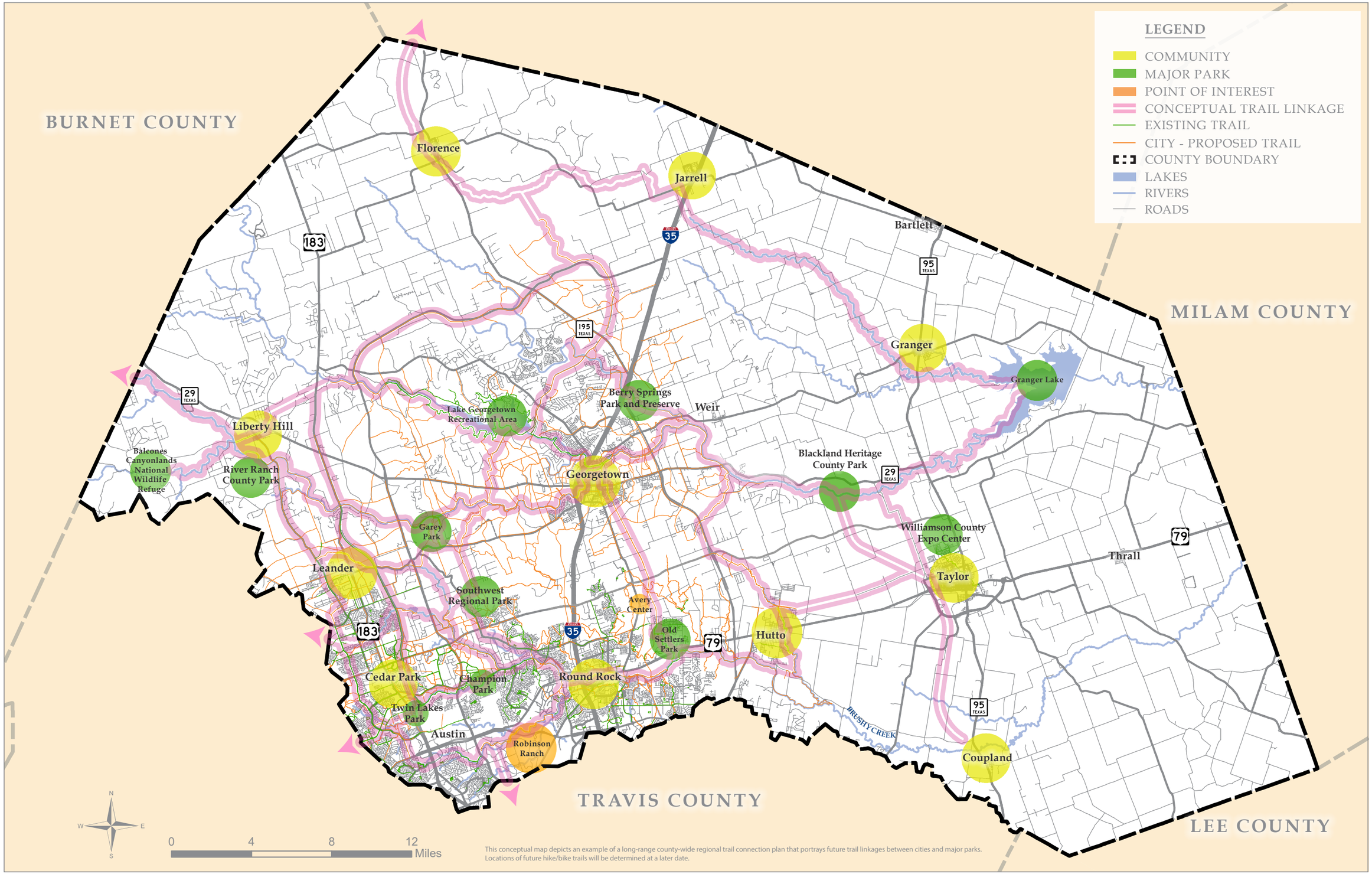
There have been recent efforts to build and connect trails in and around the population centers within the County. Cities and developers have successfully built and connected trails to the benefit of local residents. Beyond the regional Brushy Creek Trail, however, other regional trail efforts have not yet taken hold. Building such a network will not come from any individual governmental entity, developer or regional organization; instead, support of all entities will slowly and steadily build the network together. Williamson County is uniquely suited to be a leader in this effort to plan for and implement this regional trail system.

In Map 4.1, *Proposed Trail System,* on page 67, this conceptual plan depicts cities and destinations in Williamson County that could be linked by a network of primary trails. This regional system would connect points of interest, downtowns and existing parks, primarily through city trails but eventually would work outward.

90%
of survey respondents strongly agreed or agreed that the trail system should be expanded to link communities and neighborhoods.

DRAFT

Map 4.1, Proposed Trail System



This conceptual map depicts an example of a long-range county-wide regional trail connection plan that portrays future trail linkages between cities and major parks. Locations of future hike/bike trails will be determined at a later date.

DRAFT

Many of the routes shown on the map were derived from proposed trail plans in various communities in the County including Austin, Cedar Park, Georgetown, Hutto, Leander, Taylor, and Round Rock. The intent of a future regional trail plan is to determine major connections from the north to the south and the east to the west portions of the County. It is the role of the County to ensure that each community has consistent trail standards. This will avoid gaps in the trail system.

The ideal role for the Williamson County government to play in this multi-layered effort is the regional point entity for fostering collaboration and relationships with local government partners, outward communication and marketing, grants coordination and targeted funding assistance. The County's role will generally not be to construct and maintain trails, but to provide a guiding hand during planning and trail development, and fill in where necessary on gaps and regional improvements. Public input received at the open houses suggested a coalition of cities and other partners could produce a steering committee or key persons asked to track progress and lead implementation of the trail system. These are details that will be discussed with community partners following adoption of this plan.



Trails can offer alternative modes of transportation and reduce traffic congestion in the rapidly growing cities in the county and outlying areas.

DRAFT

79%
of survey respondents strongly agreed or agreed that parks, trails, and open space are a significant reason to live in Williamson County.

ACTION RTP-1.1

PARTNER WITH LOCAL CITIES TO INCORPORATE THE REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN CORRIDORS INTO THEIR TRANSPORTATION PLANS AND LONG-RANGE POLICIES.

To ensure that a regional trail plan is established at the local level, support is neded by local governmental entities. This support can be cemented by integrating the regional trail corridors into local cities' long-range comprehensive planning documents such as parks/trails master plans and transportation/land use plans. Regular meetings with the parks and recreation directors to discuss plans and details is recommended to ensure up-to-date consistent planning efforts and find partnership opportunities. Support at the local level, from long-range policy documents to ongoing collaborative efforts, is imperative to a successful, sustained trail system.

ACTION RTP-1.2

FOSTER RELATIONSHIPS WITH REGIONAL MOBILITY ORGANIZATIONS TO LEVERAGE THE PLANNING, FUNDING AND COORDINATION OF THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM.

Trail efforts by regional organizations such as Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, Texas Department of Transportation and Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority are increasing to the point where alternative active transportation options have become priority improvements. Subsequently, there are federal, state, and regional dollars available for eligible, construction-ready trail projects. There are also possibilities to integrate bike/ped facilities in large transportation projects, upsizing or reclassification of a sidewalk/trail, in addition to crossings and bridges.

Applying for regional grants and priority project funding sources is a critical step for regional trails implementation. Partnering with local cities and other organizations promotes the strength-in-numbers approach to receiving outside funding assistance.

ACTION RTP-1.3

CONTINUE TO WORK CLOSELY WITH TRAVIS COUNTY TO INTEGRATE THEIR EXISTING AND FUTURE REGIONAL TRAILS.

By coordinating with Travis County, regional trail connectivity can be integrated into planning efforts beyond just Williamson County. A strong relationship with Travis County ensures that Williamson residents can connect into Austin, Lake Travis, and other destinations beyond the County line, and vice versa. Inter-county trail networks offer non-vehicular commuting opportunities from suburban and exurban locations to employment centers and livable centers, reducing congestion while promoting healthy lifestyle beyond local recreation.

DRAFT

Goal RTP-2.
Establish a consistent set of standards to ensure effective implementation of the regional trail plan

In order to effectively implement a trail system that extends through multiple jurisdictions, some general standards and development requirements should be in place to ensure consistency. These standards may include the size of the trail and needed right-of-way or easement to accommodate an adequate trail width, general procedures for acquisition and dedication/reservation, corridor preservation and access rights, maintenance and emergency access, and general safety/amenity guidelines such as lighting, relief areas, accessibility, etc.

ACTION RTP-2.1

REVIEW AMENDMENTS TO THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS TO ACCOUNT FOR REGIONAL TRAIL CORRIDOR PRESERVATION AND TRAIL CONSTRUCTION DURING DEVELOPMENT.

To effectively implement this plan, the County should review the subdivision regulations to consider addressing trails during the development process. Amendments could include trail corridor preservation, trail construction, trail amenities, and/or potential fee-in-lieu payments when a subdivision development is located along a regional trail corridor. It is important to create regulations that are not one-size-fits-all, are appropriate to the specific area and timing, and focus primarily on protecting trail opportunities.

Amendments to the regulations would not override a municipal trail or parkland ordinance but seek to fill in gaps where municipal regulations are not addressed or do not apply. The County should seek to address transportation needs of the trail system, much like the philosophy behind the County's long-range Major Thoroughfare Plan.

DRAFT



HEALTH BENEFITS OF TRAILS

One of the broad benefits of a strong trail system are the health benefits gained from exercise, fresh air, and engagement with open space. Trails help to make our communities more livable and provide opportunities for physical activity to improve fitness and mental health.

An annual study by the University of Wisconsin Population Health Institute and Robert Wood Johnson Foundation ranked Williamson County as the second healthiest county in Texas in 2018. One of the criteria of the study was citizen access to hike-and-bike trails, among other elements, and Williamson County has ranked in the top 5 since the rankings were introduced in 2010.

The 238 miles of trails in the current County system, in addition to City and neighborhood open spaces, continue to be a reason people move to this area and contribute to their healthy lifestyles. Expansion of the trails and prioritizing connectivity of parks and trails will position the County well moving forward.

DRAFT

ACTION RTP-2.2

WORK WITH LOCAL CITY PARTNERS TO ENSURE THAT THE REGIONAL TRAIL CORRIDORS ARE PRIORITIZED IN LOCAL CODE AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

Most Williamson County cities with significant population centers have park and trail dedication ordinances in their local development codes. Many of these provisions are reviewed and updated frequently to ensure adequate public facility needs keeps pace with growth. As with other recommended actions in this plan, it is imperative that the County and local city partners work collaboratively to ensure consistency of standards in support of a regional trail system. Certain regulatory tools will help achieve trail corridor preservation and construction will minimize challenges and public costs in the future.

ACTION RTP-2.3

ENSURE THAT CITY AND COUNTY THOROUGHFARE PLANS HAVE ESTABLISHED STANDARDS FOR MULTI-USE SIDEPATHS WHEN TRAILS ARE NECESSARY ALONG PUBLIC STREETS.

Work with local city partners to adopt uniform regional trail construction standards. A common standard is ideal to ensure consistency, durability, and maximization of users. However, alternative standards such as sidepaths and dual-path design provide accommodations for differing trail users and locations. It is not feasible to construct the same trail standard in every terrain and circumstance, so width and material exceptions should be included for steep terrain, bridges, cantilevered walkways, sensitive terrain and tree preservation, etc.

The preferred section in Figure 4.1, *Example Alternative Cross-Sections* on the next page, shows a recommended standard between 12 and 14 feet of concrete. The middle section shows a sidepath of eight to 10 feet which can only be comfortably used by two pedestrians. The bottom section in this figure shows a dual path design that is 12 to 14 foot wide with eight feet of concrete for bicyclists and four to six feet of adjacent decomposed granite for pedestrians.

Each of these varying standards are appropriate in certain instances to accommodate land and cost constraints, and balanced user experiences. The preferred alternative is recommended for its broader benefits, long-range durability and low maintenance cost. A strong trail system will contain diversity of heavy-use, light-to-medium use, and single-track native trail offering options for user preference.

DRAFT

Figure 4.1, Example Trail Cross-Sections



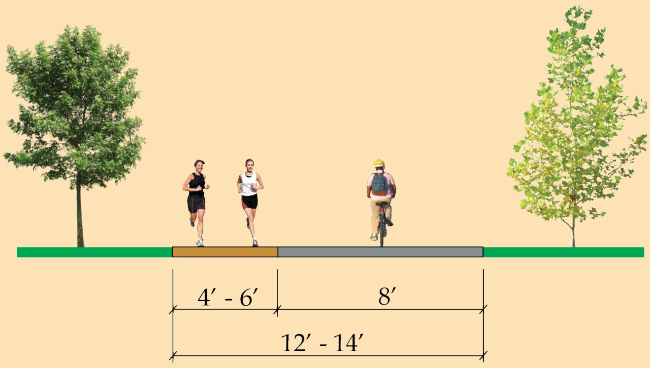
PREFERRED TRAIL SECTION

The recommended preferred trail section is a 12′ to 14′ wide concrete trail. This trail section accommodates the most trail users and handles high non-vehicular traffic volumes. The wide section is ideal for a regional, shared-use trail while the concrete surface is preferred for durability and low maintenance costs. Appropriate in flood-prone areas and sloped terrain.



ALTERNATIVE SECTION (SIDEPATH)

A recommended alternative to the preferred section is an 8′ to 10′ wide concrete trail alongside a public street. These trails may be necessary as linkages between regional trails and also to regional destinations. The narrower width emphasizes lower travel speeds, particularly for cyclists. Sidepaths may also function as a street sidewalk, which means a greater volume of daily foot traffic. A generous buffer between the street and sidepath is desired on major streets.



ALTERNATIVE SECTION (DUAL SURFACE)

A second recommended alternative is a dual-surface trail that accommodates a variety of trail users on separate surfaces. This section would contain a 4 to 6′ wide jogging/ pedestrian lane with a surface of decomposed granite or similar material for the comfort of joggers and pedestrians. The remaining attached or detached trail is concrete, for all other users. This alternative is more expensive to maintain and is not appropriate within floodplains, along slopes, or along public streets.

DRAFT

ACTION RTP-2.4

PURSUE SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE AMENITY GUIDELINES FOR THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM.

Trail amenities include signage, lighting, water fountains, restrooms and benches, all of which augment the convenience and experience. Many of these improvements can be challenging to construct due to cost, accessibility, and utility needs. As part of the effort to establish preferred and alternative trail cross-sections with local jurisdictions, a master set of trail guidelines should be included that address common amenities and also an integrated signage wayfinding system.

Goal RTP-3.
Establish a funding strategy for the construction and maintenance of the regional trail system

With limited trail resources available at the County level, strategies can be put into place to help fund and maintain the existing and future trail system. This can be accomplished through manysources, such as partnerships with communities and philanthropists, business sponsorships, non-profit organizations, and volunteer user groups.

ACTION RTP-3.1

EARMARK BOND CAPITAL SPECIFICALLY FOR COST-SHARING TRAIL CONSTRUCTION WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

Cities often have funding shortfalls for desirable trail improvements, particularly on challenging "gap" infrastructure between capital improvements projects and developer-driven trails. The County has a role to step in and provide bond capital that would be available as matching funds for which city partners can apply. These funds could help close the gaps for bridges, ramps, trailheads and road crossings, to name a few. Money should also be available to upsize trails of narrower width, provide gap closure where city jurisdiction stops, and to provide other trail amenities that are shared with others. The more the funding effort is seen as collective and shared, the more successful and connected it is likely to be.

DRAFT



All funding resources and partnerships should be explored for expensive trail improvements.

Open house attendees supported leveraging volunteers for park upkeep.

ACTION RTP-3.2

FOSTER COOPERATION WITH LOCAL VOLUNTEER GROUPS TO MAINTAIN AND ENHANCE THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM.

Continue to explore the opportunity to partner with local cities, developers and citizens to create an organization dedicated to operations and maintenance of the trail system (or portions thereof). These groups could include "friends of" groups or other user groups who want to participate in the maintenance of the trails. This type of partnership benefits the County by saving money in ongoing maintenance and creates an army of dedicated citizens heavily invested in their trails.



ACTION RTP-3.3

ALLOCATE SUFFICIENT RESOURCES FOR THE SAFE USE OF THE TRAILS COMMENSURATE WITH TRAIL EXPANSION.

Currently, trail system safety is monitored by the Williamson County Sheriff and local municipal law enforcement where applicable. It is important as the volume and demand for the trail system increases to maintain a safe environment for users. Good lighting, visibility, emergency access, cell phone service, "eyes on the street" presence of workers and citizens, leash law enforcement and other key safety features provide comfort to trail patrons and increase likelihood of usage.

Ensuring safe use as the system grows could also mean that the County should consider adopting some rules for trail behavior, including speed limit and other signage enforcement, dog waste and trash disposal, user-to-user conflict, respecting trail boundaries, etc. These rules and the consequences of failure to abide by them could be enforced by any number of groups, including police and sheriff's office, volunteer trail patrol, part-time or full-time employees, designated on- or off-duty officers, or other arrangements with neighborhoods, cities, MUDs, etc.

DRAFT

ACTION RTP-3.4

CONSIDER A NON-PROFIT FOUNDATION TO RAISE FUNDS FOR THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM.

A non-profit foundation could pool resources and become a powerful representative for the parks in fund-raising, grant applications, sponsorships, etc. This foundation could be set up exclusively for the trails or in conjunction with a broader foundation for the parks. This vehicle could encourage local businesses to easily make donations for the creation, improvement and maintenance of regional trails. Public input from the open houses generally indicated strong support for a foundation type of system to augment public funding.

ACTION RTP-3.5

DISCUSS ALL TRAIL FINANCING OPTIONS WITH CITIES, INCLUDING INCORPORATING TRAILS INTO THEIR LISTS OF ELIGIBLE IMPROVEMENTS FOR TYPE B ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX REVENUE.



Another example of a funding source for trails includes local economic development dollars. Some local municipalities already make Type B sales tax revenue available for funding park/trail improvements, but others do not. Having conversations with these cities about expanding their economic development options to include trails provides yet another tool to help finance and construct the regional trail system. Such funds would apply within city jurisdictions only but is another example of a layer of trails that add to a connected regional system. This option can be suggested to the local city partners within the county as one of many considerations to fund trails.

Goal RTP-4.
Update the Williamson County Trails Master Plan

Updating the County's Trails Master Plan will create a useful strategic and tactical planning tool for the County as the trail system expands. Prioritization of trail segments can be determined in this plan to help guide the County in deciding which segments should be constructed first, evaluation of cost-sharing opportunities and seeking of grant funds. The next update should focus heavily on identifying gaps that are solely within the County's jurisdiction, the location of future trailheads and accessibility, deficient planned linkages that could be improved/upsized and the challenging regional connectors such as bridges and tunnels.

DRAFT

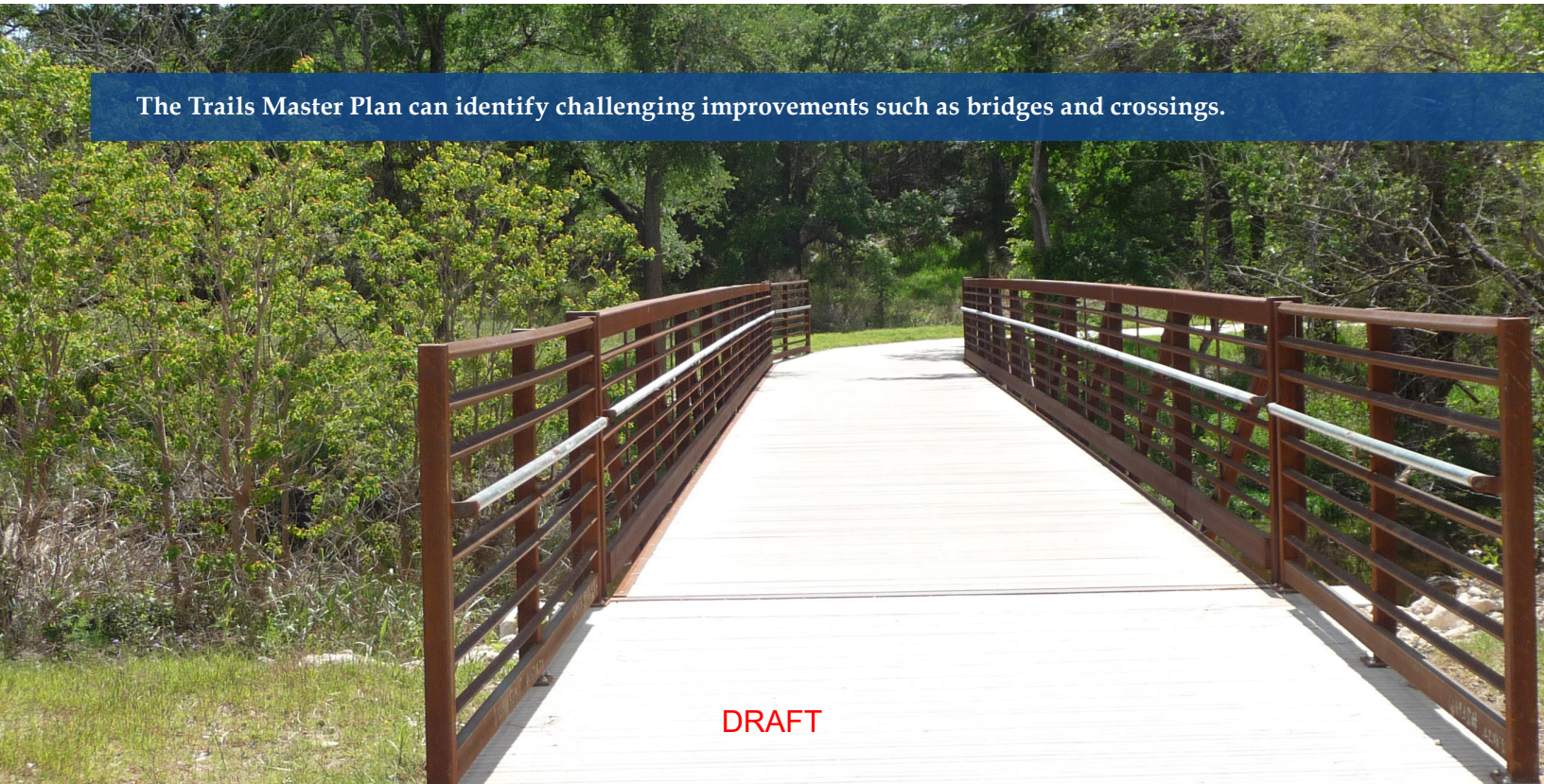
ACTION RTP-4.1

UPDATE THE COUNTY'S TRAILS MASTER PLAN TO IDENTIFY CHALLENGING REGIONAL IMPROVEMENTS (SUCH AS BRIDGES AND STREET CROSSINGS) AND IDENTIFY LINKAGE GAPS.

The County's role as regional coordinator and facilitator sets up the next trails plan update as a key component to identifying and planning for regional trail challenges such as bridges, crossings, tunnels and trailhead locations. These identified improvements are vital because they may not be funded by developers or cities and often become missing links in the system. These efforts need to include coordination with TxDOT, CTRMA, CAMPO, cities and other regional transportation organizations to plan ahead and react to challenges with infrastructure financing and development.

Other focus areas in the master plan should include surface improvements, accessibility compliance, upsizing and cost-sharing, trail gaps, priority trail corridors and character zones. Specified priority segments and improvements can be targeted for state and regional grant matches, bond allocations, interim and alternative trails connection options and other funding source opportunities.

The master plan update should also reiterate the goals of minimizing vehicular conflicts and access points, minimizing trails in major street corridors, and prioritizing natural greenways and other open space networks.



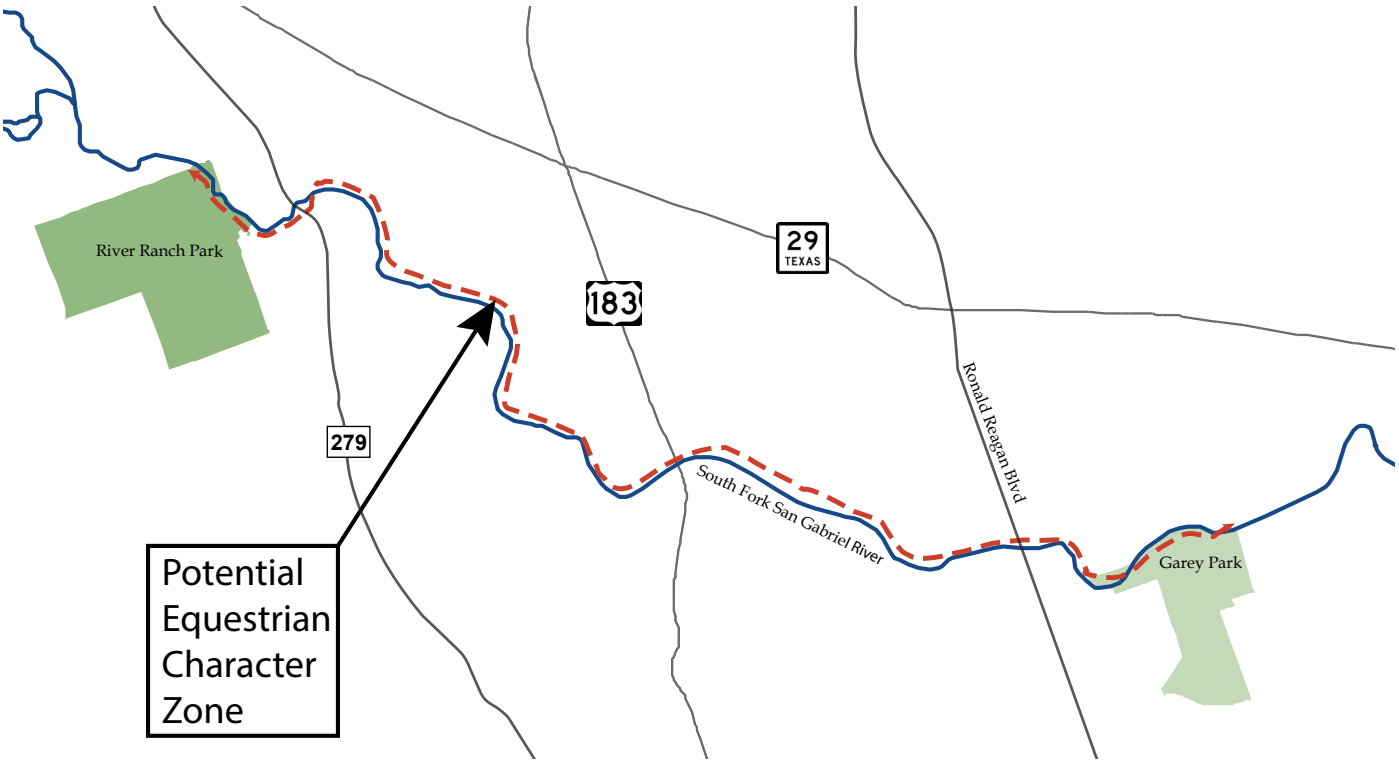
The Trails Master Plan can identify challenging improvements such as bridges and crossings.

DRAFT

ACTION RTP-4.2

CREATE AND PROMOTE "CHARACTER ZONES" ALONG KEY SEGMENTS OF THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM SUCH AS AN EQUESTRIAN CORRIDOR OR A BLUEWAY AQUATIC ZONE.

Continue to plan for and further define "character zones" along the trail system. These zones can provide specific opportunities in certain sectors of the trails that may not be appropriate elsewhere. Such zones might accommodate water sports such as kayaking/canoeing/floating, etc.; equestrian travel, veloway tracks, heritage education and passive use, etc. Examples that could be explored in the master plan could include an equestrian path in the future section between River Ranch County park and Garey Park, or a kayak/canoe launch location near Mankins Crossing that could eventually connect Blackland Heritage County Park and Granger Lake.



DRAFT



Regional trailheads under overpasses, such as this one at 183A on Brushy Creek, provide easy vehicular access to trails using public right-of-way.

ACTION RTP-4.3

COLLABORATE WITH REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION ORGANIZATIONS, CITIES, AND DEVELOPERS TO IDENTIFY REGIONAL AND COMMUNITY TRAILHEAD LOCATIONS.

As the regional trail system expands, periodic public access becomes increasingly more important. Many trail system users will stay relatively close to their homes, while others use it in extended lengths and for active transportation to destinations. The more access to the general public will increase the likelihood of trail use beyond their neighborhood's general area, and provide additional amenities like water, lighting, restrooms, parking, etc.

Public parks generally provide optimal locations for trailheads and support additional amenities simultaneously. The County, along with cities, should seek partnerships with TxDOT and CTRMA, etc. to consider trailheads within the right of way at river crossings, such as the Brushy Creek Trailhead under 183A. These types of locations offer public lands in key locations that often have good access, lighting capabilities, visibility and signage. They can also be included as a component of a larger construction project, saving construction costs, and potentially leveraging federal and state dollars.

DRAFT

ACTION RTP-4.4

STUDY CERTAIN UTILITY CORRIDORS FOR POTENTIAL PUBLIC TRAIL ACCESS.

There are many utility corridors of that create open space cuts across the County, including raw water, gas, electric, and other public/private utilities. Many of these corridors were not established for public access and are presently not available for that use. Reexamining these existing corridors and establishing some policies for future corridors could lead to additional public access for trails, where appropriate to do so. Local governments should be encouraged to work with utility providers to allow for public trail access where safe and appropriate to do so. While utility corridors are not always the optimal location for comfortable, aesthetically-pleasing trail corridors, they can play a key role in closing gaps in the system, making connections from community to regional networks, and remove conflicts from roadways where no other alternative exists.

ACTION RTP-4.5

PROMOTE THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM THROUGH MARKETING AND COMMUNICATION EFFORTS.

A regional trail system has positive marketing effects on potential homebuyers and local businesses. Once established, there are opportunities to brand and promote the system, or pieces of the larger system, to entice further investment and improvements. For example, developer partners might be more likely to contribute to, and tailor a project around, a regional trail such as Brushy Creek or San Gabriel to take advantage of the recreation and connectivity.

The County could consider a specific branding theme for each major trail corridor. Updating the website and other digital applications that identify trails, amenities, trailheads and other destinations are further efforts to market the system. Public input from the open houses indicated a desire for more of an online trail presence, with a suggestion for mobile applications indicating trailhead locations and trail routes. Some of these advanced technology applications could be created by third-party and commercial users, with the County helping forward the development of tools that encourage users to find and enjoy the trail system.

45%
of survey respondents learned about Williamson County parks and trails from the County's website, social media, or County newsletter.

DRAFT

FOCUS AREA

PARK SYSTEM EXPANSION

Goal PSE-1.
Evaluate opportunities for land acquisition

Tremendous growth in the County will continue to place demand for recreational open spaces and increase the need for additional parks. As the population is projected to soar towards one million residents in 2050, strong consideration should be given to locating and purchasing the next regional park property, even if development of the land is not imminent.

91%
of survey respondents strongly agreed or agreed that the County should provide additional opportunities for passive outdoor recreation.

ACTION PSE-1.1

PROACTIVELY EVALUATE THE PURCHASE OF A LARGE PROPERTY FOR A FUTURE COUNTY PARK.

When evaluating the long-term need for property, careful consideration of taxpayer money should be a primary focus. Land values may fluctuate, but acquisition of property close to population centers will likely not be feasible when the demand arrives. The alternative is to consider buying land early and holding the property until the need for development is apparent. Public feedback from the open houses indicated support for buying land early and leasing all or part of the property until the land was ready for development.

As contemplated throughout this plan, recreation should not be the sole focus in the future for County parks, but rather one of several primary goals, including the land's conservation and educational attributes. As such, review of new land opportunities should consider multiple public benefits within the park before deciding on a property or properties.

DRAFT

When reviewing new land areas, consider the following criteria in review of potential land acquisition:

- Proximity to future regional trail system
- Sensitive habitats related to Environmental Site Assessment
- Preserves and karst mitigation lands
- Existing conservation easements
- Large parcels of common ownership
- Existing rivers, streams, springs, etc. and flood-prone lands
- Lakes, ponds, etc. for regional stormwater, recreation, potable water, etc.
- Archaeological significance
- Environmental feature(s) that would allow for education, demonstration, etc.
- Location(s) from current population centers

There are potentially several areas within the County that offer unique land elements that may be undeserved by parks and public open spaces today. Some of these areas are within the path of growth and others may hold promise precisely because they aren't in the path of growth. Close proximity to population centers should not disqualify a land area and may be more desirable and attainable from a price perspective. Four or five geographic areas should be examined under the guidelines listed above to determine a location for the next park site.

The size of future County parks should be considerably larger than the average County park size in 2018. A suggested range to explore is 1,000 acres to 3,000 acres, with a myriad of variables determining the optimal size. The ideal property, at whatever amount of acreage, will contain multiple attributes listed in the above criteria and is able to support the long-term vision of this plan.

ACTION PSE-1.2

PRIORITIZE CONSERVATION, HERITAGE, AND PASSIVE RECREATION WHEN CONSIDERING FUTURE LAND ACQUISITION AND PARK PLANNING EFFORTS.

Future County parks should focus primarily on heritage and conservation efforts, with the intent of preserving natural areas for habitat, stormwater abatement, education, etc. Passive recreation in these open spaces is crucial for the general public to be able to experience large natural areas while learning more about local natural resources and habitats.

DRAFT


DRAFT

ACTION PSE-1.3

EXPLORE POTENTIAL PARTNERSHIPS AND ARRANGEMENTS ON STATE AND FEDERAL LANDS, SUCH AS U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS PROPERTY.

The two largest lakes in the County are owned and managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: Lake Granger and Lake Georgetown. Due to growth and increasing demand, it is likely that these containment and recreation resources will face pressure to diversify and increase amenities to accommodate the demand, while managing tight resources. Accordingly, the County could explore shared use, shared funding, or even transfer of certain operations if such actions meet the criteria for future regional parks. All options should be considered to further the goals of this plan in a financially responsible manner.

ACTION PSE-1.4

CREATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR BOTH CONSERVATION AND RECREATION BY DOVETAILING EFFORTS WITH STATE, COUNTY, AND CITY FLOODPLAIN STUDIES.

As flooding continues to become more than a local concern and is the subject of regional and state-wide planning efforts, there exist opportunities to take a collaborative big-picture look at mitigation lands and open space. Passive recreation like hike/bike trails, bird-watching, and other light footprint improvements minimize risk and destruction during flood events, while taking advantage of critical community open spaces. Linear trail corridors with occasional parks, trailheads, and access are consistent with the mission of flood-control and dovetailing efforts with other entities would be a worthwhile strategy.

Goal PSE-2.
Emphasize education and conservation as primary themes in new parks

Educational programs focusing on conservation within the parks system are and will continue to be one of the primary goals of the Williamson County parks system. The County can ensure that residents and park users understand this goal through communication efforts, programs and volunteers that teach, and amenities that encourage an understanding of conservation.

DRAFT

ACTION PSE-2.1

EXPAND EDUCATIONAL CONSERVATION PROGRAMS SUCH AS "LEAVE NO TRACE" THROUGH SIGNAGE, EVENTS, VOLUNTEERS, AND COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS.

Volunteer and friends groups such as the Master Naturalists, Native Plant Society, Boy Scouts, and other advocates help promote these goals by volunteering their time and expertise. These groups and other organizations, including universities, public schools, and other private research groups can assist the County by holding events, hands-on field experiences, constructing signage, enhancing trails, installing native plant species, removing invasive species, etc. Partnering with these groups augment Parks Department and Conservation Foundation efforts to educate patrons about the importance of conserving the County's natural resources.

ACTION PSE-2.2

COMMUNICATE COUNTY CONSERVATION EFFORTS THROUGH EVENTS, ACTIVITIES, AMENITIES AND INTERPRETIVE EDUCATION CENTERS.

Promoting the conservation efforts to the general public should be a priority for the department. These efforts are made easier by encouraging people to visit the park for events and other activities through outreach. Once patrons visit the parks, they will be exposed to various educational experiences where they can learn about the land, ecology, and history. These experiences may be in the forms of education centers, signs, displays, and interactive amenities, among others. The goal is to provide teachable amenities beyond the recreational aspects of the parks and trails system.



DRAFT

ACTION PSE-2.3

PROMOTE AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE COUNTY'S EXISTING NATURAL RESOURCES AND SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES SUCH AS CAVES AND HABITATS.

Another aspect of conservation education is communicating to the public about the sensitive natural resources and why they are important beyond the enjoyment and recreation of the County's residents. The County should prioritize informational resources to the public regarding the benefits and action of the Regional Habitat Conservation Plan (RHCP) and how endangered species habitat are being managed and protected under the plan.

ACTION PSE-2.4

INSTALL ADDITIONAL INFORMATIONAL, WAYFINDING AND INTERPRETIVE SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE PARKS AND TRAIL SYSTEM.

Public parks and trails have a story to tell with many different layers, all of which teach and inform the patrons of that land. Periodic wayfinding, informational kiosks, and occasional interpretive signs are a great way to inform and connect park and trail users to the spaces they are experiencing, as well as offering a place to stop and rest. This information can include descriptions of geographical location such as mile markers and amenity locations for trails, informative and pictorial representation of ecology, flora and fauna, and also historical references so that the reader can more fully absorb their surroundings.



Image Source: https://havingfuninthetexassun.com/2015/03/16/southwest-nature-preserve-arlington/

The Southwest Nature Preserve in Arlington, Texas has one example of interpretive signage.

DRAFT

FOCUS AREA

PARKLAND IMPROVEMENTS

As the population of the County increases, the park system will need to grow, adapt, and continue to make improvements to facilities that provide recreation and educational experiences. These improvements range from construction in new parks that are funded but not yet completed to new facilities within existing parks. Funding for these improvements can be obtained through public grants, taxpayer-supported bond issuances, revenue generated by usage of the parks, and sponsorships and business partnerships.

Goal PI-1.
Efficiently develop and enhance park facilities and amenities

As the County embarks on new construction in existing and future parks, it is crucial to look at what has worked well in the past, and what citizens desire in the future. New development and enhancements of park amenities should be constructed to improve user experiences, expand the number of visitors, and should consider long-term costs and return on investment.

ACTION PI-1.1

EXPAND AND DIVERSIFY COUNTY PARK OFFERINGS FOR OVERNIGHT RENTAL ACCOMMODATIONS.

Overnight accommodations are a passive recreational offering that is becoming more and more popular at the national and state level, where overnight accommodations and traditionally been offered. Options for the County include new and expanded campsites, RV hook-ups, individual or multi-unit cabins, and other lodging alternatives. These overnight opportunities could also be associated with event facilities. Consideration may be given to the creation of a partnership with a third-party event operator.

DRAFT

The Williamson County Expo Center has several facilities available for community events.



ACTION PI-1.2

CONSIDER FURTHER EXPANSION OF THE EXPO CENTER FACILITIES TO MEET CUSTOMER DEMAND AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL DESTINATION OPPORTUNITIES.

The Expo Center is a successful, revenue-generating destination that has further future potential. The County should complete the current expansion plans and consider new revenue opportunities and additional overnight destination through additional events and activities. The County could also partner with the City of Taylor for events using the adjacent public park.

ACTION PI-1.3

MONITOR THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT PARKING AT TRAILHEADS AND PARKS ALONG THE REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM.

Cost-sharing options should be studied with local municipalities for additional trail parking at Champion Park. Champion Park, one of several parks along the Brushy Creek Trail, functions to many as a gateway to the regional trail and has many additional amenities that make it a logical trail head location.

At other trailhead locations, consider adding amenities such as water fountains, improved parking, restrooms and signage to increase the experience for trail users by extending their time on the trail. Public input from the open houses indicated that parking availability was lacking at trailhead locations and often was not designated. While this indicates popularity and strong usage of the trail system, under-parked trailheads will not be sustainable as population and demand increases.

DRAFT



Nature Trails can be inexpensive to install and maintain but are not best-suited as regional or high-usage trails.

Public open house comments were not in favor of delaying or abandoning plans for Blackland Heritage County Park.

ACTION PI-1.4

EVALUATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE EXPANSION OF BLACKLAND HERITAGE COUNTY PARK ALONG THE SAN GABRIEL RIVER CORRIDOR.

Re-evaluate the timing of developing Blackland Heritage Park once expansion feasibility is determined. Seek an additional 500-700 acres of floodplain property on either side of river. Consider refocusing part of the park towards the San Gabriel River Corridor as conservation and stormwater protection property. Seek a future trail connection to the south, towards Taylor, as part of the regional trail system. Coordinate with floodplain studies to consider additional floodplain property to acquire land, preferably upstream towards Mankins Crossing.

96%

of survey respondents declared a need for nature trails within parks.

ACTION PI-1.5

EXPAND THE NETWORK OF NATURE TRAILS WITHIN EXISTING AND FUTURE PARKS.

Nature trails, whether unpaved, or surfaced with rock/aggregate/mulch, are a very popular recreational amenity within the parks. Nature trails are supported as a priority in the citizen survey and can be easier to plan and install than the regional trails. Depending on the type and location of the trail, maintenance can be more limited and cost-effective, plus opportunities exist for trail users and other groups to take care of the trails as well. The nature trail network in existing parks and future parks should be a focus of expansion and improvement in the coming years. Unpaved nature trails are most appropriate within the contained parks and should be used as a regional trail only on an interim basis to promote connections.

DRAFT

Goal PI-2.
Seek financial partnerships through shared-use facilities and sponsorships

Instead of placing all of the financial burden for the creation and maintenance of parks on the County, sponsorships can alleviate some of this responsibility.

ACTION PI-2.1

EXAMINE THE POTENTIAL FOR CORPORATE, INDIVIDUAL AND NON-PROFIT SPONSORSHIPS TO ASSIST WITH PARK SYSTEM CAPITAL PROJECTS, EVENTS AND MAINTENANCE.

Exploring partnerships with other groups and individuals could reap financial benefits as well as increased interest and enthusiasm among patrons. Donations, voluntarism, capital construction, and other possibilities exist beyond the traditional funding sources. Interested groups can join into an agreement so that funds for a specific park project can be donated.

Image Source: https:// legacyplaza.org/2017/01/lady-bird-johnson-wildflower-center-visits-botanical-gardens/



The Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center is located in Austin, Texas and is an example of a facility that provides quality indoor and outdoor event spaces.

DRAFT

ACTION PI-2.2

CONTINUE TO EXPLORE REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS THROUGH SHARED ARRANGEMENTS OF PARKS AND PARK FACILITIES WITH PUBLIC AND COMPLEMENTING COMMERCIAL USERS.

Enhanced revenue to the parks department should be a bonus as opposed to a necessity. Destination locations, whether on park property or adjacent, help to create interest and activity in open spaces. Exploring partnerships with commercial and public users to use park facilities is an emerging trend for parks and trails. For example, brewpubs or food trucks create destination environments that could be located near trailheads that could contribute to parking improvements and restroom facilities.

While outside-of-the-box and the typical parks approach, the County should not hesitate to evaluate public-private partnerships for destination commercial activity adjacent to trails and parks. Public input at the open houses showed concern for the commercialization of the parks, particularly within natural open spaces, so great care should be taken when considering these types of partnerships.

ACTION PI-2.3

DESIGN AND BUILD INDOOR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PARKS THAT PROVIDE MULTI-USE FLEXIBLE SPACE FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE EVENTS TO GENERATE REVENUE FOR THE DEPARTMENT.

Events that take place in shared-use facilities in public parks are becoming more and more prevalent. Meeting spaces for corporate retreats, conferences, parties, reunions, weddings, receptions, etc. present opportunities for the County to generate revenue. These spaces can, of course, be used for educational opportunities and daily-use space simultaneously. A successful local example of an educational center that has multi-purpose indoor and outdoor spaces for public and private events is the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center in Austin.

ACTION PI-2.4

ENCOURAGE THE USE OF COUNTY PARKS AND FACILITIES FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SPECIAL EVENTS TO GENERATE REVENUE AND PROMOTE THE PARKS.

Increased expenses come with more special event programming. Initial conversations can strategically plan how the sponsorship funding will be best used to improve future events. These recreational events could include activities such as running, biking or a triathlon.

DRAFT

FOCUS AREA

OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

The operations and maintenance of the parks system is often overlooked but is a crucial planning component to ensure safe, cost-effective, and high-quality amenities and open spaces. As the park system grows and existing facilities age, constant review and evaluation are needed to determine the appropriate resources, staff, facility upgrades, etc. that best implement this plan.

Goal OM-1.

Ensure consistent, quality maintenance of park system facilities

Williamson County residents demonstrated in the survey that the County has done a great job maintaining the parks and trails system and they desire that this continues. Ensuring consistent maintenance reduces long-term expenses and allows for greater user experience throughout the lifespan of park facilities.

ACTION OM-1.1

CONTINUE TO MEET CITIZEN EXPECTATIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF PARK FACILITIES, AMENITIES AND SERVICES.

The public input received during the planning process clearly presented expectations of the County citizens of a high standard of maintenance. To continue to provide parks with a high quality of maintenance, thought should be paid to new improvements and the requirements for operations and maintenance of those improvements. This can extend to water needs, trimming and mowing, lighting, safety considerations, landscaping, etc.

90%
of survey respondents **strongly agree** or **agree** that the current County parks system is well-maintained.

DRAFT

ACTION OM-1.2

MONITOR AND EVALUATE EXISTING FACILITIES AND RESOURCES FOR EFFICIENCIES AND MAINTENANCE STANDARDS.

Regular monitoring and management of assets to high standards for lasting strength and durability will mean lower long-term costs to the department. Efficiencies can be sought within open spaces by reducing areas with high maintenance needs and continued use of drought tolerant plant material could be used in these areas to ensure that the landscaping can survive through the hot summer months. In addition, more natural areas could be incorporated into the existing and future parks to decrease the amount to maintenance, diversify the ecosystem and improve sustainability of the parks.

Survey respondents scored "continue to improve and maintain existing parks" as the **highest** priority among potential County actions.

ACTION OM-1.3

EXTEND THE LIFE-CYCLE OF COUNTY PARK FACILITIES THROUGH CONTINUAL REVIEW AND COMPLIANCE WITH FACILITY RESOURCE USE GUIDELINES.

The department has had resource use guidelines in place to help protect the long-term use of indoor and outdoor facilities that are used frequently within the parks system. These guidelines should be regularly reviewed for compliance with facility users, updated as necessary, and used to ensure that the parks system assets will be properly sustained. Adhering to these guidelines, for example limiting hours of use to 15 hours per week for recovery of sports fields will extend the life cycle of these facilities for the continued enjoyment of all users without costly replacement.

Public input at the open houses expressed desire to limit sports tournaments. Athletic fields do require heavy maintenance and have the potential for overuse; however, they are extremely popular and a major driver of park attendance and participation. It is recommended that the County maintain diligent usage guidelines for sports facilities, whether for tournaments or daily use.

DRAFT



Goal OM-2.
Identify the operational and resource needs necessary to implement this Parks Master Plan

For the parks master plan to be considered successful over the next 10 years and beyond, adequate resources should be carefully planned for the County to implement these actions. These include financial resources, staffing, and a coordinated communication effort to the general public.

ACTION OM-2.1

EVALUATE NEEDS FOR ADDITIONAL STAFF AND RESOURCES AS NECESSARY TO EFFECTIVELY MANAGE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF GROWING PARKS, TRAILS AND OPEN SPACE, AND PRESERVE SYSTEMS.

As the County grows and enhances its park-related facilities and amenities, it becomes important to also consider how these new park resources affect current staffing levels and their ability to maintain the level of quality expected by the community. Staffing changes can consist of hiring new employees and operational and role changes within the current staff. As plans are made to add new parks, the budget for the operations and maintenance of these parks need to be considered.

The County is projected to grow from 422,679 to 644,844 residents from 2010 to 2030, an increase of

48%.

Williamson County is expected to reach **1 million people** in 2050.

DRAFT

ACTION OM-2.2

DETERMINE THE FINANCIAL NEEDS FOR FUTURE LAND ACQUISITION AND REGIONAL TRAIL SYSTEM EXPANSION TO INCLUDE IN A SUBSEQUENT BOND PROPOSAL.

Some preliminary forecasting should be completed prior to a potential parks and trails bond proposal so that a reasonable estimate can be included in the package. This preliminary estimate could focus on a future park property acquisition only, as a first step, or consider a large target of both acquisition and some combination of design/construction. An estimate for trail corridor acquisition, some funding for improvements and amenities, and an allocation of funds for a city match program should also be included. The determination of these costs should be consistent with, and effectively implement, the goals of this plan.

15%
of survey respondents had **not** been to a County park or did not know they existed.

ACTION OM-2.3

CONTINUOUSLY IMPROVE AND UPDATE THE COUNTY'S DIGITAL COMMUNICATION EFFORTS TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND RESOURCES.

As the park system continues to evolve and expand, the resources that are available to the public need to be kept up to date. This includes information such as maps, events, educational resources, social media sites and volunteer opportunities. Keeping this information current will help citizens become and stay more active in their usage and enjoyment of the parks system. Where possible, consider including bilingual information for events.

ACTION OM-2.4

UPDATE THE PARKS MASTER PLAN AFTER 5 YEARS.

Following adoption and implementation of the priority actions set forth in this plan, a 5-year review of benchmarks and priorities should be completed in a public progress report on plan implementation. This 5-year benchmark is a recommended guideline of Texas Parks and Wildlife in their consideration of grant applications.

The 5-year revision should summarize plan accomplishments to date, updates to demographics, goals and objectives, standards, and maps, as necessary. The 5-year update should also include re-prioritizing of projects and improvements, justified by some measure of public input.

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

CHAPTER FIVE
IMPLEMENTATION



DRAFT

INTRODUCTION

Previous chapters of this plan describe community preferences for parks and trails, and provide an evaluation of needs based on current conditions and opportunities. Chapter 4, *Recommendations,* details specific actions that can be taken to achieve the desired community vision for the park system.

This chapter prioritizes the recommendations into an Implementation Action Plan that functions as a framework for the County to reach its long-term priorities and adapt to changing conditions over time. This chapter provides further recommendations for future plan updates to ensure the projected vision for the parks and recreation system remains aligned with community needs.

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT COMPLIANCE

As specified by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD), one of the purposes of this plan is to function as a parks, recreation, and open space master plan. This is because "qualified" plans increase an entity's competitiveness when applying for TPWD grant funding. To remain in compliance with the TPWD guidelines, a list of priorities for the next five and ten year period shall be maintained during implementation.

These priorities are determined by community input and existing conditions based on feedback from County staff. For purposes of grant applications, an effective set of actions, informed by recognized needs, have been recommended to increase the quality of life of residents.

DRAFT


DRAFT

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM

The implementation program consists of three parts: a park facility prioritization, an action prioritization and an ongoing plan review/update task. The ability to address these elements should be used as a metric to measure the success of accomplishing the purpose of this plan. The criteria used to prioritize the park facility needs of Williamson County include level of need based on community input (on-line survey results, stakeholder interviews, open house meeting, etc.), and assessment of existing park facility inventory.

PARK FACILITIES PRIORITIZATION

The prioritization of park facilities/recreation programming is based on the results of the public engagement effort. The park facilities/recreation programing prioritization takes the individual components that make up the park system. The purpose of this exercise is to highlight priority recreation offerings for park system improvements. This prioritization should be used in a manner to allow the County to be flexible and opportunistic with the development and build out of its parks.

The main facility priorities are shown in Table 5.1, *Summary of High Priority Facilities Needs in Williamson County.*



Table 5.1, Summary of High Priority Facilities Needs in Williamson County

NEW OR ADDITIONAL AMENITIES NEEDED BASED ON ***COMMUNITY INPUT***
1. Nature trails 2. Paved walking and biking trails 3. Regional greenways for walking/running/biking 4. Natural areas and wildlife habitat 5. Restrooms on trails
NEW OR ADDITIONAL AMENITIES NEEDED BASED ON ***EXISTING CONDITION***
1. Improvements, replacements, painting, and repairs of park facilities required due to use and age 2. Heavy, concentrated use is accelerating wear and tear on infrastructure 3. Concrete foot bridge between Parmer Village and Town & County Optimist fields is showing signs of settling and cracks in concrete approach aprons. 4. More paved parking for special events and large parties 5. Pavilions
TOP COLLECTIVE ***OUTDOOR FACILITY*** NEEDS BASED ON ABOVE SUMMARIES
1. Nature trails 2. Paved walking and biking trails 3. Regional greenway for walking/running/biking 4. Natural areas and wildlife habitat 5. Restrooms on trails 6. Improvements, replacements, painting, and repairs of park facilities required due to use and age 7. Heavy, concentrated use is accelerating wear and tear on infrastructure 8. Concrete foot bridge between Parmer Village and Town & County Optimist fields is showing signs of settling and cracks in concrete approach aprons. 9. More paved parking for special events and large parties 10. Pavilions

DRAFT

PRIORITIZED ACTION PLAN

Recommended actions address a wide range of items from regional trails to park system expansion, parkland improvements and operations and maintenance. These recommended implementation actions are categorized by action types displayed in Figure 5.1, *Implementation Action Types*.

These action types include the following:

Study;
Operational Action;
Regulation;
Partnership;
Policy; and
Capital Investment.



DRAFT

Figure 5.1, Implementation Action Types



DRAFT

PRIORITIZATION TIMEFRAME

Set out in Figure 5.2, *Priority Action Timeframe*, are the actions of this Parks Master Plan that can be further defined into three stages of priority including the following:

Short-Term Priorities;
Moderate Priorities; and
Long-Term Priorities.

PRIORITIZATION CRITERIA

The prioritization presented in this plan is intended to guide staff and Commissioners Court in the timing of decision-making and actions. Timing of actions may change slightly due to funding capacity, unforeseen circumstances or new opportunities. Prioritization is derived using the following criteria:

Level of need created from community feedback;
Level of need based on the needs assessment;
Capacity of the County to fund implementation;
Capacity of the County to sustain operations.

Table 5.2, *Prioritized Implementation Action Plan*, establishes the ranked priorities of each of this plan's Focus Areas, listed by the title of each recommended action. For descriptions and further details of each action, see Chapter 4, *Recommendations*. These rankings inform the timing of the County's short, moderate and long-term priorities. While many of these actions are ongoing actions (carried out regularly over the life of the plan), some are one-time actions appropriate only within a defined priority timeframe.

DRAFT

Figure 5.2, Priority Action Timeframe

0-2 YEARS

SHORT-TERM PRIORITIES

In the next two years (2018-2020), these actions need to be the focus. Often, these actions can be started and finished within this time. These are the County's highest priorities for implementation.

3-5 YEARS

MODERATE PRIORITIES

In the next three to five years (2021-2023), these actions need to be the focus. In the next Comprehensive Parks Master Plan update, some of these unfinished actions may become the highest priorities.

6-10 YEARS

LONG-TERM PRIORITIES

Actions which are supposed to continually lead the County to its ideal future parks and recreation vision. Many of these actions will be considered over the long-term (2024-2028) and will be further re-prioritized in later updates.

DRAFT

Table 5.2, Prioritized Implementation Action Plan

RANK	ACTION ID	ACTION	TIME FRAME			ACTION TYPE
			0-2	3-5	6-10+	
FOCUS AREA: REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN						
1	RTP-3.3	Allocate sufficient resources for the safe use of the trails commensurate with trail expansion.	■	■	■	Capital Investment
2	RTP-4.4	Study certain utility corridors for potential public trail access.	■	■	■	Study
3	RTP-1.1	Partner with local cities to incorporate the regional trail plan corridors into their transportation plans and long-range policies.	■	■	■	Partnership
4	RTP-1.2	Foster relationships with regional mobility organizations to leverage the planning, funding and coordination of the regional trail system.	■	■	■	Partnership
5	RTP-2.1	Review amendments to the Williamson County subdivision regulations to account for regional trail corridor preservation and trail construction during development.	■			Regulation
6	RTP-2.2	Work with local city partners to ensure that the regional trail corridors are prioritized in local code and development requirements.	■			Partnership
7	RTP-3.1	Earmark bond capital specifically for cost-sharing trail construction with local governments.	■			Capital Investment
8	RTP-4.3	Collaborate with regional transportation organizations, cities, and developers to identify regional and community trailhead locations.	■	■	■	Partnership
9	RTP-2.4	Pursue safety and convenience amenity guidelines for the regional trail system.	■			Policy
10	RTP-3.2	Foster cooperation with local volunteer groups to maintain and enhance the regional trail system.	■	■	■	Partnership
11	RTP-2.3	Ensure that city and County thoroughfare plans have established standards for multi-use sidepaths when trails are necessary along public streets.	■			Regulation
12	RTP-3.4	Consider a non-profit foundation to raise funds for the regional trail system.		■		Partnership
13	RTP-4.5	Promote the regional trail system through marketing and communication efforts.	■	■	■	Operational Action
14	RTP-4.2	Create and promote "character zones" along key segments of the regional trail system such as an equestrian corridor or a blueway aquatic zone.	■	■		Study
15	RTP-4.1	Update the County's Trails Master Plan to identify challenging regional improvements (such as bridges and street crossings) and identify linkage gaps.	■			Study
16	RTP-3.5	Discuss all trail financing options with cities, including incorporating trails into their lists of eligible improvements for Type B economic development sales tax revenue.	■			Partnership
17	RTP-1.3	Continue to work closely with Travis County to integrate their existing and future regional trails.	■	■	■	Partnership

DRAFT

Table 5.2, Prioritized Implementation Action Plan (cont.)

RANK	ACTION ID	ACTION	TIME FRAME			ACTION TYPE
			0-2	3-5	6-10+	
FOCUS AREA: PARK SYSTEM EXPANSION						
1	PSE-1.1	Proactively evaluate he purchase of a large property for a future County park.	■			Study
2	PSE-1.2	Prioritize conservation, heritage, and passive recreation when considering future land acquisition and park planning efforts.	■			Policy
3	PSE-1.4	Create opportunities for both conservation and recreation by dovetailing efforts with state, county, and city floodplain studies.	■	■	■	Partnership
4	PSE-2.3	Promote an understanding of the County's natural resources and sensitive environmental features such as caves and habitats.	■	■	■	Operational Action
5	PSE-2.1	Expand educational conservation programs such as "leave no trace" through signage, events, volunteers, and community organizations.	■	■	■	Operational Action
6	PSE-2.2	Communicate County conservation efforts through events, activities, amenities and interpretive education centers.	■	■	■	Operational Action
7	PSE-1.3	Explore potential partnerships and arrangements on state and federal lands, such as U.S. Army Corps of Engineers property.		■		Partnership
8	PSE-2.4	Install additional educational, informational and historical interpretive and wayfinding signs throughout the parks and trail system.	■	■	■	Operational Action
FOCUS AREA: PARKLAND IMPROVEMENTS						
1	PI-1.2	Consider further expansion of the Expo Center facilities to meet customer demand and provide additional destination opportunities.	■			Capital Investment
2	PI-1.3	Monitor the need for additional temporary and permanent parking at trailheads and parks along the regional trail system.	■	■	■	Study
3	PI-1.5	Expand the network of nature trails within existing and future parks.	■	■	■	Capital Investment
4	PI-2.4	Encourage the use of County parks and facilities for public and private special events to generate revenue and promote the parks.	■	■	■	Operational Action
5	PI-1.1	Expand and diversify County park offerings for overnight rental accommodations.	■			Capital Investment
6	PI-2.1	Examine the potential for corporate, individual and non-profit sponsorships to assist with park system capital projects, events and maintenance.	■	■	■	Partnership
7	PI-2.2	Continue to explore revenue enhancements through shared arrangements of parks and park facilities with public and complementing commercial users.	■	■	■	Partnership/ Policy/Capital Investment

DRAFT

Table 5.2, Prioritized Implementation Action Plan (cont.)

RANK	ACTION ID	ACTION	TIME FRAME			ACTION TYPE
			0-2	3-5	6-10+	
8	PI-1.4	Evaluate opportunities for the expansion of Blackland Heritage County Park along the San Gabriel River corridor.	■			Study
9	PI-2.3	Design and build indoor facilities within the parks that provide multi-use flexible space for public and private events to generate revenue for the department.		■	■	Capital Investment
FOCUS AREA: OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE						
1	OM-1.1	Continue to meet citizen expectations for the maintenance and operation of park facilities, amenities and services.	■	■	■	Operational Action
2	OM-2.1	Evaluate needs for additional staff and resources as necessary to effectively manage the responsibilities of growing parks, trails, and preserve systems.	■	■	■	Policy/ Operational Action/Capital Investment
3	OM-1.2	Monitor and evaluate existing facilities and resources for efficiencies and maintenance standards.	■	■	■	Study
4	OM-1.3	Extend the life-cycle of County park facilities through continual review and compliance with facility resource use guidelines.	■	■	■	Operational Action
5	OM-2.3	Continuously improve and update the County's digital communication efforts to provide additional information and resources.	■	■	■	Operational Action
6	OM-2.2	Determine the financial needs for future land acquisition and regional trail system expansion to include in a subsequent bond proposal.	■			Capital Investment
7	OM-2.4	Update the parks master plan after five years to review benchmarks and priorities, and provide a public progress report on plan implementation.			■	Study

DRAFT

MASTER PLAN UPDATES

A review of the plan should be conducted on an annual basis, and when significant changes occur. Four key focus areas subject to periodic review may include:

- **Facility Inventory.** An inventory of new or updated County-owned facilities should be recorded. This inventory should also mention any significant changes or improvements to the County's park land, changes in partnerships with other public entities, or major private facilities that could influence recreation in Williamson County.
- **Public Involvement.** This plan reflects the attitudes expressed by Williamson County residents. Over time, however, attitudes and interests may vary as the County changes. Periodic surveys may be considered to provide an ongoing account of resident attitudes, and to provide additional direction from the public on issues that may arise (e.g., during the preparation of an update to the Williamson County Trails Master Plan). To make an accurate comparison of the changes in attitudes, it is recommended that future surveys include similar questions to those included in this plan.
- **Facility Use and Program Participation.** Facility use is a key factor in determining the need for additional facilities. Likewise, measures of program participation will assist in determining how to adjust its recreational program and event offerings over time to best meet community demand. The County should consider periodic "recreation and facility activity reports" and use the results to modify and re-prioritize recommendations as needed.
- **Implementation Program.** As actions from the park facilities/recreation, recommendations, and capital project lists (Table 5.2, *Prioritized Implementation Action Plan*) are implemented, updates should be made to maintain an up-to-date work program.

A long-term vision for the County, which includes prioritized implementation, was established through the public engagement, County staff direction, and elected officials. This, however, does not mean that the plan will serve every need and desire of the community in that timeframe. In this regard, the following recommendations are intended to keep this plan current and up to date:

- **Annual Progress Report.** County staff should prepare and present an annual progress report on the status of the actions identified in the Implementation Action Plan, preferably prior to the annual budget process. In addition, staff should work with the Commissioner's Court to determine which recommendations should be prioritized.

DRAFT

Update Parks Master Plan. At the end of the 10-year timeframe of this plan, a new update should be conducted. This update will review every aspect of the plan, including inventory, assessment of conditions, public engagement, and recommended actions. An update after five years to consider progress and re-evaluation of remaining priorities and actions from this plan will help the County remain competitive in a very competitive grant process as TPWD places a higher point value on an updated master plan.

POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES

Since funding is required to implement the recommended actions, this plan identifies potential funding sources that may be helpful in achieving the recommended action items cost-effectively. It is recommended to pursue external sources when possible, (see Appendix B, Potential Funding Opportunities). External sources include grants, partnerships with public agencies and partnerships with private entities.

COUNTY GENERATED FUNDING SOURCES

General fund expenditures (i.e., non-capital expenditures) are mainly used for operations and maintenance, enhancements, or repairs to existing parks and amenities. Typical general fund expenditures are for smaller repair and replacement efforts.

Bond Funds

Debt financing through the issuance of bonds is the most traditional way to fund park and open space projects. This type of funding is a strategy wherein an entity issues a bond, receives capital to finance projects and must repay the bond with interest over a set period of time ranging from a few years to several decades. General obligation bonds are the most common bond type for park and open space projects.

Tax Increment Financing/Public Improvement Districts

These tools allow a development district to divert a portion of its property taxes to fund infrastructure improvements within its area. This can consist of plazas, pocket parks, linear parks and other kinds of facilities. Counties can utilize these financing districts, if desired.

Utility Partnerships

This kind of partnership can be established for the purpose of providing and improving linear parks and trails in utility easements. This partnership usually does not include monetary contributions. However, through use agreements and/or public access easements, it makes land for trail corridors accessible at little or no cost to the community.

DRAFT

DRAFT

Halff Associates, Inc.
9500 Amberglen Blvd.
Building F Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
(512) 777-4600
www.halff.com



HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

DRAFT

APPENDIX

A

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

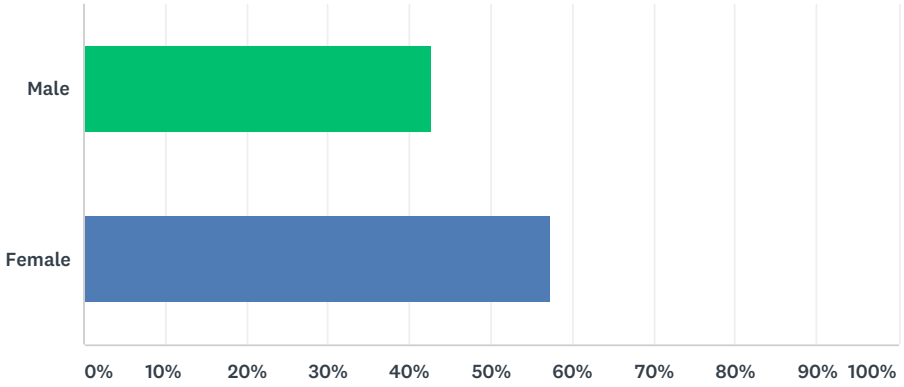


DRAFT

SURVEY RESULTS

Q1 Are you male or female?

Answered: 526 Skipped: 0

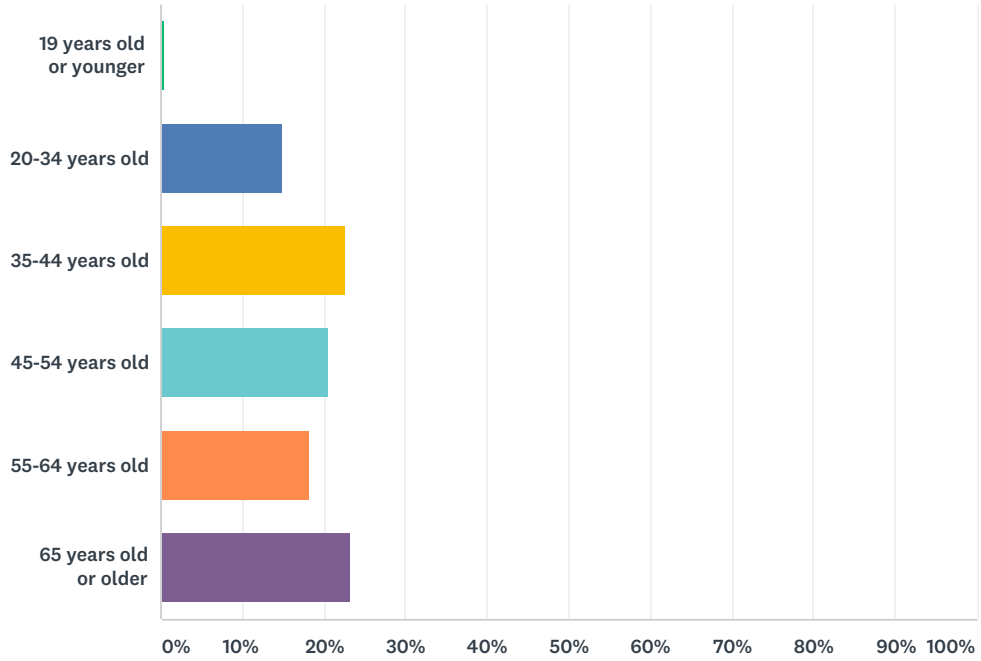


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Male	42.78%	225
Female	57.22%	301
TOTAL		526

DRAFT

Q2 What is your approximate age?

Answered: 525 Skipped: 1

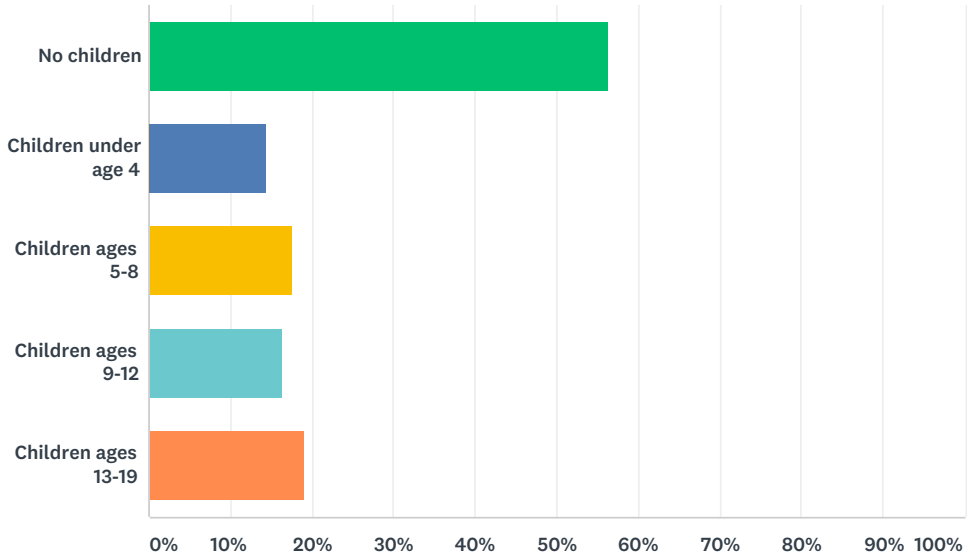


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
19 years old or younger	0.38%	2
20-34 years old	14.86%	78
35-44 years old	22.67%	119
45-54 years old	20.57%	108
55-64 years old	18.29%	96
65 years old or older	23.24%	122
TOTAL		525

DRAFT

Q3 Do you have any children under the age of 19 living in your home? Check all that apply. Leave blank if you do not live in Williamson County.

Answered: 518 Skipped: 8

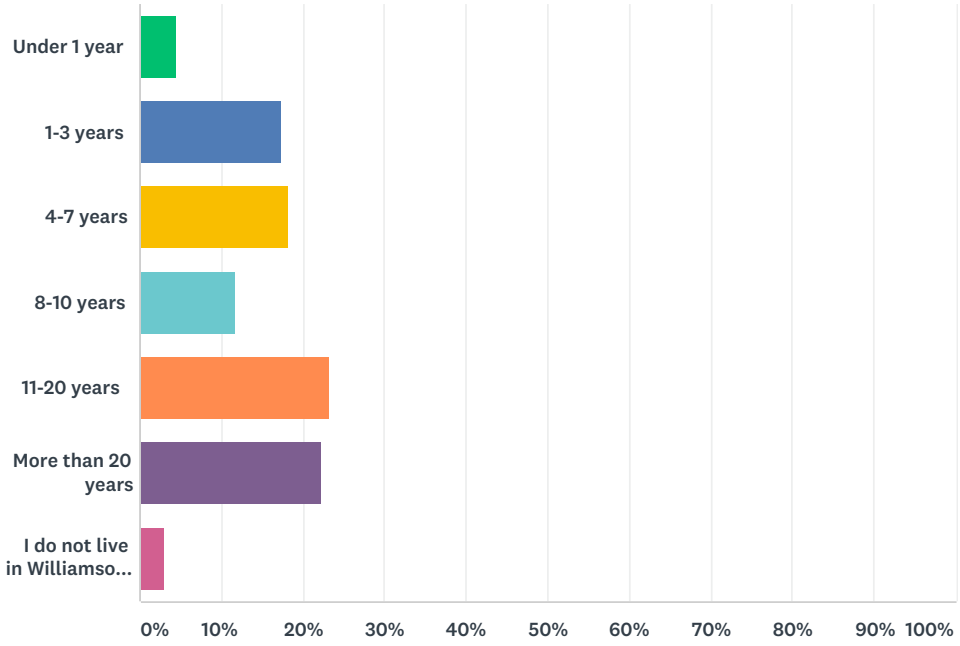


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
No children	56.18%	291
Children under age 4	14.48%	75
Children ages 5-8	17.57%	91
Children ages 9-12	16.22%	84
Children ages 13-19	19.11%	99
Total Respondents: 518		

DRAFT

Q4 How long have you lived in Williamson County?

Answered: 520 Skipped: 6

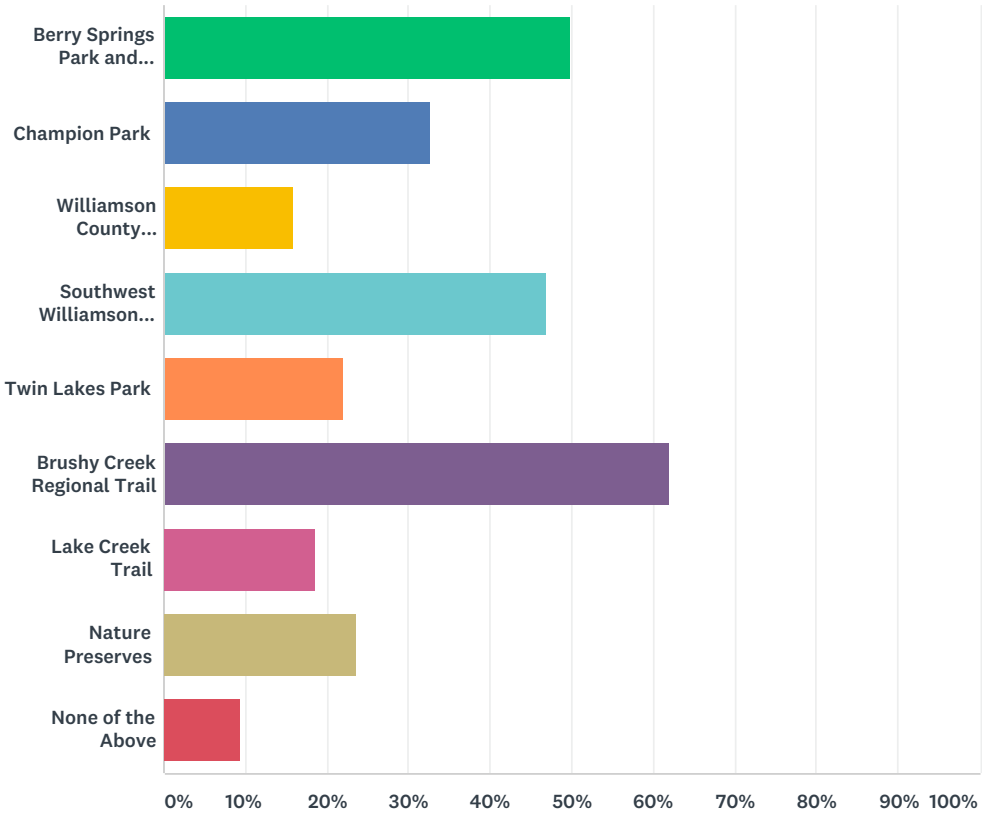


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Under 1 year	4.42%	23
1-3 years	17.31%	90
4-7 years	18.27%	95
8-10 years	11.73%	61
11-20 years	23.27%	121
More than 20 years	22.12%	115
I do not live in Williamson County	2.88%	15
TOTAL		520

DRAFT

Q5 Which of the following parks or facilities have you or a member of your household used in the last year? Please select all that apply.

Answered: 481 Skipped: 45

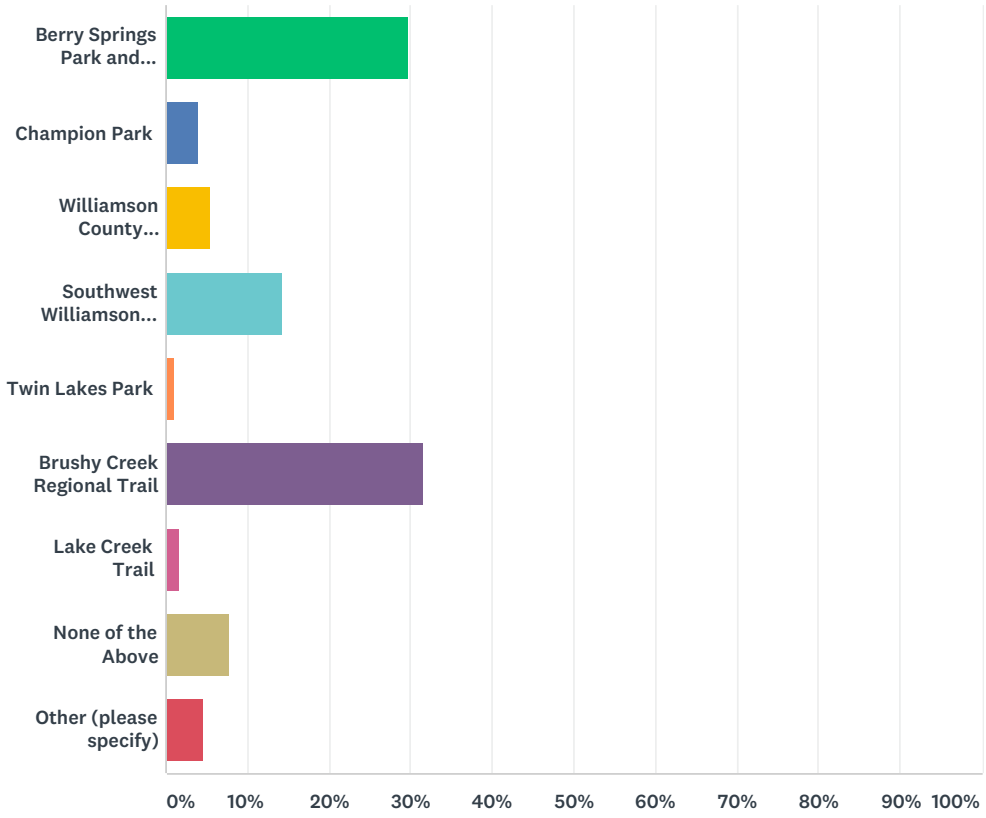


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Berry Springs Park and Preserve	49.69%	239
Champion Park	32.64%	157
Williamson County Exposition Center	15.80%	76
Southwest Williamson County Regional Park	46.78%	225
Twin Lakes Park	22.04%	106
Brushy Creek Regional Trail	61.95%	298
Lake Creek Trail	18.71%	90
Nature Preserves	23.70%	114
None of the Above	9.36%	45
Total Respondents: 481		

DRAFT

Q6 Of the parks or facilities listed in question #5, which one do you or members of your household use the most often?

Answered: 480 Skipped: 46



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Berry Springs Park and Preserve	29.79%	143
Champion Park	3.96%	19
Williamson County Exposition Center	5.42%	26
Southwest Williamson County Regional Park	14.17%	68
Twin Lakes Park	1.04%	5
Brushy Creek Regional Trail	31.67%	152
Lake Creek Trail	1.67%	8
None of the Above	7.71%	37
Other (please specify)	4.58%	22
TOTAL		480

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Nature Preserve, undeveloped places where there remains some wildlife and UNMOWED wildflowers plants.	12/14/2017 12:49 PM

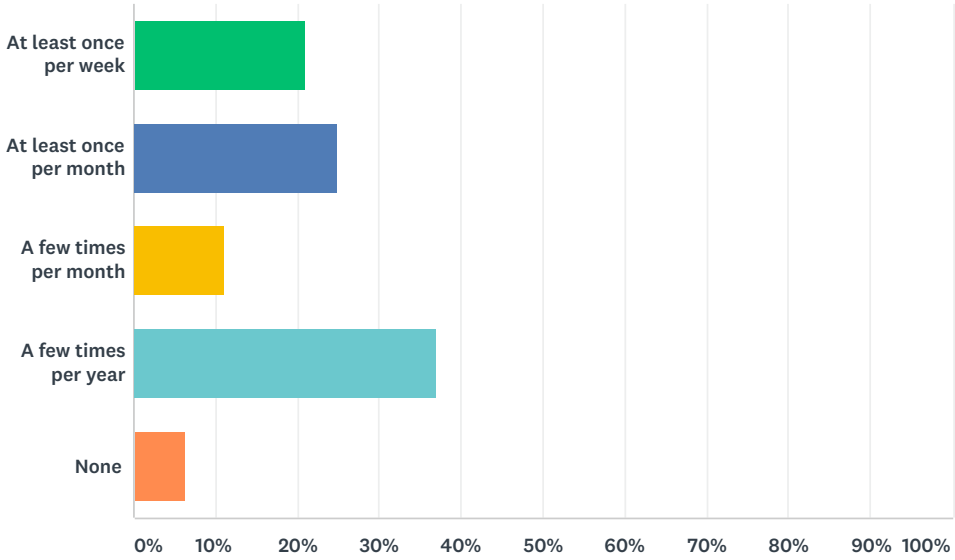
DRAFT

2	Sun City Trails & State Parks	11/30/2017 1:11 PM
3	San Gabriel Park, Rivery Park, Bootys Road Park, Lake GT trails	11/29/2017 3:27 PM
4	pretty even	11/28/2017 9:42 AM
5	Lake Georgetown parks and trails	11/27/2017 9:18 AM
6	Preserves	11/27/2017 7:52 AM
7	Lake Georgetown	11/27/2017 7:50 AM
8	Sun city trails and parks	11/27/2017 6:39 AM
9	Lake Georgetown trails	11/27/2017 6:06 AM
10	Rabb park and old settlers	11/26/2017 4:07 PM
11	san gabriel park trail	11/25/2017 7:18 PM
12	walking trails in Sun City	11/24/2017 7:00 AM
13	Old settlers	11/19/2017 7:06 PM
14	San Gabriel Park, and all connected parks	11/18/2017 2:13 PM
15	San Gabriel River Trail (San Gabriel all the way to Lake Georgetown)	11/17/2017 7:35 PM
16	SAn Gabriel Park	11/17/2017 5:18 PM
17	Murphy Park, Taylor	11/17/2017 6:58 AM
18	200 acre preserve	11/16/2017 2:36 PM
19	Round Rock Play for All & parks near Dell Diamond/Old Settlers Park	11/15/2017 1:28 PM
20	Sports complex next to HEB	11/15/2017 10:16 AM
21	San Gabriel Park	11/15/2017 8:28 AM
22	Old Settler's Park	11/15/2017 8:27 AM

DRAFT

Q7 How often have you or your family visited Williamson County operated parks during the past 12 months?

Answered: 482 Skipped: 44

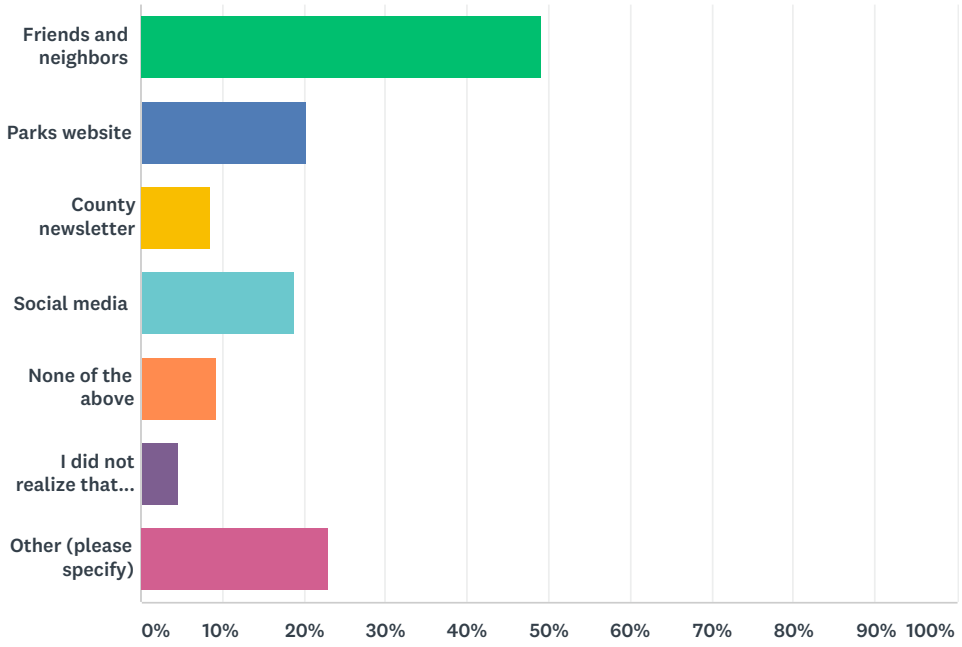


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
At least once per week	20.95%	101
At least once per month	24.90%	120
A few times per month	11.00%	53
A few times per year	36.93%	178
None	6.22%	30
TOTAL		482

DRAFT

Q8 How did you learn about Williamson County operated parks and activities?

Answered: 485 Skipped: 41



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Friends and neighbors	49.07%	238
Parks website	20.21%	98
County newsletter	8.66%	42
Social media	18.76%	91
None of the above	9.28%	45
I did not realize that Williamson County operated parks	4.54%	22
Other (please specify)	23.09%	112
Total Respondents: 485		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Community Impact	1/3/2018 7:12 AM
2	newspaper	12/23/2017 11:38 AM
3	Because I read the sign that say "Williamson County Park"	12/19/2017 1:37 PM
4	just driving around and riding bikes around the area	12/18/2017 12:46 PM
5	Community Impact newsletter	12/15/2017 9:57 AM
6	Was desperate for some outdoors as where I came from there were parks, wilderness areas, forests, streams ...Nothing like that here...It is just too crowded.	12/14/2017 12:49 PM
7	known about Berry Springs and have volunteered there on occasion over the years.	12/10/2017 6:28 PM

DRAFT

8	County employee came into REI where I work	12/10/2017 2:28 PM
9	Lake Creek Trail is at the end of my Street.	12/9/2017 7:16 PM
10	Contacts with Native Plant Society	12/9/2017 1:33 PM
11	Soccer Leagues	12/8/2017 3:35 PM
12	sons did Eagle Projects, use San Gabriel park, Blue Hole and Hike and Bike trails often	12/6/2017 3:42 PM
13	Sun City Hiking Club	12/6/2017 3:21 PM
14	all of the above	12/6/2017 8:52 AM
15	Berry Springs - through Good Water Master Naturalists. Champion and Brushy Creek, found by accident	12/3/2017 8:33 PM
16	master naturalists	12/1/2017 9:22 AM
17	Articles in newspapers like The Sun	12/1/2017 8:54 AM
18	Sun City Hiking Club	11/30/2017 1:11 PM
19	various: scouting, local news publications, etc.	11/30/2017 8:47 AM
20	driving by them	11/30/2017 8:26 AM
21	Live next door to Regional Park	11/30/2017 6:16 AM
22	just because I live in the region I know about it...	11/29/2017 4:31 PM
23	Sun City Hiking Club	11/29/2017 8:03 AM
24	Newspaper	11/28/2017 9:57 PM
25	Sun City Hiking Club	11/28/2017 10:50 AM
26	Sun City Hiking Club	11/28/2017 9:52 AM
27	Sun City Hiking Club	11/28/2017 9:42 AM
28	From County Commisioner	11/28/2017 7:58 AM
29	drive by	11/27/2017 9:57 PM
30	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 8:57 PM
31	I am a Member hike club in Sun City	11/27/2017 8:02 PM
32	from use and driving by them!	11/27/2017 7:37 PM
33	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 7:00 PM
34	Sun City(Georgetown) Hiking Club	11/27/2017 6:54 PM
35	Through Georgetown Parks and Recreation	11/27/2017 2:12 PM
36	Sun City Hiking Cl;ub	11/27/2017 12:34 PM
37	Brouchure	11/27/2017 9:57 AM
38	Sun city hiking club	11/27/2017 9:38 AM
39	Sun City Hikers club	11/27/2017 9:18 AM
40	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 8:54 AM
41	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 7:52 AM
42	Internet	11/27/2017 7:46 AM
43	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 7:44 AM
44	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 6:54 AM
45	Sun City Texas Hiking Club	11/27/2017 6:06 AM
46	Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 5:56 AM
47	Google	11/27/2017 5:51 AM

DRAFT

48	Hiking club	11/27/2017 4:33 AM
49	Signage	11/26/2017 2:57 PM
50	City of Georgetown Employee	11/25/2017 3:34 PM
51	Nextdoor.com	11/24/2017 12:26 PM
52	political discussion of why the County is involved in paqrks	11/24/2017 11:58 AM
53	eBird bird sighting reports	11/24/2017 6:54 AM
54	Sun City club activities	11/24/2017 4:06 AM
55	Various newspapers	11/23/2017 10:27 PM
56	Texas Master Naturalists	11/23/2017 4:38 PM
57	Master Naturalists	11/22/2017 12:09 PM
58	Williamson Co Master Naturalists, Native Plant Society of Texas	11/22/2017 9:50 AM
59	I work near the San Gabriel park	11/21/2017 6:56 PM
60	sports team practices	11/21/2017 1:15 PM
61	I work in the news media.	11/20/2017 2:54 PM
62	Master Naturalist Program	11/20/2017 11:26 AM
63	employed by wilco parks department	11/20/2017 10:22 AM
64	Georgetown Running Club	11/20/2017 10:00 AM
65	Park map at GT Visitors Center	11/20/2017 9:29 AM
66	Athletic events	11/19/2017 10:14 PM
67	Cycling exploration	11/19/2017 7:06 PM
68	Live behind WILCO on the greenbelt	11/19/2017 4:11 PM
69	google maps	11/19/2017 8:25 AM
70	Good Water Master Naturalists	11/19/2017 6:27 AM
71	Soccer	11/18/2017 11:10 PM
72	Park staff members	11/18/2017 5:33 PM
73	Childrens Social group	11/18/2017 3:42 PM
74	NPSOT WilCo Chapter, Goodwater Master Naturalists	11/18/2017 3:34 PM
75	Online searches	11/18/2017 9:35 AM
76	Looked them up. Sought out info before move,	11/18/2017 7:26 AM
77	Scouting	11/17/2017 11:25 PM
78	From Good Water Master Naturalists	11/17/2017 11:14 PM
79	Cross country, soccer, track events	11/17/2017 10:23 PM
80	Master naturalist class	11/17/2017 4:07 PM
81	Looking for parks online	11/17/2017 3:53 PM
82	Master Naturalist	11/17/2017 3:07 PM
83	Texas Master Naturalists	11/17/2017 2:20 PM
84	Running events	11/17/2017 1:52 PM
85	newspaper articles, soccer tournaments	11/17/2017 12:48 PM
86	living in wilco	11/17/2017 12:10 PM
87	Use for training	11/17/2017 7:35 AM
88	Parks sign on 1431	11/17/2017 7:27 AM

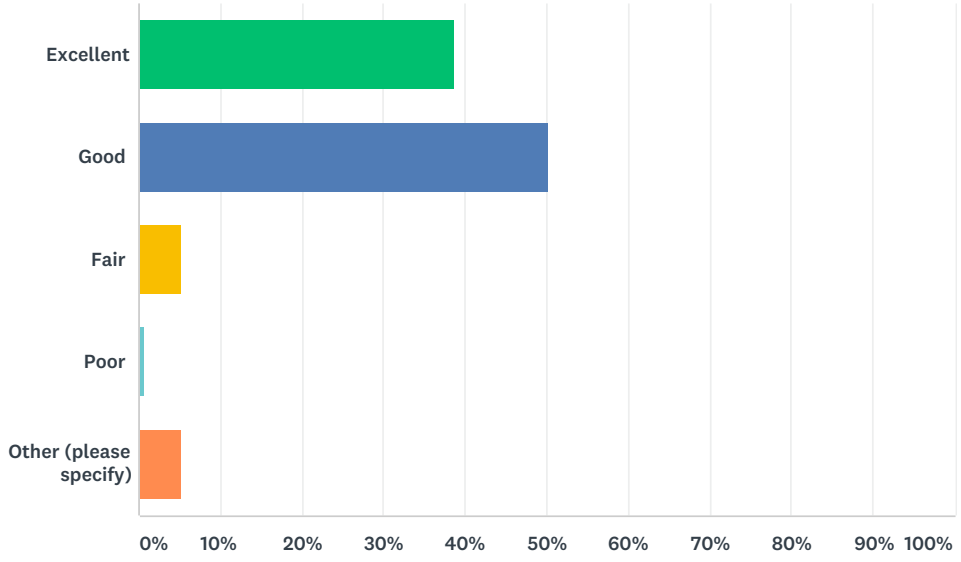
DRAFT

89	Other than the expo center, I've never heard of any of those parks!	11/17/2017 5:19 AM
90	driving around Georgetown	11/16/2017 10:18 PM
91	Already knew about them.	11/16/2017 8:12 PM
92	Community Impact	11/16/2017 7:46 PM
93	I learned about Taylor parks through LEAD Taylor. I am not familiar with most other parks in Williamson County	11/16/2017 4:04 PM
94	when they were established	11/16/2017 3:14 PM
95	Pass parks along the Brushy Creek Trail.	11/16/2017 3:08 PM
96	Printed publications (Austin Amer-Statesman, Community Impact, etc)	11/16/2017 2:38 PM
97	The sign by the Brushy Creek Exit	11/16/2017 1:53 PM
98	I saw them while I was out driving	11/16/2017 11:11 AM
99	Internet searches and google maps	11/16/2017 10:32 AM
100	County employee	11/16/2017 10:30 AM
101	I live near by it	11/16/2017 9:55 AM
102	Live by	11/16/2017 9:52 AM
103	Boy Scout Troop	11/16/2017 9:50 AM
104	Soccer team	11/16/2017 7:52 AM
105	family	11/15/2017 9:20 PM
106	Newspaper	11/15/2017 6:24 PM
107	Google search	11/15/2017 2:59 PM
108	Google	11/15/2017 12:55 PM
109	I search for parks to visit on google	11/15/2017 12:04 PM
110	Soccer Team	11/15/2017 11:58 AM
111	lie closeby	11/15/2017 11:57 AM
112	County Web site	11/15/2017 8:33 AM

DRAFT

Q9 How would you rate Williamson County operated parks?

Answered: 483 Skipped: 43



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Excellent	38.72%	187
Good	50.31%	243
Fair	5.18%	25
Poor	0.62%	3
Other (please specify)	5.18%	25
TOTAL		483

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	As good as I guess they can be given there is nothing set aside for nature and real wildlife, birdwatching etc.	12/14/2017 12:49 PM
2	It wouldn't be fair to rate something that I was unaware of.	12/12/2017 7:23 AM
3	There are not enough parks in Williamson County and none that have camping. Not many trails for hiking with varying degrees of difficulty.	12/10/2017 2:28 PM
4	No opinion.	12/6/2017 10:10 AM
5	My lack of attendance to parks over the last 12mths. Should not reflect how much I appreciate that our wonderful parks are so enjoyable and accessable to the growing communities. I support enhancements and maintenance as needed and embrace creative ideas that add community value.	12/2/2017 3:21 AM
6	Can't rate....	11/30/2017 1:11 PM
7	I guess I did not know there was a difference in who ran what park. All the parks I've been to so far are wonderful.	11/29/2017 3:27 PM
8	We need better and longer trails that connect population centers.	11/29/2017 12:30 PM
9	N/A	11/27/2017 6:51 PM

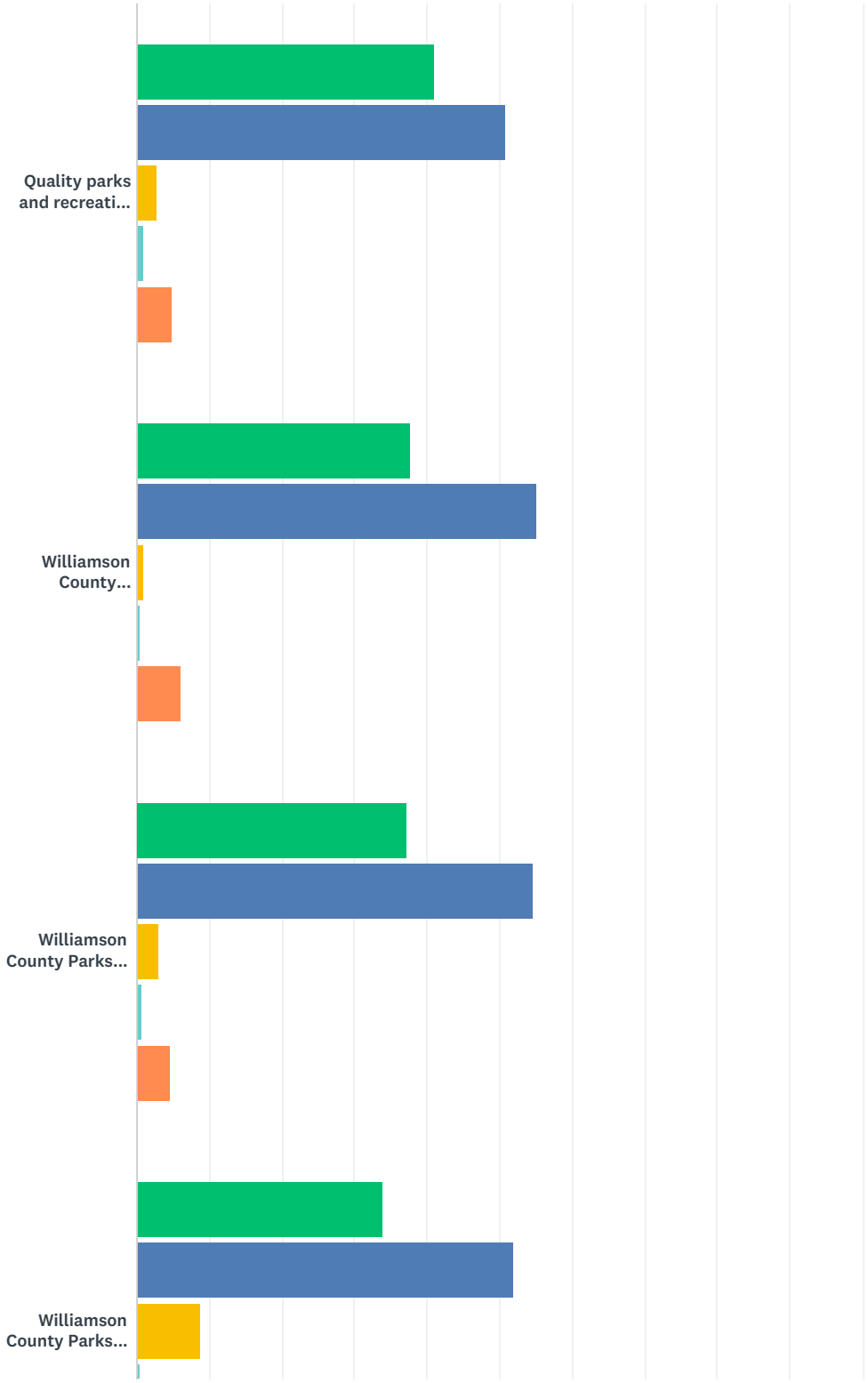
DRAFT

10	I would use a park more frequently if I could access it by bicycle safely from Georgetown/Sun City	11/27/2017 3:31 PM
11	Can't comment because I typically visit parks managed by: state, LCRA or Army Corps. I'll have to look for county parks.	11/27/2017 8:49 AM
12	Not enough information to write this question	11/27/2017 7:50 AM
13	County needs to get our of the Parks business.	11/24/2017 11:58 AM
14	Friends are happy with parks.	11/24/2017 9:07 AM
15	The ones I have seen seem to be very nice	11/23/2017 10:27 PM
16	Berry Springs is fantastic. My take is that the county does not have NEARLY ENOUGH small parks in developments. In particular, there is very little in Georgetown west of I35.	11/23/2017 8:59 PM
17	N/a	11/18/2017 11:05 AM
18	no opinion, since I have not visited	11/18/2017 8:26 AM
19	I haven’t been to any of the parks listed	11/17/2017 3:19 PM
20	I don’t know	11/17/2017 6:58 AM
21	n/a - never been	11/16/2017 11:06 PM
22	I don't have enough information to reply.	11/16/2017 4:04 PM
23	I haven't been to any of the specific parks	11/16/2017 3:20 PM
24	Haven't used them to rate them	11/15/2017 1:28 PM
25	The County should not be spending money on parkland. That is a developer and city function	11/15/2017 9:19 AM

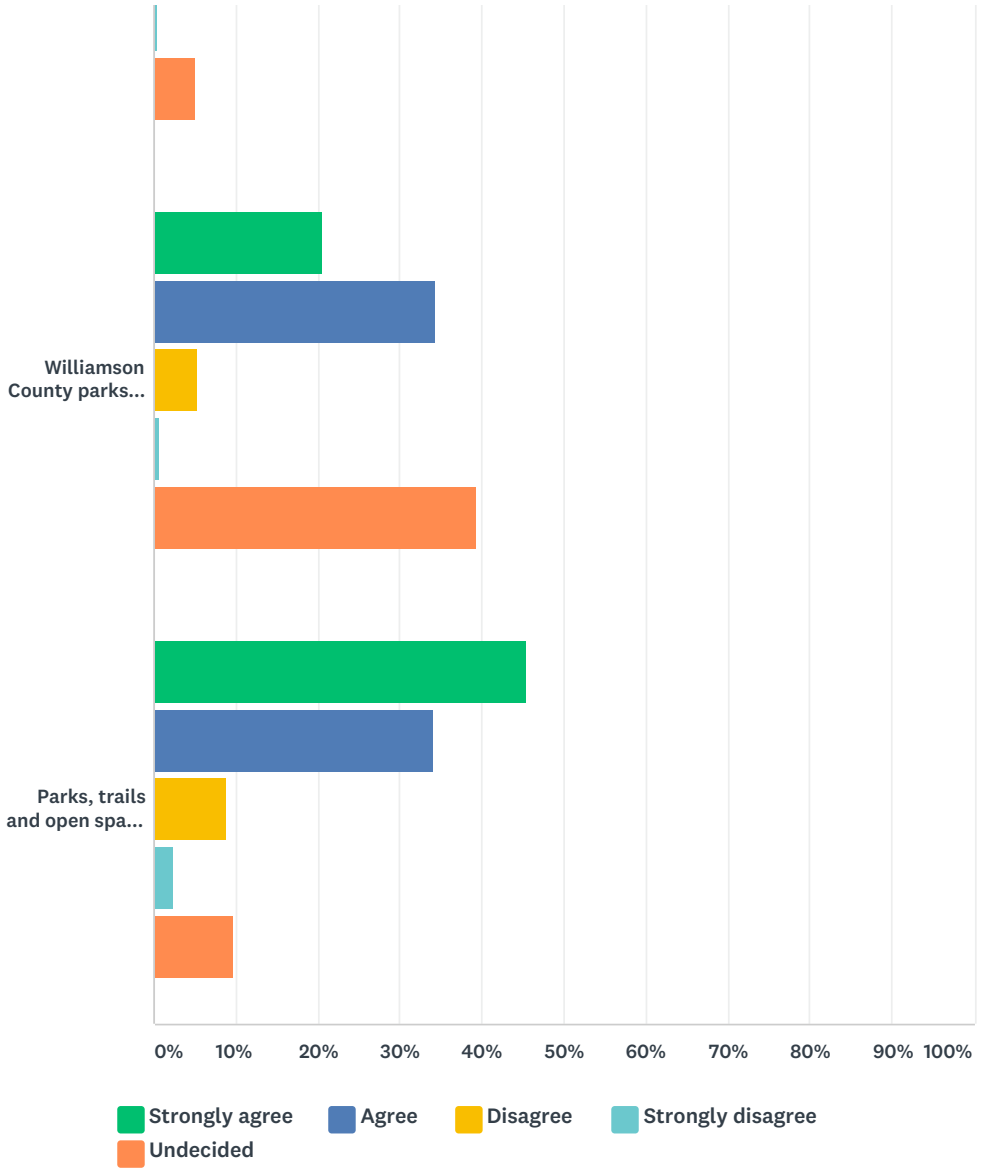
DRAFT

Q10 For each statement below please select "strongly agree", "agree", "disagree", "strongly disagree", or "undecided".

Answered: 485 Skipped: 41



DRAFT

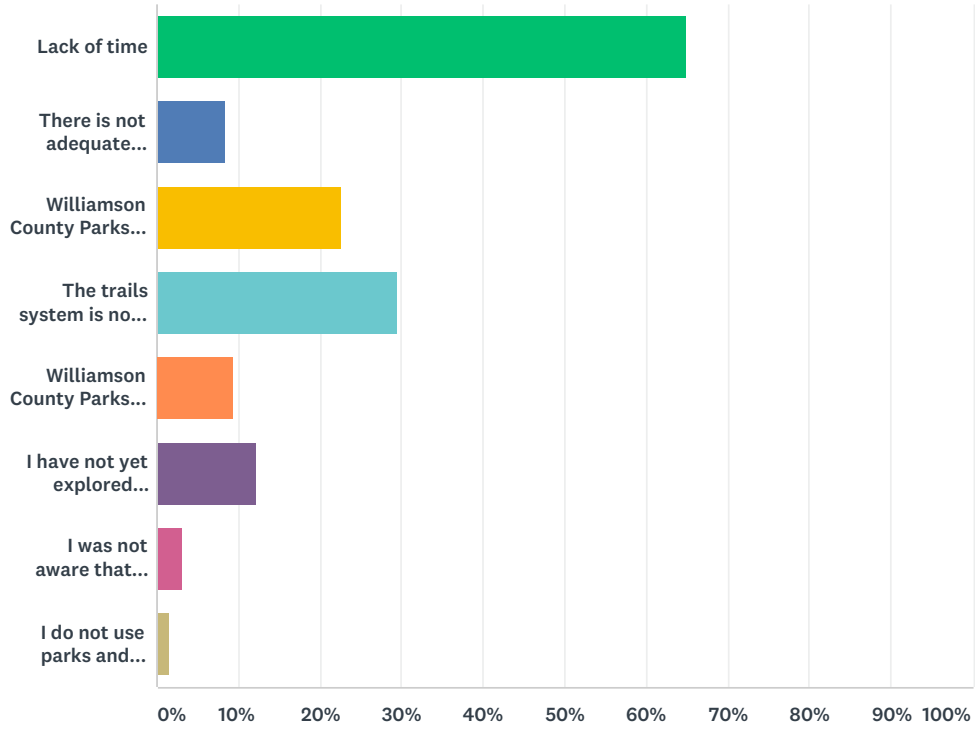


	STRONGLY AGREE	AGREE	DISAGREE	STRONGLY DISAGREE	UNDECIDED	TOTAL
Quality parks and recreation opportunities are offered by Williamson County for its residents.	40.91% 198	50.83% 246	2.69% 13	0.83% 4	4.75% 23	484
Williamson County facilities are safe.	37.68% 182	55.07% 266	0.83% 4	0.41% 2	6.00% 29	483
Williamson County Parks are well maintained.	37.24% 178	54.60% 261	2.93% 14	0.63% 3	4.60% 22	478
Williamson County Parks are easy to get to.	33.95% 164	51.97% 251	8.70% 42	0.41% 2	4.97% 24	483
Williamson County parks and facilities are accommodating for visitors with disabilities.	20.58% 99	34.30% 165	5.20% 25	0.62% 3	39.29% 189	481
Parks, trails and open spaces are a significant reason for choosing to live in Williamson County	45.34% 219	34.16% 165	8.70% 42	2.28% 11	9.52% 46	483

DRAFT

Q11 From the choices below, please SELECT ALL the reasons that PREVENT you or other members of your household from using Williamson County operated parks and trails at all or more frequently.

Answered: 435 Skipped: 91



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Lack of time	64.83%	282
There is not adequate passive outdoor recreation in Williamson County Parks	8.28%	36
Williamson County Parks are not convenient to where I live	22.53%	98
The trails system is not convenient to where I live	29.43%	128
Williamson County Parks lack the right kind/quality of facilities	9.43%	41
I have not yet explored Williamson County Parks, but I am interested	12.18%	53
I was not aware that Williamson County had parks	3.22%	14
I do not use parks and trails	1.38%	6
Total Respondents: 435		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	Open more space to build MTB trail systems	1/3/2018 7:12 AM
2	I live closer to City of Georgetown trails would be great if they where connected- I run 100 miles a week	12/19/2017 1:37 PM

DRAFT

3	Not enough dog parks	12/15/2017 9:57 AM
4	Exercise equipment needed at Lakecreek Trail.	12/9/2017 7:16 PM
5	post surgery limited mobility past 3 months	12/9/2017 1:33 PM
6	Construction	12/6/2017 4:44 PM
7	Not knowing about the parks, not enough awareness about them	12/2/2017 11:15 AM
8	Over the last several years personal life challenges have prevented the opportunity to visit the parks. However I plan to utilize them again this starting this month.	12/2/2017 3:21 AM
9	I've just begun to hike with the Sun City Hiking Club and not sure if the parks we've gone to are WC parks or not. I guess the parks we have gone to around us are GT parks and we go there because we take grandchildren and they have a playground. I assume I'll learn more about what's available as time goes on but so far, so good. We love parks!	11/29/2017 3:27 PM
10	I use Sun City Parks and Georgetown parks	11/28/2017 10:01 PM
11	The trails I have been on aren't very pretty.	11/28/2017 9:57 PM
12	Snakes	11/28/2017 6:46 AM
13	There is nothing that prevents us to use the parks.	11/28/2017 5:27 AM
14	I hike mostly with an organized club	11/27/2017 6:19 PM
15	I bike 3200+ miles a year, but Berry Creek makes for a longer daily ride than normal.	11/27/2017 3:31 PM
16	I use the Georgetown Parks since I live close to them	11/27/2017 2:12 PM
17	None	11/27/2017 11:39 AM
18	Other parks and trails available	11/27/2017 9:57 AM
19	We go on scheduled hikes from sun city	11/27/2017 9:38 AM
20	Biggest obstacle is lack of awareness. I'll have to hunt for more informaiton about County parks.	11/27/2017 8:49 AM
21	Hot weather	11/27/2017 8:23 AM
22	My husband and son run near Brushy Creek. Other than that, my kids are too old to 'play' at parks. We used to go to parks but no longer do.	11/26/2017 6:08 PM
23	I would like more access to parks by continuing to connect trail systems	11/26/2017 2:57 PM
24	I often don't know where they are or what they contain.	11/25/2017 3:18 PM
25	all of the parks need more parking spaces	11/24/2017 12:26 PM
26	It's too dang hot in the summer. I	11/23/2017 8:59 PM
27	Taylor has an adequate park system so I don't have to go elsewhere in the county for my needs.	11/20/2017 2:54 PM
28	Poison Ivy is not adequately controlled.	11/20/2017 11:05 AM
29	Would like to explore more parks and more of the WILCO park behind me.	11/19/2017 4:11 PM
30	Lake creek trail REALLY needs to be better connected and advertised. It's unclear if pets are plowed through town and country	11/19/2017 9:24 AM
31	I am always looking for an open track because the school tracks are closed to the public. Sometimes it is hard to get to Wilco park.	11/19/2017 7:35 AM
32	Waiting for river ranch to open, very excited	11/18/2017 5:33 PM
33	Weather, otherwise I use the BCR trail daily	11/18/2017 4:06 PM
34	trails/parks are not connected	11/18/2017 3:34 PM
35	Using my bike to get to the County Parks is scary. Too much traffic on the major streets and roads to bike to the parks.	11/18/2017 2:48 PM
36	more bike paths and safe roads for bike use	11/18/2017 2:13 PM
37	Trail system at the regional park is too short or otherwise underdeveloped so we drive elsewhere like BCRT	11/18/2017 9:35 AM

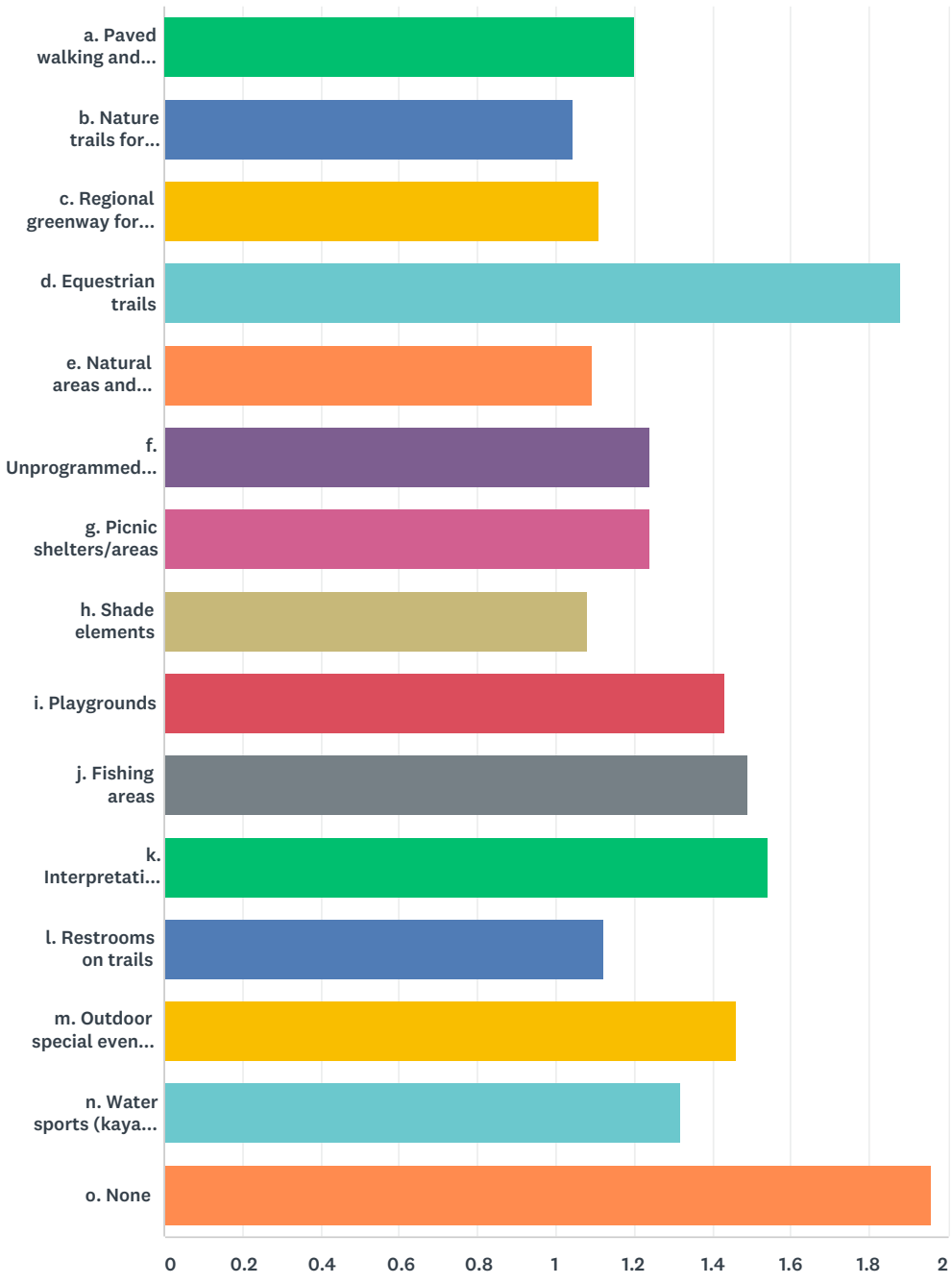
DRAFT

38	I would like more information about the parks and trails	11/18/2017 8:03 AM
39	Close enough to get to by walking or biking. Not safe to get to walking or biking.	11/18/2017 7:26 AM
40	Living outside Wilco	11/17/2017 3:07 PM
41	Need paths that accommodate large strollers easily and easily accessible bathrooms throughout the path (six kids under 6)	11/17/2017 2:56 PM
42	More! More parks!	11/17/2017 2:20 PM
43	Most of the parks are too far from me to visit during the week, so we visit on the weekends. But River Ranch and Gary Park will be much closwer and we are looking forward to those.	11/17/2017 1:55 PM
44	The expo center in Taylor is nice, but not a truly park. No other county park close to Taylor	11/17/2017 10:00 AM
45	I live in Burnet County	11/17/2017 7:35 AM
46	This is a misleading question we come to parks all the time	11/17/2017 12:43 AM
47	Need more for preteen, teens	11/16/2017 8:15 PM
48	Humid weather	11/16/2017 7:46 PM
49	We go hiking weekly, but Williamson county does not offer the type of trails we prefer	11/16/2017 3:20 PM
50	I wish there were more bike paths on the main roads. Would make it easier to get to the parks and trails.	11/16/2017 1:53 PM
51	need more trails and bike lanes	11/16/2017 12:36 PM
52	Parks are great, trails are falling behind Travis County and other cities.	11/16/2017 9:10 AM
53	It's too hot in the summer, and it's dark after work in the winter	11/15/2017 8:42 PM
54	Add: It's damn hot in the summer.	11/15/2017 7:02 PM
55	Old Settlers Park is closer	11/15/2017 11:58 AM
56	when the weather is cooler - like now, it is too dark after work.	11/15/2017 9:50 AM
57	The county has no business spending our money on parkland	11/15/2017 9:19 AM
58	I'd like to learn more about what is available.	11/15/2017 8:28 AM

DRAFT

Q12 Please specify if you or any members of your household have a need for each of the parks, trails, or recreation amenities listed below by selecting the YES or NO next to the program.

Answered: 472 Skipped: 54



	YES	NO	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
a. Paved walking and biking trails	79.96% 371	20.04% 93	464	1.20

DRAFT

b. Nature trails for hiking within parks	96.12% 446	3.88% 18	464	1.04
c. Regional greenway for walking/running/biking	88.72% 409	11.28% 52	461	1.11
d. Equestrian trails	11.87% 52	88.13% 386	438	1.88
e. Natural areas and wildlife habitat	91.19% 414	8.81% 40	454	1.09
f. Unprogrammed passive recreation space	76.03% 333	23.97% 105	438	1.24
g. Picnic shelters/areas	76.34% 342	23.66% 106	448	1.24
h. Shade elements	91.68% 419	8.32% 38	457	1.08
i. Playgrounds	56.53% 251	43.47% 193	444	1.43
j. Fishing areas	50.68% 225	49.32% 219	444	1.49
k. Interpretative signs	45.60% 197	54.40% 235	432	1.54
l. Restrooms on trails	87.94% 401	12.06% 55	456	1.12
m. Outdoor special event space	54.30% 240	45.70% 202	442	1.46
n. Water sports (kayak, canoe, etc.)	68.21% 309	31.79% 144	453	1.32
o. None	4.27% 7	95.73% 157	164	1.96

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	More MTB trail systems	1/3/2018 7:31 AM
2	connect the running trails to make large network of trails	12/19/2017 1:46 PM
3	Parks money would be better spent on Law Enforcement	12/18/2017 8:07 AM
4	Woodland....orienteering....trail running	12/14/2017 1:57 PM
5	Please don't make your whole focus be on equestrian trails. That element does not effect the majority of people in your county anymore.	12/10/2017 2:36 PM
6	Off-leash dog trails	12/2/2017 11:19 AM
7	Restrooms convenient to trails, not necessarily on trails.	12/1/2017 9:01 AM
8	More sports fields	11/29/2017 3:57 PM
9	We need longer trails suitable for road bicycles	11/29/2017 12:32 PM
10	Trees, trees, trees!	11/28/2017 10:16 PM
11	Can use Lake Georgetown etc.: Some rest rooms helpful	11/27/2017 3:55 PM
12	Designated kayak and canoe specific launch areas. Also, you have absolutely no mention of mountain bike trails, other than a regional bike path. Mt bike riders will want to get out on more challenging trails.	11/27/2017 9:03 AM
13	Handicap accessibility	11/27/2017 6:10 AM
14	Quiet spaces	11/27/2017 4:35 AM

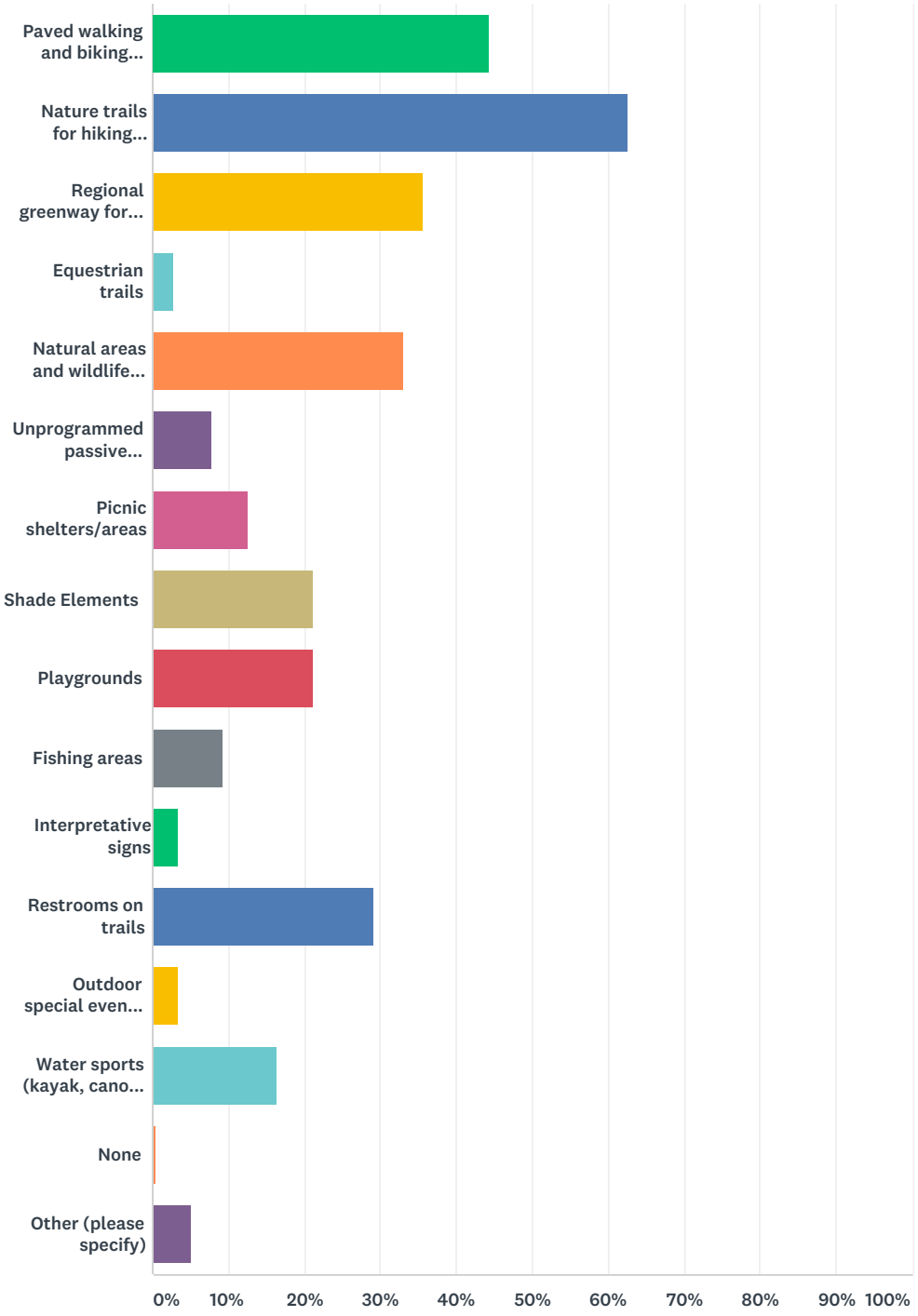
DRAFT

15	Pétanque	11/26/2017 2:36 PM
16	Restored &enhaced habitat area s	11/24/2017 7:02 AM
17	Water fountains on trails	11/23/2017 4:32 PM
18	Frisbee golf :)	11/20/2017 4:16 PM
19	More water fountains along trails. Please.	11/20/2017 9:33 AM
20	Bird watching stations, open land to explore	11/19/2017 9:29 AM
21	Rowing!!! It would be awesome to not have to drive to Austin.	11/19/2017 7:38 AM
22	Bike trails for road bikes	11/18/2017 12:12 PM
23	Mountain bike trails. Unpaved running/ hiking trails	11/18/2017 12:12 PM
24	Water fountains for dogs and humans	11/18/2017 9:39 AM
25	Public hunting areas	11/18/2017 8:04 AM
26	Camping for RVs and more splashpads near Georgetown	11/18/2017 7:11 AM
27	B.B. gun and archery ranges	11/17/2017 11:28 PM
28	“Interpretive”	11/17/2017 7:02 AM
29	Poorly worded. I don't have a "need" for any of these things, but do I want them? That is how I answered the questions above.	11/16/2017 8:19 PM
30	disc golf	11/16/2017 5:01 PM
31	Soccer fields	11/16/2017 7:54 AM
32	Splash pad or waterpark	11/15/2017 7:59 PM
33	dog parks on and off leash	11/15/2017 6:28 PM
34	Disc Golf	11/15/2017 5:32 PM
35	Water park/splash pads	11/15/2017 1:31 PM
36	Volleyball	11/15/2017 12:01 PM
37	Dog park needed!	11/15/2017 11:21 AM
38	pickelball, tennis, disc golf	11/15/2017 10:04 AM

DRAFT

Q13 Which THREE of the amenities from the list below are most important to your household?

Answered: 472 Skipped: 54



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES

DRAFT

Paved walking and biking trails	44.28%	209
Nature trails for hiking within parks	62.50%	295
Regional greenway for walking/running/biking	35.59%	168
Equestrian trails	2.75%	13
Natural areas and wildlife habitat	33.05%	156
Unprogrammed passive recreation space	7.84%	37
Picnic shelters/areas	12.50%	59
Shade Elements	21.19%	100
Playgrounds	21.19%	100
Fishing areas	9.11%	43
Interpretative signs	3.39%	16
Restrooms on trails	29.03%	137
Outdoor special event space	3.39%	16
Water sports (kayak, canoe, etc.)	16.31%	77
None	0.42%	2
Other (please specify)	5.08%	24
Total Respondents: 472		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	MTB trails	1/3/2018 7:31 AM
2	connect the trail system around the county	12/19/2017 1:46 PM
3	off-leash dog trails	12/2/2017 11:19 AM
4	More sports fields	11/29/2017 3:57 PM
5	More shade	11/29/2017 12:32 PM
6	Trees!	11/28/2017 10:16 PM
7	Available, adequate parking	11/27/2017 12:42 PM
8	Paved multi-use trails between Sun City and parks/trail system of WilCo	11/27/2017 5:56 AM
9	Petanque	11/26/2017 2:36 PM
10	dog friendly	11/25/2017 7:11 PM
11	benches	11/23/2017 10:29 PM
12	Water fountains on trails	11/23/2017 4:32 PM
13	sports fields/courts	11/21/2017 2:55 PM
14	Dedicated bike paths to get access to the parks from major bike arterial like Ronald Reagan and Williams drive	11/20/2017 8:38 AM
15	Splash pad	11/18/2017 7:41 AM
16	Campgrounds	11/17/2017 3:31 PM
17	Camping	11/17/2017 3:13 PM
18	disc golf	11/16/2017 5:01 PM
19	mountain-biking nature trails	11/16/2017 12:44 PM

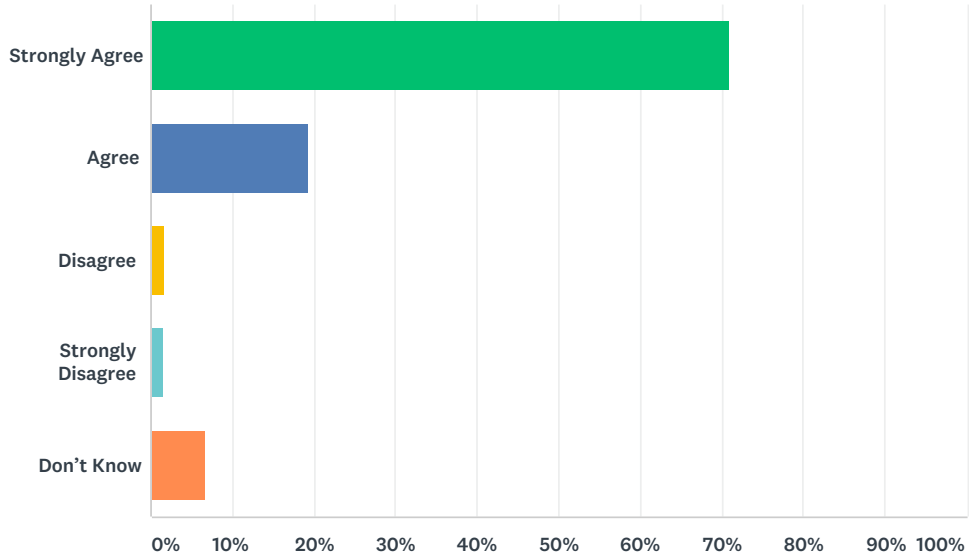
DRAFT

20	Soccer fields	11/16/2017 7:54 AM
21	dog parks	11/15/2017 6:28 PM
22	Water park/splash pads	11/15/2017 1:31 PM
23	Volleyball	11/15/2017 12:01 PM
24	Again this should not be funded by County taxes	11/15/2017 9:21 AM

DRAFT

Q14 I think Williamson County should expand the trail system linking communities and neighborhoods (regional trails, greenways, etc.).

Answered: 469 Skipped: 57

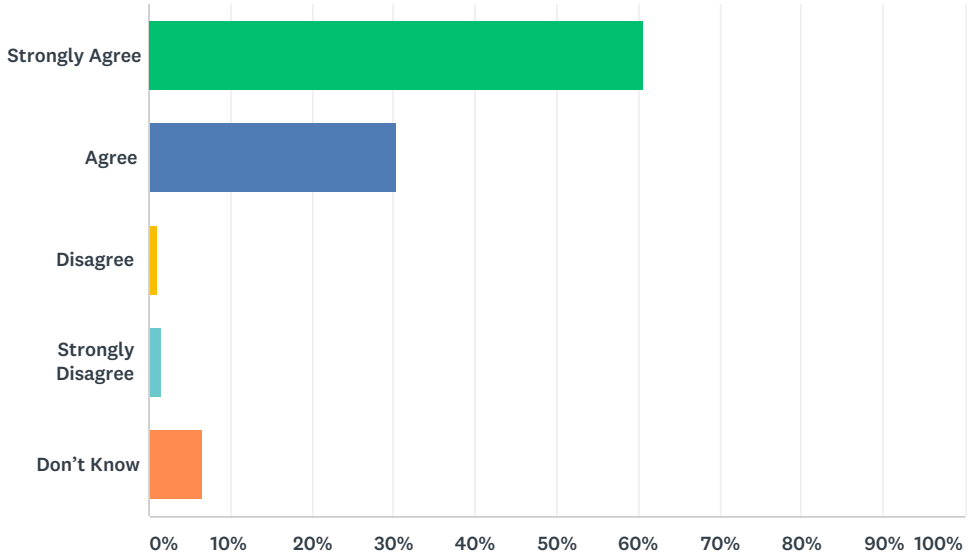


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly Agree	71.00%	333
Agree	19.19%	90
Disagree	1.71%	8
Strongly Disagree	1.49%	7
Don't Know	6.61%	31
TOTAL		469

DRAFT

Q15 I think Williamson County should provide additional opportunities for passive outdoor recreation (walking trails, fishing, picnicking, etc.).

Answered: 470 Skipped: 56

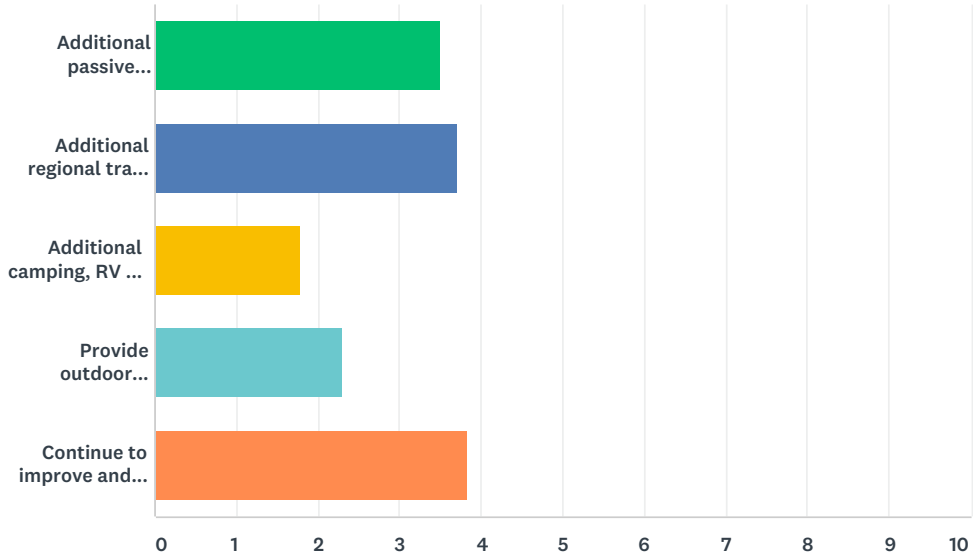


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Strongly Agree	60.64%	285
Agree	30.43%	143
Disagree	1.06%	5
Strongly Disagree	1.49%	7
Don't Know	6.38%	30
TOTAL		470

DRAFT

Q16 Please rank the following items in order of importance to you (1 being MOST important and 5 being LEAST important).

Answered: 465 Skipped: 61



	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL	SCORE
Additional passive recreation in parks (e.g., hiking, fishing, picnicking)	19.81% 82	31.40% 130	30.92% 128	13.29% 55	4.59% 19	414	3.49
Additional regional trail connections (e.g., Brushy Creek Regional Trail)	37.94% 162	23.19% 99	19.91% 85	10.30% 44	8.67% 37	427	3.71
Additional camping, RV and overnight shelters	6.73% 29	6.03% 26	7.19% 31	17.87% 77	62.18% 268	431	1.77
Provide outdoor education opportunities	4.65% 20	9.53% 41	18.60% 80	45.12% 194	22.09% 95	430	2.30
Continue to improve and maintain existing parks	35.32% 160	29.14% 132	22.74% 103	9.27% 42	3.53% 16	453	3.83

DRAFT

Q17 What type of other experiences or activities would you like to have in Williamson County Parks that have not been mentioned in this survey?

Answered: 233 Skipped: 293

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	There is no mention of Mountain Biking in this survey. This is a very popular outdoor activity that Wilco should be considering when considering allocation of land and funding. The trails can be utilized by hikers, runners and mountain bikers. We have a great system of trails in the Brushy Creek Regional Trail area near Parmer Lane. This trail system is so popular that it attracts people from all over the area to ride the trails which leads to local business revenue opportunities. I would like to see more of this trail development in other areas of the county. Travis County has some excellent trails at Pace Bend and Riemers as an example of where money is spent at county parks outside of Williamson County.	1/3/2018 7:31 AM
2	More outdoor/indoor pools	12/29/2017 3:31 PM
3	additional sports courts such as racquetball, youth size tennis courts	12/27/2017 2:11 PM
4	None. I am a ultrarunner so connecting trails would be great for me. It would also help in providing bike paths for people to get from one area of the county to another with out being on the streets	12/19/2017 1:46 PM
5	The trails are great but sometimes don't connect easily when we go bike riding.	12/18/2017 12:48 PM
6	Wildlife viewing shelters near waterways	12/15/2017 3:41 PM
7	Unpaved and paved hiking trails and bike trails. Designated trails for hiking only and others for biking only. Regional trail too busy with fast bikes.	12/15/2017 3:35 PM
8	Water features for kids.	12/15/2017 2:53 PM
9	none	12/15/2017 2:45 PM
10	Dog Parks More treed areas/natural trails through wooded areas Concessions at parks	12/15/2017 10:01 AM
11	.	12/14/2017 10:43 PM
12	Separate trails for bike riders and walkers. It’s dangerous for walkers when bikes are on trails.	12/14/2017 3:42 PM
13	Just more open space for recreation	12/14/2017 1:57 PM
14	Areas for pets	12/14/2017 1:05 PM
15	Wildlife watching, native plants, bird habitat, unchannelled streams, greenbelts	12/14/2017 12:53 PM
16	I think you've got it pretty well covered.	12/10/2017 6:34 PM
17	connectivity throughtout the county to the parks so that it is safe to bike overland to the nearest park	12/10/2017 4:32 PM
18	Camping was barely mentioned at all.	12/10/2017 2:36 PM
19	Astronomy events ? Outdoor education not mentioned specifically. Guided walks on native plants - Outdoor education not mentioned specifically	12/9/2017 1:41 PM
20	You're doing fine. Could use better parking for big activities.	12/6/2017 3:44 PM
21	Website use / value for users and county residents	12/4/2017 2:57 PM
22	More softball fields at Southwest RC Park.	12/4/2017 12:26 PM
23	music in the parks; birding stations; volunteer opportunities	12/4/2017 10:30 AM
24	I would like to see more support (money / care) for the donkeys at Berry Springs	12/3/2017 8:38 PM
25	As mentioned in comments before, I love off-leash dog trails. They make it easy for pets and humans to go hiking together and is normally one of the first things I look for when I decide to go hiking.	12/2/2017 11:19 AM
26	More green space and less strip malls and apartment buildings/multi-residential.	12/1/2017 4:17 PM

DRAFT

27	...	12/1/2017 3:55 PM
28	biking trails	12/1/2017 9:24 AM
29	Additional park locations further north in the county. Not many locations convenient to the general area around Ronald Reagan and Williams Drive, heading towards Florence.	12/1/2017 9:01 AM
30	Dog Park	11/30/2017 1:17 PM
31	More connectivity across the area so that cycling and walking can become a safe and useful way to get places, not just for recreation.	11/30/2017 8:30 AM
32	None	11/30/2017 6:21 AM
33	-	11/30/2017 1:05 AM
34	More sports fields	11/29/2017 3:57 PM
35	Swimming	11/28/2017 10:16 PM
36	Continue to improve disc golf courses. Add disc golf courses. Add more mountain bike trails.	11/28/2017 3:53 PM
37	Nothing	11/28/2017 10:53 AM
38	Laboratory space to teach field botany and house herbarium specimens.	11/28/2017 8:07 AM
39	none	11/28/2017 6:34 AM
40	I think this survey has explained everything quite well.	11/28/2017 5:34 AM
41	None	11/27/2017 9:05 PM
42	N / A	11/27/2017 8:06 PM
43	Interconnection of trail system in Williamson County	11/27/2017 7:56 PM
44	none	11/27/2017 6:47 PM
45	I was on a County Parks Comm. up north and the splash facility we built near a small lake was a huge hit. A family carload would come in to picnic, the big kids would swim/kayak etc. in the lake, the little kids were in the splash park, some were playing Frisbee golf and everyone was eating. That park helped support some of the others without the lake, but providing X-country ski trails or events such a spring race dubbed the 'Mud Creek Crawl', which was sort of a steeplechase going over, under or around. .	11/27/2017 3:55 PM
46	Star gazing - night time	11/27/2017 12:42 PM
47	Mountain bike trails	11/27/2017 12:30 PM
48	nothing	11/27/2017 11:45 AM
49	open sports fields for pickup games in soccer, touch football, frisbee, etc	11/27/2017 10:34 AM
50	More fishing, including stocked fishing.	11/27/2017 9:50 AM
51	Sail and motor boat rentals	11/27/2017 9:42 AM
52	get the stumps and protruding rocks out of trails - keep limbs out of site line of users	11/27/2017 9:22 AM
53	None	11/27/2017 9:21 AM
54	Trials riding. Take an unusable area, e.g. too rocky and hilly. Establish a trials course for both bicycles and motorcycles. Relax, a trials motorcycle looks a lot like a mountain bicycle. This is a great family sport. I picture: adjacent parking, compost toilet, a few picnic tables under trees or small pavilion and a large illustrated map of the area with usage regulations.	11/27/2017 9:03 AM
55	Pickleball courts	11/27/2017 7:50 AM
56	paved biking trails	11/27/2017 7:49 AM
57	More biking similar to “Rail to Trail” program.	11/27/2017 7:21 AM
58	trails for mountain biking - not too rocky though	11/27/2017 7:17 AM
59	Can't think of any	11/27/2017 6:59 AM
60	Dog park	11/27/2017 6:32 AM

DRAFT

61	None	11/27/2017 6:10 AM
62	Guided hikes	11/27/2017 6:00 AM
63	I'm a fan of open space so anything that prevents cement and buildings is good. I don't honestly care if it's just open land with nothing on it. I think Round Rock is changing and not in a good way. Any green, open areas are good.	11/26/2017 6:12 PM
64	Have a competition size space for pétanque. It requires only a gravel area so people can bring their own equipment and play!	11/26/2017 2:36 PM
65	More needs to be done in eastern Williamson County. I would like to see the parks master plan address natural areas and walking/running/hiking. I don't see a need for more athletics fields.	11/26/2017 1:48 PM
66	tennis	11/26/2017 1:41 PM
67	Lots of nature landscapes	11/26/2017 1:08 PM
68	N/A	11/25/2017 7:19 PM
69	I haven't found one horse friendly trail yet. There isn't even a place where one is allowed to walk a miniature horse.	11/25/2017 7:11 PM
70	More stuff to do in north west williamson county.	11/25/2017 11:43 AM
71	Birding areas, quiet hiking paths for walkers only, mountain bike paths	11/24/2017 12:32 PM
72	Not sure	11/24/2017 9:14 AM
73	More access for blind visitors on safe walking trails.	11/24/2017 7:13 AM
74	A place to observe the constellations	11/24/2017 7:04 AM
75	Birding blinds, purple martin houses	11/24/2017 7:02 AM
76	More disc golf courses.	11/24/2017 4:05 AM
77	Expand, lengthen bike trails	11/24/2017 1:55 AM
78	Tennis courts	11/24/2017 12:32 AM
79	Personally, I believe the county spends way too much attention and money on parks. Better roads and traffic management are much higher priorities for me and my family	11/23/2017 10:29 PM
80	Dog areas	11/23/2017 4:24 PM
81	Separate adult and childrens' swimming pools. Some kind of emergency support system. Unfortunately, some evil people find parks and running trails good places to find their victims.	11/23/2017 8:31 AM
82	My kids love going to classes at the Austin Nature and Science Center. They're always cheap or free. I'd love to see something like that close to home in Williamson!	11/22/2017 2:59 PM
83	interpretive programs on level with national parks	11/21/2017 4:23 PM
84	Bike lanes	11/21/2017 3:54 PM
85	Recreational sport facilities	11/21/2017 2:55 PM
86	Gym space!	11/21/2017 1:39 PM
87	Basketball and volleyball courts	11/21/2017 10:26 AM
88	Better integration and connections with city and neighborhood parks and trails.	11/21/2017 8:36 AM
89	additional tennis courts	11/20/2017 4:55 PM
90	Preserve nature and open space. Although sports complexes are important I would rather see more open and natural spaces.	11/20/2017 4:44 PM
91	Outdoor event spaces (plays, musicals, music events)	11/20/2017 4:16 PM
92	Dedicated bike lane on 1431, 3406, 1460, 970	11/20/2017 1:43 PM
93	Williamson County has an excellent park system. Maintain what you have and maybe look at areas of the county that may not have easy access to a park.	11/20/2017 12:22 PM

DRAFT

94	Your website is terrible when compared to what is available for most other parks. Most importantly you need zoomable maps with GPS location built in. Next, you need wildlife information. Third you need educational materials.	11/20/2017 11:12 AM
95	more cycling opportunities	11/20/2017 10:58 AM
96	All have been addressed	11/20/2017 10:40 AM
97	designated free leash area	11/20/2017 10:26 AM
98	Keep good bike access open on Ronald Reagan, Chandler, other widely used roads. Complete the bike trail from Berry Springs under the interstate all the way to Williams Drive.	11/20/2017 10:00 AM
99	Provide access and connection to the parks via bikes. Also remember to prioritize paved dedicated bike lanes on all county arterial roads: 2243, 3405, RR, Williams, 971, etc. Wilco is a hub for bikers because of great shoulders on many roads. We need to keep it that way and improve by adding connecting paths to the parks. Thanks for taking input! Love wilco!	11/20/2017 8:38 AM
100	Continued bike access to roads such as Chandler Rd and Ronald Regan. Improved/widened shoulders on other roads between Williamson County cities for safer cycling.	11/19/2017 10:20 PM
101	Parks free from major utilities like power lines and sewage lines. Leave park space all natural, free from development because it's "easier" than other options.	11/19/2017 9:33 PM
102	More support for biking.	11/19/2017 9:10 PM
103	Skate park area, tennis courts, basketball courts, swimming pools	11/19/2017 8:50 PM
104	Biking, biking, biking safely!	11/19/2017 8:12 PM
105	None	11/19/2017 7:08 PM
106	Park directional information in more locations. Giving more options and difficulty ratings where needed.	11/19/2017 4:16 PM
107	Lake creek trail needs to be connected to something else. The fact that it borders to the COA area in NW Austin which is seriously lacking much green space sucks, and the city/Wilco and the North Austin 1 MUD aren't working well together. I hope the underpass under Parmer will connect it to the future development over on that ranch, but until then it's a great trail just so disconnected from everything. Safe trail connections are so important, a 1 mile trail is nothing if it's just by itself.	11/19/2017 9:29 AM
108	more trails	11/19/2017 8:27 AM
109	Can't think of anything else!	11/19/2017 8:02 AM
110	Open Track Crew Rowing.	11/19/2017 7:38 AM
111	not sure	11/19/2017 7:37 AM
112	A long term mobile park area.	11/19/2017 7:24 AM
113	N/A	11/19/2017 6:30 AM
114	splash pads	11/18/2017 11:20 PM
115	Bird blind	11/18/2017 10:27 PM
116	Bike lanes on roads	11/18/2017 6:40 PM
117	Community outreach	11/18/2017 5:38 PM
118	None	11/18/2017 4:52 PM
119	Clearly mark the regional trails, have "You are here" signs along the regional trails with a map and distances to landmarks/restrooms, and provide pdfs of the regional trail maps to download from a WilCo website.	11/18/2017 3:54 PM
120	A small petting zoo (goats, etc) would be nice for littles. I once lived in a town which had a fenced area in a park where they kept some deer that could be fed through the fence. It was free to see the animals, but there was also a food dispenser from which to buy food pellets.	11/18/2017 3:53 PM
121	More dedicated bike trails	11/18/2017 3:40 PM
122	Safer biking areas on roads and in all parks (Ronald Reagan Blv. and other county roads utilized by cyclists). Our triathlon club rides in and around this area all-year long and we have witnessed aggressive drivers and avoidable bike/car accidents and deaths. Thank you.	11/18/2017 2:19 PM

DRAFT

123	Major network of bike trails!	11/18/2017 12:12 PM
124	Mountain bike trails	11/18/2017 12:12 PM
125	Better playgrounds with more shade.	11/18/2017 10:45 AM
126	More off-leash areas for dogs. More water fountains. Greater exposure (concerts in the park, kits day, dog day, etc.)	11/18/2017 9:39 AM
127	Splash pad/water park	11/18/2017 9:35 AM
128	Sports fields near Georgetown	11/18/2017 9:11 AM
129	Keep major bike use roads accessible and safe for cyclists - e.g., Ronald Reagan and chandler road. Work on making williamson county safer for road cyclists in general.	11/18/2017 8:42 AM
130	?	11/18/2017 8:08 AM
131	Public Hunting Areas for small game	11/18/2017 8:04 AM
132	Obstacle courses for fun workouts	11/18/2017 7:50 AM
133	More paved bike paths. Wider multi use trails. Connect Berry Springs Park to Bootys Park with paved trail or path. Safe wide multi use path on Shell. Connect safe bike paths to Chandler Road and Ronald Reagan.	11/18/2017 7:30 AM
134	Farmers markets	11/18/2017 7:24 AM
135	More county amenities closer to Georgetown such as overnight RV camping, pools, splashpads, playgrounds	11/18/2017 7:11 AM
136	Additional bike trails around town	11/18/2017 3:10 AM
137	Paved bike paths	11/18/2017 12:43 AM
138	Miniature golf	11/18/2017 12:09 AM
139	Tennis courts. Hiking. Mountain bike trails.	11/17/2017 8:31 PM
140	Night sky events	11/17/2017 8:02 PM
141	Misting shower like the one on San Gabriel River Trail to cool off on a hot summer day. And also water fountains are great	11/17/2017 7:43 PM
142	Dog park, more water misters	11/17/2017 5:21 PM
143	More benches along trails for us older folks who still love to walk and hike but need to sit down occasionally.	11/17/2017 4:40 PM
144	Hike and bike trails linking already existing trails (such as from Leander Rd to the G'town Park trails in G'town).	11/17/2017 4:21 PM
145	More grassland prairies and bird habitats	11/17/2017 4:10 PM
146	None	11/17/2017 3:57 PM
147	we need more off-leash dog parks	11/17/2017 3:51 PM
148	none	11/17/2017 3:39 PM
149	Dog park	11/17/2017 3:31 PM
150	A veloway, I'm so tired of bicyclists putting my family's life in danger so they can get their exercise by illegally riding on the streets!	11/17/2017 3:23 PM
151	Historical kiosks	11/17/2017 3:13 PM
152	None. I think you do an amazing job.	11/17/2017 1:55 PM
153	need additional trail	11/17/2017 1:20 PM
154	primitive camping	11/17/2017 12:42 PM
155	Please, many more bike trails in Williamson county and round Rock. We have a large family and love to go on long bike rides with our kids. It would be great if more bike trails connected.	11/17/2017 11:35 AM
156	More Mountain Bike trails	11/17/2017 10:49 AM

DRAFT

157	Accessible park land & county outdoor amenities in Eastern Wilco.	11/17/2017 10:02 AM
158	Soccer	11/17/2017 8:50 AM
159	Please work with the scouting organizations to provide support to their programs.	11/17/2017 8:46 AM
160	Parks maintenance. Be sure you can take good care of existing facilities while adding more.	11/17/2017 7:02 AM
161	Splash pads	11/17/2017 5:24 AM
162	The biggest most awesome Wooded castle/ fort playscape ever!	11/17/2017 12:47 AM
163	East side trails and green space	11/17/2017 12:04 AM
164	community gardens	11/16/2017 11:08 PM
165	N/a	11/16/2017 10:57 PM
166	Mountain Bike Trails!!!! Good, technical singletrack like the trails along Brushy Creek. Those are amazing!	11/16/2017 10:50 PM
167	My family and I really enjoy the long trail system that runs from the university down to Lake Georgetown. We drive in from Pflugerville and end up walking around town square or visiting a restaurant after we finish walking the trails.	11/16/2017 10:28 PM
168	Wildlife habitats like pollinator gardens, demonstration gardens,	11/16/2017 8:19 PM
169	Parking spaces! Too many of the parks and especially trail heads do not have enough formal parking.	11/16/2017 8:19 PM
170	County fair	11/16/2017 7:50 PM
171	Na	11/16/2017 6:51 PM
172	Not so much as another experience or activity, but simple outdoor shower(head)s at trailheads/restrooms would be great for runners such as myself and relatively inexpensive since the facilities are already plumbed. Just cut the sign budget on the Regional Trail and I'm sure this could be easily afforded.	11/16/2017 5:44 PM
173	additional disc golf facilities, longer hiking trails 3-5 miles, off road bicycling, velodrome,	11/16/2017 5:01 PM
174	I think there should be land where small outdoor concerts can held. Not just around the courthouse, or holidays. A place where local talent can play and people can enjoy not just music but being outdoors and possibly have a type of drive in movie at the same location for families. Maybe not for cars but a lawn where they can sit, eat and have family night.	11/16/2017 4:42 PM
175	Paddle boats	11/16/2017 4:08 PM
176	None	11/16/2017 3:58 PM
177	Proper long hiking trails for various skill sets.	11/16/2017 3:23 PM
178	Additional bocce ball, volleyball, and/or tennis courts	11/16/2017 3:10 PM
179	Water elements such as splash pads!	11/16/2017 3:05 PM
180	N/A	11/16/2017 2:59 PM
181	I think Williamson county needs to fluxes on the Taylor area and give us more !!	11/16/2017 2:19 PM
182	More trees and tree house for play	11/16/2017 2:05 PM
183	Bike Commuting, especially southwards into Travis County More/better Splash Pads accessible along brushy creek regional trail (around great oaks) Playgrounds similar to what the city of Round Rock have installed (see Play for all and Old Settlers Park)	11/16/2017 2:02 PM
184	I am disabled..so well maintained pathways are very important. Also..safe bike paths to get to the parks..instead of driving to them transporting my bike in my car. I live off 2243 on Riverview. Biking on 2243 to town is not safe.	11/16/2017 1:30 PM
185	Encourage Mountain biking trail development by partnering with Austin Ridge Riders. (Wilco SW Regional, Brushy Creek, etc.)	11/16/2017 12:44 PM
186	Mtn bike trails Disk golf Climbing walls More signage on nature wildflowers	11/16/2017 11:41 AM
187	open areas to do physical activity - such as stretching and/or dance classes	11/16/2017 11:14 AM

DRAFT

188	My husband and I play Pokémon Go with our friends and their kids at least once a week at the parks. Its a great way to keep the kids engaged, get some exercise, and enjoy nature at the same time. We see multiple people/families doing the same while we are there. I think our parks would really benefit if we posted on social media which Pokémon are at which parks (which changes every other week), or post when there are special Pokémon events (like the ones that require a certain distance be walked to "hatch" a Pokémon egg). Its a great way to engage entire families and encourage people to get out and walk the park trails! :-)	11/16/2017 10:41 AM
189	Organized educational activities for kids.	11/16/2017 10:13 AM
190	If the City of Round Rock has no plans to actually go ahead with Behrens Ranch Park, Williamson County should develop that park plan	11/16/2017 9:59 AM
191	I would like to have more areas to kayak/canoe.	11/16/2017 9:58 AM
192	Pools, Water park for humans and dogs	11/16/2017 9:55 AM
193	more safe, clean dog parks	11/16/2017 9:25 AM
194	Link trail system to downtown Round Rock, Georgetown, etc. Makes the trails more usable by families.	11/16/2017 9:12 AM
195	Please stop tearing down trees to add for trails. We do not need the Brushy creek trail extension going through our neighborhood. More “traffic” increases crime and we are already seeing this effect with the addition of the Creek Bend blvd. The light pollution is also harmful for creatures who live along the creek. Preserve our beautiful area by not building it all up!	11/16/2017 6:31 AM
196	WHite water surf course	11/16/2017 6:16 AM
197	Love the fishing idea. Moved to Williamson county 3 years ago from New England. I was raised fishing, and would love to do the same for my kids, but being newer to the area I don't know where to go.	11/15/2017 10:46 PM
198	a rodeo areana , horses to ride.	11/15/2017 9:24 PM
199	Post signage prohibiting firearms and air soft gun "play", post 30.06 and 30.07 and prohibit all firearms, rifles, shotguns, etc. County swimming pool, splash pads, Emergency notification buttons at intervals on the trails especially less visited and less visible areas Lightning detection warnings	11/15/2017 8:28 PM
200	Mountain biking trails, esp single track. Dirtbike or ATV recreation would be tremendously popular. Waterparks	11/15/2017 7:59 PM
201	Backpacking/camping trails	11/15/2017 7:06 PM
202	Mostly just want connected trails - preferably w/ loops	11/15/2017 6:53 PM
203	Camping and advertising for what is available	11/15/2017 6:41 PM
204	Anything for young children!	11/15/2017 6:38 PM
205	nature outdoor events, butterfly migration areas, birding areas, guided nature walks	11/15/2017 6:28 PM
206	More non-RV camping areas and outdoor music	11/15/2017 6:14 PM
207	Cleaner parks. Trash picked up at the parks and playgrounds	11/15/2017 6:01 PM
208	Dogs allowed on leash with dog waste pickup supplies nearby.	11/15/2017 4:33 PM
209	none that I can think of.	11/15/2017 4:11 PM
210	Nothing comes to mind	11/15/2017 3:58 PM
211	Opportunities for the Goodwater Master Naturalists to provide interpretive tours and education about the importance of these spaces for maintaining balance in our environment: a place for native plants and species to survive and thrive!	11/15/2017 3:30 PM
212	none	11/15/2017 3:08 PM
213	sports for seniors.	11/15/2017 2:26 PM
214	More fishing and better stocking and maintenance of fishing areas in Taylor area	11/15/2017 2:20 PM
215	Benches and places to sit for a few minutes along trails.	11/15/2017 1:38 PM
216	Water parks/splash pads	11/15/2017 1:31 PM

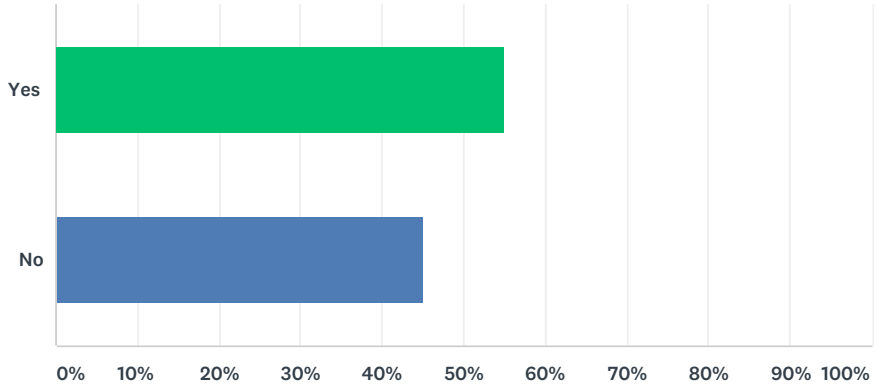
DRAFT

217	Can't think of any	11/15/2017 12:56 PM
218	Williamson County Parks are excellent and so well maintained. Adding more passive recreation in parks connecting regional trails would make them even better. The amenities and conditions in our Wilco parks far surpass those in nearby counties.	11/15/2017 12:10 PM
219	Volleyball	11/15/2017 12:01 PM
220	Dog parks are needed	11/15/2017 11:21 AM
221	na	11/15/2017 11:10 AM
222	Playground areas that would offer educational opportunities	11/15/2017 10:45 AM
223	pickleball, tennis, disc golf	11/15/2017 10:04 AM
224	Increase educational opportunities/ experiences with all county schools including events which engage the county as a whole and not a "regional area" only.	11/15/2017 9:48 AM
225	mountain bike trails	11/15/2017 9:14 AM
226	single-track mountain bike trails	11/15/2017 9:13 AM
227	na	11/15/2017 9:00 AM
228	Interested in park opening between Jonah and Taylor - will be another one within a distance of our home that we could enjoy.	11/15/2017 8:51 AM
229	Adult Playgrounds...example...exercise equipment under a pavilion.	11/15/2017 8:41 AM
230	Horseback riding	11/15/2017 8:40 AM
231	None	11/15/2017 8:35 AM
232	Opportunities to be able to rent equipment; for example kayaks, paddle boards at the lake; bikes at the park.	11/15/2017 8:34 AM
233	Outdoor Concerts/Passive activities such as tree stump spaced walking/ Zen sand raking/Railroad Tie 2 inches off ground balance beam walking/shaded zen areas	11/15/2017 8:29 AM

DRAFT

Q18 Would you like to receive updates on the County's parks master planning process?

Answered: 465 Skipped: 61



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	55.05%	256
No	44.95%	209
TOTAL		465

DRAFT

Q19 If you answered "yes" to question #18, please provide your email address below.

Answered: 252 Skipped: 274

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	jessicaromigh@gmail.com	1/2/2018 7:42 AM
2	lanciauxca@msn.com	12/29/2017 3:31 PM
3	rgray@mysticalrealm.net	12/27/2017 2:11 PM
4	lhester1@austin.rr.com	12/23/2017 11:41 AM
5	chuckbaker@yahoo.com	12/19/2017 1:47 PM
6	do4416@outlook.com	12/18/2017 6:31 AM
7	Johnpete85@gmail.com	12/17/2017 6:56 AM
8	blane.conklin@gmail.com	12/15/2017 8:42 PM
9	pawpawhamm@gmail.com	12/15/2017 3:41 PM
10	melvinliles@yahoo.com	12/15/2017 2:46 PM
11	rachelfausett@yahoo.com	12/15/2017 1:27 PM
12	Nurse1219@msn.com	12/14/2017 3:42 PM
13	rich@richpoulton.com	12/14/2017 1:57 PM
14	brushfreeman@gmail.com	12/14/2017 12:54 PM
15	agnesplutino@gmail.com	12/10/2017 6:34 PM
16	lalisa59@yahoo.com	12/10/2017 2:37 PM
17	floyd1950@gmail.com	12/9/2017 7:25 PM
18	robertkamper@yahoo,com	12/9/2017 1:41 PM
19	shaunaseverson@yahoo.com	12/6/2017 5:26 PM
20	redjeepjeremy@yahoo.com	12/6/2017 4:46 PM
21	joe.txwatts@gmail.com	12/6/2017 8:55 AM
22	peter@simmang.com	12/5/2017 11:18 PM
23	bobbabb@babbnet.org	12/4/2017 2:58 PM
24	swimbb22@yahoo.com	12/4/2017 12:26 PM
25	karen77schnell@gmail.com	12/3/2017 8:38 PM
26	Dank@austin.rr.com	12/2/2017 9:11 AM
27	Bsoja1@gmail.com	12/1/2017 2:03 PM
28	koonz@geoblox.com	11/30/2017 8:30 AM
29	jbuckler@austin.rr.com	11/29/2017 3:57 PM
30	joglos@comcast.net	11/29/2017 3:33 PM
31	marathonmom23@live.com	11/29/2017 1:24 PM
32	blue_x21@yahoo.com	11/29/2017 12:32 PM
33	lchristie5@yahoo.com	11/28/2017 10:17 PM
34	dtn1111@gmail.com	11/28/2017 3:53 PM

DRAFT

35	brian@centtech.com	11/28/2017 1:26 PM
36	d.shawhan@yahoo.com	11/28/2017 10:53 AM
37	ldfowler1203@suddenlink.net	11/28/2017 8:07 AM
38	stephenharvey0@gmail.com	11/27/2017 9:06 PM
39	Psrooney@aol.com	11/27/2017 7:39 PM
40	jeffdobbelaere@gmail.com	11/27/2017 7:38 PM
41	Send to: Sun City Hiking Club	11/27/2017 12:42 PM
42	d.steinke31@gmail.com	11/27/2017 11:45 AM
43	gepreston@gmail.com	11/27/2017 11:35 AM
44	mykey_25@Yahoo.com	11/27/2017 9:50 AM
45	Pauls49repair@gmail.com	11/27/2017 9:43 AM
46	bik3rd00d@yahoo.com	11/27/2017 9:03 AM
47	k.l.shawhan@gmail.com	11/27/2017 8:58 AM
48	Francoise.Lovejoy@earthlink.net	11/27/2017 8:33 AM
49	dgae8426@hotmail.com	11/27/2017 7:49 AM
50	jcroupe@msn.com	11/27/2017 7:39 AM
51	Robertbo06@yahoo.com	11/27/2017 7:21 AM
52	wilkensbetty@gmail.com	11/27/2017 7:00 AM
53	Gidgetshira@gmail.com	11/27/2017 6:34 AM
54	jhnoblejr@icloud.com	11/27/2017 6:10 AM
55	Emailray56@gmail.com	11/27/2017 5:05 AM
56	Globaltrading001@msn.com	11/27/2017 4:56 AM
57	jowilliams@suddenlink.net	11/27/2017 4:37 AM
58	mkcorbett67@gmail.com	11/27/2017 4:30 AM
59	coreymryan@gmail.com	11/26/2017 2:59 PM
60	Nolan.christine@yahoo.com	11/26/2017 2:37 PM
61	chris_remmert@hotmail.com	11/26/2017 1:48 PM
62	jjcannone@bluehen.udel.edu	11/26/2017 1:42 PM
63	Rbehnke@me.com	11/26/2017 1:08 PM
64	txdurham@gmail.com	11/26/2017 12:00 PM
65	monacarver2@gmail.com	11/26/2017 8:26 AM
66	wirecode@suddenlink.net	11/25/2017 3:23 PM
67	Jkondoff99@yahoo.com	11/25/2017 11:44 AM
68	jkmeinzer@suddenlink.net	11/24/2017 12:32 PM
69	barbara@poundsfloors.com	11/24/2017 9:15 AM
70	spahrvfw@yahoo.com	11/24/2017 7:13 AM
71	mickeydeck54@gmail.com	11/24/2017 7:05 AM
72	tommy20716@gmail.com	11/24/2017 4:09 AM
73	davemaggie.manley@yahoo.com	11/24/2017 4:05 AM
74	chalasani.rajendra@gmail.com	11/24/2017 12:33 AM
75	fbrodya@hotmail.com	11/23/2017 9:02 PM

DRAFT

76	pjm080911@gmail.com	11/23/2017 4:41 PM
77	Cga81@aol.com	11/23/2017 4:25 PM
78	Nyanez@pdx.edu	11/23/2017 12:09 PM
79	dotdon32@msn.com	11/23/2017 11:07 AM
80	ckrackley@msn.com	11/23/2017 9:22 AM
81	mitupper@gmail.com	11/23/2017 8:33 AM
82	jessicaldunagan@gmail.com	11/22/2017 3:00 PM
83	mikearodgers21@hotmail.com	11/22/2017 12:14 PM
84	arica.kolb@georgetown.org	11/22/2017 11:39 AM
85	billye_adams@yahoo.com	11/22/2017 9:54 AM
86	logan.pillay@att.net	11/22/2017 8:49 AM
87	txcannell@gmail.com	11/21/2017 6:59 PM
88	samtropolis@gmail.com	11/21/2017 4:25 PM
89	wendyjeanbirdwatcher@gmail.com	11/21/2017 1:17 PM
90	darron.dippel@gmail.com	11/21/2017 8:36 AM
91	bevo1957@gmail.com	11/20/2017 4:56 PM
92	dinglerj@gmail.com	11/20/2017 4:17 PM
93	larryfoos@sbcglobal.net	11/20/2017 3:32 PM
94	publisher@taylorpress.net	11/20/2017 3:00 PM
95	rschlather@gmaL.com	11/20/2017 12:22 PM
96	mammelton50@mac.com	11/20/2017 11:28 AM
97	Txmotmot@gmail.com	11/20/2017 11:24 AM
98	charles-newsom@uiowa.edu	11/20/2017 11:13 AM
99	egreen@taylorha.org	11/20/2017 10:40 AM
100	susieblackledge@gmail.com	11/20/2017 10:26 AM
101	Jtbuschy@aol.com	11/20/2017 10:01 AM
102	Cmooremm@gmail.com	11/20/2017 8:38 AM
103	Team.greenegge@gmail.com	11/19/2017 10:23 PM
104	Swoper@gmail.com	11/19/2017 9:34 PM
105	Amanda_Shannon@Dell.com	11/19/2017 9:10 PM
106	Camillebaptiste@gmail.com	11/19/2017 7:09 PM
107	match4me24@yahoo.com	11/19/2017 4:16 PM
108	jrs4ms@msn.com	11/19/2017 3:00 PM
109	Haretaylors@yahoo.com	11/19/2017 9:35 AM
110	muminkitty@gmail.com	11/19/2017 9:30 AM
111	c_j_grimes@hotmail.com	11/19/2017 7:48 AM
112	suecylk@yahoo.com	11/19/2017 7:38 AM
113	katy.sommer@att.net	11/19/2017 7:37 AM
114	alflinn@aol.com	11/19/2017 6:30 AM
115	hendrsnmobile@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 10:28 PM
116	anrjp1@aol.com	11/18/2017 8:47 PM

DRAFT

117	gdchambers@suddenlink.net	11/18/2017 6:56 PM
118	kgeer@wilco.org	11/18/2017 5:38 PM
119	rrobb9107@gmail.com	11/18/2017 4:21 PM
120	vefl21@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 3:55 PM
121	Kjfamily5@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 3:53 PM
122	Cory.Ellerbroek@gmail.com	11/18/2017 3:40 PM
123	czardastx@hotmail.com	11/18/2017 3:33 PM
124	tommccafferty1949@gmail.com	11/18/2017 3:24 PM
125	jsherman42789@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 2:19 PM
126	txpaulstewart@gmail.com	11/18/2017 12:12 PM
127	smithdw55@gmail.com	11/18/2017 12:07 PM
128	Charlotte.creech@gmail.com	11/18/2017 11:08 AM
129	elvadiane@gmail.com	11/18/2017 10:45 AM
130	ptkaustin@gmail.com	11/18/2017 9:39 AM
131	Mistyshockey@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 9:35 AM
132	lbazetx@gmail.com	11/18/2017 9:11 AM
133	glorimar_alers@hotmail.com	11/18/2017 8:29 AM
134	bkortego@gmail.com	11/18/2017 8:04 AM
135	Kristenmichele29@gmail.com	11/18/2017 7:50 AM
136	Jamie@thefletcherpropertygroup.com	11/18/2017 7:41 AM
137	Joanmarie85@gmail.com	11/18/2017 7:24 AM
138	Caramckinney1@gmail.com	11/18/2017 7:12 AM
139	llowrey1110@yahoo.com	11/18/2017 7:12 AM
140	Manes.eileen@gmail.com	11/18/2017 6:39 AM
141	Nitebear38@aol.com	11/18/2017 3:10 AM
142	sreedtexas@gmail.com	11/18/2017 12:43 AM
143	mstave@gmail.com	11/17/2017 11:18 PM
144	Mikedbeeson@gmail.com	11/17/2017 8:31 PM
145	vickizar@gmail.com	11/17/2017 8:31 PM
146	keith.swearingen@yahoo.com	11/17/2017 8:03 PM
147	Sagagliano@suddenlink.net	11/17/2017 7:44 PM
148	Eliasellsworth@gmail.com	11/17/2017 7:31 PM
149	debiprather@gmail.com	11/17/2017 4:41 PM
150	Daylyn.swanson@gmail.com	11/17/2017 3:58 PM
151	ankaa_33@hotmail.com	11/17/2017 3:51 PM
152	heartoffire38_dobbs@yahoo.com	11/17/2017 3:39 PM
153	dajoha@gmail.com	11/17/2017 3:32 PM
154	Glenn.kleinert@gmail.com	11/17/2017 3:13 PM
155	bobbytvd@gmail.com	11/17/2017 2:57 PM
156	marillionjade24@gmail.com	11/17/2017 2:22 PM
157	j.rothlander@att.net	11/17/2017 1:58 PM

DRAFT

158	scunningham@farmersagent.com	11/17/2017 1:29 PM
159	mike.bogert451@gmail.com	11/17/2017 1:20 PM
160	jjabreu427@yahoo.com	11/17/2017 1:02 PM
161	chris@cadsupplies.com	11/17/2017 12:43 PM
162	Sheener2002@gmail.com	11/17/2017 11:36 AM
163	dbdiggs00@gmail.com	11/17/2017 10:49 AM
164	bigfish653@aol.com	11/17/2017 8:51 AM
165	Aimee_Casper@amat.com	11/17/2017 8:46 AM
166	Specialk603@yahoo.com	11/17/2017 7:16 AM
167	Ellis.chris.88@gmail.com	11/17/2017 6:23 AM
168	Susan.macomber@gordon.edu	11/17/2017 5:25 AM
169	jessica@tiedt.us	11/16/2017 11:08 PM
170	Avarah@hotmail.com	11/16/2017 10:58 PM
171	ana3belle@gmail.com	11/16/2017 10:32 PM
172	Suzannehigbee@gmail.com	11/16/2017 8:20 PM
173	capthmm@gmail.com	11/16/2017 5:44 PM
174	asitomer@gmail.com	11/16/2017 5:13 PM
175	Jo.peters@utexas.edu	11/16/2017 5:07 PM
176	brad1293@yahoo.com	11/16/2017 5:01 PM
177	Jessicalindsey0330@gmail.com	11/16/2017 3:05 PM
178	boerger.ron@gmail.com	11/16/2017 2:39 PM
179	Santos.herrera@fluor.com	11/16/2017 2:20 PM
180	Bhoomi.ce@gmail.com	11/16/2017 2:06 PM
181	jnbellow@gmail.com	11/16/2017 2:02 PM
182	bethrutter@gmail.com	11/16/2017 1:55 PM
183	Alderheart@msn.com	11/16/2017 1:31 PM
184	therehanz@gmail.com	11/16/2017 1:14 PM
185	trig-day@austin.rr.com	11/16/2017 12:44 PM
186	kdearaujo@gmail.com	11/16/2017 12:28 PM
187	Alyshap@gmail.com	11/16/2017 12:06 PM
188	Htramonte@sbcglobal.net	11/16/2017 11:42 AM
189	Tynanelsal@yahoo.com	11/16/2017 11:41 AM
190	claudia@cardioconclaudia.com	11/16/2017 11:14 AM
191	Rebeccajohnson1317@gmail.com	11/16/2017 10:49 AM
192	ksluna@wilco.org	11/16/2017 10:41 AM
193	ahlandry@gmail.com	11/16/2017 10:36 AM
194	K_Fauth@hotmail.com	11/16/2017 10:22 AM
195	Frncnhrrs@yahoo.com	11/16/2017 10:14 AM
196	laurie@mflink.com	11/16/2017 10:13 AM
197	jeffmarkpratt@gmail.com	11/16/2017 9:59 AM
198	gu1llo@hotmail.com	11/16/2017 9:55 AM

DRAFT

199	Amykacperski@att.net	11/16/2017 9:54 AM
200	frieslee@gmail.com	11/16/2017 9:37 AM
201	elisehuebner@gmail.com	11/16/2017 9:25 AM
202	chris.moore.tx@gmail.com	11/16/2017 9:12 AM
203	Corri.f.lewis@gmail.com	11/16/2017 6:32 AM
204	Becca.tucker.1208@gmail.com	11/15/2017 11:11 PM
205	john.villasana64@gmail.com	11/15/2017 11:01 PM
206	jennifergrow@sbcglobal.net	11/15/2017 10:48 PM
207	Kkcurran11@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 10:47 PM
208	dangomez2017@gmail.com	11/15/2017 9:25 PM
209	reecebrianna12@gmail.com	11/15/2017 9:06 PM
210	Amyj@apple.com	11/15/2017 8:57 PM
211	lferristx@gmail.com	11/15/2017 8:46 PM
212	Jensavage02@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 8:42 PM
213	margestephen@gmail.com	11/15/2017 8:36 PM
214	Houstonhuggies@gmail.com	11/15/2017 8:30 PM
215	Matt.jd.price@gmail.com	11/15/2017 8:29 PM
216	lredman@gmail.com	11/15/2017 7:59 PM
217	janetohtexas@gmail.com	11/15/2017 7:42 PM
218	Kj_2050@hotmail.com	11/15/2017 7:09 PM
219	pjfowler2002@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 7:07 PM
220	Labradog@me.com	11/15/2017 7:06 PM
221	jferristx@gmail.com	11/15/2017 7:05 PM
222	jameskarko@mac.com	11/15/2017 6:53 PM
223	jkneplerjr@aol.com	11/15/2017 6:41 PM
224	Angela.mt.davis@gmail.com	11/15/2017 6:38 PM
225	berrys20@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 6:28 PM
226	Brandienb@hotmail.com	11/15/2017 6:14 PM
227	christahageman@ymail.com	11/15/2017 6:04 PM
228	crysmutt@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 6:02 PM
229	ejez@jezway.com	11/15/2017 5:33 PM
230	Dottye@sbcglobal.net	11/15/2017 5:31 PM
231	Jgholson01@gmail.com	11/15/2017 4:33 PM
232	brian.ashabranner@wilco.org	11/15/2017 4:11 PM
233	jim@austinlivemusic.com	11/15/2017 3:48 PM
234	Kathlynnknight@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 3:31 PM
235	kpivonka@austin.rr.com	11/15/2017 2:27 PM
236	Lisacommunications@hotmail.com	11/15/2017 1:38 PM
237	rick.selin@hotmail.com	11/15/2017 1:31 PM
238	melissa.tung@wilco.org	11/15/2017 12:17 PM
239	usadebbiebabcock@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 12:11 PM

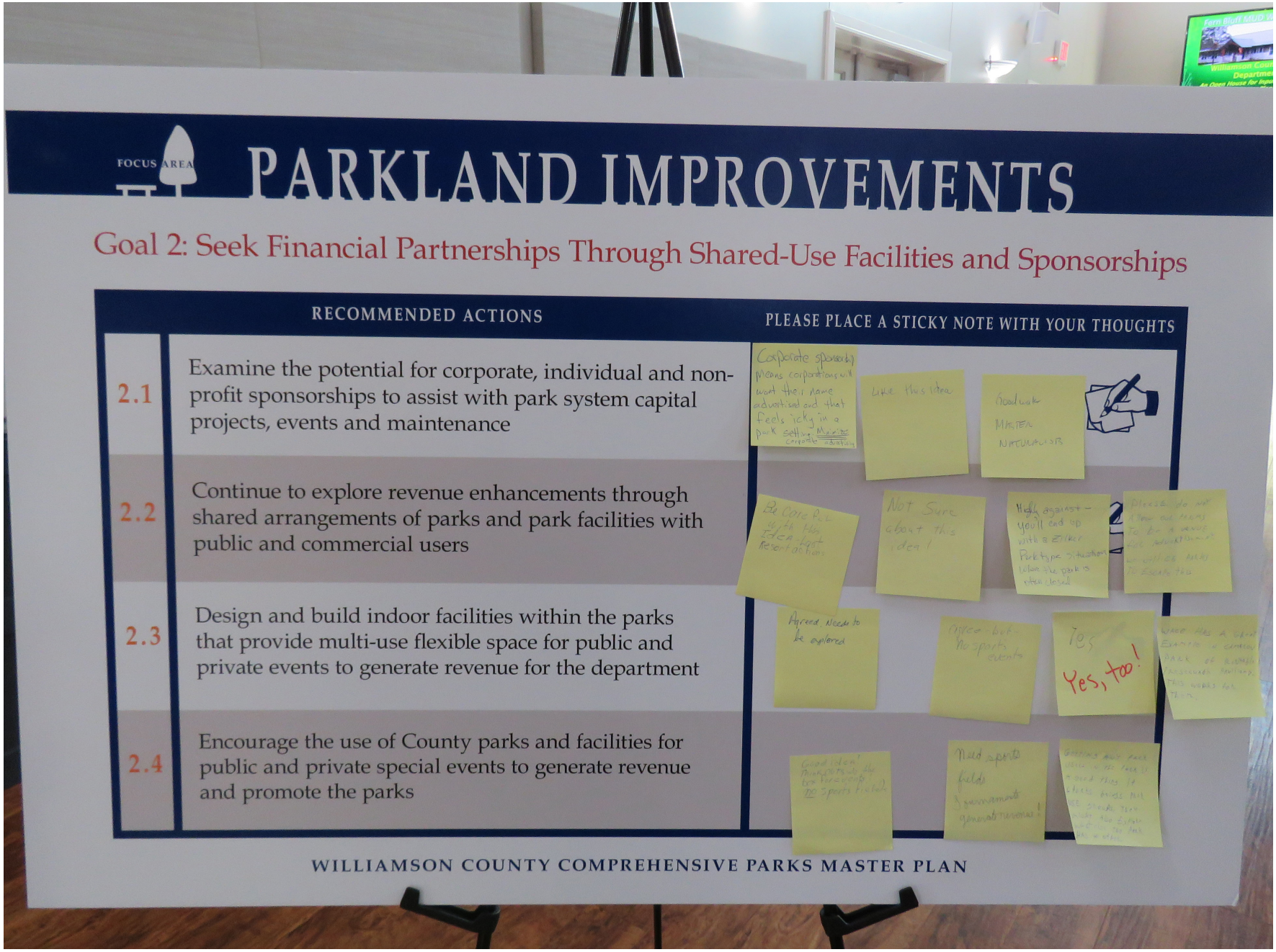
DRAFT

240	GRETCHEN.BARAJAS@WILCO.ORG	11/15/2017 11:24 AM
241	Masfinar@gmail.com	11/15/2017 10:19 AM
242	dustybootranch@gmail.com	11/15/2017 9:55 AM
243	templeton.tx@gmail.com	11/15/2017 9:48 AM
244	mbiasatti@wilco.org	11/15/2017 9:15 AM
245	dawnies93@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 9:13 AM
246	neista@yahoo.com	11/15/2017 8:52 AM
247	lgranillo@wilco.org	11/15/2017 8:42 AM
248	chebert@wilco.org	11/15/2017 8:42 AM
249	christa.cook@wilco.org	11/15/2017 8:34 AM
250	morganmariew@gmail.com	11/15/2017 8:26 AM
251	lydialinden@yahoo.com	11/14/2017 4:40 PM
252	cewatson1@verizon.net	11/13/2017 4:44 PM

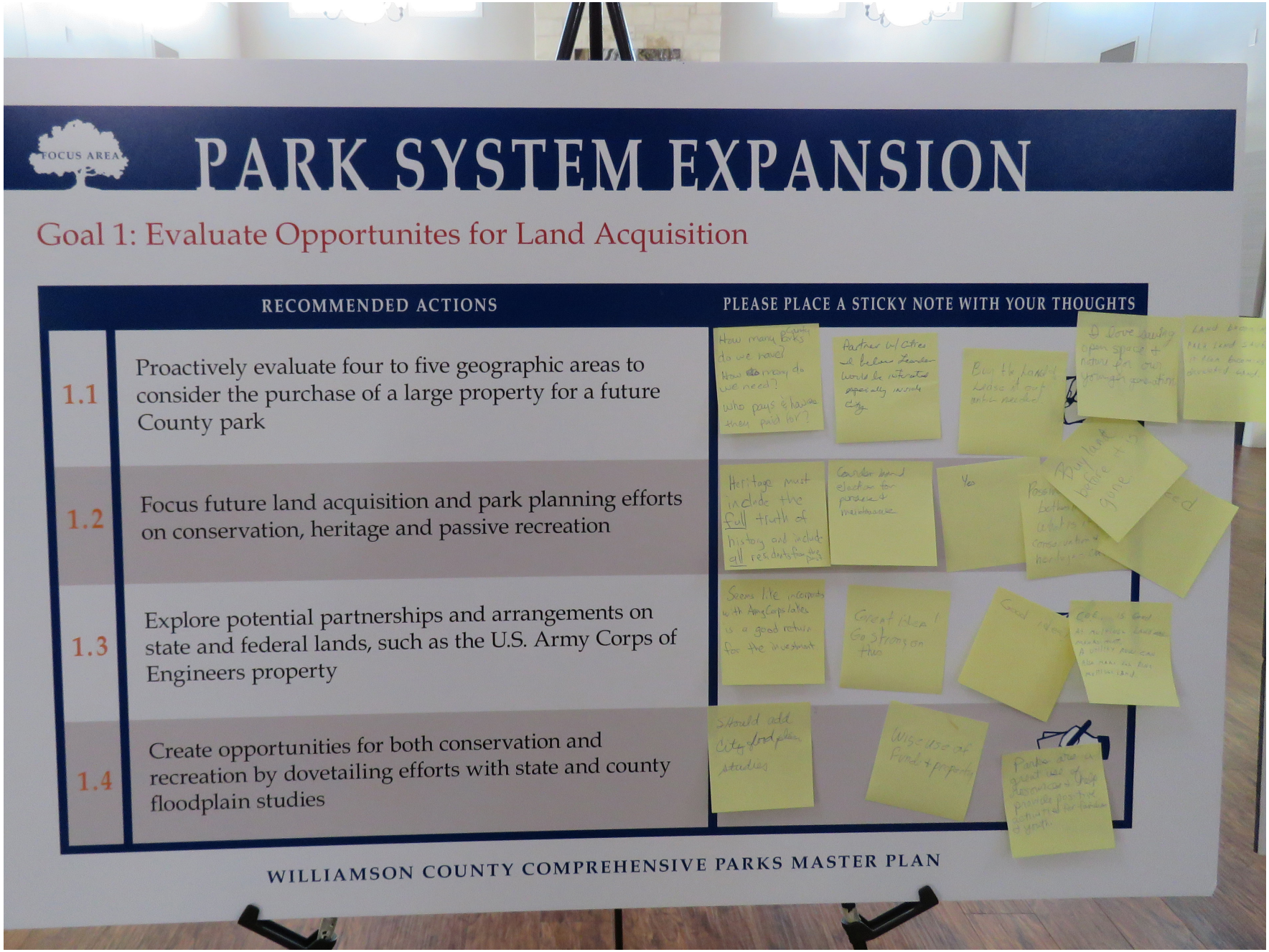
DRAFT

FOCUS AREA #1
PARKLAND IMPROVEMENTS
Goal 1: Efficiently Develop and Enhance Park Facilities and Amenities
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
1.1 Expand and diversify County park offerings for overnight rental accommodations
1.2 Consider further expansion of the Expo Center facilities to meet customer demand and provide additional destination opportunities
1.3 Monitor the need for additional temporary and permanent parking at trailheads and parks along the regional trail system
1.4 Delay the development of the Blackland Heritage County Park and evaluate opportunities for park expansion along the San Gabriel River corridor
1.5 Expand the network of nature trails within existing and future parks
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

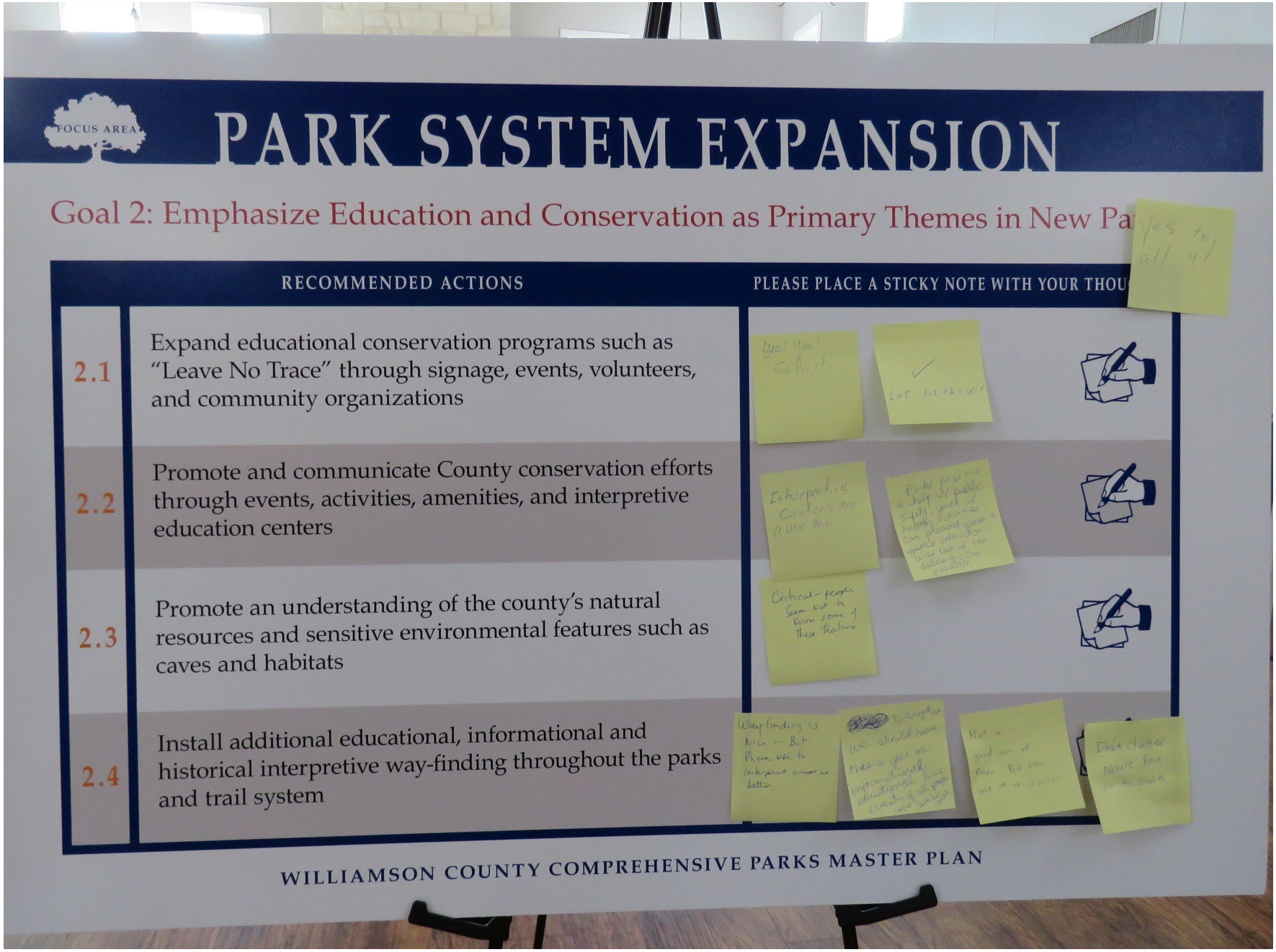
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
PARKLAND IMPROVEMENTS
Goal 2: Seek Financial Partnerships Through Shared-Use Facilities and Sponsorships
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
2.1
Examine the potential for corporate, individual and non-profit sponsorships to assist with park system capital projects, events and maintenance
2.2
Continue to explore revenue enhancements through shared arrangements of parks and park facilities with public and commercial users
2.3
Design and build indoor facilities within the parks that provide multi-use flexible space for public and private events to generate revenue for the department
2.4
Encourage the use of County parks and facilities for public and private special events to generate revenue and promote the parks
Corporate sponsorship Means corporations will want their name advertised and that feels 'icky' in a park setting
Like this idea
Not Sure about this idea!
Agreed. Needs to be explored
Yes
Yes, too!
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

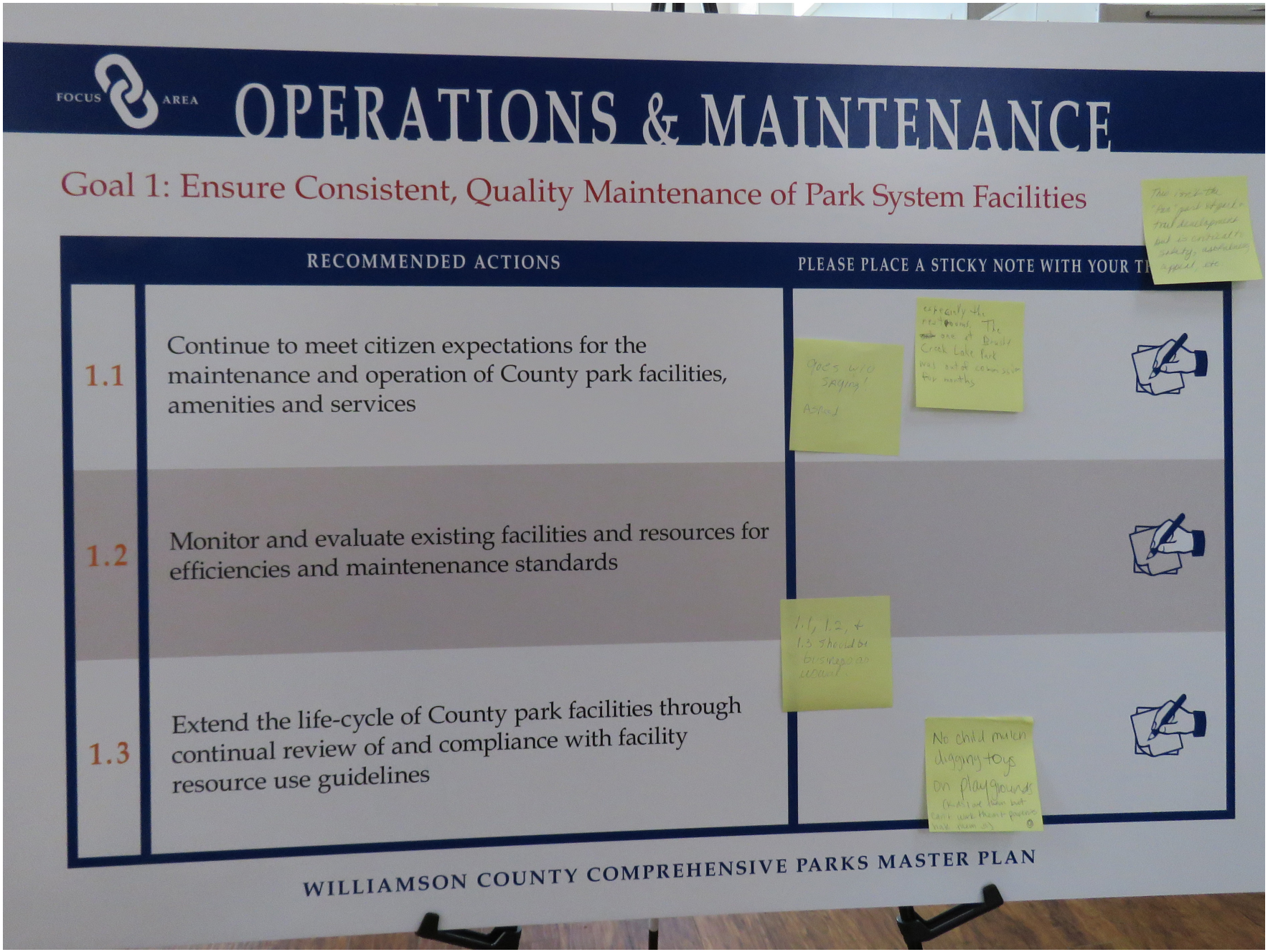
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
PARK SYSTEM EXPANSION
Goal 1: Evaluate Opportunites for Land Acquisition
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
1.1 Proactively evaluate four to five geographic areas to consider the purchase of a large property for a future County park
1.2 Focus future land acquisition and park planning efforts on conservation, heritage and passive recreation
1.3 Explore potential partnerships and arrangements on state and federal lands, such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers property
1.4 Create opportunities for both conservation and recreation by dovetailing efforts with state and county floodplain studies
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

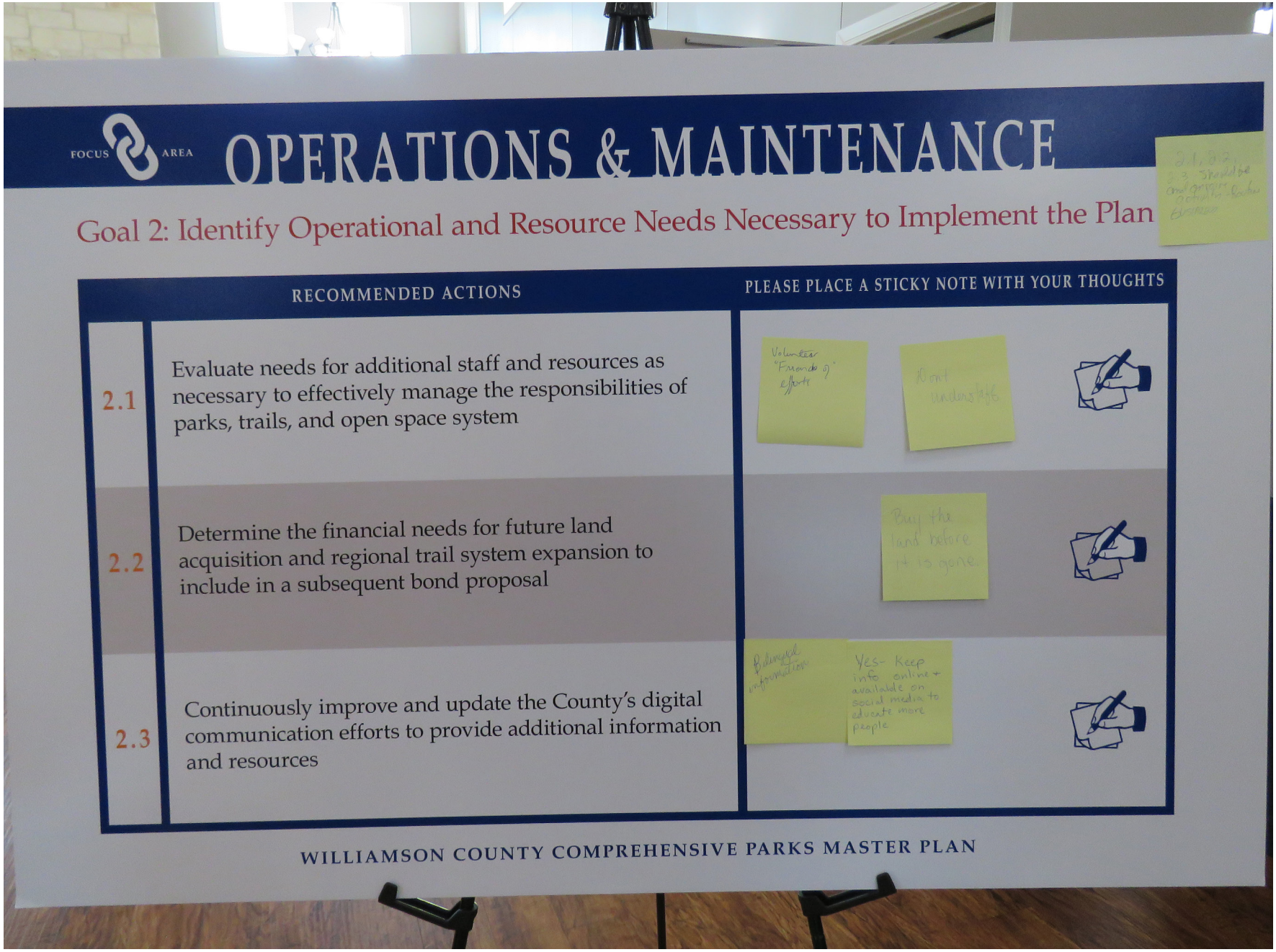
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
PARK SYSTEM EXPANSION
Goal 2: Emphasize Education and Conservation as Primary Themes in New Pa
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOU
2.1
Expand educational conservation programs such as "Leave No Trace" through signage, events, volunteers, and community organizations
2.2
Promote and communicate County conservation efforts through events, activities, amenities, and interpretive education centers
2.3
Promote an understanding of the county's natural resources and sensitive environmental features such as caves and habitats
2.4
Install additional educational, informational and historical interpretive way-finding throughout the parks and trail system
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE
Goal 1: Ensure Consistent, Quality Maintenance of Park System Facilities
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR TH
1.1
Continue to meet citizen expectations for the maintenance and operation of County park facilities, amenities and services
1.2
Monitor and evaluate existing facilities and resources for efficiencies and maintenenance standards
1.3
Extend the life-cycle of County park facilities through continual review of and compliance with facility resource use guidelines
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE
Goal 2: Identify Operational and Resource Needs Necessary to Implement the Plan
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
2.1
Evaluate needs for additional staff and resources as necessary to effectively manage the responsibilities of parks, trails, and open space system
2.2
Determine the financial needs for future land acquisition and regional trail system expansion to include in a subsequent bond proposal
2.3
Continuously improve and update the County's digital communication efforts to provide additional information and resources
Volunteer "Friends of" efforts
Don't understaff
Buy the land before it is gone.
Bilingual information
Yes- Keep info online + available on social media to educate more people
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

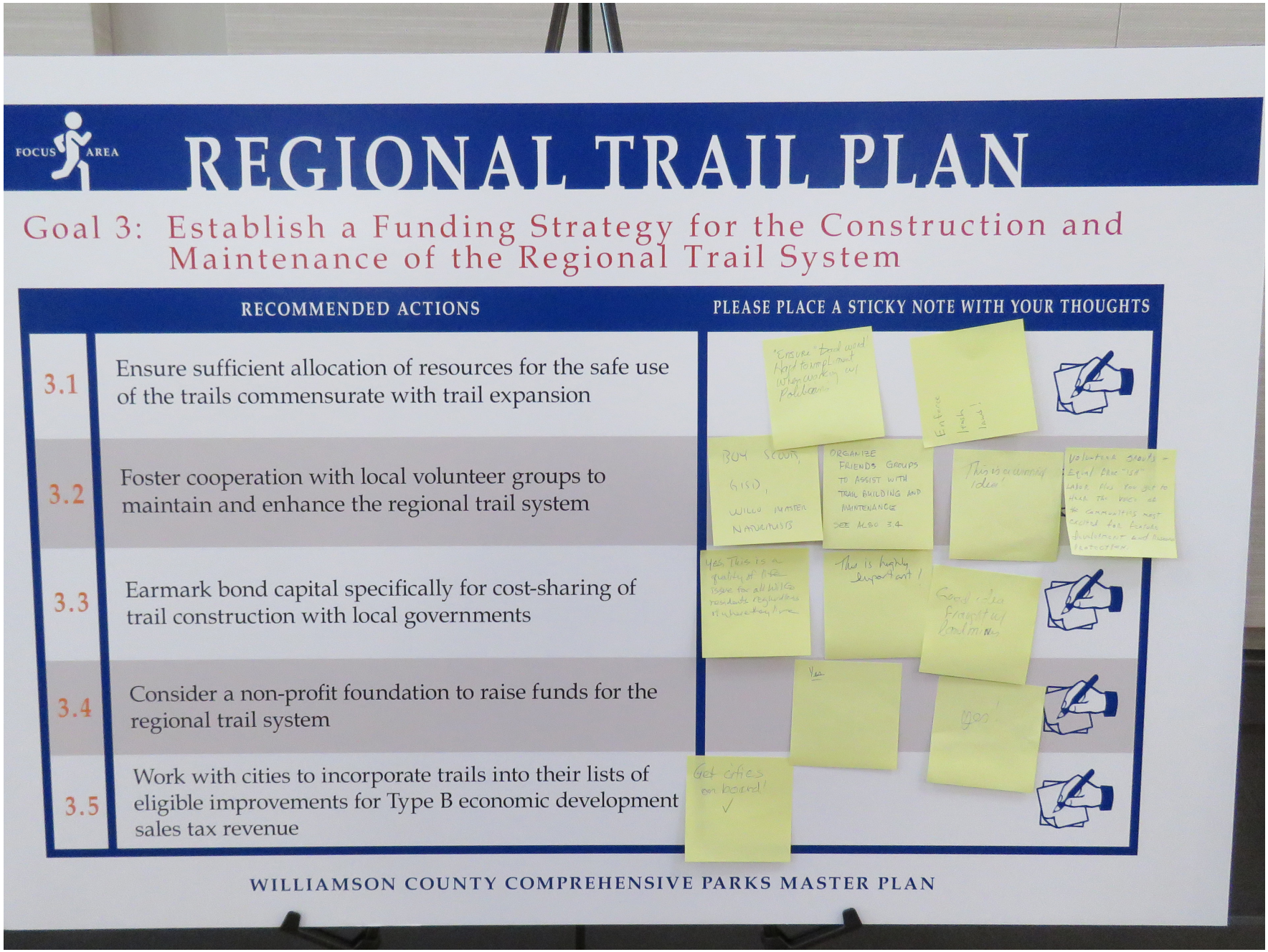
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN
Goal 1: Facilitate and Coordinate a County-wide Regional Trail Plan
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
1.1
Partner with local cities to incorporate the regional trail plan corridors into their transportation plans and long-range policies
YES!
Yes!
Please! Longer trails!
1.2
Foster relationships with regional mobility organizations to leverage the planning, funding and coordination of the regional trail system
YES!
Agreed
1.3
Continue to work with Travis County to integrate plans for an interconnected regional trail system
YES!
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

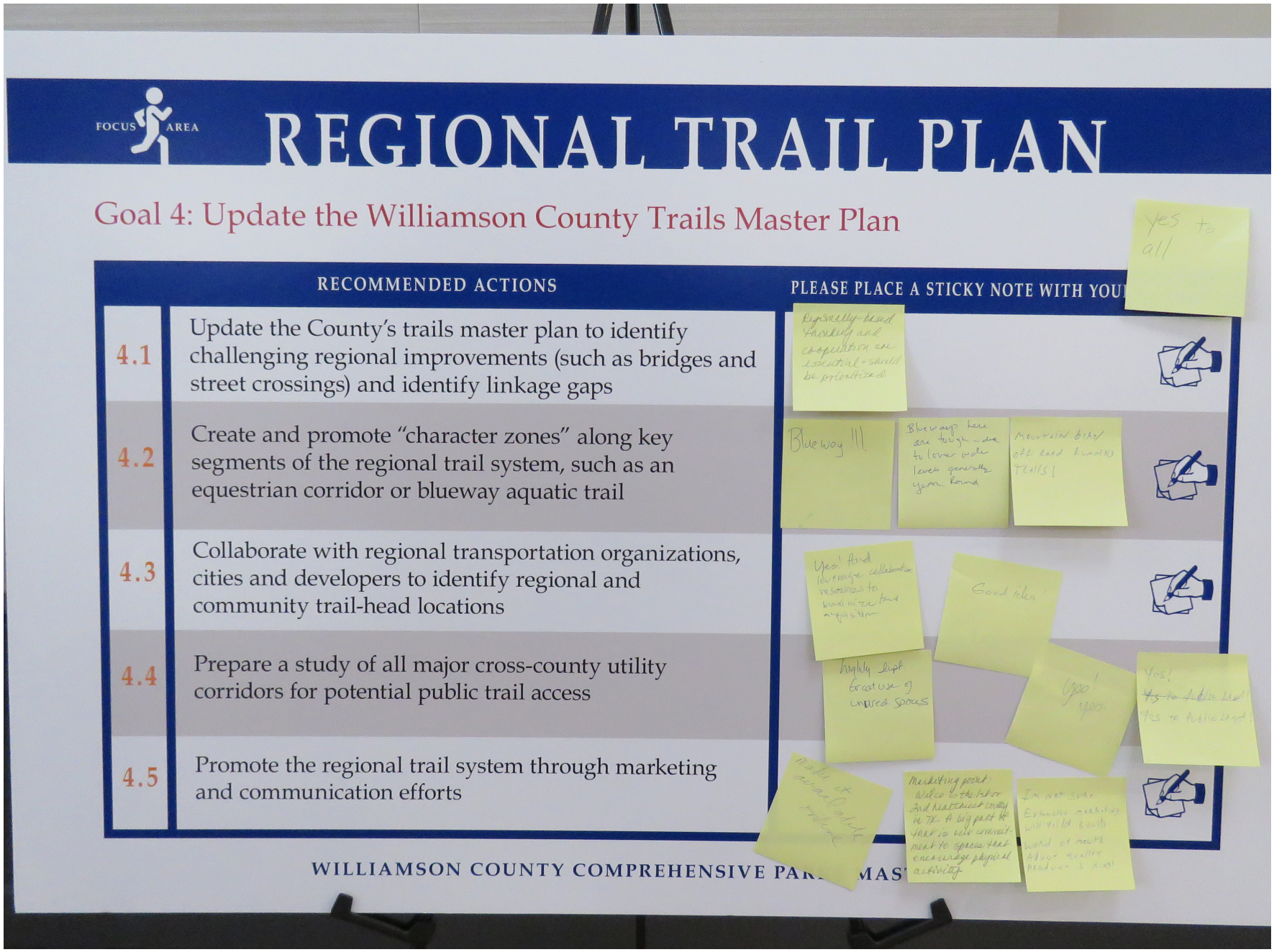
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN
Goal 2: Establish a Consistent Set of Standards to Ensure Effective Implementation of the Regional Trail Plan
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
2.1
Consider amending the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations to account for regional trail corridor preservation and trail construction during development
2.2
Work with local city partners to ensure that the regional trail corridors are integrated into local code and development requirements
2.3
Ensure that city and county thoroughfare plans have minimum standards for multi-use sidepaths when trails are necessary along public streets
2.4
Adopt safety and convenience amenity guidelines for the regional trail system
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

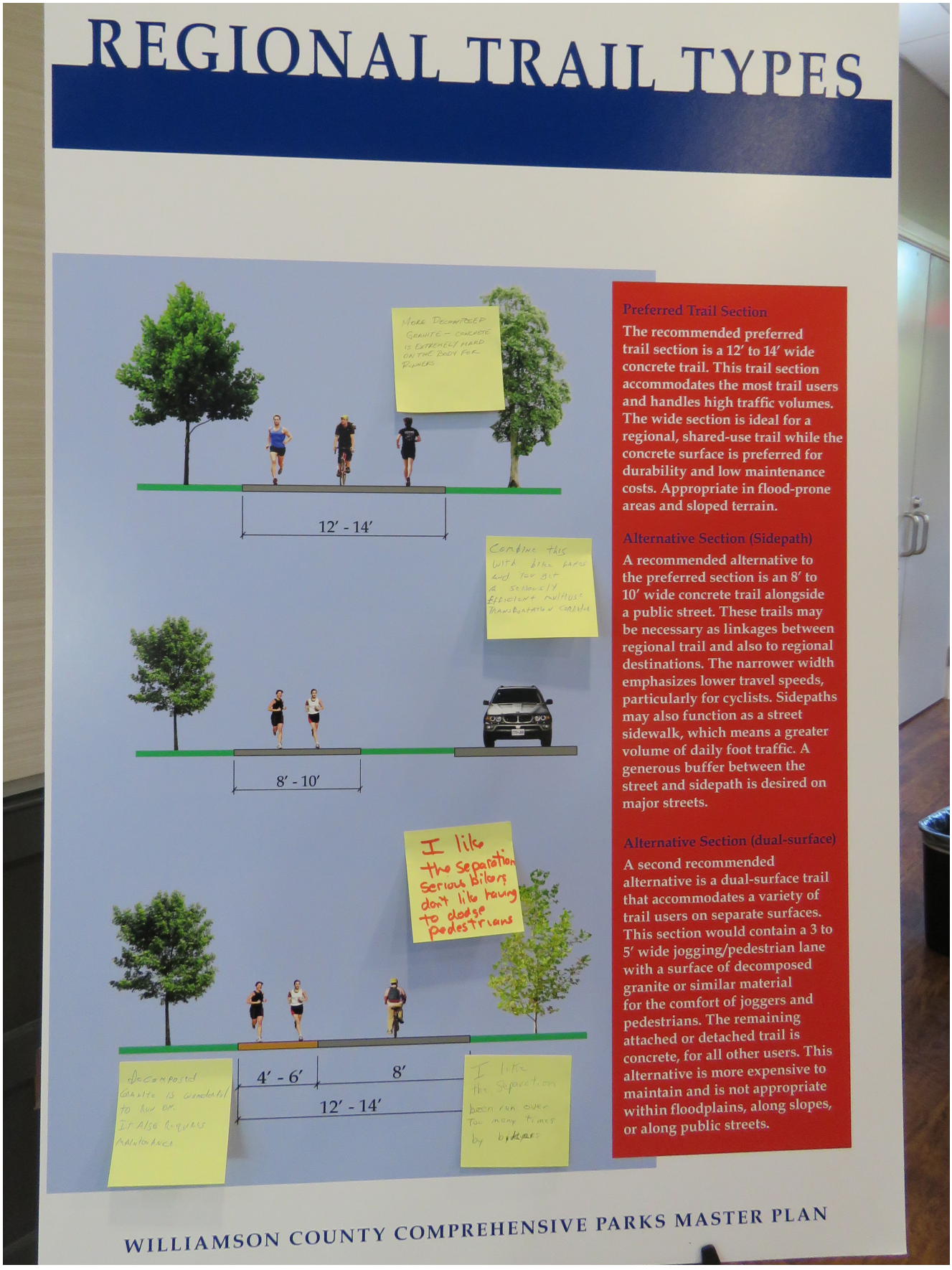
DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN
Goal 3: Establish a Funding Strategy for the Construction and Maintenance of the Regional Trail System
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOUR THOUGHTS
3.1 Ensure sufficient allocation of resources for the safe use of the trails commensurate with trail expansion
3.2 Foster cooperation with local volunteer groups to maintain and enhance the regional trail system
3.3 Earmark bond capital specifically for cost-sharing of trail construction with local governments
3.4 Consider a non-profit foundation to raise funds for the regional trail system
3.5 Work with cities to incorporate trails into their lists of eligible improvements for Type B economic development sales tax revenue
ORGANIZE FRIENDS GROUPS TO ASSIST WITH TRAIL BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE SEE ALSO 3.4
This is highly important!
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

DRAFT


FOCUS AREA
REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN
Goal 4: Update the Williamson County Trails Master Plan
RECOMMENDED ACTIONS
4.1 Update the County's trails master plan to identify challenging regional improvements (such as bridges and street crossings) and identify linkage gaps
4.2 Create and promote "character zones" along key segments of the regional trail system, such as an equestrian corridor or blueway aquatic trail
4.3 Collaborate with regional transportation organizations, cities and developers to identify regional and community trail-head locations
4.4 Prepare a study of all major cross-county utility corridors for potential public trail access
4.5 Promote the regional trail system through marketing and communication efforts
PLEASE PLACE A STICKY NOTE WITH YOU
yes to all
Blueway !!!
Good idea!
Yes!
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PAR MAS

DRAFT


REGIONAL TRAIL TYPES
More Decomposed Granite – concrete is extremely hard on the body for runners
12′ - 14′
Combine this with bike lanes and you get a seriously efficient multiuse transportation corridor
8′ - 10′
I like the separation serious bikers don't like having to dodge pedestrians
Decomposed Granite is wonderful to run on. It also requires maintenance
4′ - 6′
8′
12′ - 14′
I like the separation been run over too many times by bikers
Preferred Trail Section
The recommended preferred trail section is a 12′ to 14′ wide concrete trail. This trail section accommodates the most trail users and handles high traffic volumes. The wide section is ideal for a regional, shared-use trail while the concrete surface is preferred for durability and low maintenance costs. Appropriate in flood-prone areas and sloped terrain.
Alternative Section (Sidepath)
A recommended alternative to the preferred section is an 8′ to 10′ wide concrete trail alongside a public street. These trails may be necessary as linkages between regional trail and also to regional destinations. The narrower width emphasizes lower travel speeds, particularly for cyclists. Sidepaths may also function as a street sidewalk, which means a greater volume of daily foot traffic. A generous buffer between the street and sidepath is desired on major streets.
Alternative Section (dual-surface)
A second recommended alternative is a dual-surface trail that accommodates a variety of trail users on separate surfaces. This section would contain a 3 to 5′ wide jogging/pedestrian lane with a surface of decomposed granite or similar material for the comfort of joggers and pedestrians. The remaining attached or detached trail is concrete, for all other users. This alternative is more expensive to maintain and is not appropriate within floodplains, along slopes, or along public streets.
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

DRAFT

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE SIGN IN SHEETS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #1 | April 2nd, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Williamson County Historic Courthouse | Precinct 3

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Blane Conklin	blane.conklin@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	Conklin for County Judge
Charlotte Kovalchuk	county@wilcosun.com	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Jeff Shald	infinityorzero@yahoo.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	Mary Calixtro for City Council
Mary Calixtro	mcalixtro5@AOL.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
NAT WAGGONER	nat.waggoner@georgetown.org	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Katherine Kerr Kubatzky	katherine@voteforkatherine.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☒ BUSINESS OWNER	Katherine Kerr Kubatzky for JP#3
Tim Bargainer	tbargainer	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Benita Bonner	swimbb22@yahoo.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Connie Odom	cewatson1@verizon.net	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	

HALFF®

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #2 | April 4th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Cedar Park Annex | Precinct 2

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Wave Armstrong	dta1940@ATT.Net	☑ RESIDENT ☑ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	Good Water Master Naturalists
Mark Tummons	Mtummons@Leandertx.gov	☑ RESIDENT ☑ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	City of Leander Parks and Recreation
Wayne Collins	WCLHTX@GMAIL.COM	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Faye Hubele	fhubele@gmail.com	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Sally McFeron	smcferon@libertyhilltx.org	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	City of Liberty Hill
Mary Lyn Jones	marylyn_jones@yahoo.com	☐ RESIDENT ☑ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	City of Liberty Hill Parks
Mike Eddlema	mike@lhindependent.com	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Burton Eubanks	eubanks@aol.com	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Renee Vitale	rvitale10@gmail.com	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Carmen Heussner	carmenheussner@gmail	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☒ BUSINESS OWNER	

HALFF®

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #2 | April 4th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Cedar Park Annex | Precinct 2

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Laurie Garza	laurie@unitedway-wc.org	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	United Way of Williamson Cty.
Sam Gibson	Sgibson@wilco.org	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #3 | April 11th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Fern Bluff MUD Community Center | Precinct 1

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Irene Martinez	sheena.rules.the.jungle@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Ryan Arnold	arnie3600@yahoo	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Beth K. Thorson	bethkthorson@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Axel Reissnecker	axel.reissnecker@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Brandie Henderson	BrandieNB@hotmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Jessica Stempfo	jessicastempfo@yahoo.com	☐ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
DARRELL LOWRANCE	DJLHOME@GMAIL.COM	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
EDWARD MARTINDILL	EGMARTINDILL@GMIL.COM	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
ATOM SHOCK	ATOM.SHOCK@GMAIL.COM	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Max + Jamey Ayers	jamey.ayers@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #3 | April 11th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Fern Bluff MUD Community Center | Precinct 1

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Larry Cmerek	Cmerek@sbcglobal.net	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	NONE
Michael Lew	maestromike@gmail.com	☑ RESIDENT ☑ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Eric Bolins	capthmm@gmail.com	☐ RESIDENT ☑ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Sandra Sullivan	Sandra@Sullivan-family.net	☑ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Evelyn Kelley	ekelleyautism@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Tim Kelley	timkelley86@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Joe Teibler	JTeiblerJR@austin.rr.com	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Mark Cissell	Mark.Cissell@Yahoo.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	NONE
Carter Brooking	cbrooking@gmail.com	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Richard Horton	AGGIERICH@GMAIL.com	☒ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	STONE CANYON O.A. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #3 | April 11th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Fern Bluff MUD Community Center | Precinct 1

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
CHRIS EVERS	Adxtrmplc@Gmail.com	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
JIMI MILLER	JIMI_MILLER@YAHOO.COM	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
MARA CASTANON	MCASTANON@HNTB.COM	☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Carl Schweiger	carlschweiger@yahoo.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
MARC SMITH	MARC.SMITH@FERNBLUFFMUD.ORG	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
Scott Smith	SS7392@gmail.com	☐ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☒ BUSINESS OWNER	Ranch@Brushy Creek HOA.
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN UPDATE

Public Open House #4 | April 12th, 2018 | 5:00 pm - 7:00 pm | Williamson County Expo Center | Precinct 4

SIGN-IN SHEET

NAME	E-MAIL	I am a Williamson County _____. (PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)	I am a representative of the following organization(s). (IF APPLICABLE)
Bob Rocssler	bob.rocssler@taylortx.gov	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	City of Taylor
Julia Cooper	juliakcooper@gmail.com	☐ RESIDENT ☒ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	County Pct 4 Commish.
Richie Cooper	imRichiecooper@gmail.com	☒ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	
		☐ RESIDENT ☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ BUSINESS OWNER	

STAKEHOLDER SIGN-IN SHEETS

Williamson County Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Stakeholder Interview
Date: September 14, 2017

HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

Sign-In Sheet

Please Sign in Below (PLEASE PRINT)

Name	Email Address	Organization
Dave Armstrong	dba1940@ATT.me	Goodwater Master Naturalist
Ken Patterson	kenpatter1@gmail.com	Sun City TX Hiking Club
Wayne Rhoden	mgardener@suddenlink.net	GW MASTER NATURALIST
Gary Bowers	gary.wayne.bowers@gmail.com	NPSOT Wilco
Sue Wiseman	suewiseman@austin.rr.com	LA Master Naturalist NPSOT · Wilco
Bill Schroeder	bill_schroeder@dell.com	Georgetown Running Club
Charlie Riou	arrprez@austinridgeriders.com ~~charlie.riou~~	Austin Ridge Riders
Kathy McCormack	VEFL21@yahoo.com	CAMN, TAS, NPSOT Wilco
Cooper Terrill	cooper.terrill@agitamu.edu	Agrilife Ext.
Dimitri Nichols	dimitrin101@hotmail.com	ARR / Citizen trail users
Kathy Corbett	mkcorbett67@gmail.com	Sun City Hiking Club
Gary Boyd	gboyd@wilco.org	WCCF / Wilco Parks
Jane Bowman	squarefoot100@gmail	Wm. Co. Master Gardeners

DRAFT

Williamson County Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Stakeholder Interview
Date: September 14, 2017

HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

Sign-In Sheet

Please Sign in Below (PLEASE PRINT)

Name	Email Address	Organization
Mary Lyn Jones	marylyn_jones@yahoo.com	Liberty Hill Parks Board
Mike DeVito	mike.devito@taylorty.gov	City of Taylor Parks
Larry Foos	larry.foos@hutto tx.gov	city of Hutto
MARK TUMMONS	Mtummons@Leandertx.gov	City of Leander
Kimberly Garrett	Kimberly.garrett@georgetown.org	City of Georgetown
Rick Atkins	rick a@roundrocktexas.gov	City of Round Rock
GARY BOYD	gboyd@wilco.org	WCCF/Wilco Parks
Curt Randa	curt.randa@cedarparktexas.gov	Cedar Park PARD
SHARON COOPER	SHARON.COOPER@CEDARPARKTEXAS.GOV	CEDAR PARK PARD

DRAFT

Williamson County Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan
Stakeholder Interview
Date: September 14, 2017

HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

Sign-In Sheet

Please Sign in Below (PLEASE PRINT)

Name	Email Address	Organization
Emily Barron	emilyb @ pflugervilletx.gov	City of Pflugerville
Chad Wood	chadw @ pflugervilletx.gov	CofF
Ed Polasek	ed.polasek @ georgetown.org	City of Georgetown
Gary Boyd	gboyd @ wilco.org	WCCF/Wilco Parks
Tom Gdala	tom.gdala@cedarparktexas.gov	City of Cedar Park
Jessica Bullock	Jessica.Bullock@huttotx.gov	City of Hutto
Chris Copple	christopher.copple@cedarparktexas.gov	Cedar Park
Ashley Lumpkin	ashley.lumpkin@taylortx.gov	Taylor
Tom Yantis	tyantis@leandertx.gov	Leander
Terri Crauford	tcrauford@leandertxgov	Leander
Sally McFerron	smcferron@libertyhilltx.gov	City of Liberty Hill
Sofia Nelson	sofia.nelson@georgetown.org	City of Georgetown
Matt Rector	Matt.Rector@huttotx.gove	hutto
Brad Wiseman	bwiseman@roundrock texas.gov	Round Rock

DRAFT

APPENDIX

B

POTENTIAL NON-COUNTY GENERATED FUNDING SOURCES



DRAFT

FEDERAL FUNDING SOURCES

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE.....B-7

Americorps.....B-7

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOOD NUTRITION SERVICE.....B-7

Child and Adult Care Food Program.....B-7

Farm to School Grant.....B-7

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE.....B-8

Community Food Projects (CFP) Competitive Grants Program.....B-8

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE.....B-8

Environmental Quality Incentive Program (Eqip).....B-8

Conservation Innovation Grants (Cig).....B-10

Air Quality Initiative.....B-10

Conservation Stewardship Program.....B-9

Conservation Technical Assistance.....B-11

Emergency Watershed Protection Program.....B-11

Watershed And Flood Prevention Operations (Wfpo) Program.....B-12

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – RURAL DEVELOPMENT.....B-12

Community Facilities Direct Loan & Grant Program.....B-12

Rural Community Development Initiative Grants.....B-13

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – US FOREST SERVICE.....B-14

Urban and Community Forestry Program, Council & 10-Year Action Plan.....B-14

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE – NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION.....B-14

Broadband Opportunity Council.....B-15

Broadband Technology Opportunities Program (Aka: Broadbandusa).....B-15

State Broadband Initiative (Sbi).....B-16

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION.....B-16

Planning Program and Local Technical Assistance Program.....B-16

Public Works and Economic Adjustment Assistance Program.....B-17

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.....B-17

21St Century Community Learning Center.....B-17

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES – ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.....B-18

National Collaborative on Childhood Obesity Research Funding Opportunities.....B-18

Child Care and Development Fund.....B-18

DRAFT

Head Start Program....B-19
Community Services Block Grant....B-20
Community Economic Development Program....B-21
Social Services Block Grants....B-21
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES – CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY HEALTH....B-22
Partnership to Improve Community Health (PICH)....B-22
Preventative Health and Health Services Block Grant....B-22
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES – SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (SAMHSA)....B-23
Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG)....B-23
Discretionary Grants....B-24
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)....B-24
Community Development Programs....B-24
Hope VI Revitalization Grants....B-26
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR – FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE....B-26
Aquatic Resource Education Program....B-26
Boating Access Program....B-26
Boating Infrastructure Grant Program....B-27
Clean Vessel Act Grant Program....B-27
Coastal Impact Assistance Program....B-28
Hunter Education Program....B-28
Landowner Incentive Program (Non-Tribal Portion) - Overview....B-29
Multistate Conservation Grant Program - Overview....B-29
National Coastal Wetlands Grant Program....B-30
Sport Fish Restoration Program....B-30
State Wildlife Grant Program....B-30
Wildlife Restoration Program....B-31
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR – NATIONAL PARK SERVICE....B-31
Challenge Cost Share Program....B-31
Federal Lands to Parks....B-32
Land and Water Conservation Fund....B-32
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE – OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION....B-33
Formula and Block Grants....B-34
Discretionary Grants....B-34

DRAFT

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.....B-34
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.....B-36
Tiger Discretionary Grants.....B-36
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION.....B-36
Accelerated Innovation Deployment (AID) Demonstration Grant.....B-36
Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program.....B-37
Recreational Trails Program.....B-37
Safe Routes to School Program.....B-38
Surface Transportation Block Grant Program.....B-38
Transportation Alternatives, STBG Set-Aside.....B-39
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION – COAST GUARD.....B-39
Recreational Boating Safety.....B-39
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.....B-40
Air Grants & Funding.....B-40
Brownfields Assessment Grants.....B-40
Brownfields Cleanup Grants.....B-41
Environmental Education Grants Program.....B-42
Environmental Justice Grants.....B-42

STATE FUNDING SOURCES

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE.....B-43
Boat Sewage Pumpout Grants.....B-43
Boating Access Grant.....B-43
Community Outdoor Outreach Program (CO-OP) Grant.....B-44
Local Parks Grant.....B-44
Recreational Trails Grant.....B-45
Outdoor Recreation Grants.....B-46
Indoor Recreation Grants.....B-46
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.....B-46
Safe Routes to School Program.....B-46
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND NUTRITION DIVISION.....B-46
Special Nutrition Programs.....B-46
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE.....B-47
Conservation Innovation Grants (CIG).....B-47
Conservation Stewardship Program.....B-48

DRAFT

Emergency Watershed Protection Program....B-49
Environmental Quality Incentive Program (EQIP)....B-49

PRIVATE FUNDING SOURCES

Aegon Transamerica Foundation....B-50
Aetna Foundation, GoLocal: Cultivating Healthier Communities Program....B-51
Allen Foundation....B-51
Allstate Foundation....B-51
Bank of America Foundation....B-51
Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation Grand Challenges....B-51
Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas Healthy Kids, Healthy Families initiative....B-52
BNSF Railway Foundation....B-52
Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation, Quality of Life Grant....B-53
CVS Caremark Community Grant....B-53
David & Lucile Packard Foundation....B-54
Esping Family Foundation Grant....B-54
Finish Line Youth Foundation....B-55
FUEL UP TO PLAY 60....B-55
General Mills Foundation Grants....B-56
GO! Grant....B-56
Home Depot Foundation, Community Impact Grant....B-56
Kerr Foundation Grants....B-57
Lockheed Martin Community Contributions....B-57
L.L. Bean Community Charitable Giving....B-57
Lowe's Community Partners Grant....B-58
Lowe's Small Grants....B-59
Lowe's Toolbox for Education Grant....B-59
Mattel Children's Foundation....B-60
MetLife Foundation....B-60
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation....B-60
Muscle Milk Recovery Grant....B-61
National Swimming Pool Foundation Grants....B-61
Nature Works Everywhere Grant....B-62
People for Bikes Community Grant Program....B-62
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation....B-63
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, Evidence for Action....B-63
Rotary, District Grants....B-64

DRAFT

Saucony Run for Good Foundation....B-64
Shane's Inspiration....B-64
Voya Unsung Heroes....B-65
Walmart Community Grant Program....B-65
Walmart State Giving Program....B-65
Walmart National Giving Program....B-66
Wells Fargo, Community Giving....B-66

RESOURCES

Grants.gov....B-67
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA)....B-67

DRAFT

FEDERAL FUNDING SOURCES

CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL & COMMUNITY SERVICE

AMERICORPS

AmeriCorps seeks to strengthen communities through projects that address education, public safety, the environment, and other unmet human needs. AmeriCorps grants are awarded to eligible organizations proposing to engage AmeriCorps members in evidence-based or evidence-informed interventions to strengthen communities.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit a Notification of Intent to apply for this competition, but it is not required. There are application deadlines at various times throughout the year.

Amount: Vary, may be awarded as fixed amount or cost reimbursement
Website: https://www.nationalservice.gov/build-your-capacity/grants/funding-opportunities/2018/americorps-state-and-national-grants-fy-2018

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – FOOD NUTRITION SERVICE

CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM

The Department of Agriculture (USDA) offers funds for meals and snacks for children in low-income areas during after-school and summer hours. Through the Child and Adult Care Food Program, USDA administers Afterschool Snacks, a program that offers reimbursement for snacks to after-school care program providers. For eligibility, the after-school programs must offer educational or enrichment activities in an organized, structured, and supervised environment after school, on weekends or holidays during the school year. The organization will be reimbursed at the highest level, currently 55 cents a snack per child per day.

For more information, go to: http://www.fns.usda.gov/cacfp/child-and-adult-care-food-program
Contact: http://www.fns.usda.gov/cacfp/cacfp-contacts
Texas Office:
Administered by Texas Department of Agriculture
1700 N. Congress Ave., 11th Floor
Austin, TX 78701
Phone: 877-839-6325
http://www.squaremeals.org

FARM TO SCHOOL GRANT

The purpose of the USDA Farm to School Grant Program is to assist eligible entities in implementing farm to school programs that improve access to local foods in eligible schools. On an annual basis, USDA awards up to $5 million in competitive grants for training, supporting operations, planning, purchasing equipment, developing school gardens, developing partnerships, and implementing farm to school programs.

The Program offers three types of grants: Planning awards range from $20,000 - $45,000; implementation and support service awards range from $65,000 - $100,000; training awards range from $15,000 - $50,000. Matching funds of 25% are required for all four grant types.

DRAFT

Website: http://www.fns.usda.gov/farmtoschool/farm-school-grant-program
Amount: $15,000 to $100,000; Total program funding estimated to be $5 million.
Timeframe: December 8, 2017
Contact: farmtoschool@fns.usda.gov

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE — NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

COMMUNITY FOOD PROJECTS (CFP) COMPETITIVE GRANTS PROGRAM

The primary goals of the CFP are to: Meet the food needs of low-income individuals through food distribution, community outreach to assist in participation in Federally assisted nutrition programs, or improving access to food as part of a comprehensive service; Increase the self-reliance of communities in providing for the food needs of the communities; Promote comprehensive responses to local food access, farm, and nutrition issues; and Meet specific state, local or neighborhood food and agricultural needs including needs relating to: Equipment necessary for the efficient operation of a project; Planning for long-term solutions; or The creation of innovative marketing activities that mutually benefit agricultural producers and low-income consumers. This grant requires 100% matching.

Examples of CFP Projects include, but are not limited to, community gardens with market stands, value chain projects, food hubs, farmers' markets, farm-to-institutions projects, and marketing & consumer cooperatives. All projects must involve low-income participants.

Examples of PPs include, but are not limited to, community food assessments' coordination of collaboration development plan, GIS analysis, food sovereignty study, and farm-to-institution exploration. All projects must involve low-income participants

Website: https://nifa.usda.gov/funding-opportunity/community-food-projects-cfp-competitive-grants-program
Amount: Total program funding: $8.64 million; Maximum award of $125,000 for Community Food Projects and $35,000 for Planning Projects
Timeframe: December 4, 2017
Contact:

Paul Cotton, Ph.D., RDN
Division Director
paul.cotton@nifa.usda.gov
2324 Waterfront Centre
P: 202-401-6010
F: 202-401-0776

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE — NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY INCENTIVE PROGRAM (EQIP)

EQIP provides financial and technical assistance to agricultural producers in order to address natural resource concerns and deliver environmental benefits such as improved water and air quality, conserved ground and surface water, reduced soil erosion and sedimentation or improved or created wildlife habitat.

Eligible program participants receive financial and technical assistance to implement conservation practices, or activities like conservation planning, that address natural resource concerns on their land. Payments are

DRAFT

made to participants after conservation practices and activities identified in an EQIP plan of operations are implemented. Contracts can last up to ten years.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/programs/financial/eqip/?cid=stelprdb1242633
Texas website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/eqip/
Contact:
Texas Office:

TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602
(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/
Mark Habiger, Assistant State Conservationist-Programs
(254) 742-9881
Mark.habiger@tx.usda.gov
Troy Daniell, Financial Program Manager
(254) 742-9525
Troy.daniell@tx.usda.gov

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations:
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

CONSERVATION INNOVATION GRANTS (CIG)

Conservation Innovation Grants (CIG) are competitive grants that stimulate the development and adoption of innovative approaches and technologies for conservation on agricultural lands. CIG uses Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) funds to award competitive grants to non-Federal governmental or nongovernmental organizations, American Indian Tribes, or individuals. Producers involved in CIG funded projects must be EQIP eligible.

Through CIG, NRCS partners with public and private entities to accelerate technology transfer and adopt promising technologies. These new technologies and approaches address some of the Nation's most pressing natural resources concerns. CIG benefits agricultural producers by providing more options for environmental enhancement and compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

States can also award project that benefit a limited geographical area. Participating states will announce their funding availability for CIG competitions through their state NRCS offices.

The maximum CIG award is set annually by the NRCS Chief and historically has been either $1 million or $2 million. An applicant's CIG funding request must be matched at least 1:1 with non-federal funding. Matching funds can be any combination of cash and in-kind contributions. The grantee is also responsible for providing the technical assistance required to successfully complete the project. NRCS will provide technical oversight for each project receiving an award.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/financial/cig/
Texas webpage: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/cig/
Amount: Total program funding averages $20 million per year. Max award set annually.

DRAFT

Timeframe:
Contact:
National & Texas Office:
Program Contact:

nrcscig@wdc.usda.gov
Melleny Cotton, CIG Program Analyst (202) 720-7412
Melleny.cotton@wdc.usda.gov

AIR QUALITY INITIATIVE

The NRCS Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) Air Quality Initiative provides financial assistance to implement conservation practices that address air resource issues for designated locations throughout the nation. Agricultural atmospheric related concerns include greenhouse gas emissions, ozone precursors, volatile organic compounds, airborne particulate matter, and some odor-related volatile compounds. For more information about agricultural air quality concerns, see the Air Quality topic.

Timeframe: NRCS accepts applications for assistance on continuous basis, but states may establish application periods.
Website: https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/financial/air/
Contact:
Texas Office:

TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602
(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM

The Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP) offers assistance to land owners who are already implementing conservation practices to enhance those practices. For example, if you have been practicing prescribed grazing, CSP would give you options to enhance that practice with activities such as grazing management to improve plants for wildlife, or grazing management to reduce soil compaction, or grazing management to improve riparian function, just to name a few.

With enrollment in CSP, the local NRCS conservation planner will have a one-on-one consultation with the property owner(s) to evaluate your current management system and the natural resources on your land. The NRCS conservation planner will present a variety of CSP enhancement alternatives for implementation on the land, based on existing conservation practices. CSP offers annual incentive payments for installing these enhancement practices.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/financial/csp/
Texas website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/csp/
Award: varies based on implementation of conservation practices
Timeframe: Applications are accepted throughout the year. Specific deadlines are set for ranking and funding opportunities.

DRAFT

CONSERVATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

The purpose of the program is to assist land—users, communities, units of state and local government, and other federal agencies in planning and implementing conservation systems. The purpose of the conservation systems are to reduce erosion, improve soil and water quality, improve and conserve wetlands, enhance fish and wildlife habitat, improve air quality, improve pasture and range condition, reduce upstream flooding, and improve woodlands. The program is also used as a means to collect, analyze, interpret, display, and disseminate information about the condition and trends of the Nation's soil and other natural resources so that people can make good decisions about resource use and about public policies for resource conservation. Information collected through the program is used to develop effective science-based technologies for natural resource assessment, management, and conservation.

For more information about the Conservation Technical Assistance program go to: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/technical/cta/

Technical assistance is provided at the state level by State Conservationists. Contact information for each State Conservationists is available at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/

Contact:
Texas Office:

TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602
(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

EMERGENCY WATERSHED PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWPP) is designed to help people and conserve natural resources by relieving imminent hazards to life and property caused by floods, fires, windstorms, and other natural occurrences. EWP is an emergency recovery program. All projects undertaken, with the exception of the purchase of floodplain easements, must have a project sponsor.

NRCS may bear up to 75 percent of the construction cost of emergency measures. The remaining 25 percent must come from local sources and can be in the form of cash or in-kind services. Funding is subject to Congressional approval.

City and county governments, flood and water control districts, and soil and water conservation districts are the most common sponsors of EWP projects. Activities include providing financial and technical assistance to:

- remove debris from stream channels, road culverts, and bridges,
- reshape and protect eroded banks,
- correct damaged drainage facilities,
- establish cover on critically eroding lands,
- repair levees and structures, and
- repair conservation practices.

DRAFT

NRCS may purchase EWP easements "in lieu of recovery" on any floodplain lands that have been impaired within the last 12 months or that have a history of repeated flooding (i.e., flooded at least two times during the past 10 years). If it is more cost effective, EWP-Floodplain Easement (FPE) can be used as an alternative to EWP. See the comparison of EWP and EWP-FPE.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/landscape/ewpp/
State website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/ewp/
Award: state-administered. Texas received over $21 million in FY2016 to restore conditions from heavy rains and flooding in 2015.
Timeframe:
Contact: National Emergency Watershed Protection Program Manager, Shawn Anderson, National Emergency Watershed Protection Program Coordinator, at 202-720-5795.
In Texas: Claude Ross, State Easement Program Manager, claude.ross@tx.usda.gov, 254-742-9822

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS (WFPO) PROGRAM

The Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations (WFPO) Program provides technical and financial assistance to States, local governments and Tribes (project sponsors) to plan and implement authorized watershed project plans for the purpose of:

watershed protection
flood mitigation
water quality improvements
soil erosion reduction
rural, municipal and industrial water supply
irrigation
water management
sediment control
fish and wildlife enhancement
hydropower

Under the Watershed Program NRCS cooperates with States and local agencies to carry out works of improvement for soil conservation and for other purposes including flood prevention; conservation, development, utilization and disposal of water; and conservation and proper utilization of land.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/programs/landscape/wfpo/
State website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/
Contact: Kevin Farmer, 202-720-3413, kevin.farmer@wdc.usda.gov

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE – RURAL DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DIRECT LOAN & GRANT PROGRAM

This program provides affordable funding to develop essential community facilities in rural areas. An essential community facility is defined as a facility that provides an essential service to the local community for the orderly development of the community in a primarily rural area, and does not include private, commercial or business undertakings.

Eligible areas include rural cities, villages, townships, or towns with no more than 20,000 residents. Funding types include low-interest loans, grants, or a combination of the two. Grants are awarded on a need-basis,

DRAFT

based on community size and median household income. Grant assistance share of total eligible project costs is limited depending on community size and median household income.

Website:
http://www.rd.usda.gov/programs-services/community-facilities-direct-loan-grant-program/tx
Contact:
Texas USDA Rural Development State Office
101 South Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, TX 76501
ph: 254-742-9700
Fax: (844) 496-8123

RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE GRANTS

This program provides funding to help non-profit housing and community development organizations support housing, community facilities, and community and economic development projects in rural areas.

Funds may be used to improve housing, community facilities, and community and economic development projects in rural areas.

Eligible areas include rural cities, villages, townships, or towns with no more than 20,000 residents. Funding types include low-interest loans, grants, or a combination of the two. Grants are awarded on a need-basis, based on community size and median household income. Grant assistance share of total eligible project costs is limited depending on community size and median household income.

100% matching is required.

Website:
http://www.rd.usda.gov/programs-services/community-facilities-direct-loan-grant-program/tx
Amount: Minimum grant award is $50,000; maximum grant award is $250,000
Timeframe:
Contact: Texas USDA Rural Development State Office
101 South Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, TX 76501
ph: 254-742-9700
Fax: (844) 496-8123

DRAFT

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE — US FOREST SERVICE

URBAN AND COMMUNITY FORESTRY PROGRAM, COUNCIL & 10-YEAR ACTION PLAN

The Urban and Community Forestry program assists state forestry agencies, local and tribal governments, and private sector entities improve natural resource management of trees and forests in urban areas and community settings. The program encourages and facilitates the active involvement of volunteers in the management and protection of their community's natural resources. The program also analyzes, develops, disseminates, and demonstrates scientific information about protecting, managing, and maintaining community forest resources. States are encouraged to offer competitive grants that involve partnerships with local governments, nonprofit organizations, and the private sector for the purpose of establishing effective community forestry programs.

Website: http://www.fs.fed.us/managing-land/urban-forests/ucf

The National Urban and Community Forestry Advisory Council (NUCFAC) is a Congressionally designated advisory council to the Secretary of Agriculture on urban forestry and related issues. The 1990 Farm Bill created NUCFAC to bring together the wide variety of voices raised about a common concern: the present health and future preservation of America's urban forests. NUCFAC was founded to synthesize the full spectrum of views into a consistent vision, as a foundation for practical policy on urban forestry and related natural resources.

Website: http://www.fs.fed.us/managing-land/urban-forests/ucf/nucfac

The Ten Year Urban Forestry Action Plan developed by and for the urban forestry community. The plan's purpose is to expand awareness of the benefits that our urban forests, including green infrastructure, provide to communities throughout the nation, and increase investments in these urban forest resources for the benefit of current and future generations. The plan provides specific goals, actions, and recommendations for improving the status of urban and community forestry for the United States and its territories. The plan also identifies research needs, messaging and communications needs, and innovative funding and collaborative opportunities for urban forestry initiatives. Notably, this plan also serves as a framework for funding and recommendation priorities developed by the National Urban and Community Forestry Advisory Council (NUCFAC) for the U.S. Forest Service's National Urban and Community Forestry program and National Challenge Cost Share Grants. The urban forestry community, including the Forest Service and other applicable Federal agencies, are to use the Action Plan as a guide to implement and expand urban and community forestry for the next ten years.

Website: http://urbanforestplan.org/
Contact: Nancy Stremple, Urban Forestry Program Specialist, Phone 202-309-9873, nstremple@fs.fed.us

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE – NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

NTIA administers grant programs that further the deployment and use of broadband and other technologies in America, laying the groundwork for sustainable economic growth; improved education, public safety, and health care; and the advancement of other national priorities.

The agency manages two broadband grant programs funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act: the Broadband Technology Opportunities Program (BTOP) and the State Broadband Initiative (SBI) (formerly called the State Broadband Data and Development Grant Program). Through these programs,

DRAFT

NTIA is overseeing an investment of approximately $4 billion in projects throughout the United States to support the deployment of broadband infrastructure, enhance and expand public computer centers, encourage sustainable adoption of broadband service, and promote statewide broadband planning and data collection activities. The State Broadband Initiative is also responsible for creation and maintenance of the National Broadband Map.

Website: https://www.ntia.doc.gov/home

BROADBAND OPPORTUNITY COUNCIL

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) provided a total of $7.2 billion to the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) and the Department of Agriculture's Rural Utilities Service (RUS) to fund projects that would expand access to and adoption of broadband services across the United States. NTIA utilized $4.7 billion of that funding for grants to deploy broadband infrastructure in the U.S., expand public computer center capacity, and encourage sustainable adoption of broadband service.

President Obama on March 23, 2015 signed a Presidential Memorandum creating the Broadband Opportunity Council (Council) and appointing the Commerce and Agriculture Departments as co-chairs. The Broadband Opportunity Council includes 25 federal agencies and departments that will engage with industry and other stakeholders to understand ways the Executive Branch can better support the needs of communities seeking broadband investment. It will also help identify regulatory barriers unduly impeding broadband deployment, adoption or competition, and recommend steps to remove such barriers. Website: https://www.ntia.doc.gov/category/broadband-opportunity-council.

BROADBAND TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM (AKA: BROADBANDUSA)

The Broadband Technology Opportunity Program (BTOP), also known as BroadbandUSA) is a broadband grant program administered by NTIA to provide assistance to communities that want to expand their broadband capacity and promote broadband adoption. BroadbandUSA brings stakeholders together to solve problems, contribute to emerging policies, link communities to other federal agencies and funding sources, and address barriers to collaboration across agencies.

- Technical Assistance: BroadbandUSA provides technical assistance to communities that want to improve their broadband capacity and use broadband more effectively.
- Publications: BroadbandUSA provides expert, impartial advice and field-proven tools for assessing broadband adoption, planning new infrastructure, and engaging a wide range of partners in broadband projects.
- Community Connectivity Initiative: BroadbandUSA is engaging community, corporate and civic leaders to develop and finalize a set of connectivity indicators, create a strategic online self-assessment, and expand resources that support and accelerate local broadband planning efforts.
  Website: http://www2.ntia.doc.gov/

DRAFT

STATE BROADBAND INITIATIVE (SBI)

The State Broadband Initiative (SBI) is a broadband grant program administered by NTIA. This program implements the joint purposes of the Recovery Act and the Broadband Data Improvement Act, which envisioned a comprehensive program, led by state entities or non-profit organizations working at their direction, to facilitate the integration of broadband and information technology into state and local economies. Economic development, energy efficiency, and advances in education and health care rely not only on broadband infrastructure, but also on the knowledge and tools to leverage that infrastructure.

Website: http://www2.ntia.doc.gov/SBDD

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

PLANNING PROGRAM AND LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Through its Planning and Local Technical Assistance programs, EDA assists eligible recipients in developing economic development plans and studies designed to build capacity and guide the economic prosperity and resiliency of an area or region. The Planning program helps support organizations, including District Organizations, Indian Tribes, and other eligible recipients, with Short Term and State Planning investments designed to guide the eventual creation and retention of high-quality jobs, particularly for the unemployed and underemployed in the Nation's most economically distressed regions. As part of this program, EDA supports Partnership Planning investments to facilitate the development, implementation, revision, or replacement of Comprehensive Economic Development Strategies (CEDS), which articulate and prioritize the strategic economic goals of recipients' respective regions. The Local Technical Assistance program strengthens the capacity of local or State organizations, institutions of higher education, and other eligible recipients to undertake and promote effective economic development programs through projects such as feasibility studies and impact analyses.

Website: https://www.eda.gov/funding-opportunities/
Award: up to $300,000,000
Timeframe: Continuing basis
Contact:

EDA Headquarters
U.S. Department of Commerce
1401 Constitution Avenue, NW
Suite 71014
Washington, DC 20230
Main Line: 202-482-2000
Texas Office:
Austin Regional Office
903 San Jacinto
Suite 206
Austin, Texas 78701
Regional Director: Jorge Ayala
P: 512-381-8150
F: 512-499-0478
jayala@eda.gov

DRAFT

PUBLIC WORKS AND ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

EDA solicits applications from applicants in rural and urban areas to provide investments that support construction, non-construction, technical assistance, and revolving loan fund projects under EDA's Public Works and EAA programs. Grants and cooperative agreements made under these programs are designed to leverage existing regional assets and support the implementation of economic development strategies that advance new ideas and creative approaches to advance economic prosperity in distressed communities.

Website: https://www.eda.gov/funding-opportunities/
Award: up to $300,000
Timeframe: Continuing basis
Contact:

EDA Headquarters
U.S. Department of Commerce
1401 Constitution Avenue, NW
Suite 71014
Washington, DC 20230
Main Line: 202-482-2000
Texas Office:
Austin Regional Office
903 San Jacinto
Suite 206
Austin, Texas 78701
Regional Director: Jorge Ayala
P: 512-381-8150
F: 512-499-0478
jayala@eda.gov

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Active Grant Opportunities: http://www2.ed.gov/fund/grant/apply/grantapps/index.html
Upcoming Funding Opportunities: http://www2.ed.gov/fund/grant/find/edlite-forecast.html

21ST CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTER

This program supports the creation of community learning centers that provide academic enrichment opportunities during non-school hours for children, particularly students who attend high-poverty and low-performing schools. The program helps students meet state and local student standards in core academic subjects, such as reading and math; offers students a broad array of enrichment activities that can complement their regular academic programs; and offers literacy and other educational services to the families of participating children.

Formula grants are awarded to State educational agencies, which in turn manage statewide competitions and award grants to eligible entities. For this program, eligible entity means a local educational agency, community-based organization, another public or private entity, or a consortium of two or more of such agencies, organizations, or entities. States must give priority to applications that are jointly submitted by a local educational agency and a community-based organization or other public or private entity.

DRAFT

Website: http://www2.ed.gov/programs/21stcclc/index.html
Contact: Danita Woodley, 21stCCLC@ed.gov, (202) 260-8735
Texas: Christine McCormick
512-463-2334
Christine.McCormick@tea.texas.gov

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES — ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

The Administration for Children and Families (ACF) is a division of the Department of Health & Human Services that aims to promote the economic and social well-being of children, families, individuals and communities with leadership and resources for compassionate, effective delivery of human services.

Announcements for funding opportunities can be found at: https://ami.grantsolutions.gov/

NATIONAL COLLABORATIVE ON CHILDHOOD OBESITY RESEARCH FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES

The National Collaborative on Childhood Obesity Research (NCCOR) brings together four of the nation's leading research funders — the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation (RWJF), and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) — to address the problem of childhood obesity in America. These leading national organizations: work in tandem to manage projects and reach common goals; coordinate funding to make the most of available resources; and share insights and expertise to strengthen research. NCCOR focuses on efforts that have the potential to benefit children, teens, and their families, and the communities in which they live.

NCCOR publishes the funding opportunities from the partners to fund a range of project types. Visit the following website for more information on the opportunities: http://nccor.org/news/funding-opportunities/

CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) made available $5.2 billion to States, Territories, and Tribes in Fiscal Year (FY) 2012. CCDF is authorized by the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act and Section 418 of the Social Security Act. CCDF assists low-income families in obtaining child care so they can work or attend training/education. The program also improves the quality of child care, and promotes coordination among early childhood development and afterschool programs.

Initiatives of the CCDF include:

Strengthening Family Child Care, a special initiative to strengthen family child care (FCC). The purpose of this initiative is to promote pathways and progressions to build the supply and stability of high quality FCC providers.
Early Learning Initiative, which includes projects and grants that bring child care and early learning partners together at federal, state, and local levels for greater collaboration and more effective services throughout the country.
Let's Move! Child Care promotes children's health by encouraging and supporting physical activity and healthier nutrition practices in early care and education settings.
Emergency Preparedness, which addresses emergency preparation and response as it relates to the children in the event of a major disaster or emergency.

DRAFT

Website: http://www.acf.hhs.gov/occ/resource/child-care-and-development-fund

Contact:

CCDF Grantee State and Territory Contacts
Texas Workforce Policy and Program Assistance
Workforce Development Division
Texas Workforce Commission
Room 440-T
101 East 15th Street
Austin, TX 78778
General Phone: 512-463-6022
http://www.twc.state.tx.us/svcs/childcare/ccinfo.html
OCC Regional Program Managers, Region VI
Gwendolyn Jones
OCC/ACF/HHS
Suite 914
1301 Young Street
Dallas, TX 75202
Phone: (214) 767-3849
Fax: (214) 767-8890
E-mail: gwendolyn.jones@acf.hhs.gov

HEAD START PROGRAM

The Office of Head Start (OHS) promotes the school readiness of young children from low-income families through local programs. Head Start and Early Head Start programs support the mental, social, and emotional development of children from birth to age 5.

Head Start grants are awarded directly to public or private non-profit organizations, including community-based and faith-based organizations, or for-profit agencies within a community that wish to compete for funds. The same categories of organizations are eligible to apply for Early Head Start, except that applicants need not be from the community they will be serving. Funding opportunities: http://www.acf.hhs.gov/ohs/funding

Website: https://www.acf.hhs.gov/ohs/funding

Contact:

Texas Head Start Collaboration Office
Alferma Giles, Director
Phone: 713-500-3835
Fax: 713-500-3820
Email: alferma.crawford@uth.tmc.edu
Tracy Jones, Program Coordinator
Phone: 713-500-3832
Fax: 713-500-3820
Email: tracy.a.jones@uth.tmc.edu
Texas Head Start State Collaboration Office The Children's Learning Institute
University of Texas Houston
7000 Fannin, Suite 1920
Houston, TX 77030

DRAFT

Website: http://www.uth.tmc.edu/thssco
CCDF Grantee State and Territory Contacts
Texas Workforce Policy and Program Assistance
Workforce Development Division
Texas Workforce Commission
Room 440-T
101 East 15th Street
Austin, TX 78778
General Phone: 512-463-6022
http://www.twc.state.tx.us/svcs/childcare/ccinfo.html
OCC Regional Program Managers, Region VI
Gwendolyn Jones
OCC/ACF/HHS
Suite 914
1301 Young Street
Dallas, TX 75202
Phone: (214) 767-3849
Fax: (214) 767-8890
E-mail: gwendolyn.jones@acf.hhs.gov

COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

The Office of Community Services (OCS) partners with states, communities and agencies to reduce the causes of poverty, increase opportunity and economic security of individuals and families and revitalize communities. The Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) provides funds to alleviate the causes and conditions of poverty in communities.

Website: http://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/csbg
Administered in Texas by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs:
www.tdhca.state.tx.us
Contact:

Gavin Reid
Manager, Planning and Contracts
Community Affairs Division
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
221 East 11th, Post Office Box 13941
Austin, Texas 78711-3941
Phone: (512) 936-7828
Fax: (512) 475-3935
Email: gavin.reid@tdhca.state.tx.us
Web: www.tdhca.state.tx.us
Rita D. Gonzales-Garza, M.P.A
CSBG Program Administrator
Community Affairs Division
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
221 East 11th, Post Office Box 13941
Austin, Texas 78711-3941
Phone: (512) 475-3905

DRAFT

Fax: (512) 475-3935
Email: rita.garza@tdhca.state.tx
Web: www.tdhca.state.tx.us
Federal Staff by Region
Region VI
Program Specialist: Isaac Davis
(202) 401-5335
Isaac.Davis@acf.hhs.gov

COMMUNITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Community Economic Development (CED) is a federal grant program funding Community Development Corporations that address the economic needs of low-income individuals and families through the creation of sustainable business development and employment opportunities.

CED awards funds to private, non-profit organizations that are community development corporations (CDCs), including faith-based organizations, and Tribal and Alaskan Native organizations. CDCs must be governed by a three-party board of directors that includes residents of the community served, and local business and civic leaders. CDCs must have as their principle purpose planning, developing or managing low-income housing or community development projects.

CED programs also provide technical and financial assistance for economic development activities.

Website: http://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/ced
Contact:
Community Economic Development Program
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Administration for Children and Families
Office of Community Services
370 L'Enfant Promenade, S.W.
Washington, DC 20447
Phone: (202) 401-5663
CED@acf.hhs.gov

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANTS

Social Services Block Grants (SSBG) enables each state or territory to meet the needs of its residents through locally relevant social services. SSBGs support programs that allow communities to achieve or maintain economic self-sufficiency to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency on social services. Each state administers the program locally, determining which services to provide and who is eligible to receive these services.

Website: http://www.acf.hhs.gov/ocs/programs/ssbg
Contact:
Texas
Charles Smith
Executive Commissioner
Texas Health & Human Services Commission
4900 North Lamar Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78751

DRAFT

P: (512) 424-6502
F: (512) 424-6587
Charles.Smith@hhsc.state.tx.us
Racheal Kane
HHS System Federal Funds Manager
Texas Health and Human Services Commission
4900 North Lamar Boulevard
Mail Code 1400
Austin, Texas 78751
P: 512-424-6663
F: 512-424-6669
Email: Racheal.Kane@hhsc.state.tx.us, HHSCFederalFunds@hhsc.state.tx.us

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES — CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION, DIVISION OF COMMUNITY HEALTH

PARTNERSHIP TO IMPROVE COMMUNITY HEALTH (PICH)

PICH is a 3-year initiative that supports implementation of evidence-based strategies to improve the health of communities and reduce the prevalence of chronic disease. PICH builds on a body of knowledge developed through previously funded Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) programs and encourages collaborations with a multi-sectoral coalition to implement sustainable changes in communities where people live, learn, work, and play.

Website:
http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dch/programs/partnershipstoimprovecommunityhealth/index.html

PREVENTATIVE HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

The Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant provides all 50 states, the District of Columbia, 2 American Indian tribes, and 8 US territories with funding to address their unique public health needs in innovative and locally defined ways. This program gives grantees the flexibility to use funds to respond rapidly to emerging health issues and to fill funding gaps in programs that deal with leading causes of death and disability.

Website: http://www.cdc.gov/phhsblockgrant/
Amount:
Timeframe:
Contact:
Texas PHHS Block Grant Coordinator
Texas Department of State Health Services
P.O. Box 149347
Mail Code 1908
Austin, TX 78714-9347
Phone 512-458-7770
www.dshs.state.tx.us

DRAFT

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES — SUBSTANCE ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (SAMHSA)

SAMHSA makes grant funds available through the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention, the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, and the Center for Mental Health Services. Funding opportunities are available in the form of non-competitive block grants and competitive block grants that support programs for substance use disorders and mental illness.

Website: http://www.samhsa.gov/grants

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT (MHBG)

SAMHSA makes grant funds available through the Center for Substance Abuse Prevention, the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, and the Center for Mental Health Services. Funding opportunities are available in the form of non-competitive block grants and competitive block grants that support programs for substance use disorders and mental illness.

The Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) is one of two block grants available from the SAMHSA. The MHBG program provides funds and technical assistance to all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and 6 Pacific jurisdictions. Grantees use the funds to provide comprehensive, community-based mental health services to adults with serious mental illnesses and to children with serious emotional disturbances and to monitor progress in implementing a comprehensive, community-based mental health system.

The MHBG program targets:

- Adults with serious mental illnesses. Includes persons age 18 and older who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional condition—as defined by the Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (DSM) of Mental Disorders. Their condition substantially interferes with, or limits, one or more major life activities, such as: Basic daily living (for example, eating or dressing); Instrumental living (for example, taking prescribed medications or getting around the community); Participating in a family, school, or workplace.
- Children with serious emotional disturbances. Includes persons up to age 18 who have a diagnosable behavioral, mental, or emotional issue (as defined by the DSM). This condition results in a functional impairment that substantially interferes with, or limits, a child's role or functioning in family, school, or community activities.

  Website: http://www.samhsa.gov/grants/block-grants/mhbg

  Timeline: FY2017 application period has closed

  Contact: State contact that oversees SAMHSA grant administration in Texas:

  Lauren Lacefield Lewis
  Commissioner
  Mental Health and Substance Abuse Division
  Texas Department of State Health Services
  P.O. Box 149397
  Mail Code 2053
  Austin, Texas 78714-9347
  Phone: 512-467-5516
  Fax: 512-467-5465
  E-mail: Lauren.Lacefieldlewis@dshs.state.tx.us

DRAFT

URL: http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/sa/default.shtm
Express Mail Address
909 W. 45th Street
Austin, Texas 78751-2803

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

SAMHSA announces discretionary grant funding opportunities through Funding Opportunity Announcements (FOAs). These grant opportunities help implement specific programs of the SAMHSA. Each FOA contains all the information you need to apply for a grant.

Website: http://www.samhsa.gov/grants/grant-announcements-2017
Timeline: Varies
Amount: Varies
Contact:
General Grants Questions: SAMHSA's Division of Grants Management at 240-276-1400
Grant-specific Questions: Contact the person(s) listed under "Agency Contact" in the Request for Applications (RFA)

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

The activities of the Community Planning and Development Program build stronger and more resilient communities through an ongoing process of identifying and addressing needs, assets, and priority investments. Community development activities may support infrastructure, economic development projects, installation of public facilities, community centers, housing rehabilitation, public services, clearance/acquisition, microenterprise assistance, code enforcement, homeowner assistance and many other identified needs. Federal support for community development encourages systematic and sustained action by State, and local governments. The Office of Block Grant Assistance administers funds, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), allocated to State and local governments to address locally identified community development needs through the following programs (only showing those applicable in Texas):

CDBG Entitlement Program provides annual grants on a formula basis to entitled cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment, and by expanding economic opportunities, principally for low- and moderate-income persons.
CDBG State Program allows States to award grants to smaller units of general local government that develop and preserve decent affordable housing, to provide services to the most vulnerable in our communities, and to create and retain jobs.
CDBG Program Colonias Set-Aside requires the border states of Arizona, California, New Mexico and Texas to set aside a percentage of their annual State CDBG allocations for use in the Colonia to help meet the needs of the Colonias residents in relationship to the need for potable water, adequate sewer systems, or decent, safe and sanitary housing.
Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is the loan guarantee provision of the CDBG Program and provides communities with a source of financing for economic development, housing rehabilitation, public facilities, and large-scale physical development projects.
CDBG Disaster Recovery Program provides flexible grants to help cities, counties, and States recover from Presidentially-declared disasters, especially in low-income areas, subject to availability of supplemental appropriations.
The Neighborhood Stabilization Program provides grants to communities that have suffered from

DRAFT

foreclosures and abandonment to purchase and redevelop foreclosed and abandoned homes and residential properties.

- Brownfields Economic Development Initiative provides grants to assist cities with the redevelopment of abandoned, idled and underused industrial and commercial facilities where expansion and redevelopment is burdened by real or potential environmental contamination.

Each fiscal year (FY), HUD publishes a General Section that contains requirements for all of HUD's competitive grant programs. To be considered for funding, applications must meet all applicable requirements of the General Section and the requirements in the Program NOFA.

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/administration/grants/fundsavail/nofa2017/gensec

To identify funding opportunities through HUD, visit the following website: http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/administration/grants/fundsavail

Award: varies

Timeframe: varies

Contact:

National Office:
Office of Strategic Planning and Management
Grants Management & Oversight Division
Department of Housing and Urban Development
451 7th Street, SW, Room 3156
Washington, DC 20410-3000
Phone: (202) 708-0667

Houston Regional Office:
Sandra H. Warren
Director, CPD
1301 Fannin Street
Suite 2200
Houston, TX 77002
713-718-3279
Sandra.H.Warren@hud.gov

Fort Worth Regional Office:
Shirley J. Henley
Director, CPD
801 Cherry Street
Unit #45 - Suite 2500
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
817-978-5951
Shirley.J.Henley@hud.gov

San Antonio Regional Office:
Elva F. Garcia
Director, CPD
Hipolito Garcia Federal Building
615 E. Houston Street
Suite 347
San Antonio, TX 78205
210-475-6866
Elva.Garcia@hud.gov

DRAFT

HOPE VI REVITALIZATION GRANTS

The specific elements of public housing transformation that have proven key to HOPE VI include: Changing the physical shape of public housing; establishing positive incentives for resident self— sufficiency and comprehensive services that empower residents; lessening concentrations of poverty by placing public housing in non—poverty neighborhoods and promoting mixed-income communities; and forging partnerships with other agencies, local governments, nonprofit organizations, and private businesses to leverage support and resources. Only public housing authorities are eligible to apply for these funds, but park and recreation agencies can contract to develop recreation facilities at public housing sites and to provide community and supportive service programs for residents, including those relocated as a result of revitalization efforts. For more information, go to: http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR — FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

AQUATIC RESOURCE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Aquatic Resource Education Program helps people understand, enjoy and conserve the aquatic natural resources of the nation. States have the option of using up to 15 percent of their annual Sport Fish Restoration apportionment for aquatic resource education programs and outreach and communications projects. The Sport Fish Restoration Program, created in 1950, provides funding for fish management, conservation, restoration, aquatic education, and boating access. The program is funded by a 10 percent Federal excise tax on fishing rods, reels, creels, lures, flies and artificial baits and a 3 percent tax on electronic fishing motors and sonar fish finders; duties on imported fishing tackle, pleasure boats and yachts; and a portion of the Federal fuel tax receipts from motorboats and small gasoline engines. The funds are apportioned annually to the states and territories by the Department of the Interior on the basis of formulas set forth in the Act. Apportionments are determined for each state by land area and number of fishing license owners. All funds are disseminated through State Fish and Wildlife Departments.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/grantprograms/AquaticEd/AE.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Kelly Oliver-Amy
505-248-7457
Kelly_oliver-amy@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

BOATING ACCESS PROGRAM

The Boating Access (BA) Program provides grant funds to the states, the District of Columbia and insular areas fish and wildlife agencies for projects that provide access to America's waterways by developing new access facilities or renovation and/or improvement of existing facilities.

Today more than 16.8 million boats use U.S. waterways. A large percentage of these are operated by anglers and recreational boaters.

The Boating Access Program is part of the Sport Fish Restoration Program. Spending for the BA is authorized in the Sport Fish Restoration Act.

DRAFT

The Sport Fish Restoration Act mandates each state, the District of Columbia and insular area to allocate at least 15 percent of their annual Sport Fish Restoration apportionment to boating access projects. The allocation is averaged over a five year period for each U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service region.

The funds apportioned annually are derived from excise taxes on fishing equipment, motorboat and small engine fuels, import duties, and interest collected in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund. These funds are apportioned to the states, the District of Columbia and insular areas based on a formula which includes land area, number of paid license holders, minimums and maximums.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/BoatAccess/BA.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Buddy Fazio
505-248-7461
Buddy_Fazio@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

BOATING INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROGRAM

The Boating Infrastructure Grant Program (BIG) provides grant funds to the states, the District of Columbia and insular areas to construct, renovate, and maintain tie-up facilities with features for transient boaters in vessels 26 feet or more in length, and to produce and distribute information and educational materials about the program. The BIG Program includes two funding tiers, Tier One (non-competitive) and Tier Two (nationally competitive). Under Tier One each state, the D.C. and insular area may receive funding for eligible projects up to $200,000 annually. Tier Two funds are made available through a nationally competitive process. Tier Two proposals received are reviewed, evaluated and ranked by a national panel with the final decision for funding made by the Director of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The ranking criteria, eligible projects and regulations are listed in 50 CFR 86.

Funds for the BIG Program are provided annually from the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund. The amount provided is 4% of the funds (split between the BIG and CVA programs) in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund after deducting amounts for WSFR administration, the Multistate Conservation Grant Program, the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council and fisheries commissions.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/BIG/BIG.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Buddy Fazio
505-248-7461
Buddy_Fazio@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

CLEAN VESSEL ACT GRANT PROGRAM

The Clean Vessel Act Grant Program (CVA) provides grant funds to the states, the District of Columbia and insular areas for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pump-out stations and waste reception facilities for recreational boaters and also for educational programs that inform boaters of the importance of proper disposal of their sewage.

DRAFT

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/CVA/CVA.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Buddy Fazio
505-248-7461
Buddy_Fazio@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

COASTAL IMPACT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) provides federal grant funds derived from federal offshore lease revenues to oil producing states for conservation, protection, or restoration of coastal areas including wetlands; mitigation of damage to fish, wildlife, or natural resources; planning assistance and the administrative costs of complying with these objectives; implementation of a federally-approved marine, coastal, or comprehensive conservation management plan; and mitigation of the impact of outer Continental Shelf activities through funding of onshore infrastructure projects and public service needs.

Statewide CIAP plans that include proposed projects have been prepared by the affected states: Alabama, Alaska, California, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas. The federally approved CIAP plans have also been coordinated through a public review process.

Federal grant funds must be used to directly benefit an authorized use to conserve, restore, enhance, and protect renewable natural resources. Non-federal matching funds are not required for approved grant projects associated with this federal grant program.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/CIAP/CIAP.htm
State office: http://www.glo.texas.gov/coast/grant-projects/ciap/index.html
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Susan MacMullin
505-248-7476
Susan_MacMullin@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

HUNTER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Hunter Education Program provides grant funds to the states and insular areas fish and wildlife agencies for projects to provide instruction in firearm operations and safety, wildlife management, nature conservation, ethics, game laws, outdoor survival and wilderness first aid. Funds may also be used for the development and operations of archery and shooting range facilities.

The goal is to teach students to be safe, responsible, conservation-minded hunters. Most States require completion of a hunter education course prior to purchasing a hunting license.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/HunterEd/HE.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Andrew Ortiz
505-248-7459

DRAFT

Andrew_Ortiz@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

LANDOWNER INCENTIVE PROGRAM (NON-TRIBAL PORTION) - OVERVIEW

The Landowner Incentive Program (LIP) provides federal grant funds to grant funds to the states, the District of Columbia and insular areas to protect and restore habitats on private lands, to benefit Federally listed, proposed or candidate species or other species determined to be at-risk.

Grant funds must be used to establish or supplement State landowner incentive programs to benefit species identified in the State's Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy (State Wildlife Action Plan) or classified as Special Concern by the State, or Federally listed, proposed, or candidate species or other species determined to be at-risk. These grant funds may also be used to provide technical and financial assistance to private landowners for habitat protection and restoration. More info...

The LIP Program includes two funding tiers, Tier One (non-competitive) and Tier Two (nationally competitive). Under Tier One each state may receive funding for eligible projects up to $200,000 annually and the District of Columbia and insular areas up to $75,000 annually. If there is adequate funding in the appropriation, WSFR will rank Tier Two grants and award grants through a national competition. The competition will be announced separately.

Website: https://www.fws.gov/southwest/federal_assistance/ri.html#contactfedaid
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Susan MacMullin
505-248-7476
Susan_MacMullin@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

MULTISTATE CONSERVATION GRANT PROGRAM - OVERVIEW

The MSCGP provides funding for wildlife and sport fish restoration projects identified as priority projects by the Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies (AFWA). These high priority projects address problems affecting states on a regional or national basis. Project types that are generally selected for funding are: biological research/training, species population status, outreach, data collection regarding hunter/angler participation, hunter/aquatic education, economic value of fishing/hunting, and regional or multistate habitat needs assessments.

The AFWA and the Division of Wildlife Sport Fish Restoration Program (WSFR) work together to manage the MSCGP. The AFWA administers the grant application process, providing oversight, coordination, and guidance for the MSCGP while the WSFR awards and manages the grants.

Website: https://www.fws.gov/southwest/federal_assistance/ri.html#contactfedaid
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
500 Gold SW, Suite 8514, Albuquerque, NM 87102 https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

DRAFT

NATIONAL COASTAL WETLANDS GRANT PROGRAM

The National Coastal Wetlands Conservation Grants Program is authorized by the Director of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to grant funds to coastal states to carry out coastal wetlands conservation projects. Participants in the program include state, county, and municipal governments as well as non- government partners.

Funds for the Coastal Wetlands Grant Program are provided annually from the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund. The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (CWPPRA) receives 18.5 percent of the funds in the Trust Fund after deducting amounts for WSFR administration, the Multistate Conservation Grant Program, the Sport Fishing and Boating Partnership Council and fisheries commissions.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/CW/CW.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Susan MacMullin
505-248-7476
Susan_MacMullin@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

SPORT FISH RESTORATION PROGRAM

The Act, approved by Congress on August 9, 1950, provides funding for fish management, conservation, and restoration. The program is funded by a 10 percent Federal excise tax on fishing rods, reels, creels, lures, flies and artificial baits and a 3 percent tax on electronic fishing motors and sonar fish finders. The funds are apportioned annually to the states and territories (except Puerto Rico) by the Department of the interior on the basis of formulas set forth in the Act. Apportionments are determined for each state by land area and number of fishing license owners. All funds are disseminated through State Fish and Wildlife Departments.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/SFR/SFR.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Kelly Oliver-Amy
505-248-7457
Kelly_oliver-amy@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

STATE WILDLIFE GRANT PROGRAM

The State Wildlife Grant (SWG) Program provides Federal grant funds to State fish and wildlife agencies for developing and implementing programs that benefit wildlife and their habitats, including species that are not hunted or fished.

Grant funds may be used to address a variety of conservation needs--such as research, fish and wildlife surveys, species restoration, habitat management, and monitoring—that are identified within a State's Wildlife Action Plan. These funds may also be used to update, revise, or modify a State's Plan.

Congress appropriates funds for the State Wildlife Grant Program on an annual basis. Funds are apportioned to States, commonwealths, and U.S. territories based on a formula that considers each State's population and total geographical area.

DRAFT

Grant funds are disbursed to States for approved grants at a maximum federal share of 75% for planning grants and 65% for Plan implementation grants. Congress also allocates a portion of appropriated funds to a competitive SWG subprogram. State Wildlife Grant funds administered by the Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Program provide a unique source of funding, helping States to focus on targeted species in a proactive fashion, to help identify and reverse species population declines before restoration becomes more difficult and costly.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/SWG/SWG.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Vanessa Martinez
505-248-7452
Vanessa_Martinez@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

WILDLIFE RESTORATION PROGRAM

Approved by Congress on September 2, 1937, the Act provides funding for the selection, restoration, rehabilitation and improvement of wildlife habitat, wildlife management research and the distribution of information produced by the projects. Congress amended the Act on October 23, 1970, to include funding for hunter training programs and the development, operation and maintenance of public target ranges. Funds are derived from an 11 percent Federal excise tax on handguns. Funds are also collected from a 12.4 percent tax on archery equipment. A certain amount of funds (section 4) must be used on hunter education before additional funds {section 10) can be attained. The section 10 funds can be used for additional hunter education programs or for wildlife restoration. These funds are apportioned each year to the states and territories (except Puerto Rico) by the Department of the Interior on the basis of formulas set forth in the Act. Apportionments are determined for each state by land area and number of hunting license owners.

Website: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/GrantPrograms/WR/WR.htm
Contact: https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/subpages/ContactUs/ContactUs.htm
Southwest Regional Office
Nicole Jimenez
505-248-7466
Nicole_Jimenez@fws.gov
https://www.fws.gov/southwest/index.html

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR – NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CHALLENGE COST SHARE PROGRAM

The Challenge Cost Share Program supports local projects that promote conservation and recreation, environmental stewardship, education, and engaging youth in the outdoors. Local project partners work with National Park Service (NPS) staff to achieve mutually beneficial outcomes. Applications are submitted by NPS staff in collaboration with project partners. This partnership challenge rewards those proposals that highlight long lasting benefits while developing new partnerships.

The program requires equal matching share. Cash, goods, or services from non-federal sources can be considered as a cost share. The maximum Challenge Cost Share project support is $25,000. If selected our national partner, Outdoor Foundation, forms an agreement and provides project funds directly to the local partner. Applications are submitted by NPS staff in collaboration with project partners.

DRAFT

Website: https://www.nps.gov/ncrc/programs/ccsp/
Award: up to $25,000 (FY2017)
Timeframe: July 1, 2016 (FY2017)
Contact:

NATIONAL OFFICE:
National Coordinator
Stephan Nofield
Stephan_nofield@nsp.gov

FEDERAL LANDS TO PARKS

The Federal Lands-to-Parks (FLP) enables states and local governments to establish park and recreation areas and adapt historic buildings for public uses. Through FLP, state and local agencies may acquire land and facilities once used for federal purposes at no cost to meet park and recreation needs.

Amount: N/A. Program based on existing inventory of federal lands and transferring it to state or local governments for park and recreation use.
Annual Timeframe: As land becomes available, 25 days from the "notice of availability"
Information about the program is available at: https://www.nps.gov/ncrc/programs/flp/index.htm
Contacts: https://www.nps.gov/ncrc/programs/flp/flp_contact.html

NATIONAL OFFICE:
Wendy Ormont
State and Local Programs Division
National Park Service
1201 I Street, NW
Mail Stop 2225
Washington, DC 20005
202-354-6915
Fax: 202-371-5179
Email: nps_flpnational@nps.gov
Southeast Region:
National Park Service
100 Alabama Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-507-5689
Fax: 404-562-3282
Email: nps_flpsouth@nps.gov

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

The Land and Water Conservation Fund was enacted in 1964 (Public Law 88-578) to "create and maintain a nationwide legacy of high quality recreation areas and facilities." LWCF provides funding for: (1) land acquisition for federal land managing agencies; and (2) matching grants to state and local governments for planning (states only), acquisition and development of park and recreation areas and resource based facilities. Specifics for federal land acquisition projects are determined each fiscal year by Congress and the Administration. Of the amounts appropriated in any given fiscal year for each State and Territory is determined based on a formula set in the LWCF Act, and is subsequently approved by the Secretary of the Interior. The grantee assumes all operation and maintenance costs in perpetuity. In Texas, the LWCF allocation funds a number of grant programs available to local communities, including

DRAFT

Amount: In 2016, Texas was allocated a total of $5,415,887. All state and local grants require at least a 50 percent match by the non-federal partner.
Annual Timeframe: Varies depending on state grant program.
Information about the program is available at: https://www.nps.gov/subjects/lwcf/stateside.htm
Contacts: https://www.nps.gov/subjects/lwcf/contact-list.htm

National Office:
National Park Service
1849 C Street NW, Org-2225
Washington, D.C. 20240
202-354-6900
https://www.nps.gov/orgs/1600/index.htm
Texas Office:
Director
State Parks
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
4200 Smith School Road
Austin, TX 78744
512-389-8545
http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/
Midwest Region:
National Park Service
601 Riverfront Drive
Omaha, NE 68102
402-661-1540

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE – OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION

OJJDP provides national leadership, coordination, and resources to prevent and respond to juvenile delinquency and victimization. OJJDP supports states and communities in their efforts to develop and implement effective and coordinated prevention and intervention programs and to improve the juvenile justice system so that it protects public safety, holds justice-involved youth appropriately accountable, and provides treatment and rehabilitative services tailored to the needs of juveniles and their families.

The purpose of the Delinquency Prevention Program (formerly Title V) is to prevent youth at risk of becoming delinquent from entering the juvenile justice system and to intervene with first-time and non-serious offenders to keep them from further contact with the juvenile justice system. The goal is to reduce the likelihood that youth will become serious and violent offenders as adults, reducing the burden of crime on society and saving taxpayers billions of dollars.

The program includes the:

- Youth Tribal Program
- Gang Prevention Program
- Community-Based Violence Prevention Program
- National Forum on Youth Violence Program

DRAFT

The OJJDP will offer funding opportunities to states, territories, localities, and private organizations, including faith-based institutions to implement the departments programs through formula and block grants and discretionary grants.

To search for upcoming funding opportunities visit: https://www.ojjdp.gov/funding/FundingList.asp

FORMULA AND BLOCK GRANTS

The Formula Grants Program supports state and local delinquency prevention and intervention efforts and juvenile justice system improvements. Through this program, OJJDP provides funds directly to states, territories, and the District of Columbia to help them implement comprehensive state juvenile justice plans based on detailed studies of needs in their jurisdictions. The Formula Grants Program is authorized under the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (JJDP) Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. 5601 et seq.).

In FY 2016, OJJDP awarded $40 million in formula and block grants. The Juvenile Justice Specialists in each state administers the funding through sub-grants to units of local government, local private agencies, and American Indian/Alaska Native jurisdictions for programs in accordance with legislative requirements.

Website: https://www.ojjdp.gov/funding/funding.html
Timeline: No funding opportunities listed at this time.
Contact:

(State of Texas)
Juvenile Justice Specialist
Erica Ortega
Office of the Governor
P.O. Box 12428
Austin, TX 78711
512-463-8406
erica.ortega@gov.texas.gov

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

OJJDP awards discretionary grants to states, units of local government, and private organizations to administer the several programs the OJJDP has for juvenile justice and delinquency prevention. During FY 2016, OJJDP awarded $242,905,063 in 268 discretionary grants.

Website: https://www.ojjdp.gov/funding/funding.html
Timeline: No funding opportunities listed at this time.
Contact: https://www.ojjdp.gov/about/StaffList.asp

Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
810 Seventh Street NW.
Washington, DC 20531
202–307–5911

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

The U.S. Department of Labor provides both discretionary and non-discretionary/formula-based grants that implement programs of its agencies and divisions. Awarding and administering grants are done by either the department or by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration and Management

DRAFT

The divisions and agencies of the Department of Labor that offer grant programs include:

- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS): provides project grants (cooperative agreements) and the dissemination of technical statistical data and related information on labor force activities; provides data on prices (CPI) and cost of living; data on productivity and technology data; data on compensation and working conditions; data on employment projections.
- Employment and Training (ETA): ETA administers financial assistance programs pursuant to the Workforce Investment Act (WIA), administering State formula grant programs for youth, adults and dislocated workers, national emergency grants for workers affected by mass layoffs, plant closures, and disasters; grant programs for workers with disabilities, Indians and Native Americans, and for migrant and seasonal farmworkers. ETA also administers grant programs for older American workers, apprenticeship programs, Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) programs, and assistance for research and development of workforce programs. In addition, ETA is responsible for the operation and maintenance of a national system of public employment service offices and for the national unemployment insurance program.
- Mine Safety and Health (MSHA): provides grants for research, education and training programs to ensure an adequate and competent staff of trained inspectors; and assistance for establishing or improving State mine health and safety programs through technical assistance.
- Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA): provides grants to non-profit organizations to provide training, educational services, and technical assistance; assistance to states to administer and enforce state programs; assistance to states to provide occupational safety and health technical assistance and consultant services.
- Office of Disability Employment Policy (ODEP): The Office of Disability Employment Policy awards competitive grants establishing short-term pilot and technical assistance projects designed to identify, develop, test, evaluate, and disseminate policies to increase employment by expanding access to training, education, employment supports, assistive and systems technology, integrated employment, entrepreneurial development, and small business opportunities for adults and youth with disabilities. Current pilot projects focus on customized employment, Olmstead populations, and innovative demonstration youth grants, among others. Solicitations for grant applications are published in the Federal Register and announced at www.dol.gov/odep. ODEP grants are awarded by the OASAM grant office.
- Veterans' Employment and Training (VETS): administers programs that address the employment, training, and job security needs of Americans who have served in uniform. VETS awards the Jobs for Veterans State Grants (JVSG) as a formula grant, to each state, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. VETS also awards competitive grants to provide services to assist in reintegrating homeless veterans into meaningful employment with in the labor force and to stimulate the development of effective service delivery systems that will address the complex problems facing homeless veterans. VETS grants are awarded by the Employment and Training Administration Office of Grants Management.

  Website about grant and contract opportunities with DOL: https://www.grants.gov/

  Contact: Awarding and administering grants are done by either the department or by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration and Management

  Regional Offices (Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration and Management): https://www.dol.gov/oasam/regional/about-regional.htm

DRAFT

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TIGER DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

The Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery, or TIGER Discretionary Grant program, provides a unique opportunity for the DOT to invest in road, rail, transit and port projects that promise to achieve national objectives. Since 2009, Congress has dedicated nearly $4.6 billion for seven rounds of TIGER to fund projects that have a significant impact on the Nation, a region or a metropolitan area. The eligibility requirements of TIGER allow project sponsors at the State and local levels to obtain funding for multi-modal, multi-jurisdictional projects that are more difficult to support through traditional DOT programs.

Website: https://www.transportation.gov/tiger
Contact:

Office of Infrastructure Finance and Innovation
Office of the Secretary of Transportation
1200 New Jersey Ave, SE
Washington, DC 20590
TIGERgrants@dot.gov
Phone: 202-366-0301

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) was signed into law in December 2015, authorizing $305 billion over fiscal years 2016 through 2020 for highway, highway and motor vehicle safety, public transportation, motor carrier safety, hazardous materials safety, rail, and research, technology, and statistics programs. Funds are apportioned to states to administer programs or further allocate funds.

ACCELERATED INNOVATION DEPLOYMENT (AID) DEMONSTRATION GRANT

The AID Demonstration program is one initiative under the multi-faceted Technology and Innovation Deployment Program (TIDP) approach providing funding and other resources to offset the risk of trying an innovation. The AID Demonstration program provides funding as an incentive for eligible entities to accelerate the implementation and adoption of innovation in highway transportation. The FAST Act authorized funding for the continuation of these programs and opportunities. Entities eligible to apply (Applicants) are State DOTs, Federal Land Management Agencies, and tribal governments. Metropolitan planning organizations and local governments may apply through the State DOT as a sub recipient.

Website: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/innovation/grants
Amount: $50,000 to $1 million; Estimated Total Program Funding: $50 million
Timeframe: Sep 30, 2020; Applications are being accepted on a rolling basis.
Contact:

Fawn Thompson
Program Coordinator
(404) 562-3917
Fawn.Thompson@dot.gov

DRAFT

CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The purpose of the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality improvement program (CMAQ) is to realign the focus of transportation planning toward a more inclusive, environmentally sensitive, and multi-modal approach. The CMAQ program provides funding for programs and projects in air quality non-attainment and maintenance for ozone, carbon monoxide (CO), and small particulate matter (PM-10), which reduces transportation related emissions. Grants are provided through a reimbursement process that varies state by state. Funds may be used for either the construction of bicycle transportation facilities and pedestrian walkways, or non-construction projects (such as maps. brochures, and public service announcements) related to safe bicycle use. In general, however, a sponsor would submit expenses to the state department of transportation, which would then reimburse at 80 percent of the project cost. The CMAQ Program was reauthorized for 2016 through 2020 through the FAST Act.

Amount: FAST Act provides for $2.3 M to $2.5 M in CMAQ funding each year from 2016 through 2020. It is estimated the State of Texas will receive an average of $853 million in CMAQ funds annually.
Applications and information about CMAQ grants are available at: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/air_quality/cmaq/

RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM

The Recreational Trails Program, was reauthorized by the FAST Act, provides funds to develop and maintain recreational trails for motorized and non-motorized recreational trail users. Eligible project categories as defined in the act are: maintenance and restoration of existing recreational trails; development and rehabilitation of trailside and trailhead facilities and trail linkages; purchase and lease of recreational trail construction and maintenance equipment; construction of new recreational trails (with restrictions on new trails on Federal land); acquisition of easements or property for recreational trails or recreational trail corridors; state administrative costs related to program administration (up to 7 percent of a state's funds); and operation of educational programs to promote safety and environmental protection as these objectives relate to the use of recreational trails (up to 5 percent of a state's funds). Each state has its own procedures and timelines to solicit, select, and fund Recreational Trails projects.

In Texas, the Recreational Trails program is administered by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.
Amount: $200,000 Requires 80/20 match
Timeframe: Annual Deadline – February 1st
Program website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/
http://www.americantrails.org/ee/index.php/nationalrecreationtrails
State website: https://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/recreational-trails-grants
Contact: For more information about project funding contact your State Trail Administrator. For a list of administrators go to: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/recreational_trails/rtpstate.cfm

National Office:
FHWA
Christopher Douwes
Community Planner
Recreational Trails Program
Transportation Alternatives
Federal Highway Administration
FHWA HEPH-10 Rm E74-474
1200 New Jersey Ave SE
Washington DC 20590-0001

DRAFT

Phone: 202-366-5013
Texas Office:
Trey Cooksey, State Parks Trails Coordinator
Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept
4200 Smith School Road
Austin TX 78744-3291
512-389-8743; Fax 512-389-8242
trey.cooksey@tpwd.state.tx.us

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROGRAM

The Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) Program is a Federal-Aid program of the U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The Program was created by Section 1404 of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users Act (SAFETEA-LU). The SRTS Program was funded at $1.162 billion for Federal fiscal years (FY) 2005-2012 and is administered by State Departments of Transportation (DOTs).

The SRTS Program received dedicated funding through 2012. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) authorized the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP), which replaced the funding from pre-MAP-21 programs including the Transportation Enhancement Activities, Recreational Trails Program, and Safe Routes to School Program (SRTS). MAP-21 did not provide specific funding for SRTS, but SRTS projects are eligible for TAP funds and for Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds. Under Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act), the TAP program was rolled into the Surface Transportation Program.

Safe Routes to School initiatives may be eligible under the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program or Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside.
Website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/safe_routes_to_school/

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM

The FAST Act converted the Surface Transportation Program to a block grant program that folds in the Transportation Alternative Program. The program provides funding to states and localities for projects to preserve and improve the conditions and performance on any Federal-aid highway, bridge and tunnel projects on any public road, pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure, and transit capital projects, including intercity bus terminals.

Amount: The FAST Act provides for an estimated average of $4.796 million allocated to Texas for the STBG Program funding each year from 2016 through 2020
Timeframe:
Website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/factsheets/stbgfs.cfm
Contact: https://www.transportation.gov/fastact/

National Office:
Office of the Under Secretary for Policy
Office of the Secretary of Transportation
1200 New Jersey Ave, SE
Washington, DC 20590
United States
Phone: 202-366-4540

DRAFT

Texas Office:
Administered by TXDOT
Online form:
http://www.txdot.gov/contact-us/form.html

TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES, STBG SET-ASIDE

The FAST Act amended the Surface Transportation Program to include a set aside for the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program, which is replacing the MAP-21 Transportation Alternative Program. Similar to its predecessors, the Transportation Alternative Program and Transportation Enhancement Activities, the STBG Program, or TA Set-Aside, authorizes funding for The TA Set-Aside authorizes funding for programs and projects defined as transportation alternatives, including on- and off-road pedestrian and bicycle facilities, infrastructure projects for improving non-driver access to public transportation and enhanced mobility, community improvement activities such as historic preservation and vegetation management, and environmental mitigation related to storm water and habitat connectivity; recreational trail projects; safe routes to school projects; and projects for planning, designing, or constructing boulevards and other roadways largely in the right-of-way of former divided highways.

Amount: In Texas, The FAST Act provides for an estimated average of $386 million set-aside from the STBG Program funding each year from 2016 through 2020
Timeframe:
Website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/fastact/factsheets/transportationalternativesfs.cfm
Contact: https://www.transportation.gov/fastact/
https://www.transportation.gov/buildamerica/infragrants
National Office:
Office of the Under Secretary for Policy
Office of the Secretary of Transportation
1200 New Jersey Ave, SE
Washington, DC 20590
United States
Phone: 202-366-4540
Texas Office:
Administered by TXDOT
Online form:
http://www.txdot.gov/contact-us/form.html

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION – COAST GUARD

RECREATIONAL BOATING SAFETY

The RBS grant program provides funding to assist states with program administration, law enforcement and search and rescue capability, boater education, vessel numbering and titling systems, aids to navigation, and public boating access sites. Allowable uses of the RBS Program funds include a wide spectrum of activities that fail into six broad categories – program administration, law enforcement and search and rescue capability, boater education, vessel numbering and titling systems, aids to navigation, and public boating access sites. States with approved boating safety programs that meet the participation requirements are eligible.

Amount: In 2016, Texas received approximately $3.8 million in state grant funding
Timeframe:
Information about the program is available at: http://www.uscgboating.org/grants/index.php

DRAFT

Contact: http://www.uscgboating.org/php-contact-form/contactC.php

Commandant (CG-BSX-2)
U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters
2703 Martin Luther King, JR Ave SE
Stop 7501
Washington, DC 20593-7501
Phone: 202.372.1062

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Every year, EPA awards over $4 billion in funding for grants and other assistance agreements. From small non-profit organizations to large state governments, EPA works to help many visionary organizations achieve their environmental goals. With countless success stories over the years, EPA grants remain a chief tool in the advancement of human health and the environment.

https://www.epa.gov/grants/specific-epa-grant-programs

AIR GRANTS & FUNDING

EPA's Office of Air and Radiation (OAR) announces competitive funding announcements for projects and programs relating to air quality, transportation, climate change, indoor air and other related topics.

Website: https://www.epa.gov/grants/air-grants-and-funding
Contact:

National Office:
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Grants and Debarment
Mail Code: 3901
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460
GAD_OGDWEB@epa.gov
Grants and Interagency Agreements Program Phone:
(202) 564-5315
Region 6 Office:
Environmental Protection
Fountain Place 12th Floor, Suite 1200
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Phone: (214) 665-2200
Toll free within Region 6:
(800) 887-6063

BROWNFIELDS ASSESSMENT GRANTS

Brownfields Program provides funds to empower states, communities, tribes, and nonprofits to prevent, inventory, assess, clean up, and reuse brownfield sites. Under Brownfields Assessment Grants, EPA is seeking proposals for Assessment Grants only, to provide funds to inventory, characterize, assess, and conduct planning (including cleanup planning) and community involvement related to brownfield sites.

DRAFT

Website: https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/search-grants.html?keywords=brownfields
Award: varies $200,000 to $600,000, cost sharing not required, but encouraged
Contact:

National Office:
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Grants and Debarment
Mail Code: 3901
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460
GAD_OGDWEB@epa.gov
Grants and Interagency Agreements Program Phone:
(202) 564-5315
Region 6 Office:
Environmental Protection
Fountain Place 12th Floor, Suite 1200
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Phone: (214) 665-2200
Toll free within Region 6:
(800) 887-6063

BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP GRANTS

EPA's Brownfields Program provides funds to empower states, communities, tribes, and nonprofits to prevent, inventory, assess, clean up, and reuse brownfield sites. Under the Brownfields Cleanup Grants, EPA is seeking proposals for Cleanup Grants only to provide funds to carry out cleanup activities at a specific brownfield site owned by the applicant.

Website: https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/search-grants.html?keywords=brownfields
Award: varies $200,000; 20% cost share required.
Contact:

National Office:
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Grants and Debarment
Mail Code: 3901
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460
GAD_OGDWEB@epa.gov
Grants and Interagency Agreements Program Phone:
(202) 564-5315
Region 6 Office:
Environmental Protection
Fountain Place 12th Floor, Suite 1200
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Phone: (214) 665-2200
Toll free within Region 6:
(800) 887-6063

DRAFT

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION GRANTS PROGRAM

The EPA Environmental grant program supports environmental education projects that enhance the public's awareness, knowledge, and skills to make informed and responsible decisions that affect environmental quality. The program provides financial support for projects that design, demonstrate, or disseminate environmental education practices, methods, or techniques. Each year, EPA's Office of Environmental Education releases a solicitation notice in the Federal Register that provides instructions for obtaining a grant. Educational agencies at the state, local and tribal level, state environmental agencies, college and universities, not-for-profit organizations, and noncommercial educational broadcasting entities are eligible to apply. Individuals are not eligible to apply. Although government agencies cannot apply directly, they are encouraged to work with other entities on developing and implementing environmental education programs.

Website: https://www.epa.gov/education/environmental-education-ee-grants
Contact:

National Office:
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Grants and Debarment
Mail Code: 3901
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460
GAD_OGDWEB@epa.gov
Grants and Interagency Agreements Program Phone:
(202) 564-5315
Region 6 Office:
Bonnie King
king.bonita@epa.gov
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Phone: (214) 665-2200

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE GRANTS

With these grants, the EPA aims to provide financial assistance to grassroots community—based groups to support projects to design, demonstrate or disseminate practices, methods or techniques related to environmental justice. Specifically, EPA will grant funding assistance to be used for: environmental justice education and awareness programs; environmental Justice Programs (for example, river monitoring and pollution prevention programs); technical assistance in gathering and interpreting existing environmental justice data; and technical assistance to access available public information. Community-based grassroots organizations, other incorporated nonprofit organizations and federally recognized Tribal Governments are eligible. Applications are usually due at the beginning of March each year. Awardees are notified in August of each year.

Website: https://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/environmental-justice-grants-and-resources
Award: Variable
Contact:

National Office:
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Grants and Debarment

DRAFT

Mail Code: 3901
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W. Washington, D.C. 20460
GAD_OGDWEB@epa.gov
Grants and Interagency Agreements Program Phone:
(202) 564-5315
Region 6 Office:
Israel Anderson anderson.israel@epa.gov
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
Phone: 214-665-3138

STATE FUNDING SOURCES

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE

BOAT SEWAGE PUMPOUT GRANTS

Federal funds through the Clean Vessel Act of 1992 allow private marinas and local governments to receive grants to install boat sewage pumpout stations in Texas. Pumpout Grants can constitute up to 75% of all approved project costs. These grants provide funds for the construction and/or renovation, operation and maintenance of pumpout and portable toilet dump stations.

Website: http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/boat-sewage-pumpout
Award: Competitive
Timeframe: Continuous
Contact:
Trey Cooksey, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8743
Email: trey.cooksey@tpwd.texas.gov

BOATING ACCESS GRANT

The Boating Access Grant Program provides 75% matching fund grant assistance to construct new, or renovate existing, public boat ramps that provide public access to public waters for recreational boating. The State Boating Access Program receives funding from the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act. Funds for the federal program are derived from the federal gasoline tax generated by sales of gasoline for recreational motorboats and a federal excise tax on the sales of fishing tackle and trolling motors. Fifteen percent of the state's annual apportionment from this federal program must be used to provide public recreational boating access.

Website: http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/boating-access
Award: $500,000
Timeframe: Annually - October 1st
Contact:
Trey Cooksey, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8743
Email: trey.cooksey@tpwd.texas.gov

DRAFT

COMMUNITY OUTDOOR OUTREACH PROGRAM (CO-OP) GRANT

The Community Outdoor Outreach Program (CO-OP) grant provides funding to local governments and non-profit organizations for programming that introduces under-served populations to environmental and conservation programs as well as TPWD mission oriented outdoor activities.

Grants are available to tax-exempt organizations and local governments introducing non-traditional constituents to TPWD related outdoor recreation, conservation, and environmental education programs. The success of this program lies in the partnerships created between TPWD and grass-roots organizations who have already established a relationship with these identified targeted audiences; females, physically/mentally challenged, ethnic minorities, low income and youth.

CO-OP provides grants to tax-exempt organizations ranging from $5,000 to $50,000. This is a reimbursement grant program. Recipients must purchase eligible items and submit proper documentation before being reimbursed. Eligible organizations can apply to use these funds for programming expenses such as equipment, leasing transportation, staff, liability insurance, food, program materials, etc.

Website: http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/community-outdoor-outreach-program-co-op-grants
Award: $50,000
Timeframe: Annually – February 1st
Contact:

Cappy Smith, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8254
Email: cappy.smith@tpwd.texas.gov

LOCAL PARKS GRANT

The Local Park Grant Program consists of 5 individual programs that assist local units of government with the acquisition and/or development of public recreation areas and facilities throughout the State of Texas. The Program provides 50% matching grants on a reimbursement basis to eligible applicants. All grant assisted sites must be dedicated as parkland in perpetuity, properly maintained and open to the public.

The Local Park Grant Program consists of 5 individual programs that assist local units of government with the acquisition and/or development of public recreation areas and facilities throughout the State of Texas. The Program provides 50% matching grants on a reimbursement basis to eligible applicants. Once funded, all grant assisted sites must be dedicated as parkland in perpetuity, properly maintained and open to the public.

Eligible applicants include political subdivisions of the State of Texas legally responsible for providing public recreation services to their citizens. This includes cities, counties, river authorities, municipal utility districts, and other special districts.

Website: http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/about-local-parks-grants
Award: varies
Timeframe: Annually – October 1st
Contact:

Dana Lagarde, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8175
Email: dana.lagarde@tpwd.texas.gov

DRAFT

RECREATIONAL TRAILS GRANT

TPWD administers the National Recreational Trails Fund in Texas under the approval of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). This federally funded program receives its funding from a portion of federal gas taxes paid on fuel used in non-highway recreational vehicles. The grants can be up to 80% of project cost with a maximum of $200,000 for non-motorized trail grants and currently there is not a maximum amount for motorized trail grants (call 512-538-4427 for motorized trail grant funding availability). Funds can be spent on both motorized and non-motorized recreational trail projects such as the construction of new recreational trails, to improve existing trails, to develop trailheads or trailside facilities, and to acquire trail corridors.

Website: http://tpwd.texas.gov/business/grants/recreation-grants/recreational-trails-grants
Award: $200,000
Timeframe: Annually – February 1st
Contact:
Trey Cooksey, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8743
Email: trey.cooksey@tpwd.texas.gov

OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Types:

- Urban: 500,000 or more people
- Non-urban: 500,000 or less people
- Small community: 20,000 or less people

* based on 2010 census

How many funding cycles each year?

- 1

Maximum award amount?

- Urban: $1,000,000
- Non-urban: $500,000
- Small community: $75,000

Application deadline?

- Oct 1st
- March - approval by board
- April - site visits by TPWD

Deadline for project completion?

- 2.5 - 3 years from contract date with a 1-year possible extension

Contact:
Dana Lagarde, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8175
Email: dana.lagarde@tpwd.texas.gov

DRAFT

INDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

How many funding cycles each year?

1

Maximum award amount?

Urban: $1,000,000

Non-urban: $750,000

Application deadline?

Oct 1st

Deadline for project completion?

2.5 - 3 years from contract date with a 1-year possible extension

Contact:

Dana Lagarde, Program Manager
Phone (512) 389-8175
Email: dana.lagarde@tpwd.texas.gov

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROGRAM

The purpose of the Federal Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Program is to address these issues head on. At its heart, the SRTS Program empowers communities to make walking and bicycling to school a safe and routine activity once again. The Program makes funding available for a wide variety of programs and projects, from building safer street crossings to establishing programs that encourage children and their parents to walk and bicycle safely to school.

Since 2012, the Safe Routes to School Program funding has been combined with other bicycle and pedestrian programs through (what is currently called) the Surface Transportation Block Grant Program and Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside.

More Information: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/cit/srts_app_instructions.pdf

Contact:

Teri Kaplan, Texas Bicycle and Pedestrian Coordinator
Texas Department of Transportation
125 E. 11 Street
Austin, TX 78701-2483
Phone Number: 512-374-5235
Fax Number: 512-374-5244
Email: Teri.Kaplan@txdot.gov

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD AND NUTRITION DIVISION

SPECIAL NUTRITION PROGRAMS

The Texas Department of Agriculture's Food and Nutrition Division administers 12 federal child and special nutrition programs for the State of Texas. TDA supports providers of nutrition assistance by helping ensure accountability and the efficient use of taxpayer dollars to nourish Texans in need. These nutrition programs exemplify "eating right" for Texans of every age and background and help them build a bridge to success. Everyone plays a role in teaching children the 3E's of Healthy Living - Education, Exercise and Eating Right.

DRAFT

Financial grants from organizations may help advance nutrition efforts in our schools and communities. On this page you will find descriptions of specific grants with upcoming deadlines, as well as a list of organizations that make grants on an ongoing basis to support local nutrition, fitness, health, education, and community initiatives.

Program Website: http://www.squaremeals.org/Programs.aspx
Grant opportunities: http://www.squaremeals.org/FandNResources/FundingGrants.aspx
Contact:

Texas Department of Agriculture
Mail: P.O. Box 12847
Austin, Texas 78711-2847
Physical: 1700 North Congress Avenue, 10th Floor
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: (877) TEX MEAL (839-6325)
Fax #: (888) 203-6593
Email: squaremeals@texasagriculture.gov

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

CONSERVATION INNOVATION GRANTS (CIG)

Conservation Innovation Grants (CIG) are competitive grants that stimulate the development and adoption of innovative approaches and technologies for conservation on agricultural lands. CIG uses Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) funds to award competitive grants to non-Federal governmental or nongovernmental organizations, American Indian Tribes, or individuals. Producers involved in CIG funded projects must be EQIP eligible.

Through CIG, NRCS partners with public and private entities to accelerate technology transfer and adopt promising technologies. These new technologies and approaches address some of the Nation's most pressing natural resources concerns. CIG benefits agricultural producers by providing more options for environmental enhancement and compliance with Federal, State, and local regulations.

States can also award project that benefit a limited geographical area. Participating states will announce their funding availability for CIG competitions through their state NRCS offices.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/cig/
Amount: Total program funding averages $20 million per year.
Contact:

National Office:
Program Contact:
nrcscig@wdc.usda.gov
(202) 720-1895
Melleny Cotton, CIG Program Analyst (202) 720-7412
Melleny.cotton@wdc.usda.gov
Texas Office:
TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602

DRAFT

(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/
Mark Habiger, Assistant State Conservationist-Programs
(254) 742-9881
Mark.habiger@tx.usda.gov
Troy Daniell, Financial Program Manager
(254) 742-9525
Troy.daniell@tx.usda.gov

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

CONSERVATION STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM

The Conservation Stewardship Program (CSP) offers assistance to land owners who are already implementing conservation practices to enhance those practices. For example, if you have been practicing prescribed grazing, CSP would give you options to enhance that practice with activities such as grazing management to improve plants for wildlife, or grazing management to reduce soil compaction, or grazing management to improve riparian function, just to name a few.

With enrollment in CSP, the local NRCS conservation planner will have a one-on-one consultation with the property owner(s) to evaluate your current management system and the natural resources on your land. The NRCS conservation planner will present a variety of CSP enhancement alternatives for implementation on the land, based on existing conservation practices. CSP offers annual incentive payments for installing these enhancement practices.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/csp/
Award: varies based on implementation of conservation practices
Timeframe: Applications are accepted throughout the year. Specific deadlines are set for ranking and funding opportunities. The next application deadline for funding consideration is February 3, 2017.
Contact:

Texas Office:
TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602
(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
Mark Habiger, Assistant State Conservationist-Programs
(254) 742-9881
Mark.habiger@tx.usda.gov
Troy Daniell, Financial Program Manager
(254) 742-9525
Troy.daniell@tx.usda.gov

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

DRAFT

EMERGENCY WATERSHED PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWPP) is designed to help people and conserve natural resources by relieving imminent hazards to life and property caused by floods, fires, windstorms, and other natural occurrences. EWP is an emergency recovery program. All projects undertaken, with the exception of the purchase of floodplain easements, must have a project sponsor.

NRCS may bear up to 75 percent of the construction cost of emergency measures. The remaining 25 percent must come from local sources and can be in the form of cash or in-kind services. Funding is subject to Congressional approval.

City and county governments, flood and water control districts, and soil and water conservation districts are the most common sponsors of EWP projects. Activities include providing financial and technical assistance to:

- remove debris from stream channels, road culverts, and bridges,
- reshape and protect eroded banks,
- correct damaged drainage facilities,
- establish cover on critically eroding lands,
- repair levees and structures, and
- repair conservation practices.

NRCS may purchase EWP easements "in lieu of recovery" on any floodplain lands that have been impaired within the last 12 months or that have a history of repeated flooding (i.e., flooded at least two times during the past 10 years). If it is more cost effective, EWP-Floodplain Easement (FPE) can be used as an alternative to EWP. See the comparison of EWP and EWP-FPE.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/ewp/
Award: state-administered. Texas received over $21 million in FY2016 to restore conditions from heavy rains and flooding in 2015.
Timeframe:
Contact: National Emergency Watershed Protection Program Manager, 202-690-0793
In Texas: Claude Ross, State Easement Program Manager, claude.ross@tx.usda.gov, 254-742-9822

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY INCENTIVE PROGRAM (EQIP)

EQIP provides financial and technical assistance to agricultural producers in order to address natural resource concerns and deliver environmental benefits such as improved water and air quality, conserved ground and surface water, reduced soil erosion and sedimentation or improved or created wildlife habitat.

Eligible program participants receive financial and technical assistance to implement conservation practices, or activities like conservation planning, that address natural resource concerns on their land. Payments are made to participants after conservation practices and activities identified in an EQIP plan of operations are implemented. Contracts can last up to ten years.

Website: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/tx/programs/financial/eqip/
Contact:
Texas Office:

DRAFT

TEXAS STATE OFFICE
101 S MAIN ST
TEMPLE, TX 76501-7602
(254) 742-9800
(254) 742-9819 Fax
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/site/tx/home/
Mark Habiger, Assistant State Conservationist-Programs
(254) 742-9881
Mark.habiger@tx.usda.gov
Troy Daniell, Financial Program Manager
(254) 742-9525
Troy.daniell@tx.usda.gov

Local Natural Resources Conservation Service Office Locations: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/contact/local/

PRIVATE FUNDING SOURCES

Aegon Transamerica Foundation

Aegon Transamerica Foundation grant dollars go to non-profit organizations in the following categories:

Arts & Culture: Programs that foster creativity in the areas of music and the performing arts, including venues for artistic expression.
Civic & Community: Programs that strive to promote community development, encourage civic leadership, and enhance work and business opportunities.
Education & Literacy: Programs with a mission to provide knowledge and to expand individuals' capabilities, especially in the areas of financial literacy.
Health & Welfare: Programs committed to improving the condition of the human body through nutrition, housing for the homeless, disease prevention and more.
United Way: In addition to leading an annual campaign, employees' contributions are matched by at least 50%.

Grant requests are considered if they relate to the Aegon Transamerica Foundation's key focus areas and mission, and are designated for a community where there is a significant company and employee presence. In Texas, Transamerica is located in Plano, Texas.

Website: https://www.transamerica.com/individual/about-us/who-we-are/aegon-transamerica-foundation/
Award: varies
Timeframe: Applications for Foundation grants are reviewed upon receipt by local committee representatives. The timing of responses will vary by location.
Contact:

Gregory Tucker, greg.tucker@transamerica.com
Margaret Sherry, margaret.sherry@transamerica.com
Plano, TX Office
2700 West Plano Parkway
Plano, TX 75075
(972) 881-6000

DRAFT

Aetna Foundation, GoLocal: Cultivating Healthier Communities Program

The Aetna Foundation is dedicated to improving health in local communities and large populations alike. How do we make it happen? Through community-based programs, dynamic partnerships and proven models that can help people accelerate progress everywhere. Through its GoLocal: Cultivating Healthier Communities program, Aetna Foundation supports local non-profit groups that advance healthy eating and active living in their communities.

Website: https://www.aetna-foundation.org/grants-partnerships/grants.html
Timeframe: Information for the 2018 cycle is not available.

Allen Foundation

Grants are limited under the terms of the foundation's charter to projects that primarily benefit programs for human nutrition in the areas of health, education, training, and research. Preferences are given to proposals that train children and young adults to improve their health and development so they can form good nutritional habits at an early age. Proposals will need to contain a nutritional focus.

Website: https://www.allenfoundation.org/commoninfo/aboutus.asp
Award: varies
Timeframe: Rolling. Deadline is December 31st. Applications received after this date will be considered for the following year.

Allstate Foundation

The Allstate Foundation supports organizations dedicated to addressing two issues: Domestic Violence and Youth Empowerment. Applications for grants are by invitation only.

Website: https://www.allstatefoundation.org/foundation_overview.html
Contact: grants@allstate.com

Bank of America Foundation

Bank of America Foundation helps improve communities by addressing issues fundamental to economic health and sustainability. We address needs related to workforce development and education, community development, and basic needs.

Website: http://about.bankofamerica.com/en-us/global-impact/charitable-foundation-funding.html
Amount: Varies
Timeframe: The Foundation issues RFPs at various points throughout the year: Check funding opportunities on website
Contact: Foundation@bankofamerica.com

Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation Grand Challenges

The Grand Challenges family of initiatives fosters innovation to solve key health and development problems. See below for Grand Challenges grant opportunities with the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation as sole or contributing funder. Grant opportunities have defined issues or activities to address.

Website: http://gcgh.grandchallenges.org/about
Opportunities: http://gcgh.grandchallenges.org/challenges
Contact: grandchallenges@gatesfoundation.org

DRAFT

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas Healthy Kids, Healthy Families initiative

Healthy Kids, Healthy Families (HKHF) began in 2011 as a three-year initiative designed to improve the health and wellness of at least one million children through community investments. We extended the program, making HKHF part of our ongoing commitment to the health and well-being of the children and families across Texas. To date, we've helped nearly three million children.

The Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas Healthy Kids, Healthy Families initiative invests and partners with nonprofit organizations that offer sustainable, measurable programs. The programs must address health and wellness in the following areas:

Nutrition
Physical activity
Disease prevention and management
Supporting safe environments

In addition to aligning with one or more of our four areas of focus, the following criteria are required for review of all grant proposals:

The organization must hold a 501(c)(3) tax status
The grant must primarily target individuals in Texas
The program must be measurable and demonstrate how the goals will be met as defined in the grant proposal

Website: http://www.bcbstx.com/company-info/community-involvement/healthy-kids-healthy-families
Award: up to $250,000
Timeframe: FY 2019 updates begin early 2018
Contact: healthykidshealthyfamilies@hcsc.net

BNSF Railway Foundation

The Foundation is dedicated to supporting the communities they serve and in which their employees live, work, and volunteer. Generally, the foundation will consider grant requests that clearly fall within one or more of the following categories:

Civic services including organizations which are concerned with the environment, as well as local community issues such as crime prevention, parks and recreation, diversity and community development.
Cultural organizations that include performing, visual, and fine arts, museums and other related activities that offer opportunities for underserved children to experience cultural learning events, or preserve their cultural heritage.
Educational institutions, both public and private, primarily at the college level. Grants of an exceptional nature may be made to vocational and non-college schools. Preferably, contributions will be directed toward the improvement of the quality of education. Ordinarily, grants will not be made to finance the expansion of a student body or the payment of scholarships. (BNSF's scholarship programs, as well as the Employee Matching Gift Program, are governed by separate policies.)
Health and Human Service organizations such as YMCA/YWCA, programs that address chemical dependency treatment and prevention, spouse and child abuse, women's and children's aid and transitional shelters. This category also includes hospitals and medical programs.

DRAFT

- Youth organizations such as Boys & Girls Clubs, Camp Fire, Scouts, Junior Achievement and similar groups.
- Federated organizations such as United Way and American Red Cross.
- A federally recognized tribal government, listed in the Federal Register by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Website: http://www.bnsffoundation.org/
Timeframe: Applications accepted continuously
Contact:

Manager BNSF Railway Foundation
BNSF Railway Foundation
2500 Lou Menk Dr.
Fort Worth, TX 76131-2830
BNSFFoundation@bnsf.com

Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation, Quality of Life Grant

The Reeve Foundation Quality of Life Grants Program awards grants to nonprofit organizations that serve the disability community. Grants are awarded to organizations that address the needs of people living with paralysis caused by spinal cord and other injuries, diseases or birth conditions, including (but not limited to) stroke, spina bifida, multiple sclerosis, cerebral palsy and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

Website: https://www.christopherreeve.org/get-support/grants-for-non-profits/program-overview
Award: Up to $25,000
Timeframe: There are two application cycles each year. In 2016, the first cycle opened January 11 and closed February 16; the second cycle opened July 1 and closed August 15. Applications will open again in January 2017.
Contact:

QoL@christopherreeve.org
1-800-539-7309

CVS Caremark Community Grant

These grants provide funds to aid health-focused nonprofit organizations in their mission. Organizations must be invited to participate in the grant process, and are required to provide services in at least one of the following areas:

- Access to health care for underserved populations
- Chronic disease management programs
- Tobacco cessation and prevention services

Application for a Community Grant is by invitation only. For information about other giving programs, please contact the Community Relations team.
Contact:

Jennifer Leigh
Jennifer.Leigh@cvshealth.com
401-770-2935

DRAFT

David & Lucile Packard Foundation

The David and Lucile Packard Foundation has worked with partners around the world to improve the lives of children, families, and communities, and to restore and protect the planet. Applicable programs funded by the Packard Foundation include:

The Conservation and Science Program invests in action and ideas that conserve and restore ecosystems while enhancing human well-being.
The Children, Families, and Communities Program strives to ensure that all children have the opportunity to reach their full potential.

Website: https://www.packard.org/what-we-fund/
Award: varies
Timeframe:
Contact: Online form: https://www.packard.org/contact-us/

343 Second Street
Los Altos, CA 94022 USA
+1 (650) 948-7658

Esping Family Foundation Grant

The Esping Family Foundation exists to help people and institutions of Dallas, Texas, specifically Dallas County to help themselves and future generations. Under the terms of its charter, the Foundation can distribute grants only to qualified public entities or 501(c)(3) charities serving the people of Texas. Grants are made in four categories:

Education
Human Services
Health
Arts and Culture

Website: http://www.espingfamilyfoundation.org/grant-guidelines/
Award:
Timeframe: There are two grant cycles each year:

Spring Grant Cycle: You begin the grant application process by completing a Letter of Inquiry (LOI) which is due on or before February 15 each Spring. You will be notified on or before March 1st if you have been selected to proceed to the second phase of the grant process. Grant requests are due April 1st.
Fall Grant Cycle: You begin the grant application process by completing a Letter of Inquiry (LOI)) which is due on or before July 15 each Summer. You will hear on or before September 1st if you have been selected to proceed to the second phase of the grant process. Grant requests are due October 1st.

Contact:

Esping Family Foundation
2828 Routh St., Suite 500
Dallas, TX 75201
Phone: 214.849.9808
Fax: 214.849.9807
Heather Esping

DRAFT

President
hesping@espingfamilyfoundation.org
Jenny Kirtland
Vice-President
jkirtland@espingfamilyfoundation.org

Finish Line Youth Foundation

The Youth Foundation is a philanthropic outlet for Finish Line to make a difference in the lives of youth in the communities it serves. Through the years, the Youth Foundation has fine-tuned its mission and grown its philanthropic presence including its grant giving capacity.

To date, the Youth Foundation has awarded more than $14.5 million in funding to support youth and Special Olympics athletes across the country. The generosity of our customers who donate online and in-store is what enables Finish Line to continually make an impact in the communities where our employees live, work and play.

FL Youth Foundation offers grants in three categories:

- Programmatic Grant: Up to $5,000 to fund opportunities for kids to participate in community-based youth athletic programs and camps that emphasize active lifestyles, especially programs that serve disadvantaged and special needs kids.
- Legacy Grant: $10,000 to $75,000 to fund new facilities improvements and/or renovations to existing buildings, grounds, and property.
- Founder's Grant: $5,000 to $25,000 to fund emergency needs that would somehow be keeping the organization from providing current services, such as natural disasters or other unforeseen fiscal circumstances.

Website: http://www.finishline.com/store/corporate/youthFoundation.jsp
Award: varies
Timeframe: There are four grant submission cycles through the year, accepted and reviewed on a quarterly basis.

Fuel Up to Play 60

Fuel Up to Play 60 is an in-school nutrition and physical activity program launched by National Dairy Council and NFL, in collaboration with the USDA, to help encourage today's youth to lead healthier lives.

Up to $4,000 per year is available to qualified K-12 schools enrolled in Fuel Up to Play 60 to jumpstart healthy changes.

Website: https://www.fueluptoplay60.com/
Award: Up to $4,000
Timeframe: November 2, 2016
Contact: Online contact form: https://www.fueluptoplay60.com/about/contact-us

DRAFT

General Mills Foundation Grants

General Mills Foundation philanthropy focuses on:

Increasing community food security worldwide.
Advancing the sustainability of agriculture.
Protecting the natural resources upon which food and people depend.

GM partners with employees to strengthen our hometown communities worldwide through volunteerism and grant-making addressing local community needs.

Website: https://www.generalmills.com/en/Responsibility/general-mills-foundation/grants

GO! Grant

GO! Grants are $1,000 to $5,000 grants to elementary schools to spark and sustain physical activity programs that take place before, during or after the school day. The funds may be used for equipment, facilities, professional development for adults and programs that increase students' physical activity to the recommended 60 minutes or more per day. Grants are available in all states and the District of Columbia.

PHIT America GO! Grants have been awarded to almost 300 schools getting children 5-12 years old physically active and healthier. GO! Grants help get children active for the first time or increase their physical activity & fitness level. Leading brands like Nike, Adidas, Brooks, ETS, Life Fitness, Wilson, Mizuno, the USTA and many more are investing in the GO! Grants programs.

GO! Grant programs are implemented by three-year partner, KIDS in the GAME, which excels in managing programs which get more kids off the couch and physically active. This program is the ideal way to fight the 'Inactivity Pandemic' which is creating health issues for our children.

Website: https://www.kidsinthegame.org/go-grant-school-activity-grants/
Amount: $1,000 to $5,000
Timeframe: 2016-2017 deadline has ended
Contact:
Address: 875 SE 3rd Street
Suite #240, Bend, OR 97702
Phone: 541-508-3966
Fax: 541-639-3645
info@kidsinthegame.org

Home Depot Foundation, Community Impact Grant

Grants up to $5,000 are available to IRS-registered 501c designated organizations and tax-exempt public service agencies in the U.S. that are using the power of volunteers to improve the physical health of their community. Grants are given in the form of The Home Depot gift cards for the purchase of tools, materials, or services.

The primary goal is to provide grants and volunteer opportunities to support the renovation, refurbishment, retrofitting, accessibility modifications, and/or weatherization of existing homes, centers, schools and other similar facilities.

DRAFT

Website: https://corporate.homedepot.com/grants/community-impact-grants
Amount: up to $5,000
Timeframe: Rolling deadline. Will receive decision 6 weeks after submission. Last day to submit applications in 2016 is December 31, 2016.
Contact: small_grants@homedepot.com

Kerr Foundation Grants

The Kerr Foundation, Inc. supports 501(c)3 organizations, programs and institutions that provide new or enhanced opportunities in the areas of education, health, cultural development and community service. Preference is given to Oklahoma organizations and institutions, although they recognize that such located outside the state and region can also have a beneficial impact on the economic, social and cultural growth and development of Oklahoma. Grant requests are limited to the following states: Oklahoma, Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, New Mexico, and Texas.

Website: http://www.thekerrfoundation.org/guidelines.php
Award: varies
Timeframe: Friday, January 13, 2017 - Grant Applications Due for consideration at the March 2017 trustee meeting
Contact:

The Kerr Foundation. Inc.
12501 North May Avenue
Oklahoma City, OK 73120
Tel (405) 749.7991
Fax (405) 749.2877

Lockheed Martin Community Contributions

Lockheed Martin is committed to a program of philanthropy that supports the Corporation's strategic business goals and invests in the quality of life in the communities where Lockheed Martin employees work and live.

In general, philanthropic contributions to national initiatives and organizations are made from corporate headquarters and contributions to local programs are made by Lockheed Martin sites close to the program.

Website: http://www.lockheedmartin.com/us/who-we-are/community/philanthropy.html
Amount: varies
Timeframe: Applications are accepted year-round. Evaluations are typically performed quarterly. Some grant applications may not be able to be considered until the next year's budget cycle, particularly those received in the second half of the year.
Contact: Community Relations - community.relations@lmco.com

L.L. Bean Community Charitable Giving

The L.L. Bean Community Charitable Giving program focuses giving on national and local outdoor conservation and recreation organizations. L.L.Bean has given more than $14 million to local, state, regional and national conservation organizations in the last ten years. Grants are made only to qualified, federal tax-exempt 501(c) (3) organizations.

DRAFT

Grants are made in these four categories:

1. Conservation and Outdoor Recreation

Primary activities include the maintenance and protection of our natural resources; efforts to engage more young people in activities that are relevant to our product line, such as camping, hiking, cycling, canoeing, kayaking, fly fishing, hunting, snowshoeing and cross-country skiing; and programs that have proximity to L.L.Bean Retail Stores.

Some of our recipients include the National Park Foundation, the Appalachian Trail Conservancy, The Student Conservation Association, The Nature Conservancy, Maine Audubon, Trout Unlimited and National Wild Turkey Federation. For a more comprehensive list, click here.

2. Health and Human Services

L.L.Bean has donated over $6 million to health and human service organizations in the past ten years, primarily through the United Way in communities where we have a physical presence. These donations reflect our confidence in the United Way allocation process and our belief in supporting the physical and emotional well-being of our employees, their families and our neighbors. Because of our significant leadership gifts in this area, we are not accepting requests from health and human service organizations at this time.

3. Education (*only available in Maine)

L.L.Bean has contributed over $4 million to statewide initiatives in Maine such as Junior Achievement and Jobs for Maine's Graduates, as well as local education partnerships. Our support is limited to the following Maine school systems: Freeport, Portland, Lewiston, Brunswick and Bangor. We do not fund education initiatives outside of Maine.

4. Culture and the Arts (*only available in Maine)

We support organizations that enrich the cultural development of our local Maine communities, including the Portland Museum of Art, Maine State Music Theatre and the American Folk Festival in Bangor. We only offer support to arts organizations in Freeport, Portland, Lewiston, Brunswick and Bangor, Maine.

Website: http://www.llbean.com/customerService/aboutLLBean/charitable_giving.html
Amount: varies
Timeframe: Ongoing.
Contact: donationrequest@llbean.com

Lowe's Community Partners Grant

Lowe's Charitable and Educational Foundation funds nonprofit organizations and public agencies that support our charitable goals. The foundation's primary philanthropic focus centers on K–12 public education and community improvement. Within these areas, Lowe's Foundation is committed to supporting projects that have the greatest impact on our communities and align with their core business.

DRAFT

Lowe's Community Partners grant program helps build better communities by providing monetary assistance to nonprofit organizations and municipalities looking for support of high-need projects such as: building renovations/upgrades, grounds improvements, technology upgrades as well as safety improvements.

Website: https://www.lowes.com/cd_Corporate+Citizenship_674540029_
https://newsroom.lowes.com/serving-communities/
Grant applications: https://newsroom.lowes.com/apply-for-a-grant/
Amount: $2,000 to $100,000
Timeframe: There are two grant application cycles a year:
Spring Cycle: March 19, 2017 – May 11, 2017
Fall Cycle: July 2, 2017 – August 24, 2017
Contact:

Community Relations
704-758-2917
Community@Lowes.com

Lowe's Small Grants

The small grants program is an outlet for organizations seeking smaller-scale assistance for non-educational focused projects. These grants range from $100 to $2,000. Small grant project requests must also fit within the Giving Guidelines. These requests are received on a rolling basis, with no specific cycle dates.

Website: https://newsroom.lowes.com/serving-communities/
Grant applications: https://newsroom.lowes.com/apply-for-a-grant/
Amount: $100 to $2,000, distributed as a Lowe's gift card.
Timeframe: Continuous
Contact:

Community Relations
704-758-2917
Community@Lowes.com

Lowe's Toolbox for Education Grant

Lowe's Charitable and Educational Foundation funds nonprofit organizations and public agencies that support our charitable goals. The foundation's primary philanthropic focus centers on K–12 public education and community improvement. Within these areas, Lowe's Foundation is committed to supporting projects that have the greatest impact on our communities and align with their core business.

The Lowe's Toolbox for Education program is designed to help build better schools and communities by offering schools the opportunity to apply for a grant between $2,000 and $5,000. Playground projects are eligible under the grant program. Schools can use funding to build a new playground or refurbish old equipment. The Toolbox for Education program also allows for schools to pad the ground with wood chips or rubber matting to make playgrounds safe. In addition, schools may use funding to enhance a playground with handicapped—accessible configurations and build pathways for wheelchair accessibility.

Website: http://www.toolboxforeducation.com/index.html; https://newsroom.lowes.com/apply-for-a-grant/
Amount: $2,000 to $5,000
Timeframe: There are two grant application cycles a year:

DRAFT

Spring Cycle: December 18, 2016 – February 9, 2017
Fall Cycle: August 6, 2017 – September 28, 2017

Contact:

Community Relations
704-758-2917
Community@Lowes.com
info@toolboxforeducation.com

Mattel Children's Foundation

The Mattel Children's Foundation focuses its strategic grant making on one major objective: Improving the lives of children in need. The Mattel Children's Foundation has developed partnerships with exemplary nonprofit partners that demonstrate this ideal through both compassionate outreach to children and strong financial accountability.

The foundation is driven by the belief that play is essential for all children because it is fundamental to development and learning but millions of children lack access to play. Currently, the foundation is dedicated to supporting nonprofit organizations around the world that make a meaningful difference in the lives of children, and with an emphasis on programs that support or enhance the opportunity for children to play.

Not accepting unsolicited applications at this time.
Website: http://philanthropy.mattel.com/focus#time

MetLife Foundation

MetLife Foundation has committed $200 million over five years to help low-income individuals and families get access to safe and affordable financial products and services. MetLife Foundation works in both developing and developed economies to expand and improve financial services. We fund approaches that help low- and moderate-income people:

improve basic cash flow management
prepare for life's inevitable challenges
take advantage of opportunities
achieve their short- and long- term goals

In addition, MetLife sponsors initiatives in other philanthropic areas, expanding beyond the financial health of communities to support for medical research, arts and cultural institutions, disaster relief, and civic initiatives.

Website: https://www.metlife.com/about/corporate-responsibility/metlife-foundation/index.html?WT.ac=GN_about_corporate-responsibility_metlife-foundation
Contact: metlifefoundation@metlife.com

Charles Stewart Mott Foundation

The Mott Foundation supports nonprofit organizations that are working to strengthen our hometown of Flint and communities around world. The foundation seeks to fulfill its mission of supporting efforts that promote a just, equitable, and sustainable society through these four programs:

DRAFT

- Civil Society: efforts to increase civic engagement, encourage charitable giving and help communities make positive change.
- Education: efforts to expand learning opportunities and supports for children, particularly those from low- and moderate-income communities.
- Environment: programs around the world that protect communities and the ecosystems upon which they depend.
- Flint Area: efforts to help our hometown of Flint solve problems, create opportunities and build a vibrant future for the community and its residents.

Funding for unsolicited requests is very limited. Interested entities wanting to submit an idea for funding should first complete a letter of inquiry (LOI) form. Your LOI will help our program staff determine the relevance of proposed project and offer advice on whether to submit a full proposal.

Website: https://www.mott.org/
Contact: Office of Proposal Entry
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation
Mott Foundation Building
503 S. Saginaw Street, Suite 1200
Flint, MI 48502-1851
U.S.A.

Muscle Milk Recovery Grant

The MUSCLE MILK® team awards grants to revitalize high school athletic departments around the country that demonstrate a financial need. The Muscle Milk Recovery Grant™ program helps athletic programs solve immediate needs like purchasing new uniforms, replacing broken equipment or restoring facilities in disrepair.

CytoSport, Inc. ("Sponsor") believes strongly that sports and exercise are essential to the health, well-being and happiness of children and adults of all ages. As a result, we want to give back to our audience by providing grant money to worthy school or community programs that have a specific need for resources to improve athletic opportunities for kids and young adults. To facilitate this goal, we developed the Muscle Milk® Brand Recovery Grant Program ("Grant Program"), which will provide a series of grants to deserving programs at least four times a year, and maybe more. Each grant will represent a self-contained giveaway with an entry period as defined below.

Website: http://www.musclemilkrecoverygrant.com/
Award: varies
Timeframe: Ongoing. In 2016, three grant periods, ending on (i) September 15, 2016; (ii) October 31, 2016; and (iii) December 31, 2016.
Contact: Mail: 1340 Treat Blvd. Suite 350, Walnut Creek, CA 94597 Phone: 1-888-298-6629

National Swimming Pool Foundation Grants

The National Swimming Pool Foundation® is a non-profit foundation whose mission is to encourage healthier living by increasing aquatic activity through education and research. The National Swimming Pool Foundation has established the NSPF Fellowship Program to encourage and support graduate students and post-doctoral fellows who focus research in two areas associated with aquatic venues that are treated to maintain a sanitary condition (e.g. swimming pools, spas/hot tubs, therapy pools, water parks, etc.):

DRAFT

Research to reduce the risk to people associated with - but not limited to - physical facility design, exposure to chemical or pathogenic contaminants, air quality, drowning, or entrapment, etc.
Research to investigate and document the positive health consequences of aquatic activities against maladies such as - but not limited to - high blood pressure, diabetes, obesity, heart disease, cancer, aging, physical therapy, arthritis, etc.

Website: https://www.nspf.org/NSPF-Scholarship-Program-and-Research-Fellowship-Grants
Award: minimum of $1,000 and $2,000
Timeframe: Scholarships are awarded for the fall semester of each year. In order to be considered for the fall 2017 semester, the complete application package must be received by the National Swimming Pool Foundation no later than June 1, 2017.
Contact:

NSPF Fellowship Program
National Swimming Pool Foundation
4775 Granby Circle
Colorado Springs, CO 80919-3131
Service@nspf.org

Nature Works Everywhere Grant

The Nature Works Everywhere program is administered by The Nature Conservancy, a leading conservation organization working around the world to protect ecologically important lands and waters for nature and people. Nature Works Everywhere gives teachers, students and families everything they need to start exploring and understanding nature around the globe alongside Nature Conservancy scientists. The program offers a grant opportunity to schools across the U.S. to build, amend or revitalize school garden projects with the core principal that gardens model nature on a relatable scale. By combining project-based learning curriculum with a school garden space, students learn conservation-mindedness.

In 2016, the Nature Works Everywhere grant broadened its support for all kinds of projects that involve students in developing a nature-based, green infrastructure solution to an environmental challenge in their community. Whether addressing issues surrounding access to healthy food, air quality, heat island effect, climate change or storm water collection, youth will be empowered as social innovators to model solutions in their school communities through project design and implementation. To accomplish this, the Nature Works Everywhere grant will support projects that implement green infrastructure to address local environmental challenges.

Website: https://www.natureworkseverywhere.org/home/
Timeframe: Deadline for 2018 is November 3, 2017
Contact: natureworks@tnc.org

People for Bikes Community Grant Program

The PeopleForBikes Community Grant Program supports bicycle infrastructure projects and targeted advocacy initiatives that make it easier and safer for people of all ages and abilities to ride. Please review the following information carefully before submitting a grant application. Proposals that are incomplete or do not fall within our funding priority areas will not be considered. Visit our Grants Awarded database for examples of funded projects.

DRAFT

PeopleForBikes accepts grant applications from non-profit organizations with a focus on bicycling, active transportation, or community development, from city or county agencies or departments, and from state or federal agencies working locally. PeopleForBikes only funds projects in the United States. Requests must support a specific project or program; we do not grant funds for general operating costs.

PeopleForBikes focuses most grant funds on bicycle infrastructure projects and will also fund some advocacy projects.

Website: http://www.peopleforbikes.org/pages/community-grants
Award: Up to $10,000
Timeframe: PeopleForBikes generally holds 1-2 open grant cycles every year. The 2017 grant cycles have closed.
Contact: Zoe Kircos, Director of Grants and Partnerships, at 303-449-4893 x106 or zoe@peopleforbikes.org

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation

The Robert Wood Johnson Foundation (RWJF) funds program and policy initiatives in four areas which are each critical to health equity—enabling everyone in our nation to live a healthier life:

- Health Systems: Catalyzing fundamental changes in health and health care systems to achieve measurably better outcomes for all.
- Healthy Kids, Healthy Weight: Enabling all children to attain their optimal physical, social and emotional well-being, including growing up at a healthy weight.
- Healthy Communities: Creating the conditions that allow communities and their residents to reach their greatest health potential.
- Health Leadership: Engaging a diverse array of leaders in all sectors with the vision, experience, and drive to help build a Culture of Health.

Specific grant programs are developed by RWJF program staff, in consultation with leading experts in our fields of interest, and with guidance and final approval from our board of trustees.

In many cases, a competitive call for proposals (CFP) is issued that defines the challenges to address, activities RWJF will support to achieve desired outcomes, and eligibility criteria. In addition, funding is also provided through open calls for ideas and different types of challenges and prize competitions.

Website: http://www.rwjf.org/en/how-we-work/grants.html
Funding opportunities: http://www.rwjf.org/en/how-we-work/grants/funding-opportunities.html
Award: varies
Timeframe: ongoing
Contact:
Office of Proposal Management
mail@rwjf.org
877-843-7953

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, Evidence for Action

Evidence for Action (E4A), a national program of the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, funds research that expands the evidence base needed to build a Culture of Health. Our mission is to support rigorously designed quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods research that yields convincing findings regarding

DRAFT

the population health, well-being, and equity impacts of specific policies, programs and partnerships. We are especially interested in research examining the health impacts of programmatic or policy interventions that address factors outside the domain of health care services or public health practice.

Website: https://www.rwjf.org/en/how-we-work/grants-and-grant-programs.html
Program website: http://www.evidenceforaction.org/
Award: varies. E4A was allocated $6.6 million in grant funding to award through July 2017.
Timeframe: Rolling basis.

Rotary, District Grants

District grants fund small-scale, short-term activities that address needs of a community of a qualified Rotary district. Each district chooses which activities it will fund with these grants. You can use district grants to fund a variety of district and club projects and activities, including:

Humanitarian projects, including service travel and disaster recovery efforts
Scholarships for any level, length of time, location, or area of study
Youth programs, including Rotary Youth Exchange, Rotary Youth Leadership Awards (RYLA), Rotaract, and Interact
Vocational training teams, which are groups of professionals who travel abroad either to teach local professionals about their field or to learn more about it themselves

Website: https://www.rotary.org/myrotary/en/take-action/apply-grants/district-grants

Saucony Run for Good Foundation

The Saucony Run For Good Foundation donates funds to causes aimed at keeping kids healthy and offers grants to reduce the childhood obesity epidemic. Grants are open to community nonprofit organizations that initiate and support running programs for kids.

Website: http://www.saucony.com/en/runforgood/
Award: up to $10,000
Timeframe: Grants are issued twice per year, once in February and once in August. The deadline to apply for those grants are 12/15 and 6/15.
Contact:
191 Spring Street
Mail Drop 318S
Lexington, MA 02420-9191
runforgood@saucony.com

Shane's Inspiration

Shane's Inspiration is a non-profit organization committed to the creation of inclusive, sensory rich, developmentally appropriate, fun, safe, and challenging playgrounds where children of all abilities can play together at their highest level of ability. Shane's Inspiration offers assistance for the installation of inclusionary playgrounds.

Website: http://shanesinspiration.org/build/
Timeframe: ongoing

DRAFT

Contact:

15213 Burbank Boulevard,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91411 USA
Tel – (818) 988-5676
Fax – (818) 988-5677
Email – info@shanesinspiration.org

Voya Unsung Heroes

Each year, 100 educators are selected to receive $2,000 to help fund their innovative class projects. Three of those are chosen to receive the top awards of an additional $5,000, $10,000 and $25,000. The program is administered by Scholarship America, the nation's largest designer and manager of scholarship, tuition assistance and other education support programs for corporations, foundations, associations and individuals.

Applicants to the Voya Unsung Heroes Awards Program must be:

- Employed by an accredited K-12 public or private school located in the United States.
- Full-time educators, teachers, principals, paraprofessionals, or classified staff with effective and innovative projects that improve student learning.

Website: https://www.scholarsapply.org/unsungheroes/
Award: $2,000 and opportunity to receive "top awards" of an additional $5,000, $10,000 and $25,000
Timeframe: application must be submitted on or before April 30, 2018.
Contact: unsungheroes@scholarshipamerica.org, 1-507-931-1682

Walmart Community Grant Program

Through the Community Grant Program, store associates are proud to support the needs of their communities by providing grants to local organizations. Funds must benefit the facility's service area: potential grantees should be nonprofit organizations with programs that benefit communities within the service area of the Walmart store, Sam's Club or Logistics facility from which they are requesting funds.

Walmart and the Walmart Foundation have identified four core areas of giving: Hunger Relief & Healthy Eating, Sustainability, Women's Economic Empowerment and Opportunity. To ensure that your application has the best chance of being funded, the proposed use of the grant should fit within one of these areas of giving.

Website: http://giving.walmart.com/walmart-foundation/community-grant-program
Award: $250 to $2,500
Timeframe: Annually – Grant cycle begins February 1st and deadline December 31st

Walmart State Giving Program

The State Giving Program invests in all 50 states, Washington, D.C. and Puerto Rico. The Walmart Foundation has a State Advisory Council in each state, made up of Walmart associates representing local communities. Each Council helps identify local needs within its state, reviews all eligible grant applications and makes funding recommendations to the Walmart Foundation. Councils base recommendations on alignment with Foundation focus areas, state or community needs and program eligibility criteria.

DRAFT

Website: http://corporate.walmart.com/_foundation_/apply-for-grants/state-giving-program
Award: $25,000 to $200,000
Timeframe: All states have two application cycles annually. The State Giving Program application is currently closed. The application will reopen early 2017.

Walmart National Giving Program

The National Giving Program supports organizations working across one or more states to address social issues strongly aligned with our focus areas. This program often provide funds to organizations that have local affiliates around the country, and the majority of grants from this program include re-grants to implement programs in local communities.

Website: http://giving.walmart.com/apply-for-grants/national-giving
Award: $250,000 and above

Wells Fargo, Community Giving

Wells Fargo and the Wells Fargo Foundation provide monetary support, expertise, and volunteers to national and local nonprofit organizations and causes that align with our business priorities, values, business expertise, and geographies. Wells Fargo works with a wide range of nonprofits and community organizations to stabilize and strengthen low-to-moderate income neighborhoods, as well as address global social, economic, and environmental challenges. Wells Fargo focuses giving in the following areas:

- Community Development: programs that help provide affordable housing for low and moderate income individuals; promote economic development by financing small businesses or small farms; provide job training for low and moderate income individuals Provide financial education and promote economic empowerment; help to revitalize low and moderate income communities
- Education: Programs that promote academic achievement for low- and moderate-income students with a priority emphasis on K-12; provide training for teachers and administrators working with low- and moderate-income students; encourage school partnerships with parents and guardians, the local community, and the business community.
- Human Services: social and human service organizations whose work chiefly benefits low- and moderate-income individuals.
- Arts and Culture: Projects and requests that work to enhance community diversity through access to cultural experiences for low- and moderate-income individuals, availability of a broad array of artistic opportunities and venues that reflect the community's diversity, and educational programs.
- Civic Engagement: projects that enhance a community's quality of life through projects involving public policy, community beautification, civic leadership, citizen education, and cultural diversity.
- Environment: including natural resources conservation, environmental education, and support the transition to a sustainable environment.

Website: https://www.wellsfargo.com/about/corporate-responsibility/texas-grant-guidelines/
Amount: Varies
Timeframe: Ongoing.
Contact: Each region in Texas manages its own application process and accordingly has its own contact.

DRAFT

RESOURCES

GRANTS.GOV

The Grants.gov program management office was established in 2002 and is managed by the Department of Health and Human Services. Grants.gov is an E-Government initiative operating under the governance of the Office of Management and Budget.

Grants.gov is a resource for those seeking grants through federal funding opportunities. The site makes it simple to find grants based on Keyword searches, Categories, Agencies, or Eligibilities.

Website: www.grants.gov

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE (CFDA)

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) provides a full listing of all Federal programs available to State and local governments (including the District of Columbia); federally-recognized Indian tribal governments; Territories (and possessions) of the United States; domestic public, quasi- public, and private profit and nonprofit organizations and institutions; specialized groups; and individuals.

Website: https://www.cfda.gov/?s=program&mode=list&tab=list

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

COMPREHENSIVE PARKS MASTER PLAN

2018

SUMMARY PLAN



WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

DRAFT

PLAN PURPOSE

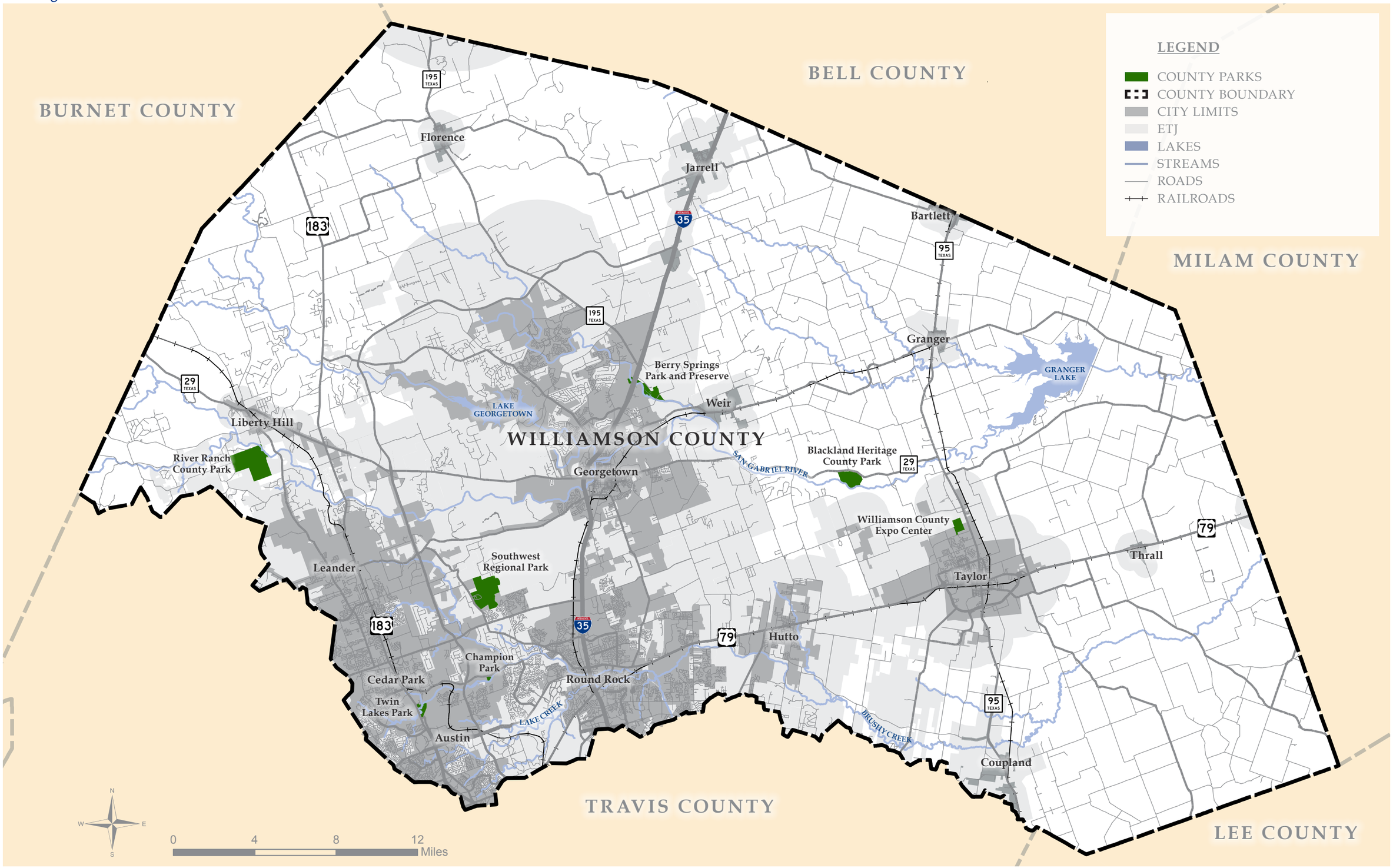
The Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan establishes a planning framework for recreational opportunities within the parks and open space system of Williamson County. A system of parks, trails, and preserves creates places for citizens to congregate, learn about, and enjoy these natural and cultural resources.

The purpose of this plan is to identify steps that can be taken to account for the growth, development, and operations of the park and trails system and identify opportunities for partnerships with other entities. A parks master plan also identifies the priorities of the public and positions the County to apply to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) for grant funding for priority actions. This citizen-supported vision document becomes a guide for elected officials and staff to make decisions regarding land acquisition, park and trail improvements, and maintenance of existing and future recreation amenities.

PLANNING TIME FRAME

The Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan is an update to the County's existing 2008 Comprehensive Park Master Plan. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) recommends that parks master plans retain validity for 10 years and should include a five-year update. While the plan covers an implementation period of 10 years, the planning horizon is much farther into the future.




LEGEND
COUNTY PARKS
COUNTY BOUNDARY
CITY LIMITS
ETJ
LAKES
STREAMS
ROADS
RAILROADS
BURNET COUNTY
BELL COUNTY
MILAM COUNTY
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
TRAVIS COUNTY
LEE COUNTY
Florence
Jarrell
Bartlett
Granger
Weir
Berry Springs Park and Preserve
LAKE GEORGETOWN
GRANGER LAKE
Liberty Hill
River Ranch County Park
Georgetown
SAN GABRIEL RIVER
Blackland Heritage County Park
Williamson County Expo Center
Thrall
Taylor
Leander
Southwest Regional Park
Champion Park
Cedar Park
Twin Lakes Park
Round Rock
Hutto
LAKE CREEK
BRUSHY CREEK
Austin
Coupland
195 TEXAS
183
35
95 TEXAS
29 TEXAS
79
N
W
E
S
0
4
8
12
Miles

DRAFT

VISION STATEMENT

A vision statement that articulates the aspirational desires for the parks system is the foundation upon which a master plan's basic principles and goals are established. Based upon the results of feedback from the public and the County elected officials and staff on the desired direction of the parks system, the Williamson County Comprehensive Parks Master Plan vision statement is as follows:

Williamson County will continue to provide beautiful public parks, trails and preserves for the passive enjoyment of natural open spaces across the county. Conservation and education will remain at the forefront of recreational amenities within the parks system, and the County will partner with cities and other public parks systems to seek a regional, connected trail system.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The vision statement is further refined through six guiding principles that provide the basis for specific focus areas, plan goals and actions.

County parks and recreation offerings should have separate goals and focus than neighborhood, city/community, state, and federal entities.
The conservation of natural and sensitive lands should be the priority while also integrating recreation, activity, and access.
New park offerings should be large, regional destinations focused on conservation, education, and passive recreation.
The County should continue to partner with area municipalities to create a county-wide regional trail plan that connects population centers with regional destinations.
Consistent level of amenities, operations and maintenance should be established and maintained across all existing and future County parks and trails.
Increased public awareness and communication needed for all County parks, trails, education, and events.

DRAFT



PLAN FOCUS AREAS

Regional Trail Plan

Park System Expansion

Parkland Improvements

Operations and Maintenance

DRAFT

GOALS

RTP-1	Facilitate and coordinate a county-wide regional trail plan.
RTP-2	Establish a consistent set of standards to ensure effective implementation of the regional trail plan.
RTP-3	Establish a funding strategy for the construction and maintenance of the regional trail system.
RTP-4	Update the Williamson County Trails Master Plan.
PSE-1	Evaluate opportunities for land acquisition.
PSE-2	Emphasize education and conservation as primary themes in new parks.
PI-1	Efficiently develop and enhance park facilities and amenities.
PI-2	Seek financial partnerships through shared-use facilities and sponsorships.
OM-1	Ensure consistent, quality maintenance of park system facilities.
OM-2	Identify the operational and resource needs necessary to implement this Parks Master Plan.

DRAFT

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

A significant part of the planning process, particularly for quality-of-life services like parks, is understanding the needs and expectations of park patrons and those who make decisions on parks. The demand assessment for this plan was completed through several public engagement efforts conducted as part of the master planning process. These efforts included a public survey, community open houses, meetings with community stakeholders and valuable input from staff and elected officials.

CITIZEN SURVEY

Survey respondents were asked to select their top three amenities. Of these choices, the top three selections were nature trails for hiking within parks, paved walking and biking trails and a regional greenway for walking/running/biking.

Trails, bikes and parks are the top three activities that survey respondents would like to see in Williamson County. Specific trails types that respondents would like to see in their community include regional trails and nature trails.

Amenities Most Important to Households







What Type of Other Experiences or Activities Would You Like to Have in Williamson County Parks That Have Not Been Mentioned in This Survey?



DRAFT

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PARKS, RECREATION AND TRAILS SNAPSHOTS

Park Classifications

REGIONAL PARKS/TRAILS

Regional Parks are intended to be used by multiple communities in a greater geographic region. Traditionally, regional park land was dedicated as such due to regional, state or national significance. Recently, regional and community parks have become significant economic development drivers. Often, they vary in size from 50 acres to 1,000s of acres. Berry Springs Park and Preserve and Southwest Regional Park are currently the two regional parks in Williamson County.

COMMUNITY PARKS

Community parks are parks that typically serve a smaller geographic area. Both active and passive uses make up this type of park, although higher intensity recreational uses traditionally may be prominent. Passive recreational uses (e.g., picnicking, trails) are also predominate in community parks. The size of community parks can vary from 10 to 50 acres. Champion Park and Twin Lakes Park are two examples of community parks in Williamson County.

Source: This Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan includes the guidelines for park classification established by the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) as included in the 1990 printing of *Recreation, Park and Open Space Standards and Guidelines* and the 1995 printing of *Park, Recreation, Open Space and Greenway Guidelines*. The NRPA guidelines have generally been the most widely accepted and used guidelines of their type.

EXISTING TRAILS

24 miles

Regional trails can accommodate both pedestrians and bicyclists, such as Brushy Creek Regional Trail.



WILLIAMSON COUNTY PARKS AND RECREATION SYSTEM

The table below shows a detailed breakdown of the amenities that are offered in the parks and along the trails in the County. The acreage of each park as well as the length of each trail are also listed. Some of the amenities that are shown below include pavilions, benches, playscapes and fishing piers.

Williamson County Parks and Recreation System

PARK NAME	COUNTY MAP QUADRANT	ACREAGE	TRAIL MILES	PARKING SPACES	AMPHITHEATER (SMALL)	PICNIC TABLES (NON-PAVILION)	PICNIC TABLES (PAVILIONS)	PAVILION(S)	BENCHES	BBQ GRILLS (PICNIC)	DRINKING FOUNTAIN(S)	PLAYSCAPE(S)	BODY OF WATER	FISHING PIER	SPLASH PAD	OUTDOOR SHOWER	DISC GOLF	EXERCISE STATION(S)	EQUESTRIAN TRAIL	HISTORIC CEMETERY	MINI TRAIN	COVERED ARENA	CAMPING (PRIMITIVE)	CAMPING (TENT ONLY)[6]	CAMPING (RV)[6]	RESTROOM(S) W/ SHOWERS	RESTROOM(S) W/O SHOWERS
LINEAR PARKS/TRAILS																											
Brushy Creek Regional Trail	SW	165.0	7.0	10 Trailheads					12		6		1					1									5
Brushy Singletrack Trails	SW	10.0	7.5										1														
Lake Creek Trail	SW	1.5	1.5	22		4			2				1														
Sub-total		189	16.0	32.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
PARKS																											
Berry Springs Park & Preserve	Central	300.0	4.3	133	1	11	13	2	16	7	2	1	1	1					1	1			10	17		1	1
Blackland Heritage County Park[1]	E	348.0																									
Champion Park	SW	33.0	0.3	84		11	16	2	6	2	2	4	1		1	1		1		1							1
Expo Center	E	93.5		600																		1					3
Quarry Splash Pad[5]	SW			95		9	24	4	2	2	2				1	2											1
River Ranch County Park[1]	W	1011.0																									
Southwest Regional Park	SW	850.0	3.7	983		6	16	3	30	5	6	1	1				1				1					1	2
Twin Lakes Park (YMCA-Managed & Operated)	SW	50.0		479	1	36	43	4	14		3	5	1	4	1												3
Sub-total		2685.5	8.2	2301.0	2.0	77.0	112.0	15.0	82.0	16.0	21.0	11.0	7.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	17.0	0.0	2.0	17.0
Totals		2,862.0	24.2	2,333.0	2.0	81.0	112.0	15.0	96.0	16.0	27.0	11.0	10.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	17.0	0.0	2.0	22.0

[1] Undeveloped.
[2] Sports Fields: Soccer (10), Tennis (8), Basketball (6), Softball (2), Track (1), Football (1) & Cricket (1)
[3] Located in the Southwest Williamson County Regional Park.

DRAFT

REGIONAL TRAIL PLAN

Access to a regional trail system is one of the growing demands of new homebuyers and the general public not just locally but throughout the country. An integrated regional trail system can be used to connect neighborhoods, schools, parks and regional destinations without requiring a vehicle. One of the primary recommendations of this plan is to work with local communities to create a connected, regional system of parks and trails. The map on the next page depicts a concept where trails could eventually connect cities and destinations throughout the County.

Building such a network will not come from any individual governmental entity, developer or regional organization; instead, support of all entities will slowly and steadily build the network together. Williamson County is uniquely suited to be a leader in this effort to plan for and implement this regional trail system.

PRIORITIZATION TIMEFRAME

This plan contains a list of recommended actions, including an implementation table where such actions are ranked by priority and timeframe, as shown below:

Priority Action Timeframe

0-2 YEARS

SHORT-TERM PRIORITIES

In the next two years (2018-2020), these actions need to be the focus. Often, these actions can be started and finished within this time. These are the County's highest priorities for implementation.

3-5 YEARS

MODERATE PRIORITIES

In the next three to five years (2021-2023), these actions need to be the focus. In the next Comprehensive Parks Master Plan update, some of these unfinished actions may become the highest priorities.

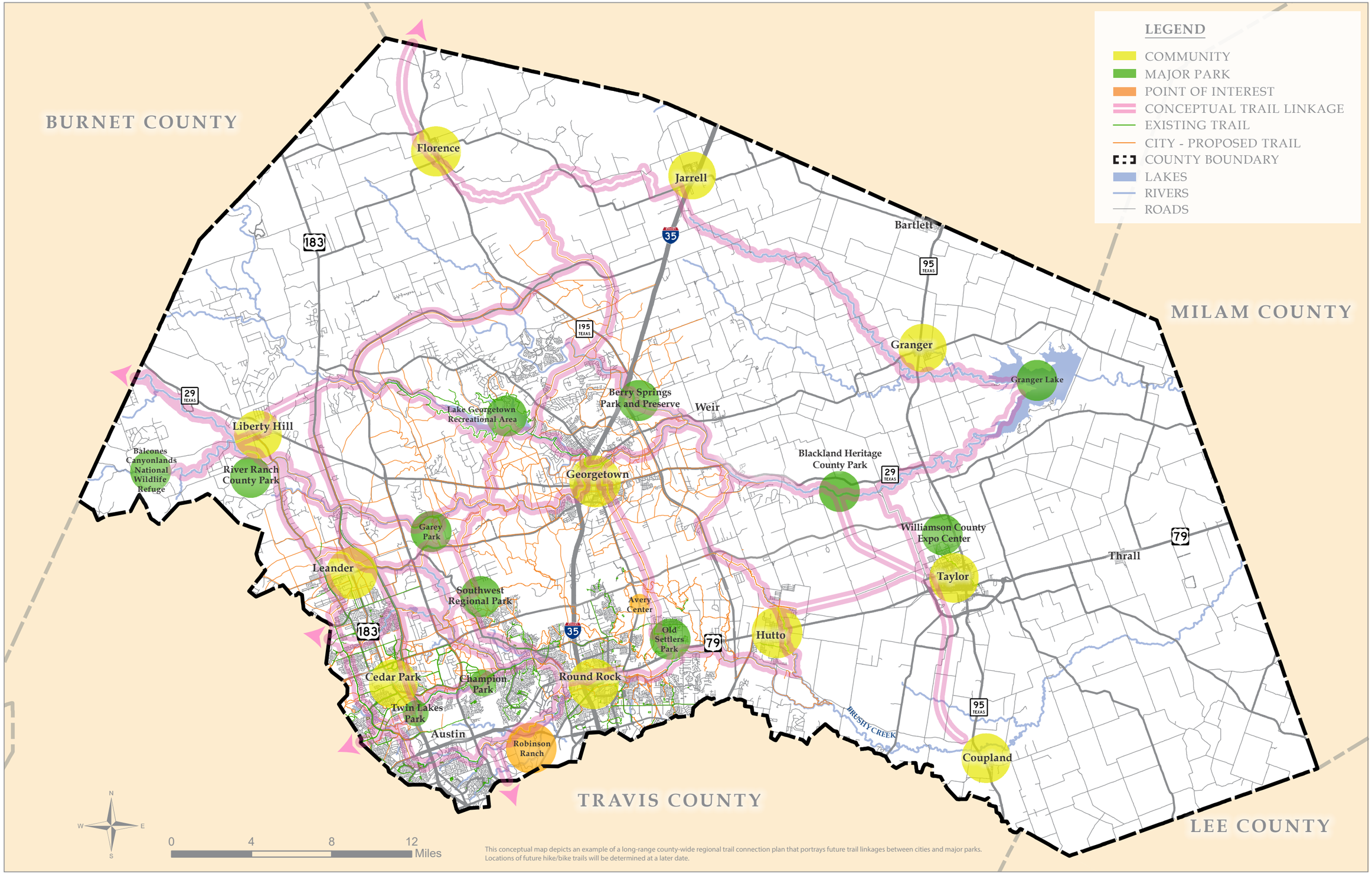
6-10 YEARS

LONG-TERM PRIORITIES

Actions which are supposed to continually lead the County to its ideal future parks and recreation vision. Many of these actions will be considered over the long-term (2024-2028) and will be further re-prioritized in later updates.

DRAFT

Regional Trail Concept Map



This conceptual map depicts an example of a long-range county-wide regional trail connection plan that portrays future trail linkages between cities and major parks. Locations of future hike/bike trails will be determined at a later date.

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank

DRAFT

DRAFT

Halff Associates, Inc.
9500 Amberglen Blvd.
Building F Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
(512) 777-4600
www.halff.com



HALFF

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

DRAFT

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	06/05/2018 12:34 PM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 06/04/2018 10:36 AM
Final Approval Date: 06/05/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

1804-222 Pearson Ranch Rd at Neenah Avenue Signal Change Order #1

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 with Austin Traffic Signal in the amount of $15,000.00 for Pearson Ranch Rd at Neenah Avenue Signal, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P 221 Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order adds a force account item to the contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the intersection. Austin Energy will extend power from the existing transformer along Pearson Ranch Road, just south of the intersection with Neenah Avenue. The County's Contractor, Austin Traffic Signal (ATS), will make the payment to Austin Energy for the work and the County will reimburse ATS for the cost. A force account was set up to pay the actual cost, plus an allowable 5% mark up for ATS and for any unforeseeable cost that may occur.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1804-222 Pearson at Neenah Signal CO No. 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:16 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Received
JUL 12 2018
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

RECEIVED
JUL 12 2018
BY: PSJ

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: Austin Traffic Signals

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. 57+00 to Sta. 60+00

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): Minor (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: 2C (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	*1804-222*
Roadway:	*Pearson Ranch Road Signal*
CSJ Number:	

5. Describe the work being revised:

2C: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed). This Change Order adds a force account item to the Contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the intersection.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: See attached

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered:

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 7-11-18

By

Typed/Printed Name Edward G. Schroder

Typed/Printed Title Vice President

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: N/A Days added on this CO: 0

Amount added by this change order: $15,000.00

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

Project Manager Date 7/11/18

N/A
Design Engineer Date

Program Manager Date 7/12/18

Design Engineer's Seal:

See attached plan sheets

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: *1* ***Project #*** *1804-222*

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT FOR AUSTIN ENERGY SERVICE	DOL	$1.00	0.00	$0.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
TOTALS					$0.00			$15,000.00	$15,000.00

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

Pearson Ranch Road Signal
Williamson County Project No. 1804-222

Change Order No. 1

Reason for Change

This Change Order adds a force account item to the Contract to pay Austin Energy the cost to extend power service to the intersection.

Austin Energy will extend power from the existing transformer along Pearson Ranch Road, just south of the intersection with Neenah Avenue. The County's contractor, Austin Traffic Signal (ATS) will make the payment to Austin Energy for the work and the County will reimburse ATS for the cost. A force account was set up to pay the actual cost, plus an allowable 5% mark up for ATS and for any unforeseen cost that may occur.

The following summarizes the new Contract items required for this Change Order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT FOR AUSTIN ENERGY SERVICE	1.00	DOL

This Change Order results in a net increase of $15,000.00 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $282,031.15. The original Contract amount was $267,031.15. As a result of this and all Change Orders to-date, $15,000.00 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 5.62% net increase in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to or deducted from the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

City of Austin
Austin Energy

Town Lake Center ● 721 Barton Springs Road ● Austin, Texas 78704 – 1145

May 21, 2018

Michael Mayben:
Cobb Fendley
512-834-9798

ATTENTION: Michael Mayben

SUBJECT: Concerning the traffic signal at Pearson Ranch Rd & Neeenah Ave.

Dear Michael Mayben:

Austin Energy will perform work to include setting 3 new overhead poles and hanging a new overhead transformer to serve the traffic signal located at Pearson Ranch Rd & Neenah Ave associated with Work Request #185922.

The charge for the work to be performed is $10,093.82. This charge is payable at 2412 Kramer Lane, Bldg. C, Austin, Texas 78758-4007 in advance of the work being issued to construction for scheduling. The above charges are for electric facilities and do not include charges that may be incurred from telephone or television cable companies. The above cost is good for ninety (90) days.

1. Service shall be single-phase, three-wire, 120/240 volts only, in accordance with the City's Electric Utility Criteria Manual.

2. Austin Energy cannot energize any transformer until an easement has been signed by the property owner. The easement must cover all Austin Energy equipment. For additional information concerning easements, please contact David Lambert at 322-6109 and reference this Work Request #185922.

3. All metering installations shall be in accordance with Austin Energy's Metering Specifications and the Design Criteria Manual. For additional information concerning metering, please contact the Metering Representative at 505-7045.

4. The customer service point will be the pull box housing service terminations. The customer's secondary must have a full current neutral. Austin Energy will furnish and install all wire and electrical equipment on Austin Energy's side of the customer's service point.

5. Austin Energy's facilities must remain accessible for maintenance and replacement at all times. For information regarding construction scheduling, please contact the Scheduler at 505-7166 or 7167. In the case of work requiring civil inspection, the customer should allow a minimum of twenty (20) working days for construction scheduling after the inspector has approved the installed infrastructure.

6. Please distribute a copy of this letter to your contractor, engineer, electrician, etc.

If the above conditions are acceptable, please remit payment to Austin Energy, c/o Distribution Design, 2412 Kramer Lane, Bldg. C, Austin, Texas 78758-4007. Please make checks payable to Austin Energy.

Upon completion of the job, please visit www.austinenergy.com/go/ddsurvey and participate in a short survey so that we may continue to improve the services we provide. For further information, please feel free to contact me at (512) 505-7614 or email me at travis.vincent@austinenergy.com.

Sincerely,

Travis Vincent
Electric Distribution Designer Sr.
Distribution Design
Kramer Service Center
Austin Energy

Attachments:
AE Quote - 185922

Work Request Charges Quotation
Austin Energy

To: MICHAEL MAYBEN
TRAFFIC SIGNAL
8601 1/2 PEARSON RANCH RD

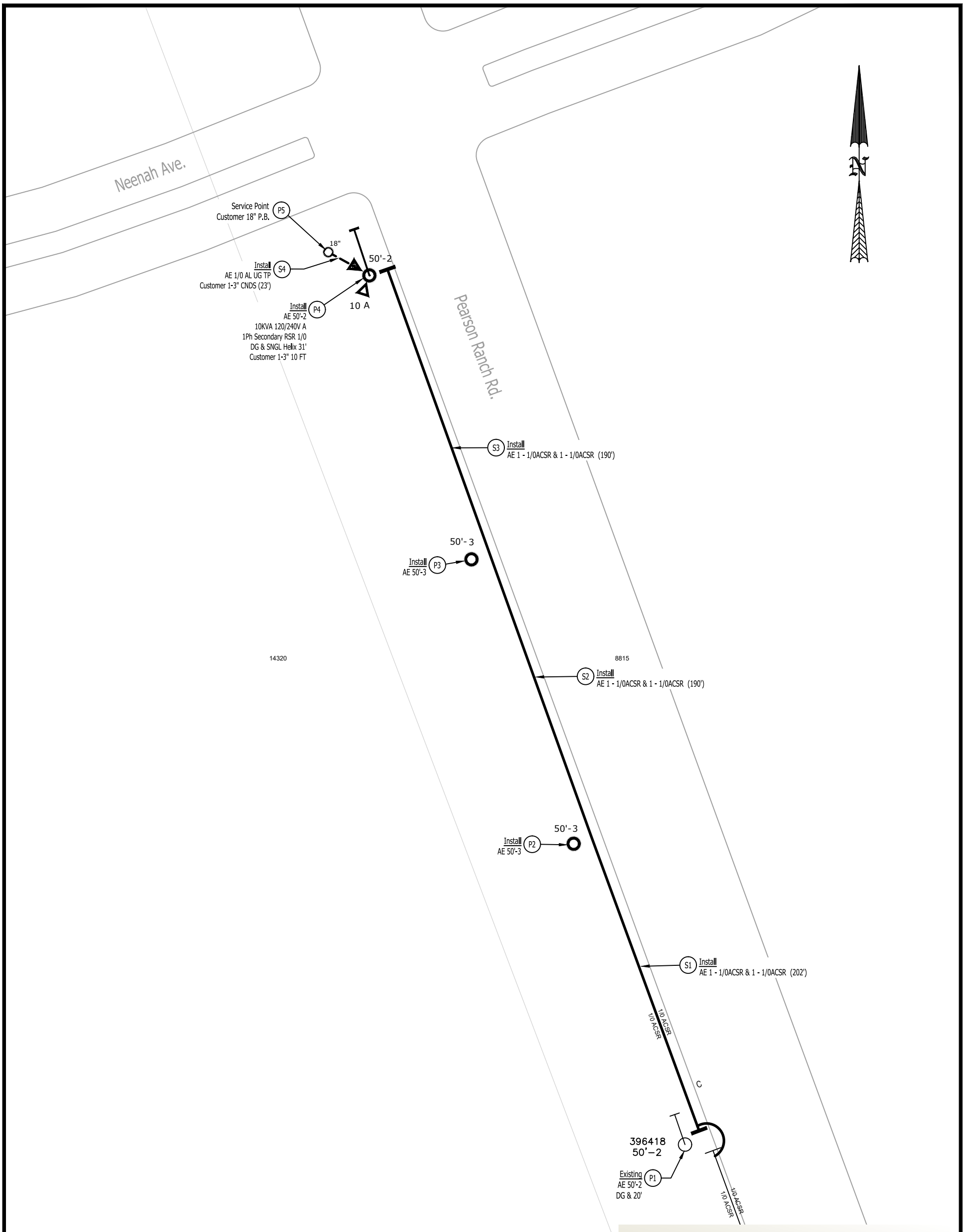
Quote Number: NO1859223
Designer Name: VINCENT, TRAVIS
Description: Single phase line extension to serve traffic signal at Pearson Ranch Rd. & Neenah Ave.

Quote Date: 5/8/2018
Preferred Option: Yes
No. Payments: 1
Project:

Quotation Details

Description	Refundable?	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total	Due Before Work	Paid
Time and Materials	No	10,093.82	1	10,093.82	Y	

Charges Due Before Work Starts:	10,093.82	
Tax:	0.00	
Subtotal:		10,093.82
Charges Due On Completion:	0.00	
Tax:	0.00	
Subtotal:		0.00
Total Charges:		10,093.82
Total Tax:		0.00
Total Including Tax:		10,093.82



WAITING ON PAYMENT
6:59 am, May 21 2018

BEFORE YOU DIG
TO LOCATE UTILITIES
CALL 1-800-344-8377 (DIG TESS)

AUSTIN ENERGY®

ELECTRIC SERVICE DELIVERY DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

This map has been produced by Austin Energy for the sole purpose of geographic reference. No warranty is made by the City of Austin regarding specific accuracy or completeness.

ACCT: 11022502	**WR. NO. : 185922**
MAP PAGE: **404M**	TREE TRIMMING: ----
MAP GRID: **MH41**	SCALE: **N.T.S.**
ADDRESS: **8601 1/2 PEARSON RANCH RD**	DATE STAKED: **5/2/18**
JOB TYPE: **d1phbohcip**	ROWMAN NO.: ----
CUSTOMER: **MICHAEL MAYBEN** PH.: **512-834-9798**	ELECTRIC PERMIT NO.: ----
ELECTRICIAN: ---------- PH.: ----------	EASEMENT NO.: ----
DESIGNED BY: **VINCENTT** PH.: **512-505-7614**	HWY/CO. PERMIT NO.: ----

NO.	DATE:	REVISION	DESIGNER	CHECK	APPROVED
--	----	----		--------	----------
0	5/8/18	ORIGINAL	VINCENTT	RDS	RD Solbach

STATE OF TEXAS
DANIEL McREYNOLDS
120019
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
May 17 2018

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

1608-108 RM 620 Phase 2 Change Order #4

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 4 with Cox Commercial Construction in the amount of $22,736.80 for RM 620 Phase 2, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1.
Project: P235 Funding: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order adds the removal of the raised center median on Oaklands at RM 620 and lengthens the inside left turn lane. This work was requested by the County.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1608-108 RM 620 Phase 2 CO No 4

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:27 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

RECEIVED
JUL 11 2018
BY: PSI

Received
JUL 12 2018
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Received
JUL 06 2018
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 4

Project:	*1608-108*
Roadway:	*RM 620 Ph2*
CSJ Number:	*0683-01-090*

1. CONTRACTOR: **Cox Commercial Construction**
2. Change Order Work Limits: Oaklands Drive north of RM 620 Sta. **1+80** to Sta. **3+50**
3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)
4. Reasons: **3F** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)
5. Describe the work being revised:

3F: County Convenience. Additional work desired by the County. This Change Order adds the removal of the raised center median on Oaklands at RM 620 and lengthens the inside left turn lane. This work was requsted by the County.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **See attached**
7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **Revised Plan sheet 132, Plan Profile.**
8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: No
9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 7/6/18

By

Typed/Printed Name DARREN OKRUHLIK

Typed/Printed Title SR. VP

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **$22,736.80**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

P.E. 7/10/18
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

7/11/18
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

See attached plan sheets

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 4 ***Project # 1608-108***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
104-6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF	$8.00	1,549.00	$12,392.00	296.00	1,845.00	$14,760.00	$2,368.00
110-6001	EXCAVATION(ROADWAY)	CY	$16.50	8,997.00	$148,450.50	28.00	9,025.00	$148,912.50	$462.00
340-6011A	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-B PG 64-22 (8")	TON	$125.14	0.00	$0.00	70.00	70.00	$8,759.80	$8,759.80
340-6122	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D PG 70-22 (2")	TON	$191.95	0.00	$0.00	18.00	18.00	$3,455.10	$3,455.10
500-WC01	MOBILIZATION (OAKLANDS)	LS	$5,462.00	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$5,462.00	$5,462.00
666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	$100.00	35.00	$3,500.00	3.00	38.00	$3,800.00	$300.00
666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	$120.00	33.00	$3,960.00	3.00	36.00	$4,320.00	$360.00
666-6167	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)4" (BRK)	LF	$0.20	4,110.00	$822.00	129.00	4,239.00	$847.80	$25.80
666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)8"(SLD)	LF	$0.30	7,203.00	$2,160.90	159.00	7,362.00	$2,208.60	$47.70
666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24"(SLD)	LF	$3.00	419.00	$1,257.00	7.00	426.00	$1,278.00	$21.00
666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(ARROW)	EA	$70.00	37.00	$2,590.00	3.00	40.00	$2,800.00	$210.00
666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(WORD)	EA	$90.00	35.00	$3,150.00	3.00	38.00	$3,420.00	$270.00
666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	$0.20	2,376.00	$475.20	292.00	2,668.00	$533.60	$58.40
666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	$1.00	4,110.00	$4,110.00	129.00	4,239.00	$4,239.00	$129.00
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	$4.00	37.00	$148.00	10.00	47.00	$188.00	$40.00
672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C-R	EA	$4.00	459.00	$1,836.00	18.00	477.00	$1,908.00	$72.00
677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR(8")	LF	$1.00	382.00	$382.00	96.00	478.00	$478.00	$96.00
677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR(ARROW)	EA	$150.00	1.00	$150.00	2.00	3.00	$450.00	$300.00
677-8012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKR(WORD)	EA	$150.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$300.00	$300.00
	TOTALS				$185,383.60			$208,120.40	$22,736.80

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

RM 620 Phase 2
Williamson County Project No. 1608-108

Change Order No. 4

Reason for Change

This Change Order adds the removal of the raised center median on Oaklands at RM 620 and lengthens the inside left turn lane. This work was requested by the County.

Following is a summary of the new items required for this Change Order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
340-6011A	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY B PG 64-22 (8”)	70.00	TON
340-6122	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY D PG 70-22 (2”)	18.00	TON
500-WC01	MOBILIZATION (OAKLANDS)	1.00	LS
677-8012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK &MRKR(WORD)	2.00	EA

This Change Order results in an increase of $22,736.80 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $6,280,578.73. The original Contract amount was $6,082,225.70. Because of this and previous Change Orders to date, $198,353.03 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 3.26% net increase in the Contract cost. No days will be added to the Contract as a result of this Change Order. To date a total of Thirty (30) days have been added to the Contract.

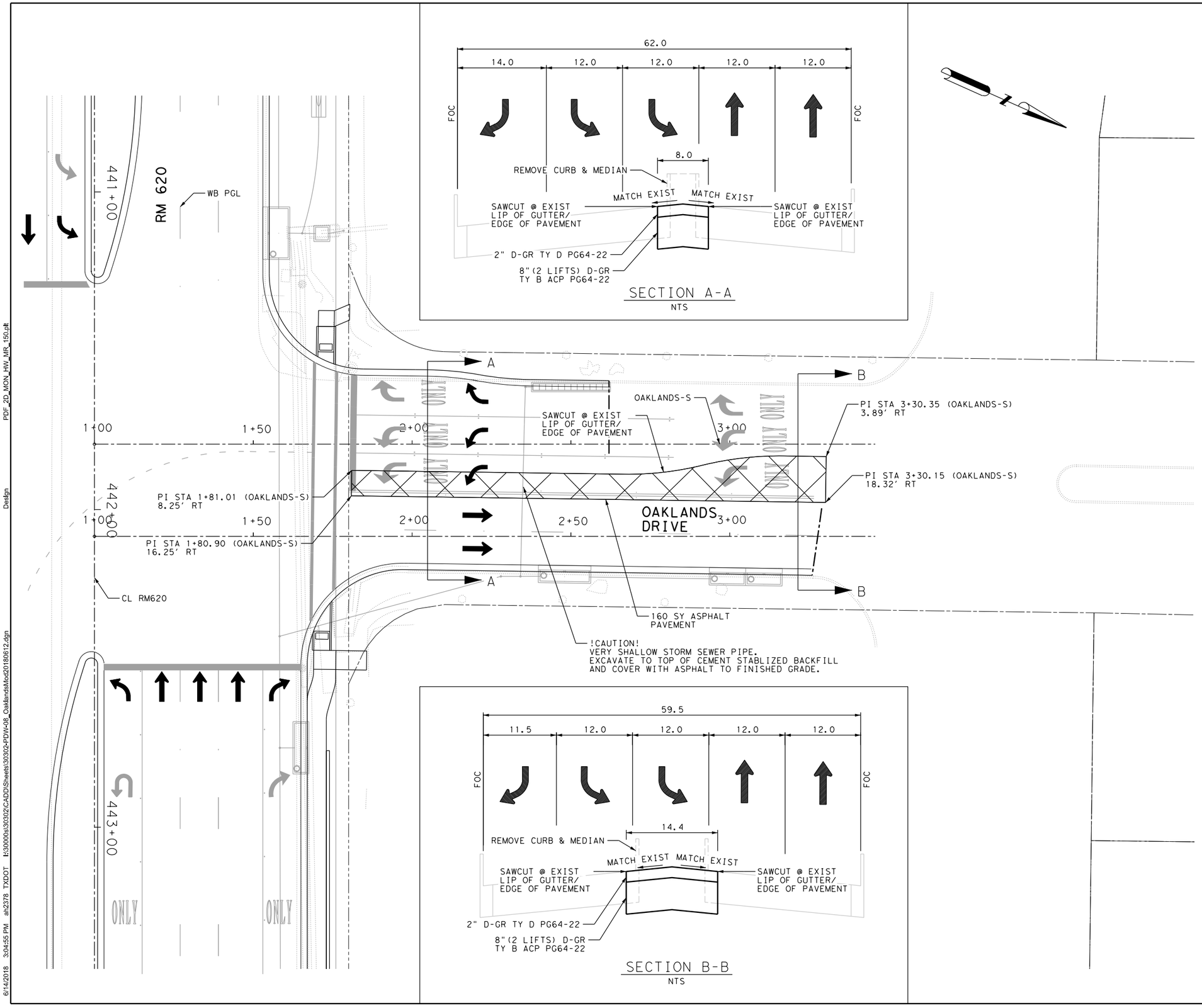
HNTB Corporation
James Klotz, P.E.

	ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN	
						QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST		
5	104	6022	REMOVING CONC (CURB AND GUTTER)	LF	$ 8.00	1,702.0	$13,616.00	296.0	1,998.0	$15,984.00	$2,368.00	
8	110	6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	$ 16.50	8,997.0	$148,450.50	28.0	9,025.0	$148,912.50	$462.00	
21	340	6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22	TON	$ 125.14	478.2	$59,841.95	70.0	548.2	$68,601.75	$8,759.80	U/P FROM CO #3
23	341	6040	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	TON	$ 191.95	3,351.0	$643,224.45	18.0	3,369.0	$646,679.55	$3,455.10	U/P FROM CO #3
72	500	6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	$ 1.00	406,552.0	$406,552.00	5,462.0	412,014.0	$412,014.00	$5,462.00	
122	666	6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	$ 0.30	7,189.0	$2,156.70	159.0	7,348.0	$2,204.40	$47.70	
124	666	6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	$ 3.00	419.0	$1,257.00	7.0	426.0	$1,278.00	$21.00	
125	666	6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	$ 100.00	35.0	$3,500.00	3.0	38.0	$3,800.00	$300.00	
126	666	6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	$ 120.00	33.0	$3,960.00	3.0	36.0	$4,320.00	$360.00	
127	666	6167	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (BRK)	LF	$ 0.20	4,119.0	$823.80	129.0	4,248.0	$849.60	$25.80	
129	666	6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	$ 70.00	35.0	$2,450.00	3.0	38.0	$2,660.00	$210.00	
130	666	6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	$ 90.00	33.0	$2,970.00	3.0	36.0	$3,240.00	$270.00	
131	666	6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	$ 0.20	2,376.0	$475.20	292.0	2,668.0	$533.60	$58.40	
132	666	6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	$ 1.00	4,119.0	$4,119.00	129.0	4,248.0	$4,248.00	$129.00	
134	672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	$ 4.00	37.0	$148.00	10.0	47.0	$188.00	$40.00	
135	672	6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	$ 4.00	458.0	$1,832.00	18.0	476.0	$1,904.00	$72.00	
137	677	6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	$ 1.00	70.0	$70.00	96.0	166.0	$166.00	$96.00	
138	677	6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	$ 150.00	1.0	$150.00	2.0	3.0	$450.00	$300.00	
new	677	6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA	$ 150.00	0.0	$0.00	2.0	2.0	$300.00	$300.00	
TOTALS							**$1,295,596.60**			**$1,318,333.40**	**$22,736.80**	

PROJECT: RM 620 PH. II
ITEM NUMBER/DESC.: OAKLAND MEDIAN REVISION - MOBILIZATION
ESTIMATED QUANTITY: 1 LS
Date Prepared: 6/18/2018

ITEM DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT	UNIT COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	O.T.Factor	TOTAL COSTS LABOR	EQUIP	MATERIAL	SUBCT.	MISC.
LABOR	#												
MATERIAL													
EQUIPMENT													
SUBCONTRACT													
A.M. MOBILIZATION		1.00	EA				$ 4,500.00					$ 4,500.00	
JD 290 EXC. - EQUIP. MOVE		1.00	EA				$ 325.00					$ 325.00	
JD 75 EXC. - EQUIP. MOVE		1.00	EA				$ 325.00					$ 325.00	
TOTALS									$ -	$ -	$0.00	$ 5,150.00	$ -

TOTAL LABOR					$ -	
TOTAL MATERIAL					$ -	
TOTAL SUBCONTRACT					$ 5,150.00	
TOTAL EQUIPMENT					$ -	
MARKUPS						
LABOR BURDENS	$ -	@	55%		$ -	
LABOR MARK-UP	$ -	@	25%		$ -	
MATERIAL MARK-UP	$ -	@	25%		$ -	
EQUIPMENT MARK-UP	$ -	@	15%		$ -	
SUBCONTRACT MARK-UP	$ 5,150.00	@	5%		$ 257.50	
PERFORMANCE BOND	$ 5,407.50	@	1%		$ 54.08	
				TOTAL	$ 5,461.58	
				QUANTITY	1	LS
				UNIT COST	$ 5,462.00	/ LS



F312 6/14/2018
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW M. L. DUTTON
117255
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

HALFF®
4030 WEST BRAKER LANE, SUITE 450
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-5356
TEL (512) 252-8184
FAX (512) 252-8141
TBPE FIRM NO. F-312

©2016 Texas Department of Transportation®

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

RM 620

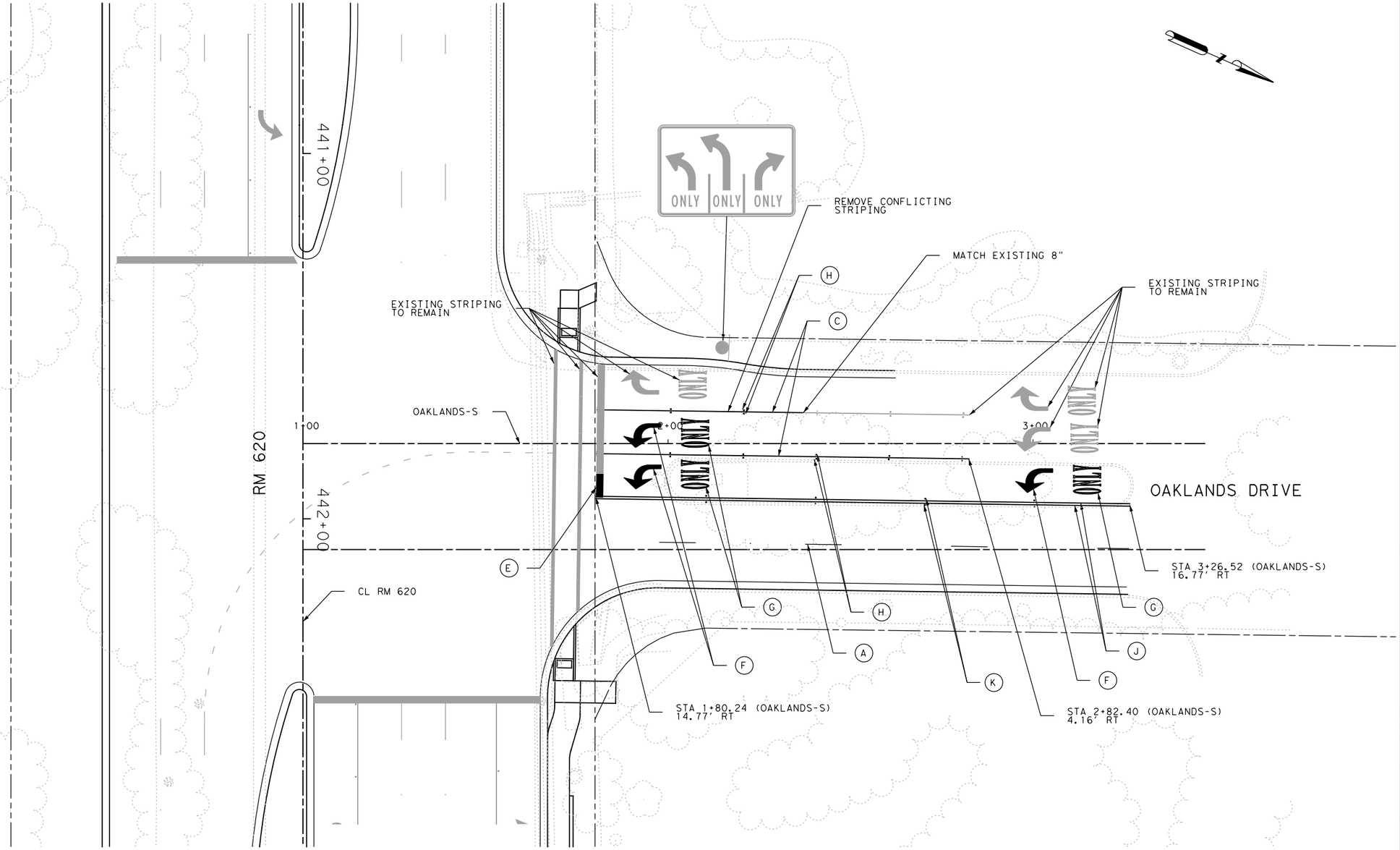
PLAN

OAKLANDS DRIVE MODIFICATIONS

SCALE: 1"=30' SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed: ER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked: ER	X	TEXAS				RM 620
Drawn: ND	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked: ER	AUS	WILLIAMSON	0683	01	090	132A

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
Design
I:\30000s\30302\CADD\Sheets\30302-PDW-08_OaklandsMod20180612.dgn
6/14/2018 3:04:55 PM ah2378 TXDOT



SCALE IN FEET

0 15 30 60

LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (BRK) (4")
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (SLD) (4")
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (SLD) (8")
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (SLD) (12")
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (SLD) (24")
- (F) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (ARROW)
- (G) REFL PAV MRK TYP I (W) (WORD)
- (H) RAIS PAV MRKR TYP II-C-R
- (I) RAIS PAV MRK TYP I (W) (DOT) (4")
- (J) REFL PAV MRK TYP II (Y) (SLD) (4")
- (K) REFL PAV MRK TYP II-A-A
- (L) INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ1 (FLX) SRF

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

EXISTING SIGN

PROPOSED SIGN

RELOCATE/REMOVE EXISTING SIGN

EXISTING FEATURES

PROPOSED ROW

EXISTING ROW

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

NOTES:
1) THE LOCATION AND ORIENTATION OF THE PROPOSED SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PAVEMENT MARKERS, DELINEATORS, AND OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD DETAILS INCLUDED HEREIN AND THE TEXAS MUTCD.

F312 6/14/2018
STATE OF TEXAS
ANDREW M. L. DUTTON
117255
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

HALFF®
4030 WEST BRAKER LANE, SUITE 450
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-5356
TEL (512) 252-8184
FAX (512) 252-8141
TBPE FIRM NO. F-312

©2016 Texas Department of Transportation®

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

RM 620
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS
OAKLANDS DRIVE MODIFICATIONS

SCALE: 1"=50' SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed: ER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked: ER	X	TEXAS					RM 620
Drawn: ND	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked: ER	AUS	WILLIAMSON	0683	01	090		217A

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
Design
6/14/2018 2:12:14 PM ah2904 TXDOT I:\30000s\30302\CADD\Sheets\30302-SPMK-06_OaklandsMod20180612.dgn

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

1708-187 Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line Change Order No. 1

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 with Santa Anna Construction in the amount of $39,295.76 for the Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct 3.
Project: P231 and P306 Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order provides for the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project, due to addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. The balancing of the CR 305 Force Account item includes the addition of a manway to the Contract, as requested by the Brazos River Authority (BRA). This Change Order also compensates the Contractor for a construction delay that occurred while Williamson County and BRA revised the interlocal agreement. The connection between the new portion of the water line and the existing water line could not take place until the new interlocal agreement was finalized. The Contractor was compensated an additional mobilization of equipment and standby charges for equipment left on the project during the delay. The delay lasted 10 days.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1708-187 WCRRWL CO No 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:39 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

RECEIVED
JUL 12 2018
BY: DSI

Received
JUL 12 2018
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Received
JUL 05 2018
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: **Santa Clara Contsruction, Ltd**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **n/a** to Sta. **n/a**

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Min** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **2E, 6B** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	*1708-187*
Roadway:	*WCRRWL*
CSJ Number:	

5. Describe the work being revised:

2E: Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable). Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable) (Item 9). This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project as a result of addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. **6B: Untimely ROW/Utilities. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW).** The Contractor is being compensated for a construction delay that occurred while Williamson County and the Brazos River Authority revised the interlocal agreement. The connection between the new portion of the water line and the existing water line could not take place until the new interlocal agreement was finalized.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **see attached**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **n/a**

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: ☐ Yes ☑ No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 7/5/18

By

Typed/Printed Name Jacob Snyder

Typed/Printed Title Project Manager

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: 1 Days added on this CO: 23

Amount added by this change order: **$39,295.76**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

P.E. 7/9/18
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

7/12/18
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: *1* ***Project #*** *1708-187*

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE		HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
	Ronald Reagan Blvd at IH 35								
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION	EA	$1.00	770.00	$770.00	8.00	778.00	$778.00	$8.00
506-6022	CONSTUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	SY	$20.00	56.00	$1,120.00	54.00	110.00	$2,200.00	$1,080.00
506-6024	CONSTUCTION EXITS (REMOVE) (TY 3)	SY	$2.00	56.00	$112.00	54.00	110.00	$220.00	$108.00
512-6009	PORT CTB (FRN & INSTAL) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$30.00	200.00	$6,000.00	30.00	230.00	$6,900.00	$900.00
512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$3.00	200.00	$600.00	30.00	230.00	$690.00	$90.00
WCRRWL-1	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS (C-110 WEIGHT SCHEDULE)	TON	$5,000.00	11.50	$57,500.00	1.255	12.755	$63,775.00	$6,275.00
WCRRWL-2	48" D.I. PIPE WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	$488.00	731.00	$356,728.00	8.00	739.00	$360,632.00	$3,904.00
WCRRWL-5	REMOVE EXISTING 48" BWP PIPE	LF	$40.00	136.00	$5,440.00	8.00	144.00	$5,760.00	$320.00
999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	25,000.00	$25,000.00	(25,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	($25,000.00)
	CR 305 at IH 35								
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION	EA	$1.00	445.00	$445.00	18.00	463.00	$463.00	$18.00
WCRRWL-1	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS (C-110 WEIGHT SCHEDULE)	TON	$5,000.00	10.00	$50,000.00	1.695	11.695	$58,475.00	$8,475.00
WCRRWL-2	48" D.I. PIPE WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	$488.00	340.00	$165,920.00	18.00	358.00	$174,704.00	$8,784.00
WCRRWL-5	REMOVE EXISTING 48" BWP PIPE	LF	$40.00	123.00	$4,920.00	18.00	141.00	$5,640.00	$720.00
999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	25,000.00	$25,000.00	(17,336.65)	7,663.35	$7,663.35	($17,336.65)
999-WC02	EASEMENT/ROW DELAY	LS	$50,950.41	0.00	$0.00	1.00	1.00	$50,950.41	$50,950.41
TOTALS					$699,555.00			$738,850.76	$39,295.76

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

WCRRWL
Williamson County Project No. 1708-187

Change Order No. 1

Reason for Change

This Change Order provides the final balancing for the overrun/underrun of Contract quantities on the project, due to addressing field conditions not accounted for in the original plans. The balancing of the CR 305 Force Account item includes the addition of a manway to the Contract, as requested by the Brazos River Authority (BRA). This Change Order also compensates the Contractor for a construction delay that occurred while Williamson County and BRA revised the interlocal agreement. The connection between the new portion of the water line and the existing water line could not take place until the new interlocal agreement was finalized. The Contractor was compensated for an additional mobilization of equipment, standby charges for equipment and the labor to check the security of the equipment left on the project during the delay. This delay lasted 10 days.

Following is a summary of the items required for this change order.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
999-WC02	EASEMENT/ROW CONSTRUCTION DELAY	1	LS

This Change Order results in a net increase of $39,295.76 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $1,271,834.86. The original Contract amount was $1,232,539.10. As a result of this and all Change Orders to-date, $39,295.76 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 3.19% net increase in the Contract cost. There will be twenty-three (23) additional days added to the Contract, as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

Dawn Haggard

From: James Klotz
Sent: Tuesday, April 17, 2018 11:48 AM
To: Ryan Rivera; Dawn Haggard; Eddie R. Church
Subject: FW: WILCO - Manway Vault
Attachments: 24inch outlet wout vault and rand c.xlsx

Attached is the submitted price for the vault being added to the BRA waterline project.

James Klotz, P.E.
Sr. Project Manager
Tel (512)527-6721 Cell (512)745-3670 E-mail jklotz@hntb.com

HNTB CORPORATION
101 E. Old Settlers Blvd.; Round Rock, Texas 78664

100+ YEARS OF INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS

From: Jacob Snyder [mailto:jacob.snyder@sccaustin.com]
Sent: Monday, April 16, 2018 11:47 AM
To: James Klotz <jklotz@HNTB.com>; David Dial <ddial@dldialassociates.com>
Subject: WILCO - Manway Vault

James, could you send me an email stating you approve of the price submitted to add the vault?

Jacob Snyder | Project Manager | Santa Clara Construction, LTD. | Ph: 512-250-8310 | Cell: 214-298-4578 | Jacob.Snyder@SCCAustin.com |

Santa Clara Construction, Ltd.
Change Proposal Request
WILCO Relocation of 48" RWL
4/12/2018

DESCRIPTION: **Install Existing CARV vault around manway at 305, and furnish and install a 24" BF with 2" tap and 2" ball valve. NOTE: backfill around the vault to be native material rather than the flowable fill as shown in the detail for the CARV.**

Labor:		**Quantity**	**Hours**	**Hrly Rate**	**Total**
	Barajas, Juan	1	6.0	$ 46.25	$ 277.50
	Alvarez, Daniel	1	6.0	$ 17.60	$ 105.60
	Barajas, Jesus	1	6.0	$ 18.70	$ 112.20
	Guerrero, Jose	1	6.0	$ 17.60	$ 105.60
	Orocio, Jaime	1	6.0	$ 20.35	$ 122.10
	Rios, Jose Cruz	1	6.0	$ 21.45	$ 128.70
	Subtotal:				$ 851.70

Material:		**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total**
	Concrete	15	CY	$ 145.00	$ 2,175.00
	Subtotal:				$ 2,175.00

Equipment:	**Description**	**HOURS**	**Hrly Rate**	**Total**
	Pickup trucks	6	$ 20.13	$ 120.78
	Komatsu PC 308	6	$ 114.49	$ 686.94
	Volvo ECR 58	6	$ 27.12	$ 162.72
	Volvo L70G	6	$ 54.23	$ 325.38
	Subtotal:			$ 1,295.82

Sub:		**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total**
					$ -
	Subtotal:				$ -

Summary

Labor		$ 851.70
Labor Burden	55%	$ 468.44
Labor P & O	15%	$ 127.76
Material		$ 2,175.00
Material P & O	15%	$ 326.25
Equipment		$ 1,295.82
Equipment P & O	15%	$ 194.37
Subcontract		$ -
Sub P & O	15%	$ -
Bond	1%	$ 54.39
Total		**$ 5,493.73**

Santa Clara Construction, Ltd.
Change Proposal Request
WILCO Relocation of 48" RWL
4/12/2018

DESCRIPTION: **Install 24" x 2" tapped cap with ball valve and corp stop**

Labor:		Quantity	Hours	Hrly Rate	Total
	Barajas, Juan	1	3.5	$ 46.25	$ 161.88
	Alvarez, Daniel	1	3.5	$ 16.00	$ 56.00
	Barajas, Jesus	1	3.5	$ 17.00	$ 59.50
	Subtotal:				$ 277.38

Material:		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
	24 x 2 blind flange	1	EA	$ 1,199.46	$ 1,199.46
	2x6 nipple	1	EA	$ 23.83	$ 23.83
	2" BV	1	EA	$ 71.54	$ 71.54
	Subtotal:				$ 1,294.83

Equipment:	Description	HOURS	Hrly Rate	Total
	Pickup trucks	3	$ 20.13	$ 60.39
	Volvo ECR 58	3	$ 27.12	$ 81.36
	Subtotal:			$ 141.75

Sub:		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
					$ -
	Subtotal:				$ -

Summary		
Labor		$ 277.38
Labor Burden	55%	$ 152.56
Labor P & O	15%	$ 41.61
Material		$ 1,294.83
Material P & O	15%	$ 194.22
Equipment		$ 141.75
Equipment P & O	15%	$ 21.26
Subcontract		$ -
Sub P & O	15%	$ -
Bond	1%	$ 21.24
Total		**$ 2,144.85**

Unpaid fittings

fitting	weight	station
48" cap	1595	10+69
48" sleeve	1940	10+09
48" 45 bend	4080	10+69
48" 45 bend	4080	10+84
48" sleeve	1940	12+74
48" 22.5 bend	4170	16+58
48" 22.5 bend	4170	16+97
48" cap	1595	16+97
48" sleeve	1940	17+47
	25510	lbs
	12.755	tons

48" cap	1595	10+62
48" sleeve	1940	9+91
48" 45 bend	4080	10+62
48" 45 bend	4080	10+79
48" 45 bend	4080	12+83
48" 45 bend	4080	12+97
48" cap	1595	12+97
48" sleeve	1940	13+94
	23390	lbs
	11.695	tons

Grand Total		24.45	tons
Paid To Date		21.52	tons
Overage		2.93	tons
Unit Price	$	5,000.00	
Left to Bill	$	14,650.00	

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE - 3151 S. E. Inner Loop Georgetown, TX 78626

Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line
1708-187
Santa Clara Construction
9811 Anderson Mill Rd #201, Austin, TX 78750
TELEPHONE (512) 250-8310

ESTIMATE PERIOD: **3/7/18 to 4/14/18**

ESTIMATE NO. 3

P306 — **CR 305 at IH 35**

ITEM #	TECH SPEC #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CONTRACT UNIT PRICE	ORIGINAL CONTRACT QTY	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	ADD/DEDUCT QUANTITY	C.O. #	REVISED CONTRACT QTY	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QTY	PERIOD QTY	TO DATE QUANTITY	% TO DATE	PERIOD AMOUNT
ORIGINAL CONTRACT ITEMS															
1	100-6001	PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY	ACRE	$10,000.00	0.2	$2,000.00					0.2		0.20 ✓	100%	
2	164-WC07	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (TEMP & PERM) (TY 7)	SY	$1.00	1306.67	$1,306.67						1,306.67	1,306.67 ✓	100%	$1,306.67
3	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION	EA	$1.00	445	$445.00					190	254.00	444.00	100%	$254.00
4	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	$45,000.00	0.5	$22,500.00					0.45	0.00	0.45	90%	$0.00
5	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$1,000.00	1.5	$1,500.00					1	0.495	1.50	100%	$495.00
6	506-6022	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	SY	$20.00	67	$1,340.00					67		67.00 ✓	100%	
7	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	$2.00	67	$134.00						67.00	67.00 ✓	100%	$134.00
8	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	$3.00	392	$1,176.00					392		392.00 ✓	100%	
9	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	$1.00	392	$392.00						392.00	392.00 ✓	100%	$392.00
10	512-6009	PORT CTB (FRN & INSTL) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$30.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
11	512-6010	PORT CTB (FRN & INSTL) (LOW PROF) (TY 2)	LF	$30.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
12	512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$3.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
13	512-6058	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (LOW PROF) (TY 2)	LF	$3.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
14	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	$30.00	40	$1,200.00						40.00	40.00 ✓	100%	$1,200.00
15	552-6005	GATE (TY 1)	EA	$1,000.00	1	$1,000.00						1.00	1.00 ✓	100%	$1,000.00
16	WCRRWL-1	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS (C-110 WEIGHT SCHEDULE)	TON	$5,000.00	10	$50,000.00					1.075	8.90	9.98	100%	$44,500.00
17	WCRRWL-2	48" DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	$488.00	340	$165,920.00					204.06	153.94	358.00	105%	$75,122.72
18	WCRRWL-3	VALVE, COMBINATION AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVE, 16 IN. DUAL BODY, INCLUDING TY 3 CORROSION TEST STATION	EA	$27,000.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
19	WCRRWL-4	ENCASEMENT PIPE, 66" DIA., STEEL	LF	$385.00	190	$73,150.00					190		190.00 ✓	100%	
20	WCRRWL-5	REMOVE EXISITNG 48" BWP PIPE	LF	$40.00	123	$4,920.00						141.00	141.00	115%	$5,640.00
21	WCRRWL-6	48" CONNECTION TO EXISTING BWP, INCLUDING 48" AWWA C303 BWP CUSTOM TRANSITION COUPLING MANUFACTURED BY HANSON OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	$15,000.00	2	$30,000.00						2.00	2.00 ✓	100%	$30,000.00
22	WCRRWL-7	SPLIT ENCASEMENT PIPE, 66" DIA., STEEL	LF	$600.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
23	WCRRWL-8	JACKING OR BORING 66" PIPE, STEEL	LF	$1,250.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
24	WCRRWL-9	WATER FOR TESTING PURPOSES - INCLUDING LABOR, MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, STORAGE, OFF-SITE TRANSPORTATION, AND ALL OTHER INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK	GAL	$0.02	31990	$639.80						31,990.00	31,990.00 ✓	100%	$639.80
NON-BID ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN BID AND CONTRACT AMOUNT															
25	999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	25000	$25,000.00						7,663.35	7,663.35	31%	$7,663.35
ADDITIONAL (NEW) CONTRACT ITEMS ADDED BY CHANGE ORDER															
26					0.00	$0.00							0.00		
27					0.00	$0.00							0.00		

MATERIAL ON HAND	$0.00
WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$372,409.82
TOTAL	$372,409.82
JOB TO DATE 10% RETAINAGE	$37,240.98
JOB TO DATE TOTAL	$335,168.84

MATERIAL ON HAND (PERIOD ADD/DEDUCT)	$0.00
PERIOD AMOUNT	$168,347.54
TOTAL	$168,347.54
10% RETAINAGE	$16,834.75
PERIOD TOTAL	$151,512.79

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$382,623.47
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS	$0.00
ADJUSTED TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$382,623.47

TOTA MATERIAL ON HAND	$0.00
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$1,201,557.45
TOTAL	$1,201,557.45
TOTAL JOB TO DATE 10% RETAINAGE	$120,155.75
JOB TO DATE TOTAL	$1,081,401.71

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$1,233,259.10
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS	$0.00
ADJUSTED TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$1,233,259.10

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE - 3151 S. E. Inner Loop Georgetown, TX 78626

Williamson County Regional Raw Water Line
1708-187
Santa Clara Construction
9811 Anderson Mill Rd #201, Austin, TX 78750
TELEPHONE (512) 250-8310

ESTIMATE PERIOD: 3/7/18 to 4/14/18

ESTIMATE NO. 3

ITEM #	TECH SPEC #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	CONTRACT UNIT PRICE	ORIGINAL CONTRACT QTY	ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	ADD/DED UCT QUANTITY	C.O. #	REVISED CONTRACT QTY	REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QTY	PERIOD QTY	TO DATE QUANTITY	% TO DATE	PERIOD AMOUNT
P231		Ronald Reagan at IH 35													
ORIGINAL CONTRACT ITEMS															
1	100-6001	PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY	ACRE	$10,000.00	0.36	$3,600.00					0.36		0.36	100%	
2	164-WC07	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (TEMP & PERM) (TY 7)	SY	$1.00	2423.33	$2,423.33						2423.33	2,423.33	100%	$2,423.33
3	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION	EA	$1.00	770	$770.00					439.50	330.50	770.00	100%	$330.50
4	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	$45,000.00	0.5	$22,500.00					0.375	0.075	0.450	90%	$3,375.00
5	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$1,000.00	1.5	$1,500.00					1.00	0.495	1.50	100%	$495.00
6	506-6022	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	SY	$20.00	56	$1,120.00					110.00		110.00	196%	
7	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	$2.00	56	$112.00						110.00	110.00	196%	$220.00
8	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	$3.00	727	$2,181.00					727.00		727.00	100%	
9	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	$1.00	727	$727.00						727.00	727.00	100%	$727.00
10	512-6009	PORT CTB (FRN & INSTL) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$30.00	200	$6,000.00					200.00	30.00	230.00	115%	$900.00
11	512-6010	PORT CTB (FRN & INSTL) (LOW PROF) (TY 2)	LF	$30.00	80	$2,400.00					80.00		80.00	100%	
12	512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (LOW PROF) (TY 1)	LF	$3.00	200	$600.00						200.00	200.00	100%	$600.00
13	512-6058	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (LOW PROF) (TY 2)	LF	$3.00	80	$240.00						80.00	80.00	100%	$240.00
14	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	$30.00		$0.00							0.00		
15	552-6005	GATE (TY 1)	EA	$1,000.00	0	$0.00							0.00		
16	WCRRWL-1	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS (C-110 WEIGHT SCHEDULE)	TON	$5,000.00	11.5	$57,500.00					1.31	10.235	11.55	100%	$51,175.00
17	WCRRWL-2	48" DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	LF	$488.00	731	$356,728.00					180.00	559.00	739.00	101%	$272,792.00
18	WCRRWL-3	VALVE, COMBINATION AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVE, 16 IN. DUAL BODY, INCLUDING TY 3 CORROSION TEST STATION	EA	$27,000.00	1	$27,000.00						1.00	1.00	100%	$27,000.00
19	WCRRWL-4	ENCASEMENT PIPE, 66" DIA., STEEL	LF	$385.00	442	$170,170.00					440.00		440.00	100%	
20	WCRRWL-5	REMOVE EXISITNG 48" BWP PIPE	LF	$40.00	136	$5,440.00						144.00	144.00	106%	$5,760.00
21	WCRRWL-6	48" CONNECTION TO EXISTING BWP, INCLUDING 48" AWWA C303 BWP CUSTOM TRANSITION COUPLING MANUFACTURED BY HANSON OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	EA	$15,000.00	2	$30,000.00						2.00	2.00	100%	$30,000.00
22	WCRRWL-7	SPLIT ENCASEMENT PIPE, 66" DIA., STEEL	LF	$600.00	20	$12,000.00						20.00	20.00	100%	$12,000.00
23	WCRRWL-8	JACKING OR BORING 66" PIPE, STEEL	LF	$1,250.00	97	$121,250.00					97.00		97.00	100%	
24	WCRRWL-9	WATER FOR TESTING PURPOSES - INCLUDING LABOR, MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, STORAGE, OFF-SITE TRANSPORTATION, AND ALL OTHER INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK	GAL	$0.02	68715	$1,374.30						68,715.00	68,715.00	100%	$1,374.30
NON-BID ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN BID AND CONTRACT AMOUNT															
25	999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	DOL	$1.00	25000	$25,000.00					0		0.00		
ADDITIONAL (NEW) CONTRACT ITEMS ADDED BY CHANGE ORDER															
26					0.00	$0.00							0.00		
27					0.00	$0.00							0.00		

MATERIAL ON HAND	$0.00
WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$829,147.63
TOTAL	$829,147.63
JOB TO DATE 10% RETAINAGE	$82,914.76
JOB TO DATE TOTAL	$746,232.87

MATERIAL ON HAND (PERIOD ADD/DEDUCT)	$0.00
PERIOD AMOUNT	$409,412.13
TOTAL	$409,412.13
10% RETAINAGE	$40,941.21
PERIOD TOTAL	$368,470.92
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$850,635.63
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS	$0.00
ADJUSTED TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT	$850,635.63

Ryan Rivera

From: Jacob Snyder <jacob.snyder@sccaustin.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 16, 2018 2:26 PM
To: Ryan Rivera
Cc: James Klotz; Clayton Weber; 62811_1708-187_WCRRWL; Eddie R. Church
Subject: RE: 1708-187 WCRRWL: Mobilization
Attachments: Mob Fee.pdf

Hey Ryan,

Here is the revised sheet per our discussions this afternoon at the meeting (without the dump truck).

The mob in/out comes to $25,087.61

The standby for 10 days @ $2,586.28/day = $25,862.80

Total = $50,950.41

Jacob Snyder | Project Manager | Santa Clara Construction, LTD. | Ph: 512-250-8310 | Cell: 214-298-4578 | **Jacob.Snyder@SCCAustin.com** |

Texas Department of Transportation

Overtime Pay in Change Orders

April 1, 2016

Guidance from Construction Division

Overtime pay is generally allowed; however, over charges can occur when added change order work carries the full burden of the overtime. For example, when establishing labor payments, a calculation factor for regularly scheduled overtime work may be used rather than the standard calculation for hours worked in excess of a 40-hour workweek to address overtime.

Austin District Guidance

Based on the above guidance, the following two methods are acceptable application of overtime charges used for cost justification or force account invoice if the normal work week includes overtime according to payrolls. These methods are not applicable if the payrolls indicate the normal work week is 40 hours or less.

Method A (Weighted Wage Rate)

If contractor works 50 hours per week and regular pay is $10 per hour, pay hours worked at the weighted wage rate of $11.00.

40 x $10 = $400.00	40 hours at regular pay
10 x $15 = $150.00	10 hours at overtime pay
$400.00 + $150.00 = $550.00	Total Pay
$550.00 / 50 hours per week = $11.00	Weighted Wage Rate

If contractor worked 12 hours of a 50 hour week the pay would be 12 x $11=$132.00

Method B (Prorated Hours)

If contractor works 50 hours per week and regular pay is $10 per hour, pay 40 / 50 = 80% of the hours worked at regular pay and (50 – 40) / 50 = 20% of the hours at overtime pay. If the hours per week is 55 the % would be 40 / 55 = 73% and (55 – 40) / 55 = 27%.

If contractor worked 12 hours of a 50 hour week the pay would be 12 x 80% x $10 + 12 x 20% x $15 = $132.00

Exceptions (in draft)

1. A case where you would pay all hours worked at the overtime rate would be when the Contractor is forced to perform the work on a Saturday when they usually work Monday through Friday.

EXAMPLE: PER TxDOT

1) DANIEL ALVAREZ: REG. RATE $16.00/Hr
O.T. RATE $24.00/Hr

40 hrs x $16.00 = $640.00
10 hrs x $24.00 = $240.00
$880.00

$880.00 ÷ 50 hrs (work week) = $17.60

BILLING RATE ON CHANGE ORDER REQUEST = $17.60/Hr.

---

2) ANGEL CHAPARRO: REG. RATE $23.00
O.T. DATE $34.50

40 hrs x $23.00 = $920.00
10 hrs x $34.50 = $345.00
$1,265.00

$1,265 ÷ 50 hrs (work week) = $25.30

BILLING RATE ON CHANGE ORDER REQUEST = $25.30/Hr

Santa Clara Construction, Ltd.
Change Proposal Request
WILCO Relocation of 48" RWL
3/19/2018

DESCRIPTION: **One Full Crew Day to mob out and one full day to mob in**

Labor:	Quantity	Hours	Hrly Rate	Total
Barajas, Juan	1	20.0	$ 46.25	$ 925.00
Alvarez, Daniel	1	20.0	$ 17.60	$ 352.00
Barajas, Jesus	1	20.0	$ 18.70	$ 374.00
Guerrero, Jose	1	20.0	$ 17.60	$ 352.00
Orocio, Jaime	1	20.0	$ 20.35	$ 407.00
Rios, Jose Cruz	1	20.0	$ 21.45	$ 429.00
Santiago, Marcos	1	20.0	$ 17.60	$ 352.00
Jimenez, Gerardo	1	20.0	$ 19.80	$ 396.00
Angel Chiapparo	1	20.0	$ 25.30	$ 506.00
Subtotal:				$ 4,093.00

Material:	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
Subtotal:				$ -

Equipment:	Description	HOURS	Hrly Rate	Total
Pickup trucks		40	$ 20.13	$ 805.20
Komatsu PC 490		20	$ 212.07	$ 4,241.40
Volvo EC 480		20	$ 174.22	$ 3,484.40
Komatsu PC 308		20	$ 114.49	$ 2,289.80
Volvo ECR 145		20	$ 72.25	$ 1,445.00
Volvo ECR 58		20	$ 27.12	$ 542.40
Volvo L70G		20	$ 54.23	$ 1,084.60
Water Trailer		20	$ 14.42	$ 288.40
Low Boy		20	$ 53.28	$ 1,065.60
p185 compressor		20	$ 15.10	$ 302.00
Subtotal:				$ 15,548.80

Sub:	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
			$	-
Subtotal:			$	-

Summary

Labor		$	4,093.00
Labor Burden	55%	$	2,251.15
Labor P & O	15%	$	613.95
Material		$	-
Material P & O	15%	$	-
Equipment		$	15,548.80
Equipment P & O	15%	$	2,332.32
Subcontract		$	-
Sub P & O	15%	$	-
Bond	1%	$	248.39
Total Lump Sum for Mob in/out		**$**	**25,087.61**

Santa Clara Construction, Ltd.
Change Proposal Request
WILCO Relocation of 48" RWL
3/19/2018

DESCRIPTION: **Standby Daily Rate**

Labor:	Quantity	Hours	Hrly Rate	Total
Barajas, Juan	1	3.0	$ 46.25	$ 138.75
Alvarez, Daniel	1	3.0	$ 17.60	$ 52.80
Subtotal:				$ 191.55

Material:	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
Subtotal:				$ -

Equipment: Description	HOURS	Hrly Rate	Total
Pickup trucks	3	$ 20.13	$ 60.39
Volvo PC 490	8	$ 113.17	$ 905.36
Volvo 480	8	$ 85.27	$ 682.16
Volvo ECR 145	8	$ 36.95	$ 295.60
Subtotal:			$ 1,943.51

Sub:	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
			$	-
Subtotal:			$	-

Summary			
Labor		$	191.55
Labor Burden	55%	$	105.35
Labor P & O	15%	$	28.73
Material		$	-
Material P & O	15%	$	-
Equipment		$	1,943.51
Equipment P & O	15%	$	291.53
Subcontract		$	-
Sub P & O	15%	$	-
Bond	1%	$	25.61
Total Daily Rate		**$**	**2,586.28**

EquipmentWatch

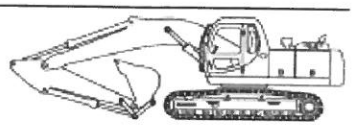
www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Komatsu PC490LC-10
Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators



Size Class:
40.1 - 50.0 MTons
Weight:
106,880 lbs.

Configuration for PC490LC-10

Bucket Capacity - Heaped	**1.5 cu yd**	Net Horsepower	**359 hp**
Power Mode	**Diesel**	Operating Weight	**52.35 mt**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$22,050.00	$6,175.00	$1,545.00	$230.00	$98.90	$224.18
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 90.6%)	($2,072.70)	($580.45)	($145.23)	($21.62)		
Model Year (2017: 99.7%)	($59.93)	($16.78)	($4.20)	($0.63)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$19,917.37**	**$5,577.77**	**$1,395.57**	**$207.75**	**$98.90**	**$212.07**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$56.58
Idling Rate	$151.92

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	37%	$8,158.50/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	50%	$11,025.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	6%	$1,323.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	$1,543.50/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	39%	$38.75/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

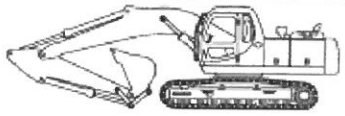
www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Volvo EC480D
Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators



Size Class:
40.1 - 50.0 MTons
Weight:
108,930 lbs.

Configuration for EC480D

Power Mode	**Diesel**	Net Horsepower	**343 hp**
Bucket Capacity - Heaped	**4.6**	Operating Weight	**53.1 mt**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$16,990.00	$4,755.00	$1,190.00	$180.00	$88.95	$185.48
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 90.6%)	($1,597.06)	($446.97)	($111.86)	($16.92)		
Model Year (2012: 97.5%)	($384.82)	($107.70)	($26.95)	($4.08)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$15,008.12**	**$4,200.33**	**$1,051.19**	**$159.00**	**$88.95**	**$174.22**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$42.64
Idling Rate	$122.29

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	37%	$6,286.30/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	50%	$8,495.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	6%	$1,019.40/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	$1,189.30/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	42%	$37.02/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

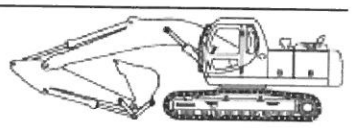
www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Komatsu PC308USLC-3
Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators



Size Class:
33.1 - 40.0 MTons
Weight:
72,066 lbs.

Configuration for PC308USLC-3

Net Horsepower	**187 hp**	Power Mode	**Diesel**
Operating Weight	**32.7 mt**	Bucket Capacity - Heaped	**1.87 cu yd**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$11,565.00	$3,240.00	$810.00	$120.00	$57.40	$123.11
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 90.6%)	($1,087.11)	($304.56)	($76.14)	($11.28)		
Model Year (2007: 95.9%)	($429.59)	($120.35)	($30.09)	($4.46)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$10,048.30**	**$2,815.09**	**$703.77**	**$104.26**	**$57.40**	**$114.49**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$28.55
Idling Rate	$77.27

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	37%	$4,279.05/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	50%	$5,782.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	6%	$693.90/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	$809.55/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	35%	$20.18/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

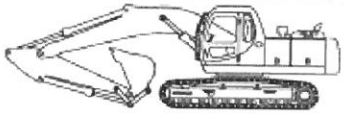
www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Volvo ECR145DL
Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators



Size Class:
14.1 - 16.0 MTons
Weight:
N/A

Configuration for ECR145DL

Power Mode **Diesel**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$7,200.00	$2,015.00	$505.00	$76.00	$35.30	$76.21
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 90.6%)	($676.80)	($189.41)	($47.47)	($7.14)		
Model Year (2017: 99.7%)	($19.57)	($5.48)	($1.37)	($0.21)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$6,503.63**	**$1,820.11**	**$456.16**	**$68.65**	**$35.30**	**$72.25**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$18.48
Idling Rate	$47.40

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	37%	$2,664.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	50%	$3,600.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	6%	$432.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	$504.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	30%	$10.45/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

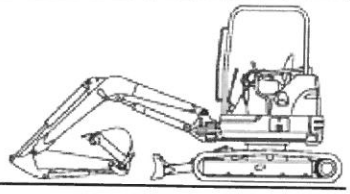
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Volvo ECR58 (disc. 2014)
Crawler Mounted Compact Excavators

Size Class:
5.1 - 6.0 MTons
Weight:
12,056 lbs.



Configuration for ECR58 (disc. 2014)

Power Mode	**Diesel**	Net Horsepower	**50.8 hp**
Operator Protection	**ROPS/FOPS**	Bucket Capacity - Heaped	**5 cu ft**
Operating Weight	**5.4 mt**		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$2,675.00	$750.00	$190.00	$29.00	$13.35	$28.55
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 90.6%)	($251.45)	($70.50)	($17.86)	($2.73)		
Model Year (2014: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$2,423.55**	**$679.50**	**$172.14**	**$26.27**	**$13.35**	**$27.12**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$8.68
Idling Rate	$19.12

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	44%	$1,177.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	37%	$989.75/mo
CFC (ownership)	7%	$187.25/mo
Indirect (ownership)	12%	$321.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	40%	$5.35/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Volvo L70G (disc. 2015)
4-Wd Articulated Wheel Loaders

Size Class:
150 - 174 HP
Weight:
29,300 lbs.



Configuration for L70G (disc. 2015)

Power Mode	**Diesel**	Net Horsepower	**169 hp**
Operator Protection	**ROPS/FOPS**	Bucket Capacity - Heaped	**3 cu yd**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly	Hourly	Hourly
Published Rates	$4,995.00	$1,400.00	$350.00	$53.00	$29.10	$57.48
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 88.9%)	($554.45)	($155.40)	($38.85)	($5.88)		
Model Year (2014: 99.6%)	($17.76)	($4.98)	($1.24)	($0.19)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$4,422.79**	**$1,239.62**	**$309.91**	**$46.93**	**$29.10**	**$54.23**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$15.08
Idling Rate	$39.03

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	41%	$2,047.95/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	40%	$1,998.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	8%	$399.60/mo
Indirect (ownership)	11%	$549.45/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	48%	$13.90/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

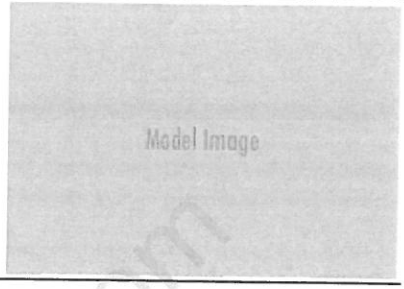
All prices shown in US$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

March 20, 2018

Miscellaneous 750 5000
Water Trailers

Size Class:
4,501 - 7,000 gal
Weight:
17,000 lbs.



Configuration for 750 5000

Pump Capacity	**750 gal/min**	Tank Capacity	**5000 gal**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$1,530.00	$430.00	$110.00	$17.00	$6.90	$15.59
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 86.8%)	($201.96)	($56.76)	($14.52)	($2.24)		
Model Year (2016: 99.7%)	($3.98)	($1.12)	($0.29)	($0.04)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$1,324.06**	**$372.12**	**$95.19**	**$14.72**	**$6.90**	**$14.42**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$5.12
Idling Rate	$7.52

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	40%	$612.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	32%	$489.60/mo
CFC (ownership)	9%	$137.70/mo
Indirect (ownership)	19%	$290.70/mo

Fuel cost data is not available for these rates.

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

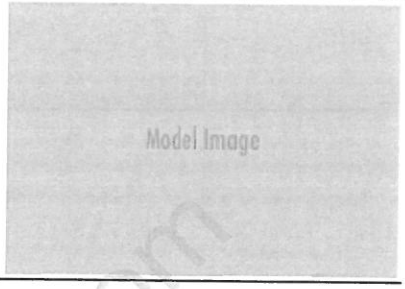
All prices shown in US$

Adjustments for Low Boy Truck in All Saved Models

March 20, 2018

Miscellaneous 6X4 55KGVW DSL
On-Highway Truck Tractors

Size Class:
45,001 - 60,000 GVW
Weight:
14,425 lbs.



Configuration for 6X4 55KGVW DSL

Axle Configuration	**6X4**	Power Mode	**Diesel**
Horsepower	**310**	Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight	**50000 lbs**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$3,645.00	$1,020.00	$255.00	$38.00	$34.35	$55.06
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 91.4%)	($313.47)	($87.72)	($21.93)	($3.27)		
Model Year (2018: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$3,331.53**	**$932.28**	**$233.07**	**$34.73**	**$34.35**	**$53.28**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$10.41
Idling Rate	$38.45

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	42%	$1,530.90/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	45%	$1,640.25/mo
CFC (ownership)	5%	$182.25/mo
Indirect (ownership)	8%	$291.60/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	57%	$19.52/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

EquipmentWatch

www.equipmentwatch.com

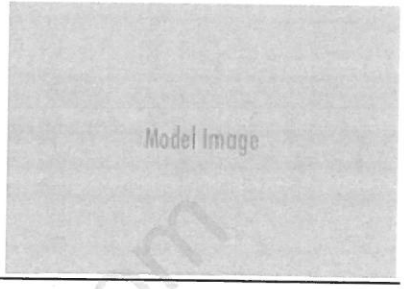
All prices shown in US$

Adjustments for 185 series compressors in All Saved Models

March 20, 2018

Grimmer-Schmidt 185
Portable Rotary Screw Air Compressors

Size Class:
125 - 249 cfm
Weight:
2,100 lbs.



Configuration for 185

Rated Pressure @ PSI	**125**	Air Delivery Rating	**185 cu ft/min**
Power Mode	**Diesel**	Horsepower	**80**

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs	FHWA Rate**
	Monthly	**Weekly**	**Daily**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**	**Hourly**
Published Rates	$775.00	$215.00	$54.00	$8.00	$11.15	$15.55
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 89.8%)	($79.05)	($21.93)	($5.51)	($0.82)		
Model Year (2018: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	**$695.95**	**$193.07**	**$48.49**	**$7.18**	**$11.15**	**$15.10**

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	$1.34
Idling Rate	$11.35

Rate Element Allocation

Element	**Percentage**	**Value**
Depreciation (ownership)	24%	$186.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	66%	$511.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	4%	$31.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	6%	$46.50/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	66%	$7.40/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for MICHAEL HEYL (MSHEYL@SBCGLOBAL.NET)

All material herein © 2003-2018 Penton All rights reserved.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

PAYROLL NO.
10

FOR WEEK ENDING
03/27/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY							(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS						(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				WED 03/21	THU 03/22	FRI 03/23	SAT 03/24	SUN 03/25	MON 03/26	TUE 03/27				FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	
AGUILERA, JOSE LUIS PO BOX 537 DEL VALLE, TX 78617 ***-**-2027	S0	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	16.000	536.00 1,000.00	39.91	80.57	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT MED	14.31 Amt. 4.05 10.26	134.79	401.21
ALVAREZ, DANIEL 5602 JFK Dr Austin, TX 78724 ***-**-4776	M3	Common Laborer	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	16.000	536.00 1,204.00	40.24	44.22	Other Detail:	Ded. 125 DENT	9.91 Amt. 6.55 3.36	94.37	441.63
BARAJAS, JESUS I 120 Stephen Court Kyle, TX 78640 ***-**-7172	S2	Common Laborer	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	17.000	569.50 1,266.50	41.97	77.81	Other Detail:	Ded. 125 AFLA2 DENT	22.41 Amt. 13.27 1.48 7.65	142.19	427.31
BARAJAS, JUAN F 120 STEPHEN CRT KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-7304	M2	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	PRO	40.00							40.00	46.250	1,850.00 1,850.00	126.98	182.73	Other Detail:	Ded. 125 DENT MED	190.11 Amt. 10.38 17.02 162.71	499.82	1,350.18
CERVANTES, JUAN C 193 HEARTHSTONE DR AUSTIN, TX 78757 ***-**-9816	M0	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	21.000	703.50 1,580.25	53.56	85.93	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT	3.36 Amt. 3.36	142.85	560.65
CHAPARRO, ANGEL 17100 FM 1100 ELGIN, TX 78621 ***-**-9778	M2	Servicer	REG	5.00							5.00	23.000	115.00 1,627.25	7.83	10.67	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT LOAN MED	17.94 Amt. 1.14 5.30 11.50	36.44	78.56

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

PAYROLL NO.
10

FOR WEEK ENDING
03/27/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS						(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE				FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	
				03/21	03/22	03/23	03/24	03/25	03/26	03/27										
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
DIAZ, TAIDE 5606 MELODY LANE AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-7737	M0	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	REG	13.00							13.00	17.000	221.00 1,304.75	16.32	24.73	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT MED	7.67 Amt. 4.43 3.24	48.72	172.28
EASTIN, KEVIN S 16104 ARROW HEAD DR LEANDER, TX 78641 ***-**-4279	M1	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	REG			7.50					7.50	17.000	127.50 599.25	9.75	7.55				17.30	110.20
GUERRERO, JOSE 7607 BLESSING AVE Austin, TX 78752 ***-**-9471	S4	Common Laborer	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	16.000	536.00 1,204.00	40.75	57.08	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT	3.36 Amt. 3.36	101.19	434.81
JIMENEZ, GERARDO 376 RAILYARD DR KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-7767	M3	Welder	REG	11.50	10.50	11.50					33.50	18.000	603.00 1,354.50	45.18	53.89	Other Detail:	Ded. 125 DENT	12.43 Amt. 9.07 3.36	111.50	491.50
LOPEZ, ARMANDO P 1818 E 34TH STREET AUSTIN , TX 78702 ***-**-3782	S2	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	REG	13.50	12.00						25.50	16.000	408.00 1,456.00	31.21	65.03	Other Detail:	Ded. CS	47.53 Amt. 47.53	143.77	264.23
OROCIO, J.GUADALUPE 469 S WACO ST GIDDINGS, TX 78942 ***-**-6978	M2	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	REG	11.50							11.50	22.000	253.00 1,457.50	15.70	19.29	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT MED	47.73 Amt. 4.54 43.19	82.72	170.28

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

PAYROLL NO.
10

FOR WEEK ENDING
03/27/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				WED 03/21 / THU 03/22 / FRI 03/23 / SAT 03/24 / SUN 03/25 / MON 03/26 / TUE 03/27										
OROCIO, JAIME 5808 CAROLINE LN #11 AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-8741	M5	Pipe layer	REG	11.50 / 10.50 / 11.50 / 1.50	35.00	18.500	647.50 1,517.00	42.97	41.02		Ded. 125 DENT MED	85.77 Amt. 9.05 7.26 69.45	169.76	477.74
PRINCE, NATHAN O 101 DOVE HILL COURT KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-6471	S0	Truck driver-Lowboy- Float	REG	5.50	5.50	23.000	126.50 1,532.38	9.46	23.24		Ded. CS DENT MED	30.25 Amt. 27.41 0.60 2.24	62.95	63.55
RIOS, JOSE CRUZ 12113 METRIC BLVD AUSTIN, TX 78758 ***-**-3420	S5	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	REG	11.50 / 10.50 / 11.50	33.50	19.500	653.25 1,511.25	48.65	76.70		Ded. 125 AFLA2 DENT	20.71 Amt. 14.07 3.37 3.26	146.06	507.19
SANTIAGO, MARCOS 126 DUSTINS DR KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-4532	M3	Common Laborer	REG	11.50 / 10.50 / 11.50	33.50	16.000	536.00 1,204.00	39.90	43.54		Ded. 125	14.44 Amt. 14.44	97.88	438.12

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

Date 04/26/18

I, Carmen Jovane (Name of signatory party) Office Manager (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise payment of the persons employed by

SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT (Contractor or Subcontractor) on the

WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL (Building or Work); that during the payroll period commencing on the 4th day of April, 2018, and ending the 10th day of April 2018,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT (Contractor or Subcontractor) from the full

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 3145), and described below:

FICA, Medicare, Federal Withholding Taxes, AFLAC 125, AFLAC after Tax, Child Support, DENTAL

Employee Loan, Medical Ins

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

X In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4 (c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

#12

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
Carmen Jovane Office Manager	

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

PAYROLL NO.
12

FOR WEEK ENDING
04/10/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE: WED 04/04	THU 04/05	FRI 04/06	SAT 04/07	SUN 04/08	MON 04/09	TUE 04/10	(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deductions	Other	Total Deductions	(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
AGUILAR, GERMAN 5806 Caroline Lane AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-7866	M4	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	37.500	812.50	61.88	77.85			65.00	204.73	607.77
			REG						5.50		5.50	25.000	1,675.00			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	CS	61.34		
																	DENT	3.66		
AGUILERA, JOSE LUIS PO BOX 537 DEL VALLE, TX 78617 ***-**-2027	S0	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	OT						3.50	13.00	16.50	24.000	716.00	53.36	110.11			18.45	181.92	534.08
			REG			11.00			9.00		20.00	16.000	1,036.00			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	5.22		
																	MED	13.23		
ALVAREZ, DANIEL 5602 JFK Dr Austin, TX 78724 ***-**-4776	M3	Common Laborer	OT						6.50	13.00	19.50	24.000	740.00	55.47	56.72			14.87	127.06	612.94
			REG			11.00			6.00		17.00	16.000	1,108.00			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	9.83		
																	DENT	5.04		
ALVAREZ, JUAN CARLOS 5602 JFK DR. AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-5316	S4	Pipe layer	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	30.000	650.00	49.44	78.69			3.66	131.79	518.21
			REG						5.50		5.50	20.000	1,340.00			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	3.66		
ALVAREZ, LUIS DANIEL 5602 JFK DR. AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-1410	M4	Utility Laborer	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	27.000	585.00	44.47	43.73			3.66	91.86	493.14
			REG						5.50		5.50	18.000	1,206.00			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	3.66		
BARAJAS, JESUS I 120 Stephen Court Kyle, TX 78640 ***-**-7172	S2	Common Laborer	OT						5.50	13.00	18.50	25.500	692.75	50.85	86.83			29.98	167.66	525.09
			REG			6.00			7.00		13.00	17.000	1,151.75			Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	17.76		
																	AFLA2	1.98		
																	DENT	10.24		

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

PAYROLL NO.
12

FOR WEEK ENDING
04/10/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY WED 04/04	THU 04/05	FRI 04/06	SAT 04/07	SUN 04/08	MON 04/09	TUE 04/10	(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
BARAJAS, JUAN F 120 STEPHEN CRT KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-7304	M2	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	PRO	20.00							20.00	46.250	925.00 1,850.00	63.49	91.37	Other Detail:	Ded. 125 DENT MED	Amt. 5.19 8.51 81.36	249.92	675.08
BARRERA, JUAN PABLO 1841 WOOTEN PARK AUSTIN, TX 78757 ***-**-9629	S0	Common Laborer	OT						6.00	12.50	18.50	25.500	565.25	42.96	94.74			3.71	141.41	423.84
			REG						5.50		5.50	17.000	1,151.75			Other Detail:	Ded. DENT	Amt. 3.71		
BURR, ERNESTO 2209 UNIT A E STASSNEY L AUSTIN, TX 78744 ***-**-4158	S1	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	REG	3.00							3.00	16.500	49.50 1,414.88	3.74	8.27	Other Detail:	Ded. LOAN MED	3.29 Amt. 2.62 0.67	15.30	34.20
CABRERA, ADOLFO 5804 CAROLINE LN AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-7985	M4	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	PRO	20.00							20.00	54.625	1,092.50 2,185.00	82.58	128.18	Other Detail:	Ded. DENT	13.07 Amt. 13.07	223.83	868.67
CABRERA, RODOLFO 5804 CAROLINE LANE AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-8125	S0	Common Laborer	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	21.000	455.00	34.81	68.64				103.45	351.55
			REG						5.50		5.50	14.000	938.00							
CERVANTES, JUAN C 193 HEARTHSTONE DR AUSTIN, TX 78757 ***-**-9816	M0	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	OT						5.50	13.00	18.50	31.500	960.75	73.11	114.39			5.10	192.60	768.15
			REG			11.00			7.00		18.00	21.000	1,422.75			Other Detail:	Ded. DENT	Amt. 5.10		

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

PAYROLL NO.
12

FOR WEEK ENDING
04/10/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE: WED 04/04	THU 04/05	FRI 04/06	SAT 04/07	SUN 04/08	MON 04/09	TUE 04/10	(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
CHAPARRO, ANGEL 17100 FM 1100 ELGIN, TX 78621 ***-**-9778	M2	Servicer	OT							6.50	6.50	34.500	224.25	14.91	18.38		Ded.	41.60	74.89	149.36
													1,368.50		Other Detail:		Amt.			
																	DENT	2.65		
																	LOAN	12.29		
																	MED	26.66		
DIAZ, TAIDE 5606 MELODY LANE AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-7737	M0	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	OT							10.00	10.00	25.500	255.00	18.60	25.23		Ded.	11.87	55.70	199.30
													973.25		Other Detail:		Amt.			
																	DENT	6.85		
																	MED	5.02		
GUERRERO, JOSE 7607 BLESSING AVE Austin, TX 78752 ***-**-9471	S4	Common Laborer	OT							5.50	13.00	18.50	24.000	652.00	49.53	59.63		4.54	113.70	538.30
			REG			6.00				7.00		13.00	16.000	1,084.00		Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	4.54		
JIMENEZ, GERARDO 376 RAILYARD DR KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-7767	M3	Welder	OT							9.50	13.00	22.50	27.000	859.50	64.37	75.75		18.08	158.20	701.30
			REG			11.00				3.00		14.00	18.000	1,327.50		Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	13.19		
																	DENT	4.89		
LOPEZ, ARMANDO P 1818 E 34TH STREET AUSTIN , TX 78702 ***-**-3782	S2	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	OT								14.50	14.50	24.000	348.00	26.62	56.95		38.63	122.20	225.80
														1,528.00		Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	CS	38.63		
MARTINEZ, RODOLFO 5602 JFK DR AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-1094	S4	Common Laborer	OT							6.00	12.50	18.50	25.500	565.25	42.96	56.52		3.71	103.19	462.06
			REG							5.50		5.50	17.000	1,151.75		Other Detail:	Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	3.71		

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

PAYROLL NO.
12

FOR WEEK ENDING
04/10/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE: WED 04/04	THU 04/05	FRI 04/06	SAT 04/07	SUN 04/08	MON 04/09	TUE 04/10	(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay Non-Hourly*	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deductions	Other	Total Deductions	(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
OROCIO, J.GUADALUPE 469 S WACO ST GIDDINGS, TX 78942 ***-**-6978	M2	Tandem Axle-Dump Truck	OT						11.00		11.00	33.000	759.00	48.13	63.05			129.94	241.12	517.88
			REG		5.50	11.50			1.00		18.00	22.000	1,606.00		Other Detail:		Ded.	Amt.		
																	DENT	12.35		
																	MED	117.59		
OROCIO, JAIME 5808 CAROLINE LN #11 AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-8741	M5	Pipe layer	OT						5.50	13.00	18.50	27.750	846.38	54.37	38.20			135.69	228.26	618.12
			REG			11.00			7.00		18.00	18.500	1,253.38		Other Detail:		Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	14.32		
																	DENT	11.49		
																	MED	109.87		
OROCIO, JESUS A 6102 JFK DR AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-9091	M3	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	31.500	682.50	52.21	64.57				116.78	565.72
			REG						5.50		5.50	21.000	1,407.00							
RIOS, JOSE CRUZ 12113 METRIC BLVD AUSTIN, TX 78758 ***-**-3420	S5	Front End Loader Over 3 CY	OT						6.50	13.00	19.50	29.250	804.38	59.71	81.73			28.53	169.97	634.41
			REG			6.00			6.00		12.00	19.500	1,350.38		Other Detail:		Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	19.39		
																	AFLA2	4.65		
																	DENT	4.50		
RODRIGUEZ, GERARDO 5602 JFK DR AUSTIN, TX 78724 ***-**-7219	M4	Pipe layer	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	28.500	617.50	47.24	49.15				96.39	521.11
			REG						5.50		5.50	19.000	1,273.00							
SANTIAGO, MARCOS 126 DUSTINS DR KYLE, TX 78640 ***-**-4532	M3	Common Laborer	OT						5.50	13.00	18.50	24.000	732.00	54.33	53.89			21.90	130.12	601.88
			REG			11.00			7.00		18.00	16.000	1,084.00		Other Detail:		Ded.	Amt.		
																	125	21.90		

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

U.S. Department of Labor
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions at www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

U.S. Wage and Hour Division
Rev. Dec. 2008

OMB No.: 1235-0008
Expires: 02/28/2018

NAME OF CONTRACTOR [X] OR SUBCONTRACTOR [ ]
SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT

ADDRESS 9811 ANDERSON MILL ROAD SUITE 201
AUSTIN, TX 78750

PAYROLL NO.
12

FOR WEEK ENDING
04/10/2018

PROJECT AND LOCATION 238-WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL
RReagan Blvd at IH 35 & CR 305
Georgetown, TX 78626

PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) Name and Individual Identifying number (e.g. last four digits of Social Security number) of worker	(2) # of W/H Exmp	(3) Work Classification	Earn Code	(4) DAY AND DATE							(5) Total Hours	(6) Rate of Pay	(7) Gross Amount Earned	(8) DEDUCTIONS						(9) Net Wages Paid For Week
				WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN	MON	TUE				FICA	Fed W/H Tax	State & Local W/H Tax	Union Deduc-tions	Other	Total Deductions	
				04/04	04/05	04/06	04/07	04/08	04/09	04/10		Non-Hourly*								
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
TRUJILLO, LORENZO 7020 GRAND CANYON DR ; AUSTIN, TX 78752 ***-**-2109	M5	Excavator over 50,000 lbs.	OT						6.00	12.00	18.00	33.000	715.00	54.70	58.11				112.81	602.19
			REG						5.50		5.50	22.000	1,474.00							

While completion of Form WH-347 is optional, it is mandatory for covered contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to respond to the information collection contained in 29 C.F.R. §§ 3.3, 5.5(a). The Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) contractors and subcontractors performing work on Federally financed or assisted construction contracts to "furnish weekly a statement with respect to the wages paid each employee during the preceding week." U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) require contractors to submit weekly a copy of all payrolls to the Federal agency contracting for or financing the construction project, accompanied by a signed "Statement of Compliance" indicating that the payrolls are correct and complete and that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the proper Davis-Bacon prevailing wage rate for the work performed. DOL and federal contracting agencies receiving this information review the information to determine that employees have received legally required wages and fringe benefits.

Public Burden Statement

We estimate that it will take an average of 55 minutes to complete this collection, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

Date 04/02/18

I, Carmen Jovane (Name of signatory party) Office Manager (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise payment of the persons employed by

SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT (Contractor or Subcontractor) on the

WILCO -RELOC REGIONAL RAW WL (Building or Work) ; that during the payroll period commencing on the 21st day of March, 2018, and ending the 27th day of March 2018,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

SANTA CLARA CONSTRUCTION MGMT (Contractor or Subcontractor) from the full

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 3145), and described below:

FICA, Medicare, Federal Withholding Taxes, AFLAC 125, AFLAC after Tax, Child Support, DENTAL Employee Loan, Medical Ins

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

X In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4 (c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

10

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
Carmen Jovane Office Manager	

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Corridor C Antiquities Permit

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding an Antiquities Permit Application to the Texas Historical Commission, required as part of the Due Diligence Environmental Investigations on Corridor C / State Highway 29 Bypass, a Corridor Project in Commissioner Pct 3.

Background

The permit requests the approval of intensive pedestrian survey, with surface and subsurface investigation as necessary based on field conditions. No investigations will take place until a permit is received from the Texas Historical Commission.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Corridor C Antiquities Permit Application

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:44 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:55 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION

ANTIQUITIES PERMIT APPLICATION FORM
ARCHEOLOGY

GENERAL INFORMATION

I. PROPERTY TYPE AND LOCATION

Project Name (and/or Site Trinomial) Cultural Resources Investigations of Corridor C State Highway 29 Bypass Project Williamson County, Texas
County (ies) Williamson County
USGS Quadrangle Name and Number Weir, Texas (3097-314) and Hutto, Texas (3097-311)
UTM Coordinates Zone 14N E 635179.31 N 3389686.59
Location Project is approximately 4.39 miles (7 kilometers) east of Georgetown, Texas
Federal Involvement ☒ Yes ☐ No
Name of Federal Agency U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
Agency Representative

II. OWNER (OR CONTROLLING AGENCY)

Owner (Controlling Agency) Williamson County Representative Dan Gattis, County Judge Address 710 South Main Street, Suite 101 City/State/Zip Georgetown, Texas 78626
Telephone (include area code) Email Address

III. PROJECT SPONSOR (IF DIFFERENT FROM OWNER)

Sponsor Same as above
Representative
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone (include area code) Email Address

PROJECT INFORMATION

I. PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR (ARCHEOLOGIST)

Name same Laura I. Acuña
Affiliation Atkins North America, Inc.
Address 15900 La Cantera Parkway, Suite 26200
City/State/Zip San Antonio, Texas 78256
Telephone (include area code) 210-828-9494 Email Address Laura.Acuna@atkinsglobal.com

(OVER)

ANTIQUITIES PERMIT APPLICATION FORM (CONTINUED)

II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Proposed Starting Date of Fieldwork July 2018
Requested Permit Duration 5 Years 0 Months (1 year minimum)
Scope of Work (Provided an Outline of Proposed Work) See attached

III. CURATION & REPORT

Temporary Curatorial or Laboratory Facility Atkins, SNC-Lavalin Archeology Laboratory
Permanent Curatorial Facility Center for Archeological Studies at Texas State University

IV. LAND OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

I, Dan Gattis, as legal representative of the Land Owner, Williamson County, do certify that I have reviewed the plans and research design, and that no investigations will be preformed prior to the issuance of a permit by the Texas Historical Commission. Furthermore, I understand that the Owner, Sponsor, and Principal Investigator are responsible for completing the terms of the permit.
Signature _____ Date _____

V. SPONSOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, same as above, as legal representative of the Sponsor, _____, do certify that I have reviewed the plans and research design, and that no investigations will be performed prior to the issuance of a permit by the Texas Historical Commission. Furthermore, I understand that the Sponsor, Owner, and Principal Investigator are responsible for completing the terms of this permit.
Signature _____ Date _____

VI. INVESTIGATOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, Laura I. Acuña, as Principal Investigator employed by Atkins North America, Inc. (Investigative Firm), do certify that I will execute this project according to the submitted plans and research design, and will not conduct any work prior to the issuance of a permit by the Texas Historical Commission. Furthermore, I understand that the Principal Investigator (and the Investigative Firm), as well as the Owner and Sponsor, are responsible for completing the terms of this permit.
Signature Laura I. Acuña Date 07/17/2018

Principal Investigator must attach a research design, a copy of the USGS quadrangle showing project boundaries, and any additional pertinent information. Curriculum vita must be on file with the Division of Antiquities Protection.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Reviewer _____ Date Permit Issues _____
Permit Number _____ Permit Expiration Date _____
Type of Permit _____ Date Received for Data Entry _____

Texas Historical Commission
Archeology Division
P.O. Box 12276, Austin, TX 78711-2276
Phone 512/463-6096
www.thc.state.tx.us

TEXAS HISTORICAL COMMISSION
The State Agency for Historic Preservation

Field Survey Investigations

Atkins archaeologists will conduct an intensive pedestrian archaeological field survey with shovel testing within the entire APE (area of potential effects) that will be of sufficient intensity to determine the nature, extent, and, if possible, significance of any cultural resources located within the project area. The survey will meet the Texas Historical Commission's (THC) minimum archaeological survey standards for the proposed investigations. The minimum survey standards require 16 shovel tests per 1-mile, 30-m (100-ft) transect. The archaeological field crews will judgmentally employ shovel testing to probe for subsurface cultural materials, and will visually inspect the ground surface and any available cut bank exposures. The frequency and intensity of the shovel testing regime will be keyed to the level of disturbance of the proposed project area and the nature of the soils, geology, and topography. Shovel tests will consist of excavating in 20-cm arbitrary levels to a 1-meter (m) depth or to pre-Holocene deposits, whichever comes first, and screening the matrix through ¼-inch mesh, unless it is dominated by clay; clay soils will be hand sorted and visually inspected for the presence of cultural materials. Atkins will plot each shovel test location using a sub-meter GPS receiver, and record each test on appropriate project field forms. Any areas determined in the field to be sufficiently deflated, disturbed and/or contaminated as to not require shovel testing will be documented and the reason for not conducting shovel tests in that area shall be explained in the report.

During the survey, all located cultural resources will be fully defined within the APE. Field crews will explore any archaeological sites encountered during the investigations to the maximum extent possible (within the APE) and with consideration to land access constraints. Sites will be defined by a minimum of six shovel tests except in areas where ground surface visibility is greater than 30 percent or where precluded by soil conditions, disturbances, or project boundaries. Site features, settings, and representative cultural materials will be photographed, mapped, and marked with a GPS device. A detailed plan map of each site will be produced using standard techniques and features. Site boundaries will be documented using sub-meter GPS receiver. A State of Texas Archeological Site Form will be filled out for each site identified and submitted to Texas Archeological Research Laboratory for the assignment of a trinomial. All shovel tests will be immediately backfilled upon completion of documentation and before additional shovel tests are dug.

.

Backhoe Trenching Investigations

The project contains areas with the potential for deeply buried cultural deposits, specifically multiple stream crossings along the San Gabriel River and Mankins Branch. Based on the review of the project area, mechanical excavations are recommended along these areas. Atkins proposes to employ mechanical excavations in the form backhoe trenching as project impacts will exceed 1 m (3.2 feet [ft]) in depth. Backhoe trenches will be judgmentally placed on either side of the stream crossings within the APE based on the level of disturbance and the archeological potential as determined by the results of the

background review and shovel testing. Backhoe trenches will be 7 to 10 m (22.9 to 32.8 ft) long and approximately 0.75 m (2.5 ft) wide. The depth will be at minimum 1.2 m (4 ft) deep to observe and record the soil profile, then to the depth of proposed impacts. The excavations may be extended vertically or horizontally to sufficiently record any cultural resource materials and features within the APE and depth of project impacts. The excavations will be monitored by an experienced archaeologist with profiles and walls examined for cultural materials. Excavations will be recorded on standardized forms with the stratigraphy recorded and detailed for each trench. Any cultural materials or features will be mapped and photographed. The soils and back dirt of the excavations will be examined and selectively screened to assess the presence or absence of cultural materials

The work will be performed in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations (29 CFR Part 1926). Should the need to assess the potential for buried deposits deeper than 1.8 m (6 feet) below surface be required, Atkins will assess the back dirt from the deeper deposits and selectively screen, or employ additional safety measures such as step-backing the trench under OSHA standards to assess the profiles. All the trenches will be backfilled and leveled upon completion.

Should an archaeological site be discovered during the proposed investigations, Atkins will assess the extent of the resource within the APE, document and photograph the findings, and record the site under state guidelines. Site documentation will follow the THC standards for site recording and may include additional trenches or other methods to define the site boundaries. The sites will be assessed for potential significance to determine if non-avoidance, additional work, or avoidance strategies are required to proceed with the project. The State of Texas Archaeological Site Data Form will be completed for each site encountered during investigations with a detailed map of the site. The site(s) will be plotted on USGS 7.5-minute topographic map(s) using a standard sub-meter accurate, hand-held, Trimble GPS unit and appropriate project maps for planning purposes.

Atkins is proposing a non-collection survey for all of the work performed for the project. The artifacts will be analyzed, documented, and tabulated in the field. Diagnostic artifacts will be described in detail and photographed in the field, then reburied. However, if a significant or rare diagnostic artifact or resource is found, Atkins may consider the collection of the artifact to assess the site’s significance.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Corridor C Letter of Transfer

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take any appropriate action regarding a Letter of Transfer for Held-In-Trust Collections to the Center for Archeological Studies (CAS) for archeological collections (field records, photos, and report) obtained as part of the Texas Historical Commission permit process on Corridor C / State Highway 29 Bypass, a Corridor Project in Commissioner Pct 3.

Background

The Texas Historical Commission requires that as part of the Environmental Due Diligence Investigations, any specimens or records are to be kept by the CAS. Upon completion of the permitted project, a copy of the final report will be provided to CAS per 13 TAC 26.16 and 26.17 for their records. If any specimens are obtained, an updated Letter of Transfer will be required.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Corridor C Letter of Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:44 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 07/18/2018 04:01 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

For CAS Use Only CAS Accn#_____

SPONSOR/SUBMITTING ARCHAEOLOGIST LETTER OF TRANSFER/OWNERSHIP

I, the authorized agent(s) of the sponsor and/or the submitting archeology company, do hereby donate and convey to the Center for Archaeological Studies, Texas State University, all rights, title, and interest that the undersigned possess regarding the archeological collections (specimens and/or records) from the following:

Project: Cultural Resources Investigations of Corridor C State Highway 29 Bypass Project

Project No.: 100054924 County(ies): Williamson County

Permitting Agency: Texas Historical Commission Permit #:

Description of materials: Field records, photos, and report.

I understand that the location, retention, cataloging, and preservation of the materials or other considerations relating to their use or disposition are at the discretion of the Center for Archaeological Studies (CAS) in accordance with institutional policy. Materials added to the collections shall be accessible to all persons qualified to use materials in the CAS, subject to the terms and conditions, if any, stated below.

Terms and Conditions: N/A

Signature - Authorized Agent of Sponsor	Signature - Authorized Agent of Sub. Arch. Laura I. Acuña
Auth. Agent of Sponsor (type or print): Dan Gattis	Auth. Agent of Sub. Arch. (type or print): Laura I. Acuña
Title/Position: Williamson County Judge	Title/Position: Principal Investigator
Date:	Date: 07/17/2018
Address: 710 South Main Street, Suite 101	Address: 15900 La Cantera Parkway, Suite 26200
City, State, Zip: Georgetown, Texas 78626	City, State, Zip: San Antonio, Texas, 78256

Center for Archaeological Studies, Texas State University, 601 University Drive, San Marcos, Texas, 78666 (512) 245-2724 Fax(512) 245-8076

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Georgetown Annex P325 - Change Order 14

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Georgetown Annex Project, P325, Change Order # 14 from Chasco Constructors in the amount of $260,559.00 to approve the use of existing funds in the GMP Contract and additional funding within the project for the finish-out of Room # 226, the large meeting space. This change order is being funded by a combination of buyout and allowance savings and Construction Managers and Owners Contingencies.

Background

Change order for the finish-out of Room # 226 which was originally designed to be unfinished shell space until a designation was made for the use of the room.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

GTA Change Order 14

GTA CO14 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 07/19/2018 10:29 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

P.O. BOX 1057
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Ph : 512-244-0600

Change Order

Project:
20-15092 WILCO ANNEX - GC
151 WILCO WAY
GEORGETOWN, TX

Change Order: 14
Date: 7-19-2018
Architect's Project:

To Contractor:
CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS
P.O. BOX 1057
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680

Finish Out Rm #226, Add AVL	$260,559.00
Allowance Savings	<$62,319.00>
Buyout Savings	<$24,859.00>
Contractor's Contingency	<$38,082.00>
Owner's Contingency	<$135,299.00>
Total	$0
Additional Wilco Funding	$100,000.00
Total	**$100,000.00**

SEE ATTACHED BREAKDOWN

The original Contract Amount was	$14,919,081.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$-100,000.00
The Contract Amount prior to this Change Order was	$14,819,081.00
The Contract will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$100,000.00
The new Contract Amount including this Change Order will be	$14,919,081.00

The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACT AND OWNER.

ARCHITECT	CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS CONTRACTOR P.O. BOX 1057 ROUND ROCK, TX 78680	OWNER
(Signature)	*(Signature)*	*(Signature)*
By	By BILL BAMBRICK	By
Date	Date 7-19-18	Date

Wilco Annex 15092 7/17/2018

Meeting Room #226 Finish out and AVL CO #14

Contract			
Original contract amount	$ 14,919,081.00	$ 14,919,081.00	
deduct Security allowance	$ (100,000.00)		
revised contract	$ 14,819,081.00		
addtional County funding	$ 100,000.00		
adjusted contract total	$ 14,919,081.00	$ 14,919,081.00	
net increase to contract		$ -	

Sub change order		Alt #1-B		
Flooring Solutions		$ 30,560.00		
Austin Coatings		$ 12,660.00		
Colvin Electric		$ 106,073.00		
Cen TX Drywall		$ 49,314.00		
Airco		$ -		
Felix Media Solutions		$ 60,843.00		
	subtotal	$ 259,450.00		$ 259,450.00

	allowance savings			
0400	Rented Equip.	$ 30,000.00		
0601	misc dirt & paving	$ 10,000.00		
0901	misc utilities	$ 1,257.00		
1500	temp. lighting @crawl	$ 2,761.00		
1701	struct reinf	$ 8,286.00		
2300	struct steel allow	$ 15.00		
2802	misc rough carpentry	$ 10,000.00		
			$ 62,319.00	

	buyout savings			
1001	gas line	$ 1,470.00		
5601	dat/tech systems	$ 10,000.00		
5701	AVL allow	$ 10,000.00		
6601	P&P bonds	$ 3,389.00		
			$ 24,859.00	

Change order funding		
addtional county funding	$	100,000.00
Chasco contingency	$	36,973.00
Owner contingency	$	35,299.00
	$	259,450.00

Chasco contingency	$ 36,973.00			
		$	36,973.00	
3% fee on contractor contingency	$ 36,973.00	$ 1,109.00	$ 1,109.00	$ 1,109.00
		$	38,082.00	
			Total CO #14	**$ 260,559.00**

Date:
3/30/2018
To:
MARK CAIN
Customer PO:
15092-WO05

Flooring SOLUTIONS INC

8606 Wall Street, Building 16
Austin , TX 78754
Phone : (512) 335-8089 / Fax: (512) 258-2581

Change Order Request

53302
Job No: 12061
Request #: 3
CO #: 0

Invoice To:	*Job Name:*
Chasco Constructors P.O.Box 1057 Round Rock, TX 78680	WILLIAMSON COUNTY ANNEX - 6-27-17 151 WILCO WAY GEORGETOWN, TX

MARK CAIN Phone: (512) 244-0600- Cell: Pager: Fax: (512) 244-6087-			

From:	*Project Manager:*	*Estimator:*
Kyle Sanguinet	H, Eli	

Description of Change Order Request:

KS - ADD CPT-1 AND BASE IN AREA #226

KS - ADD CPT-1 AND BASE IN AREA #226

ADD

	MANUFACTURER:			*STYLE:*		
	COLOR NAME:	*COLOR NUMBER:*	*UOM:*	*QUANTITY:*	*UNIT PRICE:*	*TOTAL PRICE:*
1	**C-1A CARPET SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED - KS - BUDGET ONLY - NEED TO CONFIRM SPEC**					
	MOHAWK COMMERCIAL			METALMORPHIC TILE		
	CLASSIC RIDGE METALLIC	358	SY	**880.00**	**31.188**	**27,445.00**
2	**B-1 WALL BASE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED - KS - NEED TO CONFIRM SPEC**					
	ROPPE® CORPORATION			TBD		
	TBD		LF	**720.00**	**3.500**	**2,520.00**

Total ADD **$29,965.00**

Tax Exempt Total This Option : **$29,965.00**

SALESMAN'S SIGNATURE _____ ***Approximate Installation Start Date:***

CUSTOMER'S AUTHORIZATION _____

29,965.00

ALT #1 REVISED - ADDED WALL

RUBBER BASE LF 110 $3.50 $385.00

$30,350

Chasco Contracting
2801 Kiphen Road, Round Rock, Texas 78664
Phone: 512.244.0600 Fax: 512.244.6085

Section Markup

Room 226 Alternate

Bid No. 411

Selected Sections: 02000 Misc. Bid Items, 09250 Drywall, 09500 Acoustical Ceilings
Selected Typical Areas:
Selected Areas: (unassigned), A311 1st Floor Plan, A312 2nd Floor Plan, A401 Roof Plan, A1301 1st Floor RCP, A1302 2nd Floor RCP

Estimator: **TS - Tim Smith**
Job Class: **New Construction**
Wage Type: **Open**

Job Status: **Pending**
Bid Date/Time: **6/22/2017 7:47:23 AM**
Plans Date: **6/22/2017**

		Material		Labor		Subs		Equipment		Other	Total
Net Totals		**23,798.26**		**8,941.65**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**32,739.91**
Stock		0.00		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Cleanup		0.00		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Supervision		--		268.25		--		--		--	268.25
Escalation	0.00%	0.00	9.00%	828.89	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	828.89
Tax/Burden	0.00%	0.00	35.00%	3,513.58	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	3,513.58
PerDiem		--		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Sub Total		**23,798.26**		**13,552.37**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**37,350.63**
Overhead	10.00%	2,379.83	10.20%	1,355.24	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	3,735.06
Profit	10.00%	2,617.81	10.18%	1,490.76	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	4,108.57
Bid total		**28,795.89**		**16,398.37**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**45,194.26**

Grand Total: **$45,194.26**

Chasco Contracting
2801 Kiphen Road, Round Rock, Texas 78664
Phone: 512.244.0600 Fax: 512.244.6085

Section Markup

Wilco Annex Alt #2 Add Wall at Room 226

Bid No. 411

Selected Sections: 09250 Drywall
Selected Typical Areas:
Selected Areas: (unassigned), A311 1st Floor Plan, A312 2nd Floor Plan, A401 Roof Plan, A1301 1st Floor RCP, A1302 2nd Floor RCP

Estimator:
Job Class:
Wage Type: **Open**

Job Status:
Bid Date/Time: **6/22/2017 7:47:23 AM**
Plans Date: **6/22/2017**

Add wall and 3 columns at Room 226

		Material		Labor		Subs		Equipment		Other	Total
Net Totals		**1,327.77**		**1,283.03**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**2,610.80**
Stock		0.00		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Cleanup		0.00		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Supervision		--		128.30		--		--		--	128.30
Escalation	0.00%	0.00	9.00%	127.02	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	127.02
Tax/Burden	0.00%	0.00	35.00%	538.42	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	538.42
PerDiem		--		0.00		--		--		--	0.00
Sub Total		**1,327.77**		**2,076.77**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**3,404.54**
Overhead	10.00%	132.78	10.66%	207.68	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	340.45
Profit	10.00%	146.05	10.60%	228.44	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	374.50
Bid total		**1,606.60**		**2,512.89**		**0.00**		**0.00**		**0.00**	**4,119.50**

Grand Total: **$4,119.50**

Austin Coatings, Inc.

P.O. BOX 140765 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78714-0765
512/836-8170 FAX 512/339-7208
www.AustinCoatings.com

July 16, 2018

Chasco Constructors
2801 E. Old Settlers Blvd.
Round Rock, Tx 78665

ATTN: Mark Cain

PROJECT: **Williamson County Annex – 151 Wilco Way**
Revised Plan sheet – Alternate One

BID ITEMS: Tape, float, texture, and Paint walls, and furrdowns at Meeting Room 226

CLARIFICATIONS:
1. Based on regular hours
2. Lift included for Option B

BID AMOUNTS:

~~Alternate One - A **$ 3,738.00**~~ NOT USED

Alternate One – B **$ 10,161.00**

Alternate One Revised Room 226 lower portion of wall ADD: **$ 2,500.00**

$ 12,661

Yours truly,

Curtis Northup

Curtis Northup
Project manager/Estimator

Bill Bambrick

From: Robert Carr <Rob@aircomechanical.com>
Sent: Thursday, April 5, 2018 2:56 PM
To: Bill Bambrick; Tim Smith - Central Texas Drywall (t.smith@centraltexasdrywall.com); Shaune Cottle; Curtis Northup
Cc: Mark Lee
Subject: RE: Wilco Annex

Option B is as built per base drawing ∅-0-

Option A will require grill change and extension of duct and flex
1000.00 add

Robert H Carr III
Project Manager
Cell: 512-845-6161
AIRCO MECHANICAL
1000 South IH 35, Round Rock TX 78681
PO Box 1598, Round Rock, TX 78680-1598
ROB@AIRCOMECHANICAL.COM

From: Bill Bambrick [mailto:bill@chasco.com]
Sent: Tuesday, March 20, 2018 5:23 PM
To: Tim Smith - Central Texas Drywall (t.smith@centraltexasdrywall.com) <t.smith@centraltexasdrywall.com>; Shaune Cottle <shaune@colvinelectric.com>; Curtis Northup <cnorthup@austincoatings.com>; Robert Carr <Rob@aircomechanical.com>
Cc: Mark Lee <Mark.Lee@chasco.com>
Subject: Wilco Annex

All,

Attached is a plan sheet showing two proposed "finish out" options for the second floor meeting room #226. The room, as it currently exists in the contract, is and unfinished space.

- **Option #A** runs acoustical ceilings at 10'-0" across the entire room. The interior of the clerestory "pop-up" remains unfinished. The interior walls in the room are drywalled, taped, floated and painted. Lighting to be as shown. HVAC supply and returns are to be extended into the acoustical ceiling.
- **Option #B** finishes the interior of the clerestory pop-up. The pop-up will be furred out, drywalled, taped, floated and painted. There will be acoustical ceilings at the top of the pop-up. The interior of the lower portion of the room will be drywalled, taped floated & painted. There will be acoustical ceilings around the perimeter of the lower portion of the room at 12'-0". There will be lighting at both the high and low ceilings as shown. Sidewall HVAC supply and returns are to be installed in the sidewalls at the clerestory. HVAC supply and returns are to be extended into the lower acoustical ceilings.

Please submit proposals for each option by Tuesday March 27th. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

CHANGE ORDER #
CHAS01-07 ALT-1B

DATE: **March 28, 2018**
NAME: **Bill Bambrick**
COMPANY: **Chasco Constructors**
RE: **Williamson County Annex**
Description: Pricing for room 226 ALT-1B. See Notes:

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

MATERIAL (SEE ATTACHED)				$49,718.30
MATERIAL TOTAL				$49,718.30
LABOR				
	341.98	ELECTRICIAN HOURS AT	$45.00 /HOUR	$15,389.10
LABOR TOTAL				$15,389.10
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES				
FREIGHT				$0.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL				$0.00
EXPEDITE SHIPPING COST				$0.00
MISCELLANEOUS TOTAL				$0.00

***** ADDITIONAL TIME REQUEST *****

THIS CHANGE ORDER WILL ADD 22 DAYS TO THE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. SHOULD CHANGE ORDER WORK BE APPROVED WITH NO ADDITIONAL TIME GIVEN OVERTIME LABOR WILL ADD TO THE CHANGE ORDER PRICE AS FOLLOWS:

ELECTRICIAN O.T 341.98 X $45.00 X 1/2 = $7,694.55

MATERIAL		$49,718.30
MISCELLANEOUS		$0.00
LABOR		$15,389.10
SUBTOTAL		$65,107.40
O & P	10%	$6,510.74
Bond Adder	4%	$2,864.73
TOTAL		$74,483.00

ADD TO CHANGE ORDER		
IF WORK IS DONE AT OVERTIME		
LABOR with BURDEN		**$7,694.55**
OH&P	**10%**	**$769.46**
Bond Adder	**4%**	**$338.56**
TOTAL		**$83,286.00**

Job Name: Williamson Co Annex
Job Number: 131
Extension Name: CHAS01-07 ALT-1B

[Items and ByProducts]

Material Filter: <None>
Report: Price 1 & CO 1 by CC

Item #	Item Name	Quantity	Price 1	U	Ext Price 1	CO Lbr 1	U	CO Lbr 1 Ext	CCode
Label Set: Combined, Combined, Combined, Combined, Combined					$49,718.30			341.98	
CCode: Branch Rough					$4,357.67			158.09	
433	12/2 MC CU CABLE	704.00	$655.20	M	$461.26	27.63	M	19.45	cb
1,136	CABLE SUPPORT STRAP	184.15	$211.84	C	$390.09	6.28	C	11.56	cb
1,460	1/2 EMT	44.00	$42.77	C	$18.82	2.49	C	1.09	cb
1,461	3/4 EMT	1,511.47	$66.97	C	$1,012.29	3.72	C	56.18	cb
1,581	1/2 EMT CONN D/S	4.00	$42.64	C	$1.71	5.02	C	0.20	cb
1,654	3/4 EMT CONN S/C	217.15	$359.52	C	$780.69	6.28	C	13.64	cb
1,677	1/2 EMT COUP D/S	4.40	$46.78	C	$2.06	3.77	C	0.17	cb
1,714	3/4 EMT COUPL S/C	151.15	$421.90	C	$637.69	4.40	C	6.64	cb
1,894	1/2 EMT 1 HOLE STP/STL	4.00	$41.90	C	$1.68	3.77	C	0.15	cb
1,944	3/4 EMT CHNL STRAP W/BOLT	188.93	$89.68	C	$169.44	5.02	C	9.49	cb
4,484	1/2 LOCKNUT	16.00	$23.17	C	$3.71	9.67	C	1.55	cb
4,842	1/2 CHASE NIPPLE	16.00	$80.32	C	$12.85	5.02	C	0.80	cb
5,997	BOX SUPPORTS-CLIP ON	39.00	$100.18	C	$39.07	3.77	C	1.47	cb
8,525	3/8 FLEX SQZ CONN DIE CAST	176.00	$173.88	C	$306.03	7.54	C	13.26	cb
22,030	MISC. BOX HANGER $3.00 MAT	23.00	$3.00	E	$69.00	0.38	E	8.67	cb
26,008	4/S BOX 1-1/2" DEEP	62.00	$257.64	C	$159.74	12.56	C	7.79	cb
26,009	4/S BOX 2-1/8" DEEP	14.00	$427.42	C	$59.84	12.56	C	1.76	cb
26,011	4/S SG MUD RING 1/2"DP	30.00	$411.41	C	$123.42	6.28	C	1.88	cb
26,012	4/S SG MUD RING 5/8"DP	3.00	$474.80	C	$14.24	6.28	C	0.19	cb
26,025	4/S BLANK COVER	34.00	$276.63	C	$94.05	6.28	C	2.14	cb
CCode: Trim Devices/Plates					$72.56			16.58	
25,410	ODS10-IDW WHITE 180D MOTION COI	26.00	$0.00	E	$0.00	0.50	E	13.06	dt
25,475	SP 20A TOGGLE SW, COM	4.00	$0.00	C	$0.00	25.12	C	1.00	dt
25,517	1G PLASTIC SWITCH PLATE	4.00	$0.00	E	$0.00	6.28	C	0.25	dt
27,308	GROUND SCREW/#14 PIGTAIL	30.00	$241.87	C	$72.56	7.54	C	2.26	dt
CCode: Lighting Fixtures					$42,804.00			101.28	
21,904	TROF/LAY-IN 2'X4'	40.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.75	E	30.14	lf
22,031	TROF/LAY-IN HANGER $5.10 MAT	40.00	$5.10	E	$204.00	0.63	E	25.12	lf

Item #	Item Name	Quantity	Price 1	U	Ext Price 1	CO Lbr 1	U	CO Lbr 1 Ext	CCode
22,055	STRIP FIXT 2L 8'	32.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	1.00	E	32.15	lf
22,370	EXIT LIGHT LED NI-CAD	3.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.85	E	2.56	lf
22,381	EMERGENCYLIGHT LED DUAL HEAD	9.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	1.26	E	11.30	lf
24,868	F32T8/SP35 *	120.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
25,236	F96T12/CW/WM *	32.00	$0.00	E	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
69,210	QUOTE (LIGHTING)	42,600.00	$1.00	E	$42,600.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,004	FIXTURE F2	14.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,017	FIXTURE M4	40.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,025	FIXTURE X1	3.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,027	FIXTURE Y1	9.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,029	FIXTURE M DT CEILING OCC	18.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,030	FIXTURE SW C1 OCC SENS	4.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,032	FIXTURE PHOTOCELL OCC SENSOR	4.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
100,044	FIXTURE F10B	2.00	$0.00	Q	$0.00	0.00	X	0.00	lf
CCode: Lugs/Termination/Ground					$24.64			8.20	
9,485	YELLOW 3M WIRE NUT	204.00	$12.08	C	$24.64	4.02	C	8.20	sl
CCode: Data CU Outlets					$0.39			1.31	
49,100	80401-W WH SG DECORA UREA PLATE	26.00	$1.50	C	$0.39	5.02	C	1.31	uo
CCode: Branch Wire					$2,459.04			56.52	
11	12 THHN CU STRANDED	621.92	$149.08	M	$92.72	5.00	M	3.11	wb
12	10 THHN CU STRANDED	6,400.78	$228.01	M	$1,459.44	6.20	M	39.68	wb
788	22 2 PAIR 300V SOLID PLENUM CABLE	1,511.47	$600.00	M	$906.88	9.08	M	13.73	wb
[Items and ByProducts] Total:					$49,718.30			341.98	

NOTES:
Factory would not do drawings until an option was selected.
FORMAL LAYOUT WILL BE DONE WHEN DECISION IS MADE

QUOTATION

GraybaR
ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
1922 WAUKESHA DR
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

Date : 3/28/2018

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE MENTION : WILCO ANNEX ALT 1B QUOTE
(GRAYBAR - REFERENCE)

To: SHAUNE COTTLE
COLVIN ELECTRIC

YOUR REFERENCE # WILCO ANNEX ALT 1B QUOTE

SALES REPRESENTATIVE KEVIN FAULKNER

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE MICHELE BIGGINS

WE APPRECIATE YOUR INQUIRY OF AND TAKE PLEASURE IN QUOTING AS FOLLOWS

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL AND/OR PART NUMBER	CASH DISCOUNT	F.O.B	UNIT PRICE	UM	TOTAL
1	LOT ALT 1B ADD CONSISTING OF:			42,600.00	E	42600.00
	QTY 40 - TYPE M4					
	QTY 2 - TYPE F10B - 68 FT EACH					
	QTY 14 - TYPE F2 - 10FT EACH					
	QTY 9 - TYPE Y1					
	QTY 3 - TYPE X1					
	QTY 18 - TYPE M dt CONTROLS					
	QTY 4 - TYPE P CONTROLS					
	QTY 4 - TYPE C2 CONTROLS					
	POWER PACKS					
	Factory would not do drawings until an option was selected					
	FORMAL LAYOUT WILL BE DONE WHEN DECISION IS MADE					
				Page Total		42,600.00
						42,600.00

Shipment SEE ABOVE

We hope that we shall be favored with your order, and assure you of prompt attention.

Quote expires 30 DAYS

Graybar Electric Company's standard terms and condistions of sale apply. Terms and conditions are available upon request.

Yours truly, *Michele Biggins*

S.P. - Shipping Point
DEST - Destination
S.P.F.A. - Shipping Point Freight Allowed

CHANGE ORDER #
CHAS01-09

DATE: **July 11, 2018**
NAME: **Bill Bambrick**
COMPANY: **Chasco Constructors**
RE: **Williamson County Annex**
Description: This pricing is for the added power & AV in room 226 and is in conjunction with CHAS01-07 Alt -1B changes to bring ALT 1 pricing up to date with what has been issued so far. See Notes:

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST

MATERIAL (SEE ATTACHED)				$4,941.63
MATERIAL TOTAL				$4,941.63
LABOR				
	217.58	ELECTRICIAN HOURS AT	$45.00 /HOUR	$9,791.10
		LABOR TOTAL		$9,791.10
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES				
	FREIGHT			$0.00
	EQUIPMENT RENTAL			$290.00
	EXPEDITE SHIPPING COST			$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS TOTAL			$290.00

***** ADDITIONAL TIME REQUEST *****

THIS CHANGE ORDER WILL ADD 14 DAYS TO THE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. SHOULD CHANGE ORDER WORK BE APPROVED WITH NO ADDITIONAL TIME GIVEN OVERTIME LABOR WILL ADD TO THE CHANGE ORDER PRICE AS FOLLOWS:

ELECTRICIAN O.T 217.58 X $45.00 X 1/2 = $4,895.55

MATERIAL		$4,941.63
MISCELLANEOUS		$290.00
LABOR		$9,791.10
SUBTOTAL		$15,022.73
O & P	10%	$1,502.27
Bond Adder	4%	$661.00
TOTAL		$17,186.00

ADD TO CHANGE ORDER IF WORK IS DONE AT OVERTIME		
LABOR with BURDEN		**$4,895.55**
OH&P	**10%**	**$489.56**
Bond Adder	**4%**	**$215.40**
TOTAL		**$22,787.00**

Item #	Item Name	Quantity	Price 1	U	Ext Price 1	CO Lbr 1	U	CO Lbr 1 Ext	CCode
Label Set: Combined, Combined, Combined, Combined, Combined					$4,941.63			217.58	
CCode: Misc.					$0.00			38.50	
69,220	SPEAKER MOUNTING RINGS LBF	77.00	$0.00	X	$0.00	0.50	E	38.50	am
CCode: Branch Rough					$4,176.18			147.40	
1,460	1/2 EMT	1,094.00	$42.77	C	$467.88	2.49	C	27.22	cb
1,461	3/4 EMT	40.00	$66.97	C	$26.79	3.72	C	1.49	cb
1,462	1 EMT	1,530.00	$111.60	C	$1,707.41	4.94	C	75.64	cb
1,581	1/2 EMT CONN D/S	28.00	$42.64	C	$11.94	5.02	C	1.41	cb
1,606	3/4 EMT CONN D/C	8.00	$124.86	C	$9.99	6.28	C	0.50	cb
1,607	1 EMT CONN D/C	22.00	$205.36	C	$45.18	7.54	C	1.66	cb
1,653	1/2 EMT CONN S/C	26.00	$255.76	C	$66.50	5.02	C	1.31	cb
1,655	1 EMT CONN S/C	22.00	$532.34	C	$117.11	7.54	C	1.66	cb
1,677	1/2 EMT COUP D/S	29.40	$46.78	C	$13.75	3.77	C	1.11	cb
1,713	1/2 EMT COUPL S/C	80.00	$308.08	C	$246.46	3.77	C	3.01	cb
1,715	1 EMT COUPL S/C	142.00	$628.63	C	$892.65	5.02	C	7.13	cb
1,894	1/2 EMT 1 HOLE STP/STL	31.50	$41.90	C	$13.20	3.77	C	1.19	cb
1,895	3/4 EMT 1 HOLE STP/STL	8.00	$56.00	C	$4.48	3.77	C	0.30	cb
1,896	1 EMT 1 HOLE STP/STL	22.00	$99.17	C	$21.82	3.77	C	0.83	cb
1,943	1/2 EMT CHNL STRAP W/BOLT	100.00	$87.53	C	$87.53	5.02	C	5.02	cb
1,945	1 EMT CHNL STRAP W/BOLT	177.50	$95.70	C	$169.87	5.02	C	8.92	cb
4,555	3/4 BUSH PLASTIC	8.00	$43.04	C	$3.44	6.15	C	0.49	cb
4,556	1 BUSH PLASTIC	22.00	$65.24	C	$14.35	7.16	C	1.58	cb
5,997	BOX SUPPORTS-CLIP ON	29.00	$100.18	C	$29.05	3.77	C	1.09	cb
26,008	4/S BOX 1-1/2" DEEP	18.00	$257.64	C	$46.38	12.56	C	2.26	cb
26,009	4/S BOX 2-1/8" DEEP	13.00	$427.42	C	$55.56	12.56	C	1.63	cb
26,011	4/S SG MUD RING 1/2"DP	29.00	$411.41	C	$119.31	6.28	C	1.82	cb
26,025	4/S BLANK COVER	2.00	$276.63	C	$5.53	6.28	C	0.13	cb
CCode: Hangers/Anchors					$13.29			0.94	
5,731	10 X 1-1/2 COMB PAN HD TAP S	17.50	$2.70	C	$0.47	0.00	X	0.00	ch
5,793	1/4 FLAT STEEL WASHER	17.50	$68.04	C	$11.91	0.00	X	0.00	ch

Item #	Item Name	Quantity	Price 1	U	Ext Price 1	CO Lbr 1	U	CO Lbr 1 Ext	CCode
5,951	TEK SCREWS	30.00	$30.42	M	$0.91	3.14	C	0.94	ch
CCode: Trim Devices/Plates					$59.80			6.39	
25,535	1G IV PLAS DUPL RECP PLATE	14.00	$1.50	C	$0.21	6.28	C	0.88	dt
25,551	1G IV PLAS TELEPHONE PLATE	15.00	$54.03	C	$8.10	6.28	C	0.94	dt
25,780	DUPLEX 20A RECP, STANDARD	14.00	$125.85	C	$17.62	25.12	C	3.52	dt
27,308	GROUND SCREW/#14 PIGTAIL	14.00	$241.87	C	$33.86	7.54	C	1.06	dt
CCode: Lugs/Termination/Ground					$0.00			1.13	
9,413	20A WIRE TERMINATION	9.00	$0.00	X	$0.00	0.13	E	1.13	sl
CCode: Branch Wire					$692.36			23.22	
11	12 THHN CU STRANDED	4,644.10	$149.08	M	$692.36	5.00	M	23.22	wb
[Items and ByProducts] Total:					$4,941.63			217.58	

Notes:
INCLUSIONS:
Labor for - "Obtain mounting rings from Sound Contractor for rough-in per ET-104 Electrical Equipment List Description."
Sound conduits only in inaccessible locations such as walls or above hard lid ceilings per ET-104 notes.
Telephone/Data Stub Up Only
EXCLUSIONS:
Sound Systems, Equipment, Conduit, Cabling, and Programming (except what is covered in inclusions)
PA Systems, Equipment, Conduit, Cabling, and Programming
Video Projection Systems, Equipment, Conduit, Cabling, and Programming
Telephone/Data/Communication Systems, Equipment, Conduit, and Cabling (except what is covered in inclusions)
Security Systems, Equipment, Conduit, Cabling, and Programming

Bill Bambrick

From: Mike Watts <mike@felixmediasolutions.com>
Sent: Friday, July 13, 2018 8:11 AM
To: Mark Lee; Bill Bambrick
Cc: Shelley Butler
Subject: RE: Wilco Annex

Ah good catch! Please find corrected spreadsheet below.

Thanks,
Mike

Project Detail **Wilco Rm 226 Addition**	**Qty**	**Item Price**	**Item Total**
Room #226			
Equipment Rack			
Middle Atlantic DWR-16-22 wall mount equipment rack	1	$665.00	$665.00
Lowell ACSPR-RPC1-1509	1	$725.00	$725.00
Lowell RPSB-MKP Remote Power Control Switch	1	$108.00	$108.00
Microphone and other input plates			
Emtech MSC-D dual Microphone jack	2	$55.00	$110.00
Emtech MSC-W mp3 input jack and control	1	$98.00	$98.00
Surge Protection and system power control			
Lowell ACSPR-RPC1-1509	1	$725.00	$725.00
Lowell RPSB-MKP Remote Power Control Switch	1	$108.00	$108.00
Speakers			$0.00
Community D6 Speakers - White	77	$195.00	$15,015.00
Wireless microphone system			$0.00
Shure SLX base with handheld SLX24/BETA58	1	$635.00	$635.00
Shure SLX1 Bodypack	1	$210.00	$210.00
countryman over ear cardioid pattern	1	$330.00	$330.00
Shure US221 Splitter	1	$115.00	$115.00
Shure UA 505 Remote Antenna Mount	2	$20.00	$40.00
Shure Half Wave antenna UA820D	2	$32.00	$64.00
Shure UA850 50' Antenna cable	2	$85.00	$170.00
			$0.00
			$0.00
Wired Microphones			$0.00
Audio-Technica ATM610a/S (Qty8)	8	$169.00	$1,352.00
15' Bal Audio Cable (Qty 8)	8	$10.00	$80.00
Atlas MS10C stands. Furnish four (4) units.	4	$48.00	$192.00
Atlas DS5e table stand. Furnish four (4) units	4	$20.00	$80.00
Atlas PB11XEB boom. Furnish two (2) units.	2	$60.00	$120.00
Hearing assistance system			$0.00
Listen Technologies LT-800-072-01- RF Transmitter (72 MHz)	1	$533.35	$533.35
Listen Technologies LA-326 Universal Rack Mount Kit	1	$46.41	$46.41
Listen Technologies LA-123 90 degree antenna	1	$19.89	$19.89
Listen Technologies LS-4200-072 - Intelligent DSP RF Receiver	6	$120.82	$724.90
Listen Technologies LA-401 - Universal Ear Speaker	6	$12.52	$75.10

Listen Technologies LA-430 - Intelligent Earphone/Neck Loop Lanyard	6	$40.52	$243.09	
Listen Technologies LA-304 - Assistive Listening Notification Signage Kit	1	$14.73	$14.73	
Listen Technologies LPT-A107-B	1	$5.70	$5.70	
Listen Technologies LA-423-01- 4-Port USB Charger	2	$23.94	$47.88	
Listen Additional Antenna	1	$250.00	$250.00	
Amp			$0.00	
QSC CX204V amplifier 4 channels, 200 watts/ch at 70V	1	$1,575.00	$1,575.00	
			$0.00	
Signal processor			$0.00	
Biamp Tesiraforte AI	1	$1,800.00	$1,800.00	
Tesira TEC-1i	1	$420.00	$420.00	
Video control			$0.00	
Extron Wall Vault System - 42-311-000379	1	$5,025.00	$5,025.00	
Projector			$0.00	
Panasonic, PT-RW930LB (9400 lumen)	1	$9,400.00	$9,400.00	
with zoom lens	1	$2,800.00	$2,800.00	
Nigel-B vibration isolation unit mount	1	$450.00	$450.00	
Projector Mounting materials	1	$300.00	$300.00	
			$0.00	
HDMI	1	$25.00	$25.00	
Balanced audio cable	1	$500.00	$500.00	
Speaker wire	1	$450.00	$450.00	
Cables, consumables and small parts	1	$250.00	$250.00	
				Parts $45,898.06 Labor $12,000.00 **Total $57,898.06**
Parts Subtotal			**$45,898.06**	
Design, Sub & Labor				
Labor	1	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	
Programming	1	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	
Project Management & General Administrative (projects over $10k)	1	$1,056.00	$1,056.00	
Shipping (est)	1	$688.47	$688.47	
Design, Sub & Labor Total			**$14,944.47**	
Job Subtotal			**$60,842.53**	
Tax			$0.00	
Job Total			**$60,842.53**	

--
Mike Watts, CTS
Vice President of Design
Felix Media Solutions Inc.
M - 512-626-6453
O - 512-572-1773
mike@felixmediasolutions.com
felixmediasolutions.com
3601 South Congress Ave #H200
Austin, TX 78704

Schedule a meeting

Williamson County Facilities - Allowance & Contingency Tracking Log

Change Orders To-Date: 14

Change Order No.	Date Submitted	Date Approved	Description	Affected Sub/Supplier	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext (Days)	Cost of Work	$12,180.00 Misc rough carpentry	$60,000.00 Rented equipment	$20,000.00 Misc. dirtwork & paving	$ 18,471.00 Misc. Metal Panels & ACM	$ 12,000.00 Safety Cables @ First & Second Floor Allowance	$ 100,000.00 Security Systems Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Temp Lighting at Crawl Space Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Structural Concrete Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Reinforcing Steel Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Structural Steel Allowance	$ 20,000.00 Misc. Utility costs	$ 70,000.00 Owner Signage Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Owner Residential Appliance Allowance	$ 60,000.00 Owner Commercial Kitchen Allowance	$ 2,500.00 Owner Interior Blinds Allowance	$ 305,099.00 Owner's Project Contingency	$ 431,081.00 CM Contingency	$ 449,630.00 General Conditions	$ 418,526.00 Construction Phase Fee	$ 95,947.00 Buyout Savings (Current)	GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
ilities - Allowance & Contingency Tracking Log																													$14,919,081.00	**$14,919,081.00**
CO#1, CR#1	10/17/17	10/30/17	Temporary Electrical	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	($18,000.00)																	$18,000.00					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#1, CR#2	10/17/17	10/30/17	Revise pavement cross-section	CHASCO		WILCO	10	$82,000.00																	($82,000.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#1, CR#3	10/17/17	13/30	Add french drain	CHASCO		CHASCO	5	$32,775.00																	($32,775.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#4	12/22/17	1/17/18	Revise pier reinforcing at pavilion	CMC		JQ ENG	0	$1,714.00									($1,714.00)													$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#4	VOID	VOID	Form Savers at Leave Outs	CMC		JQ ENG	0	$2,821.00					VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#5	12/22/17	1/17/18	Electrician Additional Bond Fee	COLVIN		CHASCO	0	$681.00																		($681.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#6	12/22/17	1/17/18	Waterline Changes	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	$18,743.00											($18,743.00)											$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#3, CR#7	12/7/17	12/19/17	Additional Lime Treatment	LHOIST		CHASCO	0	$52,152.70																	($52,152.70)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#4, CR#8	12/22/17	1/17/18	Lime Treatment Deduct	LHOIST		CHASCO	0	($9,585.64)																	$9,585.64					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#4, CR#9	12/22/17	1/17/18	Revise Floor Boxes	COLVIN ELECTRIC		KAH	0	$2,154.00																	($2,154.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#4, CR#10	12/22/17	1/17/18	Timely Door Frames - Alumatone	AM. DOOR		KAH	0	$3,149.00																	($3,149.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#5, CR#11	1/23/18	1/23/18	Add french drain at upper side of pkg lot	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	$37,110.50																	($37,110.50)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#5, CR#12	1/23/18	1/23/18	Revise crawl space drain/waste piping to PVC	ACCENT PLUMBING		HCE	0	($18,000.00)																	$18,000.00					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#6, CR#13	2/7/18	3/2/18	demo & relocate exist. light pole/rehead	COLVIN ELECTRIC		CHASCO	0	$6,770.00																	($6,770.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#6, CR#13	2/7/18	3/2/18	Demo light pole base/replace light pole base	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	$1,900.00																	($1,900.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#6, CR#14	2/7/18	3/2/18	Revise stair treads per returned submittal	FLOORING SOLUTIONS		KAH	0	$6,573.00																	($6,573.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#6, CR#15	2/14/18	3/2/18	Cut/resize tile per KAH	FLOORING SOLUTIONS		KAH	0	$5,808.00																	($5,808.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #7, CR#16 & #18	3/27/18	4/15/18	Door and Hardware Changes/Temp. lighting	AMERICAN DOOR		KAH	0	$4,479.13							($4,479.13)															$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#7, CR#17 & #18	3/27/18	4/15/18	Additional Floor Boxes/Temp. lighting	FELIX MEDIA		KAH	0	$2,759.00							($2,759.00)															$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CR#19	Void	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID				VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
GMP CO#1, CR #20	4/24/18	4/26/18	Security Systems Allowance Return	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	$0.00						($100,000.00)															($100,000.00)	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#8	4/25/18	VOID	VOID	VOID		Chasco	0	VOID					VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#9, CR#21	4/25/18	5/1/18	Added I-beam lintel at elevator shaft wall	DESIGN WELD FAB		CHASCO	0	$3,672.00										($3,672.00)												$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#9, CR#22	4/25/18	5/1/18	Add bent plates and angles at 2nd floor	DESIGN WELD FAB		CHASCO	0	$3,317.00										($3,317.00)												$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#9, CR#23	4/25/18	5/1/18	Add 3 piece tube steel dividers at elevator	DESIGN WELD FAB		CHASCO	0	$2,995.75										($2,995.75)												$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#10, CR#24	4/25/18	5/1/18	Safety Cabling for the 2nd Floor	DESIGN WELD FAB		CHASCO	0	$2,969.00					($2,969.00)																	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #11, CR #25	5/8/18	5/22/18	Revise metal panels & ACM to Kidd Roofing	KIDD ROOFING		CHASCO		$73,201.00				($18,471.00)														($54,730.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #12, CR #26	5/8/18	5/10/18	Change quarries for stone veneer	WHITETAIL MASONRY		CHASCO		$7,632.00																		($7,632.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #27	7/10/18	7/11/18	Fabricate steel counter supports	IMPRESSIONS ARCH.		CHASCO		$4,096.00																		($4,096.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #28	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise Finelite configuration per ASI #11	COLVIN ELECT.		KAH		$3,870.00																		($3,870.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #29	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revised F fixture layout	COLVIN ELEC.		KAH		$5,504.00																		($5,504.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #30	7/10/18	7/11/18	Adjust steel angle braces per RFI #79	DESIGN WELDING		CHASCO		$2,279.00																		($2,279.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #31	7/10/18	7/11/18	Additional steel beam per RFI #32	DESIGN WELDING		CHASCO		$1,548.00																		($1,548.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #32	7/10/18	7/11/18	Modify entry vesytibule	DESIGN WELDING		CHASCO		$2,160.00																		($2,160.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #33	7/10/18	7/11/18	Add galvanized brick ledge at Pavilion	DESIGN WELDING		KAH		$6,679.00																		($6,679.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #34	7/10/18	7/11/18	ADA roll in shower bases	ACCENT PLUMBING		ACCENT		$3,864.00																		($3,864.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #35	7/10/18	7/11/18	Rake mortar joints at stone veneer by 1/2"	WHITETAIL MASONRY		KAH		$5,500.00																	($5,500.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #36	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise door #122 per RFI #54	AMERICAN DOOR		KAH		$455.00																		($455.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #37	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise door #C106	AMERICAN DOOR		KAH		$474.25																		($474.25)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #38	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise millwork at JP 224 restroom	IMPRESSIONS ARCH.		KAH		($910.00)																		$910.00				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #39	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise metal studs from 3 5/8" to 6"	CENTRAL TX DRYWALL		CHASCO		$503.23																		($503.23)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #40	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise ceiling tile to USG Mars Clima Plus	CENTRAL TX DRYWALL		CHASCO		($30,000.00)																		$30,000.00				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #41	7/10/18	7/11/18	Motorized shades at JP courtroom & Rm #226	EASTCREEK DESIGNS		KAH		$19,826.00																	($19,826.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #42	7/10/18	7/11/18	Revise irrigation to two wire system	LANDTEC		WILCO		$7,290.00																	($7,290.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #43	7/10/18	7/11/18	Metal roof trim to "Preweathered Galvalume"	TX FIFTH WALL ROOF		KAH		$3,300.00																		($3,300.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #44	7/10/18	7/11/18	Credit to use shop fabricated parapet fascia	TX FIFTH WALL ROOF		TX FIFTH WALL		($2,485.00)																		$2,485.00				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #13, CR #45	7/10/18	7/11/18	Install steel counter supports	CENTRAL TX DRYWALL		CHASCO		$901.64																		($901.64)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 Additional Wilco funding	WILCO		WILCO		$0.00																	$ 100,000.00					$100,000.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 Reduce contractor's contingency	CHASCO		WILCO		$38,082.00																		($38,082.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 add fee for contractor's contingency	CHASCO		CHASCO		($1,109.00)																					$ 1,109.00	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce owner's contingency	WILCO		WILCO		$135,299.00																	$ (135,299.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce struct. reinf. allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$8,286.00									$ (8,286.00)													$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce struct. steel allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$15.25										$ (15.00)												$0.25	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce misc. utilities allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$1,257.00											$ (1,257.00)											$0.00	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce misc. dirt & pav. allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$10,000.00			($10,000.00)																			$0.00	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce rented equip. allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$30,000.00		($30,000.00)																				$0.00	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce misc. rough carpentry	CHASCO		CHASCO		$10,000.00	($10,000.00)																					$0.00	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce buyout savings	CHASCO		CHASCO		$24,859.00																					$ (24,859.00)	$0.00	$14,919,080.75
CO #14	7/17/18	7/17/18	Rm #226 reduce temp. lighting allow.	CHASCO		CHASCO		$2,761.87							$ (2,761.00)															$0.87	$14,919,079.88
							15		**$2,180.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$10,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$9,031.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.87**	**$10,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.25**	**$0.00**	**$70,000.00**	**$10,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$2,500.00**	**$52,377.44**	**$327,716.88**	**$449,630.00**	**$419,635.00**	**$71,088.00**	**$14,919,081.00**	**$14,919,081.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

2006 Road Bond Transfer Request

Submitted By: Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a 2006 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to move $32,455.85 from 2006 Road Non-Departmental (P156) to US 183/RM 1869 (P250).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Road Bond Memo 7-18-18

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 08:12 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 07/18/2018 03:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

1508 S. Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 445-7074 voice
(512) 445-7064 fax

Prime Strategies, Inc.

Memo

To: Emmeline Palma, Williamson County Auditor's Office

Cc: Tomika Lynce, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Jolene Crist, Williamson County Auditor's Office

From: Michael J. Weaver

Date: July 18, 2018

Re: 2006 Road Bond Budget Adjustments

The County entered into an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT for the US 183 at RM 1869 Project ID: 14027304033 which has been completed and accepted by the State. Final auditing by TxDOT has revealed additional funds due based on the final statements of construction costs. In order to fulfill this obligation please make the following budget adjustment for the 2006 Road Bond project:

- Move $32,455.85 from P-156 2006 Unallocated to P-250 US 183/RM 1869

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Cc: Bob Daigh, Williamson County Sr. Director of Infrastructure
Pam Navarrette, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB
Marie Walters, PSI

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

CR 200 Bill of Sale

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Bill of Sale with Cierra Vista Liberty Hill HOA regarding personal property located in the proposed Right of Way on CR 200. Funding Source: Road Bonds P285

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CVLHHOA Bill of Sale

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 10:03 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

BILL OF SALE

CR 200—Cierra Vista Liberty Hill Homeowners Association, Inc. Improvements

CIERRA VISTA LIBERTY HILL HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC. ("Seller"), for and in consideration of the payment of FORTY-SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED THIRTY and No/100 Dollars ($47,330.00), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has CONVEYED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED and DELIVERED, and by these presents does hereby CONVEY, SELL, TRANSFER and DELIVER unto WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS ("Purchaser"), the following personal property ("Property") located upon the portions of the real property in the Cierra Vista subdivision which have been acquired by Purchaser for construction of improvements to CR 200 within the limits as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and identified as Parcels 6-10, 12-15, 17-20, 22 and 25, save and except those improvements located on the property located at 200 Sarah's Lane and otherwise designated as Parcel 11 on Exhibit "A", and further specifically described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "B" ATTACHED HERETO AND INCORPORATED HEREIN

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property unto Purchaser, its successors and assigns forever, and Seller does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns, to WARRANT and FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular, title to the Property unto Purchaser, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof, by, through or under Seller, but not otherwise.

The Property is conveyed, sold, transferred and delivered "AS IS" and "WITH ALL FAULTS." Seller makes and has made NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, express or implied, as to the existence, amount, condition, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, or otherwise as to the Property, other than the warranty of title to the Property made herein.

This Bill of Sale contains the entire agreement between Seller and Purchaser pertaining to the Property. No covenant, representation or condition not expressed herein shall be binding upon Seller or Purchaser or shall affect or be effective to interpret, change or restrict the provisions of this Bill of Sale.

This Bill of Sale shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Seller, its successors and assigns, and Purchaser, and its successors and assigns.

Executed to be effective this 16 day of July, 2018.

SELLER:

Cierra Vista Liberty Hill Homeowners Association, Inc.

By: Allison Heeney
Allison Heeney, President

PURCHASER:

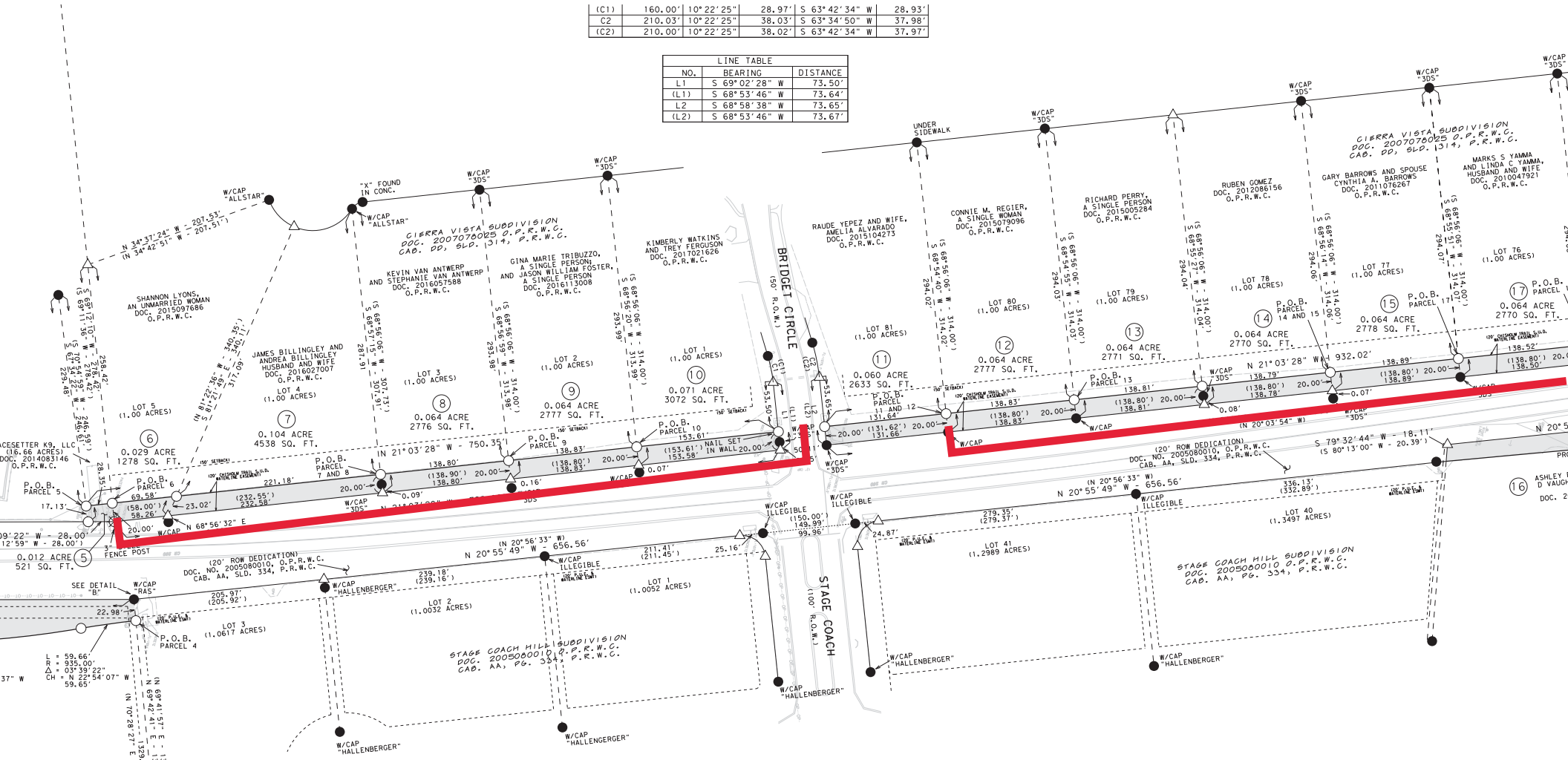
Williamson County, Texas

By:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

EXHIBIT “A”
IMPROVEMENT PARCEL LIMITS

(C1)	160.00'	10°22'25"	28.97'	S 63°42'34" W	28.93'
C2	210.03'	10°22'25"	38.03'	S 63°34'50" W	37.98'
(C2)	210.00'	10°22'25"	38.02'	S 63°42'34" W	37.97'

LINE TABLE		
NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 69°02'28" W	73.50'
(L1)	S 68°53'46" W	73.64'
L2	S 68°58'38" W	73.65'
(L2)	S 68°53'46" W	73.67'



= limits of Cierra Vista HOA improvements

CLARK PLACE
CR 200
CR 201
R.O.W. VARIES
PROPOSED R.O.W.
PROPOSED R.O.W.
PROPOSED R.O.W.

EXHIBIT “B”

Cierra Vista Liberty Hill Homeowners Association, Inc. Improvement Detail

Item	Quantity	Value
Vinyl Fence	2,070 LF	$26,500
Stone Columns	2	$1,070
Stone Wall	850 SF	$19,040
Landscaping	300 SF	$720
Total		**$47,330**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Rule 11 Agreement

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Rule 11 and Settlement Agreement with Marion Shipman regarding the SH 29 Bypass proposed right of way. Funding Source: LTP ROW Corridor P457

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Shipman Rule 11

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 10:03 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:50 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

309 East Main Street • Round Rock, TX 78664-5246

Phone 512-255-8877 • fax 512-255-8986

don@scrrlaw.com

July 18, 2018

RULE 11 AND SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Mike Barron
Barron, Adler Clough & Oddo
808 Nueces Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: Cause No. 14-0528-CC4
Williamson County, Texas v. Marion Shipman
SH29 Bypass r.o.w.

Dear Mike:

This letter will constitute a Rule 11 and Settlement Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas ("County") and Marion Shipman ("Shipman") pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure in connection with the above-captioned case and the property to be acquired as part of the SH29 construction project. The terms of this Rule 11 agreement and the settlement reached are follows:

1. County agrees to pay, and Shipman agrees to accept, the total sum of $2,456,500.00 for the 29.683 acre of fee simple right of way ("Property") sought to be acquired in this condemnation suit as set out in Plaintiff's Original Petition and any amendments on file in this cause, any improvements contained within the right of way, and any damages to or costs for reconfiguration of the remaining property of Shipman.

2. Pursuant to the terms of a Possession and Use Agreement which was recorded in the Official Records of Williamson County Texas under Document No. 2013074203, County has previously paid to Shipman the sum of $1,849,824.00, which amount was agreed to be credited or offset from any final consideration for acquisition of the property. Therefore, the amount now due and owing from County in satisfaction of this Agreement shall be SIX HUNDRED SIX THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX and 00/100 Dollars ($606,676.00).

The amount of $2,456,500.00 shall be entered as an Agreed Award of Special Commissioners at a hearing before the appointed special commissioners to be scheduled on a date as soon as possible after execution and filing of this agreement, and which hearing may proceed with less than 20 days advance notice to Shipman if necessary.

The remaining balance of $606,676.00 due and owing for the total compensation as set out herein shall be deposited into the registry of the court within fourteen (14) days after filing of the Award of Special Commissioners.

3. It is agreed that neither County nor Shipman shall file objections to the Award of Special Commissioners in this cause as long as County deposits the balance of the Award in the amount and pursuant to the terms as set out herein.

The parties further agree that an Agreed Judgment in Absence of objections in the amount of $2,456,500.00 shall be entered within thirty (30) days after filing of the Award of Special commissioners, subject to any title curative issues as set out herein. The form of the proposed Judgement is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

4. Prior to setting the Special Commissioners Hearing as described above, County shall obtain an updated title commitment concerning the Property, and County and Shipman agree to provide assistance to remove any liens or other encumbrances identified therein which would require the naming of additional parties in this suit in order to obtain marketable title in the name of the County.

5. The parties additionally agree that the County shall be responsible for the payment of any rollback or special taxes which result from entry of the Judgment and conveyance of the Property for public use and right of way purposes as set out herein, and that the conveyance of the Property through condemnation for public use and right of way purposes shall not cause the removal of or otherwise impact the existing status of any agricultural or grazing tax exemption for the remaining property of Shipman as long as any other requirements for such use are maintained.

6. Because this conveyance and Judgment are being entered by agreement, the parties further specifically waive any Right of Repurchase pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Property Code, Section 21.101(a)(2) or Section 21.101(a)(3).

If this letter sets forth the terms of our Rule 11 agreement and the settlement reached between the County and Shipman, please so indicate by executing this letter in the space indicated below and we will process this for the required approval and execution.

Very truly yours,

Don Childs
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
Attorneys for Williamson County

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

Michael M. Barron

Michael M. Barron
SBN 01820500
Barron, Adler, Clough & Oddo
Attorneys for Marion Shipman

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

EXHIBIT "A"

SH29 Bypass r.o.w.

CAUSE NO. 14-0528-CC4

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS **Condemnor**	§ § §	IN THE COUNTY COURT AT LAW
V.	§ §	NUMBER FOUR OF
MARION SHIPMAN **Condemnee**	§ §	WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

AGREED JUDGMENT IN ABSENCE OF OBJECTIONS

The parties to this lawsuit have agreed to compromise and settle the issues in this lawsuit and request the entry of this Agreed Judgment in Absence of Objections by the Court ("Judgment"). It appears to the Court that it has jurisdiction of this matter, and that the parties have agreed to all of the provisions contained within this Judgment and desire to resolve this lawsuit,

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED that fee title in and to approximately 29.683 acres of land in Williamson County, Texas, said property being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, and as further described in Plaintiff's Original Petition, filed among the papers of this cause on or about April 21, 2014, and any amendments thereto; excluding all the oil, gas, and sulphur which can be removed from beneath said real property, without any right whatever remaining to the owner of such oil, gas and sulphur, of ingress or egress from the surface of said real property for the purpose of exploring, developing, or mining of the same, be vested in **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS**, and its assigns for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, realigning, widening and/or maintaining improvements to SH 29, and to perform associated public use and purposes (the "Property"); and

It is further ORDERED that in complete satisfaction of any and all claims which have been made or which could have been made in this litigation, including both the property to be acquired and any damages to any remaining property of MARION SHIPMAN, that Condemnee shall recover from Condemnor the total sum of TWO MILLION FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED and 00/100 Dollars ($2,456,500.00), of which total amount:

1. ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY-NINE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR AND 00/100 Dollars ($1,849,824.00) has previously been paid to Condemnee pursuant to the terms of that certain Possession and Use Agreement recorded as Document No. 2013074203 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, the receipt of which is acknowledged herein; and
2. SIX HUNDRED SIX THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX AND 00/100 Dollars ($606,676.00) was deposited by Condemnor into the Registry of the Court on or about _____ pursuant to the Award of Special Commissioners filed in this cause on _____, and which amount was withdrawn by Condemnee.

It is further ORDERED that access is prohibited across the Denial of Access Line to the highway facility from the remainder of the abutting property in the locations as further described and shown on the sketch to accompany the field notes for the Property in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein.

It is further ORERED that this Judgment shall be subject to any of the additional agreements between the parties contained within that certain Rule 11 and Settlement Agreement dated July 18, 2018, and on file among the papers of this Cause.

It is further ORDERED that all costs be assessed against the Condemnor.

This Judgment is intended by the parties to fully and finally dispose of all claims, parties and issues in this lawsuit.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

_____
Judge Presiding

PREPARED BY AND APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE AND FORM:

_____
Don Childs
State Bar No. 00795056
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main Street
Round Rock, Texas 78664
512/255-8877
512/255-8986 (fax)
don@scrrlaw.com
Attorneys for Condemnor

AGREED AS TO SUBSTANCE AND FORM:

_____
Michael M. Barron
State Bar No. 01820500
Barron, Adler, Clough & Oddo, LLP
808 Nueces Street
Austin, Texas 78701
512/478-4995
512/478-6022 (fax)
michaelbarron@barronadler.com
Attorneys for Marion Shipman

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

TIDC Grant Application

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on acceptance of FY-2019 Discretionary Grant Statement of Grant Award, Grant Number 212-19-D08, for Transformational Justice: Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense program.

Background

On May 1, 2018, the Commissioners Court unanimously approved agenda item #31 to apply for a FY-2019 Discretionary Grant through the Texas Indigent Defense Commission (TIDC). The grant application was for the Transformational Justice: Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense program. This program is for justice-involved emerging adults (17-24) and will provide community-based, multi-disciplinary intervention to address the factors that often contribute to their involvement in the criminal justice system. Some of the risk factors for program participants will be: mental health disorder, untreated or unrecognized trauma, substance use disorder, chronic unemployment, homelessness, and involvement in the CPS and/or foster care systems. The program will collaboratively address the issues and unmet needs of the emerging adults to produce positive life outcomes, while maximizing community safety. The program is evidenced-based and outcome driven, with both Texas A&M Public Policy Research and University of Texas School of Public Health Science Center participating in the evaluation of the grant.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

TIDC Grant Award

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/13/2018 02:42 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 07/13/2018 11:11 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/13/2018		

TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION

CHAIR:
The Honorable Sharon Keller
Presiding Judge
Court of Criminal Appeals

EX OFFICIO MEMBERS:
Honorable Sharon Keller
Honorable Nathan Hecht
Honorable John Whitmire
Honorable Brandon Creighton
Honorable Joseph "Joe" Moody
Honorable Andrew Murr
Honorable Sherry Radack
Honorable Vivian Torres

MEMBERS APPOINTED BY GOVERNOR:
Mr. Alex Bunin
Honorable Jon Burrows
Honorable Richard Evans
Mr. Don Hase
Honorable Missy Medary

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:
Geoffrey Burkhart

July 12, 2018

The Honorable Dan Gattis
Williamson County Judge
Via E-mail: dgattis@wilco.org

RE: FY2019 Statement of Discretionary Grant Award – Grant Number 212-19-D08

Dear Judge Gattis:

I am pleased to inform you that the Texas Indigent Defense Commission has awarded Williamson County a new **FY2019 Multi-Year Discretionary Grant** in the amount of **$308,728** in response to your application titled **Transformational Justice: Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense.** Your Statement of Grant Award for fiscal year 2019 is attached. Grant funds are disbursed quarterly on a reimbursement basis, with payments based on the scheduled reimbursement percentage of expenses reported in quarterly program expenditure reports.

Please sign, scan, and return via e-mail the Statement of Grant Award to **Edwin Colfax** at ecolfax@tidc.texas.gov on or before **August 1, 2018**. You do not need to mail a copy.

Congratulations to Williamson County for developing this new indigent defense program. If you have any questions or need clarification of the information contained in this letter or the attached Statement of Grant Award, please contact Edwin Colfax, the Commission Grant Program Manager at (512) 463-2508.

Sincerely,

Sharon Keller
Chair, Texas Indigent Defense Commission
Presiding Judge, Court of Criminal Appeals

Copy: Jerri L Jones, County Auditor, jljones@wilco.org
Kathy Pierce, kpierce@wilco.org

TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION

FY2019 Discretionary Grant Statement of Grant Award

Grant Number: 212-19-D08

Grantee Name: Williamson County
Program Title: **Transformational Justice: Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense**
Grant Period: 10/1/2018-9/30/2019
Grant Award: **$308,728**

The Texas Indigent Defense Commission (herein, the Commission) has awarded the above-referenced grant to Williamson County (herein, the County) for indigent defense services. The authorized official named on the grant application must sign this Statement of Grant Award and return it to the Commission by August 1, 2018. The grantee will not receive any grant funds until this notice is executed and returned to the Commission. Funding is provided as listed in the categories in the table below:

Direct Costs:	
1) Personnel Salaries (Total Number of FTEs: 0)	
2) Fringe Benefits	
3) Travel and Training	
4) Equipment and Start-up	
5) Supplies	
6) Contract Services	$385,910
7) Indirect Costs	
Total Approved Budget	$385,910
Less Cash from Other Sources- County Match	$77,182
Total Amount Funded by Commission	**$308,728**

Standard Grant Conditions:

- The authorized official for the grantee must accept the grant award by signing below.
- The authorized official, financial officer, and program director, referred to below as grant officials, must comply with the terms of the grant as written in the Request for Applications issued in January 2018, including the rules and documents adopted by reference in the Commission's Grant Rules in Title 1, Part 8, Chapter 173, Texas Administrative Code.
- The grant officials understand that a violation of any term of the grant may result in the Commission placing a temporary hold on grant funds, permanently de-obligating all or part of the grant funds, requiring reimbursement for funds already spent, or barring the organization from receiving future grants.
- Disbursement of funds is always subject to the availability of funds.
- The grant officials agree to follow the grant terms contained in the "Terms and Conditions" contained in Attachment A, which includes the final grant application.
- Any indigent defense plan documents submitted to the Commission must continue to meet all grant eligibility requirements.
- The judges hearing criminal and juvenile matters must update the Indigent Defense Plan for their respective courts as needed to include the program funded under this award and submit it to the Commission by October 1, 2018.

The authorized official for this grant program has read the preceding and indicates agreement by signing the Statement of Grant Award included below.

_____

Signature of Authorized Official

_____

Name & Title (please print)

_____

Date

Attachment A

Terms and Conditions

In addition to the program requirements stated in the Request for Applications (RFA) these specific program requirements apply to this funded program.

- **No grant funds may be obligated or expended under this award prior to the County submitting written documentation that funding has been secured for the program evaluation component, including a randomized control trial, as outlined in the grant application and TIDC has provided written confirmation that the documentation is sufficient.**

- The budget appearing in the Statement of Grant Award is based on costs for a full 12-month period. The funding plan provides the county twelve months of funds at each of the original agreed upon funding levels. The intention is to provide reimbursement of 80 percent of eligible program costs in the first year, 60 percent in the second year, 40 percent in the third year, and 20 percent in the fourth and final year of Commission support. If the county has a delayed start in the first year, it may necessitate an adjustment in future years to allow the county to fully access grant funds. The grants will remain on a fiscal calendar (October to September), but future awards will reflect any needed adjustments to implement this policy.

- Equipment costs listed in the first-year start-up budget will not be carried forward into subsequent years of funding.

- The program must record attorney and support staff work time in a manner that allows for accurate completion of the Indigent Defense Expenditure Report and Public Defender Addendum. Records must contain sufficient detail to allocate time and salary across categories of offenses (capital, non-capital felony, misdemeanor, juvenile, felony appeals, misdemeanor appeals, and juvenile appeals) and to document the number of cases disposed by attorney for each court.

- This grant requires quarterly progress reports to provide information on the effectiveness of the program. The Commission grant manager will create an on-line progress report to document the work performed in this program and other information necessary to evaluate the impact of the program. The county will be able to request modifications to the on-line report when the progress report items do not accurately reflect the work performed. See the Timeline for Reporting and Fund Distribution at the end of this document for dates.

- The county will submit quarterly expenditure reports to obtain reimbursement of the scheduled percentage of expended funds based on actual expenditures. The reimbursements will be proportional to the county's required match. See the Timeline for Reporting and Fund Distribution at the end of this document for dates.

- The county will develop a written plan of operations for the program that includes a formal intake process. The program plan of operations is due with the 1st quarterly progress report.

- The county must develop a written policy that includes caseload standards for each program attorney and for the general operation of this program . In adopting caseload standards, research-based guidelines must be considered. **The written policy for caseload standards must be provided to the Commission staff prior to accepting appointments.** The caseload policy should require the program director to review actual caseloads at least quarterly. The program director may approve higher or lower caseloads than the adopted standard based on overall complexity of cases, overall type of cases, attorney experience, support staff experience, or other factors that affect the delivery of services.

- The county will provide a written plan explaining how it will coordinate with, and not duplicate the work of, existing mental health systems. The plan must demonstrate how the county will identify and incorporate available mental health screening, assessment, treatment, and community services available to the defendants served by the grant program. The plan must also address how the positions funded under this grant will fit into the county's methods for the identification of mentally ill arrestees and for providing assessment, treatment and bonding options to these arrestees under Article 16.22 and Article 17.032 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Timeline for Reporting and Fund Distribution

Reports will be submitted through the TIDC grant management website at tidc.tamu.edu

Reporting Period	Type Report Due	Date Report Due	Fund Distribution Date
October 2018 through December 2018	Grant Expenditure Report Progress report	January 15, 2019	February 2019
January 2019 through March 2019	Grant Expenditure Report Progress report	April 15, 2019	May 2019
April 2019 through June 2019	Grant Expenditure Report Progress report	July 15, 2019	August 2019
July 2019 through September 2019	Grant Expenditure Report Progress report	October 15, 2019	November 2019

Grant Application begins on following page:

2019 Williamson County Discretionary Grant Application Narrative
(Multi-Year Grant)

a. Application Form

Counties Represented: **Williamson**
Fiscal Year: **2019**
State Payee Identification Number: **746000978**
Division To Administer Grant: **277th Judicial District**
Program Title: **Transformative Justice: A Multi-Disciplinary Approach to Indigent Defense in Williamson County**
Requested Grant Amount: **$308,728.00**
Financial Officer: **Jerri L Jones**
Program Director: **Kathy K Pierce**
Mailing Address: **405 Martin Luther King St; Georgetown, TX 78626**

b. Introduction (Executive Summary)

To provide clients with meaningful representation, defense counsel must develop interdisciplinary approaches to advocacy that address their clients' full range of legal and social support needs. Williamson County will establish an alternative to incarceration program for emerging adults, aged 17-24, charged with a felony offense. This program relies upon a multi-disciplinary indigent defense team composed of attorneys and social workers who will integrate community-based services to support positive life outcomes, improving clients' health outcomes while simultaneously reducing their criminogenic risk and the likelihood of their continued justice system involvement. The program will be evaluated through a randomized control trial.

c. Problem Statement

Emerging adults, ages 17-24, are a common, distinct and overrepresented population in the adult criminal justice system in Texas, posing challenges for the delivery of effective indigent defense services for this age group. In 2012, emerging adults made up 10% of the U.S. population but comprised 29% of arrests,[i] and 21% of people admitted into adult prisons across the country.[ii] Emerging adults of color are disproportionately incarcerated compared to their white counterparts; in 2012, the rate of incarceration either in state or federal prison, was more than 9 times greater for black males ages 18-19 than for white males of the same age, and nearly 3 times the rate for Hispanic men of the same age.[iii] In the same year, black males ages 20-24 were incarcerated at a rate almost 7 times greater than for whites of the same age, and nearly 2.5 time the rate for Hispanic men of the same age.[iv]

Recent advances in neurobiology and psychology research demonstrate that adolescent brain development continues into the mid-twenties, making emerging adults cognitively and emotionally different than older adults in their capacity to regulate their behavior.[v] Like juveniles, emerging adults are also especially susceptible to behavior change, and individualized, community-based interventions structured to address their unique needs can set them on the right path.[vi]

Without appropriate intervention, emerging adults are likely to deteriorate, resulting in a worsening of emotional and behavioral problems and an increased likelihood of making contact with law enforcement. Research has demonstrated that institutional confinement grounded in purely punitive principles has little effect on, and may even increase the likelihood of recidivism among emerging adults.[vii] Currently, over 75% of justice-involved emerging adults recidivate, the highest short-term recidivism rate of any age

group;[viii] emerging adults sentenced to a term of probation are revoked at a rate three times higher than older adults.[ix]

The vast majority of emerging adults who make contact with the criminal justice system can be better served in their communities, where services are cheaper and lead to better outcomes.[x] For this reason, **the intervention model of choice for emerging adults is individualized treatment in the least restrictive community-based setting**.[xi] However, Texas communities often lack appropriately coordinated alternatives to incarceration that divert emerging adults away from the deeper ends of the criminal justice system and into intensive multi-disciplinary services and supports structured to address their unique needs and the factors that contributed to their system involvement.

Despite the prevailing evidence that shows community health investments have a positive approach to reducing recidivism, the standard criminal justice system framework provides few methods for integrating the multitude of social service systems to address the complex and varied needs among emerging adults. There are several factors inherent in the existing system that impede this type of integration:

(1) ***Attorneys are responsible for behavior change and are rarely trained in best practices:*** Defense attorneys and prosecutors are the actors primarily responsible for negotiating the outcomes in criminal cases; however, prosecutors and defense attorneys generally lack substantial training and expertise in behavioral health.[xii] As such, they are not in a good position to identify those who might in fact be good candidates for inclusion in a community-health approach to behavior change. Even when attorneys see indications of behavioral or cognitive disorders that might suggest that a response other than incarceration is appropriate, they may lack confidence in their observations, causing them to be too conservative in endorsing alternatives.[xiii]

(2) ***Lack of team-based decision making process:*** Without formalized programs, individual prosecutors are left to determine the appropriate disposition of the cases that are presented to them.[xiv] Because one actor holds the bulk of the discretion in the justice system decision-making process, there are few access points for integrating public health and social service experts.

(3) ***Limited resources to promote integration:*** While many diversion programs have achieved positive results among clients, such programs are not uniformly available and frequently suffer from a shortage of resources.[xv] Without resources, programs lack the operational infrastructure needed to provide evidence-based practices with fidelity.

These factors increase the likelihood that emerging adults will be treated in an adult system that fails to recognize their developmental needs and support them in their home communities.

In 2012, the ABA House of Delegates adopted Resolution 107C, which formally urges criminal defense attorneys to address clients' civil legal and non-legal problems through linkages with other service providers. The report to Resolution 107C articulates a set of Six Cornerstones of Comprehensive Representation (Six Cornerstones): 1. training and education, 2. client interview and initial assessment, 3. investigation, 4. advise and refer the client where appropriate, 5. plea negotiations with the prosecutor and post trial sentencing, and 6. proactively preparing for reentry. The Six Cornerstones emphasize the role of the criminal defense attorney and are designed to be implementable in both large and small law offices; for instance, although the attorney is directed to investigate the client's civil, legal, and social service needs; refer the client to services to meet those needs; and coordinate with social service providers to the extent desired by the client, there is no suggestion or implication that social services or civil legal services must be provided in-house or integrated directly into the defense team.

[i] United States Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation (October 2013). "Crime in the United States, 2012." Data retrieved on 23 April 2018, from https://ucr.fbi.gov/crime-in-the-u.s/2012/crime-in-the-u.s.-2012/tables/38tabledatadecoverviewpdf.

[ii] Carson, E.A., and Golinelli, D. "Prisoners in 2012: Trends in Admissions and Releases, 1991-2012." U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Statistics (2014): 25. https://www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/p12tar9112.pdf; *see also:* Schiraldi, Vincent, Bruce Western and Kendra Bradner. *Community-Based Responses to Justice-Involved Young Adults*. New Thinking in Community Corrections Bulletin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, 2015. NCJ 248900: 7. *See also:* Perker, Selen Siringil and Chester, L. "Emerging Adults: A Distinct Population That Calls for an Age-Appropriate Approach by the Justice System." Cambridge, MA: Program in Criminal Justice Policy and Management (2017): 5, highlighting that the Bureau of Justice Statistics stopped publishing "admission" statistics by age in 2013, and now publishes only yearend (December 31) population of correctional facilities by age making 2012 the most recent year data is available for comparison of admission rates by age.

[iii] Carson, E.A., and Golinelli, D. "Prisoners in 2012: Trends in Admissions and Releases, 1991-2012." U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Statistics (2014): 25. https://www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/p12tar9112.pdf; *see also:* Schiraldi, Vincent, Bruce Western and Kendra Bradner. *Community-Based Responses to Justice-Involved Young Adults*. New Thinking in Community Corrections Bulletin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, 2015. NCJ 248900: 7.

[iv] Carson, E.A., and Golinelli, D. "Prisoners in 2012: Trends in Admissions and Releases, 1991-2012." U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Statistics (2014): 25. https://www.bjs.gov/content/pub/pdf/p12tar9112.pdf; *see also:* Schiraldi, Vincent, Bruce Western and Kendra Bradner. *Community-Based Responses to Justice-Involved Young Adults*. New Thinking in Community Corrections Bulletin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice, 2015. NCJ 248900: 7.

[v] Kathryn Monahan, Laurence Steinberg, Elizabeth Cauffman, and Edward Mulvey, "Psychosocial Immaturity from Adolescence to Early Adulthood: Distinguishing Between Adolescence-Limited and Persistent Antisocial Behavior," *Development and Psychopathology* 25, no. 4 (November 2013): 1093-1105; Sara Johnson, Robert Blum, and Jay Giedd, "Adolescent Maturity and the Brain: The Promise and Pitfalls of Neuroscience Research in Adolescent Health Policy," *Journal of Adolescent Health* 45, no. 3 (September 2009) 216-221; Elizabeth Shulman, Kathryn Paige Harden, Jason Chein, and Laurence Steinberg, "The Development of Impulse Control and Sensation-Seeking in Adolescence: Independent or Interdependent Processes?" *Journal of Research on Adolescence* 26, no. 1 (March 2016): 37-44; Kerstin Konrad, Christine Firk, and Peter Uhlhaas, "Brain Development During Adolescence: Neuroscientific Insights into this Developmental Period," *Deutsches Arzteblatt* 110, no. 25 (June 2013): 425-431.

[vi] Schiraldi, V., Western, B., and Bradner, K. "Community-Based Responses to Justice- Involved Young Adults." New Thinking in Community Corrections Bulletin. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, National Institute of Justice (2015): 3 ("New research on young adult development and historical changes in the transition to adulthood motivate a new, community-based strategy for young adults in the criminal justice system").

[vii] NJJN Commission on Youth and Public Safety p.19, Mark W. Lipsey, "The Primary Factors that Characterize Effective Interventions with Juvenile Offenders: A Meta-Analytic Overview," â€¨*Victims & Offenders* 4, no. 2 (April 2009): 124-47; Jeffrey A. Butts, Gordon Bazemore, and Aundra Saa Meroe, *Positive Youth Justice: Framing Justice Interventions Using the Concepts of Positive Youth Development* (Washington, DC: Coalition for Juvenile Justice, 2010); Brent B. Benda and Connie L. Tollett, "A Study of Recidivism of Serious and Persistent Offenders Among Adolescents," *Journal of Criminal Justice* 27, no. 2 (March-April 1999): 111-26; and Mark W. Lipsey and Francis T. Cullen, "The Effectiveness of Correctional Rehabilitation: A Review of Systematic Reviews," *Annual Review of Law and Social Science* 3 (December 2007): 297-320. â€¨

[viii] Carson, E.A., and Golinelli, D. (2014). "Prisoners in 2012: Trends in Admissions and Releases, 1991-2012." U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs Bureau of Justice Statistics. The Bureau of Justice Statistics stopped publishing "admission" statistics by age in 2013, and now publishes only yearend (December 31) population of correctional facilities by age. 2012 is, thus, the most recent year data is available for comparison of admission rates by age;

[ix] Cuddey, Josh. "Felony Probation Not Meeting the Needs of Young Adults: Most 17-25 Year Olds on Felony Community Supervision are Revoked and Sent to Prison." Texas Criminal Justice Coalition (2018): 1, sent to author April 25, 2018 and citing Texas Department of Criminal Justice data received via open records request submitted by Texas Criminal Justice Coalition in 2018.

[x] National Research Council. *Reforming Juvenile Justice: A Developmental Approach.* Committee on Assessing Juvenile Justice Reform, Richard J. Bonnie, Robert L. Johnson, Betty M. Chemers, and Julie A. Schuck, Eds. Committee on Law and Justice, Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press (2013): 101, http://www.njjn.org/uploads/digital-library/Reforming_JuvJustice_NationalAcademySciences.pdf; *see also:* Kelly, W.R., Pitman, Robert, and Streusand, William. *From Retribution to Public Safety: Disruptive Innovation of American Criminal Justice*, Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield (2017): 138, citing Andrews, D.A. and Bonta, J. *The Psychology of Criminal Conduct***.** 5 Routledge: New York, NY (2015).

[xi] Vincent Schiraldi, Bruce Western, Kendra Bradner, "Community-Based Responses to Justice-Involved Young Adults," National Institute of Justice, Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs, NCJ No. 248900 (September 2015): 10-14. https://nij.gov/publications/pages/publication-detail.aspx?ncjnumber=248900

[xii] Kelly, W.R., Pitman, Robert, and Streusand, William. *From Retribution to Public Safety: Disruptive Innovation of American Criminal Justice*, Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield (2017): 134-135.

[xiii] *Ibid*, 134-135.

[xiv] *Ibid*, 134-135.

[xv] *Ibid*, 134-135; for example, drug courts are generally effective in reducing recidivism and relapse. However, they are quite limited in resources, with the capacity to meet about 5-10 percent of the need, citing Kelly, W.R., *The Future of Crime and Punishment* Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield (2016): 97.

d. Objectives

Positive community safety and health outcomes for justice-involved emerging adults are associated with integrated program models. These outcomes include reduced criminal activity and improved integration of the justice system and community-based health and human services that promotes the efficient use of public resources. *See attached* Welch, Alycia, "Transformative Justice: A Developmental Approach to System-Involved Emerging Adults" Lone Star Justice Alliance (May 2018). To achieve these outcomes, the County will establish an alternative to incarceration program for emerging adults, aged 17-24, charged with a felony offense that provides clients community-based services through a localized, integrated program structured to support positive life outcomes, improving clients' health outcomes while simultaneously reducing their criminogenic risk and the likelihood of their continued justice system involvement. Relying upon an innovative model of indigent defense, a participant's defense attorney will integrate its provision of indigent defense services with a multi-disciplinary team of experts to craft an individual care plan to address the participant's needs.

This Transformative Justice Program will integrate a multitude of services within the indigent defense team that is client-centered, affords more dignity to the client by recognize complexity of challenges facing them and provides an opportunity to avoid the collateral consequences of a conviction. This team based approach also necessitates a cultural shift in which criminal defense attorneys, who traditionally work alone or with small groups of other attorneys and are typically evaluated and promoted based on their performance in plea negotiations and in-court advocacy, routinely share case information with, and accept input on, case strategy from civil attorneys, social workers, medical and mental health professionals, investigators, and other defense team members. It combines aggressive legal advocacy with a broader recognition that for most poor people arrested and charged with a crime, the criminal case is not the only issue with which they struggle. "Thus, while [the approach] recognizes that the client's challenges may exceed the individual criminal case, [this approach] in no way subverts the attorney's primary objective of obtaining a case result that is favorable and desirable to the client; rather, [this approach] simply expands the range of available tools with which the attorney can pursue that goal."[i]

As such, this program will achieve better outcomes for defendants, their families, and their communities. The County anticipates reducing recidivism and improving justice outcomes for young adults, enhancing public safety, and reducing costs to criminal justice systems. In addition, it will improve the health outcomes for defendants, including the maintenance of long-term mental health and substance use disorder recovery, and reduce the clients' utilization of more expensive healthcare delivery systems.

Objective 1: For those individuals (1) qualified to receive indigent representation, (2) between the ages of 17 and 24, and (3) charged with a pre-determined list of eligible offenses, Court Administration shall notify the Program Manager of the client's need for counsel and eligibility within 1 working day of receiving defendant's request for attorney.

Objective 2: The Program Manager will evaluate program participant's eligibility for participation in the program. Clients who are eligible will be automatically assigned into the program and notified within 1 day of being assigned to the program by the Program Manager.

Objective 3: Within 5 days of assignment, a Staff Attorney will meet with the eligible participant, and determine whether the participant wishes to opt-out of the program.

Objective 4: If the program participant choses to remain in the program, the participant will be referred for a risk and needs assessment within 1 days.

Objective 5: The multi-disciplinary case review team will meet to review the results of the risk and needs assessment, and develop an Individual Care Plan, in consultation with the participant, within 21 days of the evaluation.

Objective 6: The Individual Care Plan will be presented to the Criminal Justice Stakeholder group within 30 days of magistration, and the terms of the participant's inclusion within the program will be finalized within 45 days.

Objective 7: The County will develop a panel for attorneys who are trained to work in multi-disciplinary teams. Training for all panel attorneys, and the broader defense community at large, will address (1) developmentally appropriate methods for representing 17-24 year olds, (2) best practices for working in a multi-disciplinary team. From this panel, Court Administration will select an attorney on a rotating basis.

Objective 8: The County will establish and monitor compliance with caseload limits for all panel attorneys to ensure adequate availability for all matters.

Objective 9: The County will implement and monitor a policy to ensure that an attorney appointed pursuant to this system does not accept appointment in a case that involves a conflict of interest for the attorney that has not been waived by all affected clients.

Objective 10: The County will conduct a survey of clients, the criminal justice stakeholders, and the multi-disciplinary team to determine their opinion of the quality of representation by attorneys being provided through program by December 1, 2019 and annually thereafter. This survey will be used to assure accountability and to ensure that panel attorneys are providing quality representation.

Objective 11: The County will produce an annual statistical report of activities in collaboration with Court Administration for submission to the Williamson County Judiciary and Commissioners Court by December 1, 2019 and annually thereafter. This statistical report, and other evaluations, will provide more opportunities to collect information on attorney performance and intervene if necessary.

---

[i] See generally, *Cynthia G. Lee, Brian J. Ostrom & Matthew Kleiman*, THE MEASURE OF GOOD LAWYERING: EVALUATING HOLISTIC DEFENSE IN PRACTICE, 78.3 Albany Law Review 1215.

e. Activities

The County is currently working with a local nonprofit, the Lone Star Justice Alliance, to integrate existing health and social services in order to breakdown the silos that prevent the delivery of community-based comprehensive care to the most at-risk, high needs emerging adults. To date, LSJA has solidified partnerships with Dr. William Kelly, Director of the University of Texas Center for Criminology and Criminal Justice Research; Dr. Vanessa Schick, Assistant Professor in the Division of Management, Policy and Community Health at the University of Texas School of Public Health's Health Science Center; Marc Levin, Texas Public Policy Foundation, Vincent Schiraldi, Columbia Justice Lab; Bluebonnet Trials Community Services, and Traci Berry at Goodwill Central Texas. Additionally, discussions with Dr. Stephen M. Strakowski, Chair of the Department of Psychiatry at the Dell Medical School at The University of Texas at Austin and an expert on adolescent neurobiology and behavior, are ongoing. To enhance the program's integrated, multi-disciplinary infrastructure, LSJA has committed to seeking collaborative partnerships, especially in housing, special education, cultural competency, among others.

As part of this existing partnership, LSJA has evaluated existing diversion and emerging adult programs and evidence-based behavioral change interventions in Texas and across the country to inform program design. In the attached report, LSJA identified best practices of existing diversion and emerging adult programs by analyzing their performance measures and recommended the key elements for creating this program. Moreover, LSJA has begun to survey Texas emerging adults who are currently involved with the justice system or at-risk of justice involvement to identify the population's needs and criminogenic risk factors, the factors that prevent emerging adults from becoming justice-involved, and the availability of services to meet their needs. Through a Collaboration with the University of Texas School of Public Health, LSJA is surveying emerging adults currently seeking services at local drop-in and resource centers to identify their unmet needs. For justice-involved emerging adults, the survey will identify the factors that contributed to their criminal behavior. For non-justice-involved emerging adults, the survey will identify their resilience factors. The survey results will be used as pilot data for informing program design, building in the services and infrastructure that could address the identified needs of the age group. LSJA will then identify existing services that could address the needs identified in the survey results, assess existing services' ability to serve justice-involved emerging adults, including services' eligibility requirements and geographic location, including their proximity to public transportation access points (e.g. bus stops, etc.), and use the findings to create a comprehensive services guide for the targeted jurisdictions.

Finally, LSJA has begun to host information gathering and brainstorming sessions with key health, criminal justice and community stakeholders within the county.

Upon the launch of this grant, Williamson County will contract with local defense attorneys and a local social worker to provide multi-disciplinary indigent defense services. The terms of this representation will be set forth in a contract, which will be fully compliant with the terms of the Contract Defender Program guidelines. All efforts have been made to establish an indigent defense program that meets best practices and the contract will require that specific staff and office requirements are met, including: a) an office with regular hours; b) legal assistant c) telephone with answering service; d) library; e) accessible by public transportation; f) system of case management and reporting; g) social services personnel (e.g., caseworkers for mental health cases); and h) other resources. *See* American Bar Association, 1990, Standards for Criminal Justice Providing Defense Services, Standard 5-3.3(b)(x, xii), Washington, DC; and National Legal Aid & Defender Association, 1984, Guidelines for Negotiating and Awarding Indigent Defense Contracts, Guideline III-8, Washington, DC.

The County will contract with a local nonprofit to provide training addressing (1) best practices for working with emerging adults, (2) neurobiology and psychology research on brain development and its impact on the delivery of justice solutions for emerging adults, and (3) best practices for working in multi-disciplinary teams. This local nonprofit will also provide a Program Manager and a Training and Program Director to facilitate the communication between the multi-disciplinary team members and the evaluation team (described below), provide training to all stakeholders in the proper delivery of multi-disciplinary indigent defense services, and assure compliance with the terms of the pilot program throughout implementation. Finally, the program manager will create "systems" for the indigent defense team ("IDT") to address initiating cases, maintaining documents, and corresponding with the clients.

The IDT then will work with the criminal justice and community stakeholders to develop internal operating procedures and memorandums of understanding for the emerging adult docket, with special emphasis on protecting confidentiality, sharing sensitive medical/mental health histories, and formulating individualized care plans. The IDT team will write a program participant handbook to provide concrete guidelines to clients throughout the program. This participant handbook will be subject to revision based upon the successes and/or failures that arise during the period of the grant. Finally, the IDT will establish procedures and systems of defense to create efficiencies for the delivery of indigent defense services.

After these initial steps, the IDT will be responsible for implementing the program. Below is a short account of the steps an individual will take through the program:

Referral: Clients are assigned after magistration for up to 18 months of programming. Clients will be randomly assigned based upon eligibility criteria rather than an application process, recognizing that random assignment permits the most accurate assessment, positions the program to achieve scalability across jurisdictions of all sizes, and reflects the philosophy inherent to this program that all persons should receive appropriate interventions.

Meeting with an Indigent Defense Attorney: After a participant is assigned to the program, an attorney with the indigent defense team will meet with the participant to notify him that he has been admitted into the program. Prior to meeting with the defendant, defense counsel will review the discovery available at that time so that he may advise the defendant at that point as to whether there is probable cause for the arrest. He will also outline the program parameters and allow the participant to "opt-out." Notably, a participant will not have to plead guilty prior to being admitted to the program. If the participant opts-out, he will immediately be reassigned to the standard indigent defense process. If the participant choses to continue with the program, the participant will immediately directed to participate in a risk and needs assessment. From this stage forward, the Legal Assistant will track and monitor all discovery, document collection, and other defense actions, assuring that all members of the indigent defense team maintain fidelity to the program manuals and the systems designed by the Program Manager.

Risk and Needs Assessments: The Clinical Social Work Lead will conduct a risk and needs assessment tool tailored to the unique developmental factors contributing to clients' behavior. The assessment should be the most reliable diagnostic and predictive tool available to stakeholders. The results of this assessment will inform the development of clients' individual care plan.

Individual Care Planning: A collaborative, multi-disciplinary team of experts, comprised of providers from all social service systems (e.g. behavioral health, physical health, housing, education, child protection, peer supports) jointly with the IDT and the participant will develop individualized care plans informed by needs assessment results and clients' strengths. Because treatment and services are most effective when they are provided in the least-restrictive environment, namely, communities and neighborhoods not jails or prisons, diversion and alternatives to incarceration for emerging adults should be structured through a public health lens that promotes community-based services. Not only are community-based treatment and services for mental illness and substance use preferable from the perspective of behavioral health experts, but it has also been found to be more effective than treatment in an incarceration setting. The panel of experts would be responsible for identifying a set of services and treatments that could meet the needs of clients and recommending those to the justice system stakeholders. Through a partnership with the Lone Star Justice Alliance, the County anticipates being able to utilize new and expanded services in its community for this group of clients.

Multi-disciplinary decision-making: Based on the assessment results and the individual care plan developed by the multi-disciplinary team of experts, the IDT will work with justice system stakeholders to determine placement of clients' case either in diversion or to proceed with more standard negotiations as a contested case:

- **Diversion:** clients will enter into an agreement with the prosecutor to participate in the program for a defined period after which the prosecutor will dismiss the case, making the arrest eligible for expunction; or

- **Contested cases:** clients may challenge allegations against them while still receiving pre-trial services from the program; success in the program goals may be used to mitigate against a longer sentence.

Recognizing that incarceration is an inadequate and often counterproductive tool to transform individuals involved with the criminal justice system or protect those who have been harmed by criminal activity, the elected district attorney for Williamson County has indicated that he plans to prioritize diversion for as many clients as possible, offering to expunge the records of those individuals that successfully achieve the desired outcomes and complete the program.

Individual Case Management: The IDT and its multi-disciplinary team of social service providers will meet regularly to review clients' progress toward completing their goals and will work across silos to address any modifications to the care plan, assuring optimal success for clients.

f. Evaluation

Through its partnership with the Lone Star Justice Alliance, the County has formalized an agreement with researchers at the Public Policy Research Institute at Texas A&M University and at the University of Texas School of Public Health's Health Science Center to design three evaluations of the program: 1) a report on the planning process, program components, and early implementation results that can inform the future of this promising indigent defense model, as well as the efforts of other interested local areas, 2) a multi-disciplinary outcome study, and 3) an implementation study. Vincent Schiraldi, Senior Research Scientist at Columbia University and his team of researchers will advise the design of the program and evaluation. The outcome study will be a mixed methods program evaluation, including a randomized controlled trial (RCT), to evaluate the program's ability to improve clients' health and justice system outcomes and to assess the cost-effectiveness of the intervention.

While recidivism is the primary method of measuring the success of any intervention affiliated with the criminal justice system, it is also important to track the outcomes of factors that moderate criminal behavior, including health outcomes and the impact of social determinants of health such as social bonds, education attainment, and employment. The anticipated outcomes will inform a new definition of public safety, one that is based upon positive life outcomes of justice-involved emerging adults, such as achieving behavioral health goals and obtaining a job, rather than their failures (e.g. rates of arrest, reincarceration, and confinement). Finally, the evaluation will measure the effectiveness of the indigent defense service delivery program, namely measure whether the following has occurred:

- Court Administration notified the Program Manager of the client's need for counsel and eligibility within 1 working day of receiving defendant's request for attorney.
- The Program Manger contacted eligible clients within 1 day of being assigned to the program by the Program Manager.
- The Staff Attorney met with the participant within 5 days of assignment to the program and given the opportunity to opt-out.
- The Clinical Case Manager referred the participant for a risk and needs assessment within 1 days.
- The multi-disciplinary case review team met to review the results of the risk and needs assessment, and develop an Individual Care Plan, in consultation with the participant, within 21 days of the evaluation.
- The Staff Attorney presented the Individual Care Plan to the Criminal Justice Stakeholder group within 30 days of magistration, and the Criminal Justice Stakeholder team finalized the terms of the participant's inclusion within 45 days.
- The Indigent Defense Team provided a series of trainings related to (1) developmentally appropriate methods for representing 17-24 year olds, (2) best practices for working in multi-disciplinary teams.

- The County complied with caseload limits for all panel attorneys to ensure adequate availability for all matters.
- The County monitored its policy to ensure that an attorney appointed pursuant to this system did not accept appointment in a case that involves a conflict of interest for the attorney that was not been waived by all affected clients.

That evaluation will also report on a survey of clients, the criminal justice stakeholders, and the multi-disciplinary team to determine their opinion of the quality of representation by attorneys being provided through program by December 1, 2019 and annually thereafter.

In conjunction with its evaluation of the pilot emerging adult alternative incarceration program launching in Williamson County, LSJA will be able to compare outcomes between the this program and one launching simultaneously in Dallas County. The Dallas County Program utilizes Public Defenders rather than Contract Defenders to provide indigent defense services, but is largely similar in structure. By launching these two programs together, the evaluation team will be able to highlight the impact on outcomes:

- For participants who receive defense services through a public defender indigent defense model in Dallas County versus a court-appointed indigent defense model in Williamson County;
- For participants who receive services in a large urban county versus those who receive services in a small county in Texas, with different demographic characteristics;
- For participants who receive services in counties with different historical approaches to criminal justice processes and procedures.

g. Future Funding

This program seeks to create cost efficiencies in a variety of ways, including reduced jail costs, increased efficiency through referral to existing county health and social service resources, decreased administrative costs, and budget predictability. Centralized operations allow members of the IDT to have support staff perform administrative functions like obtaining discovery, medical records, and other case documents for all attorneys.

The third-party evaluation, which assesses both criminal justice outcomes as well as public health outcomes, will provide the basis for determining if this pilot justifies continued County investment. The evaluation team has committed to conducting a cost-benefit analysis which assesses the costs of this IDT and compares those costs to the savings ascribed to both the state and the county. By quantifying those costs in concrete terms, the evaluation will provide the opportunity for the County, and counties throughout the state, to determine if their investment in this front-end indigent defense system yields sufficient cost savings to continue the program.

h. Budget Narrative and Budget Form

Williamson County will contract with a local non-profit to provide training and interdisciplinary indigent defense services. The terms of this representation will be set forth in a contract, which will be fully compliant with the terms of the Contract Defender Program guidelines. All efforts have been made to establish an indigent defense program that meets best practices and the contract will require that specific staff and office requirements are met, including: a) an office with regular hours; b) legal assistant c) telephone with answering service; d) library; e) accessible by public transportation; f) system of case management and reporting; g) social services personnel (e.g., caseworkers for mental health cases); and h) other resources. *See* American Bar Association, 1990, Standards for Criminal Justice Providing Defense Services, Standard 5-3.3(b)(x, xii), Washington, DC; and National Legal Aid & Defender Association, 1984, Guidelines for Negotiating and Awarding Indigent Defense Contracts, Guideline III-8, Washington, DC.

The following Budget outlines the costs that will be incurred by the administration of this program. The 20% County Match will be spent on a mentorship and training program for participants; salaries and benefit costs; and other associated program costs.

Grant Request	Base Salary	Benefits	% of Time	Total
~~**Mentorship & Training Program**~~				
Speaker Transportation				$11,000
Lunches				$1,300
Printing Agendas, Materials				$1,500
Advertising				$100
Staff Parking				$100
Salaries, Wages & Stipends				
Program Director	$26,000	$0	20%	$26,000
Clinical Social Worker Lead	$50,000	$16,500	100%	$66,500
Staff Attorney - Part Time	$57,000	$0	50%	$57,000
Staff Attorney - Part Time	$57,000	$0	50%	$57,000
Legal Assistant	$40,000	$13,200	100%	$53,200
Program Manager	$57,000	$18,810	100%	$75,810
Other Expenses				
Professional Services/Accounting				$5,000
Malpractice Insurance				$4,400
Training & Professional Memberships				$5,000
Equipment				$10,000
Office Space				$12,000
TOTAL BUDGET				**$385,910**

County Contribution (20%) - $77,182.00
State Contribution (80%) - $308,728.00

Mentorship & Training Program

Specialized skill training with directed practice: All defense counsel will be provided training that incorporates cognitive-behavioral techniques (CBT) and "social learning." Stakeholders involved in participants' criminal cases will receive specialized training in areas such as trauma, brain development, moral decision-making, and impulsivity among young adults. Training will include methods for employing these techniques beyond the boundaries of treatment to the everyday interaction between defense attorneys, case managers, program administrators and participants, allowing staff to identify criminal thinking and antisocial behavior, redirect it, and promote prosocial behavior. This training program will be mandatory for all counsel representing participants in the program and will also be provided to the larger defense community to enhance overall the quality of representation provided to indigent defendants.

Salaries and Wages

The compensation set forth in this budget comply with the National Legal Aid & Defender Association guidelines. Those guidelines recommend that the compensation rate be set based on three factors: 1. the customary compensation in the community for similar services rendered by privately retained counsel to a paying client or government or other publicly-paid attorneys to a

public client; 2. the time and labor required to be spent by the attorney; and 3. the degree of professional ability, skill and experience called for and exercised in the performance of the services. The NLADA guidelines, further, recommend that the contract provide for reasonable compensation over and above the normal contract price for cases that require an extraordinary amount of time and preparation. Examples of these special cases are cases involving competency, mental health issues, and violent crimes.

Training and Program Director: Supervisor and Training Director will supervise all attorneys and assure compliance with the program goals and interventions. The Director will be charged with maintaining the most rigorous standards, employing best practices in indigent defense service delivery, assessing caseloads and program outlines, initiating and monitoring the implementation of program modifications as needed throughout the program's pilot phase.

Clinical Social Worker Lead: The Clinical Social Worker Lead will manage a team of social work interns from the University of Texas School of Social Workers and staff assigned to assist participants. These social workers will provide *intensive, individualized case management;* individualized services include education or vocational training, mental health and/or substance use recovery services, and assistance with housing and employment. Intensive refers to the level of oversight provided by the lead case manager. Most existing programs required frequent check-ins with program participants to ensure they achieve program goals. However, the individual or entity providing case management is a critical variable toward promoting sustainable behavior change. Research shows that behavior change that is attached to one's own values and reasons to change will last longer than change that is externally imposed. Interpersonal interactions with service providers trained in specialized cognitive behavior techniques, such as motivational interviewing, play a major role in implementing this principle. Consequently, programs that employ probation or community supervision departments, trained to emphasize compliance monitoring, to serve as case managers may impede participants' ability to achieve behavior change. Finally, the clinical social worker lead will develop and implement an incentive-based behavior response system, frequently checking in with providers to assure fidelity to the model.

Local Staff Attorneys: Two local, Williamson County staff attorneys will be hired to provide indigent defense services to participants. It is hoped that these attorneys will become leaders in their community, well trained to serve as local leaders on interdisciplinary indigent defense service delivery. This relationship with local attorneys is critical for creating a culture shift within the indigent defense community, as local attorneys take the lead on incorporating best practices throughout the criminal defense bar.

Legal Assistant: A legal assistant will support all defense counsel and program staff in scheduling meetings, maintaining file and document integrity, preparing a court report for each stakeholder meeting, and otherwise assuring best practices in document collection and retention are employed. Support staff is critical to ensuring effective representation to clients and adequate assistance to attorneys and the American Bar Association has long advocated for the use of such services.

Program Manager: The program manager will assure that all providers maintain program integrity in the implementation of the individualized treatment plans, interactions with program participants, and interactions among providers. This will include creating "systems" for initiating cases, maintaining documents, and corresponding with the clients. The program manager will also be the primary point of contact for the evaluation team and the team implementing the Risk-Needs-Responsivity tool, assuring that data is properly collected and transmitted in a timely manner. The program manager is also charged with engaging in ongoing support with community members and identifying additional partners for sustainable expansion of the program. Research shows

connecting individuals with prosocial activities in their own community promotes positive behavior. An example of these activities include restorative justice and harm reduction initiatives in which participants are required to perform some type of reconciliation with individual victims or with the community. Programs should draw on local services and resources to respond to the needs of participants, promoting a local jurisdiction's ability to sustain the program over time. Finally, the program manager will assure that all providers and defense counsel are aware of any changes to the implementation protocols. Only those interventions that are consistently tracked and evaluated can truly be proven successful, emphasizing the need of programs to collect data on an ongoing basis, conduct rigorous analysis of procedures and outcomes, and regularly manage performance by providing feedback according to evaluation outcomes. Existing programs share the common goal of reducing the likelihood of future justice system involvement among program participants and accordingly rely on recidivism rates as the primary method of measuring the success of the intervention, requiring internal data tracking systems. However, programs should track additional measures that evaluate the multitude of factors that lead to justice system involvement, including health outcomes and the social determinants of health.

Other Expenses

Professional Services/Accounting:
Williamson County will employ best practices when accounting for the allocation and distribution of all state and local funding. This line item provides for implementing accounting policies and procedures to assure the most rigorous standards are employed.

Malpractice Insurance:
All defense attorneys who provide defense services as part of this grant will be covered by legal malpractice insurance provided by the National Legal Aid & Defender Association (the terms can be found below), which provides discounted coverage to attorneys providing indigent defense services. The NLADA provided a quote for $2200/attorney.

Malpractice Coverage Includes:

- Lawyers Professional Liability: $1,000,000 each claim and $1,000,000 in the aggregate
- Management Liability Errors and Omissions Endorsement: $1,000,000 each claim and $1,000,000 in the aggregate
- Employment Practices Liability: $250,000 each claim and $500,000 in the aggregate
- Criminal Defense Endorsement: $50,000 each claim and $50,000 in the aggregate
- Punitive Damages Endorsement: $50,000 each claim and $50,000 in the aggregate

Training & Professional Memberships:
In addition to the training provided to the criminal defense bar and members representing program participants, all employees are required to keep abreast of the latest evidence-based practices in indigent defense. This line item will be utilized to support that training and to cover the costs of bar memberships.

- exas Bar Membership: $400/Attorney x 3 =$1,200 (2 Staff Attorneys & Program Director)
- Train the Trainer Programs: $1,500/Attorney x 2 Staff Attorneys = $3,000
- Miscellaneous Local Bar Training CLEs: $800

Equipment:
Line item provides for funding one-time office startup costs, including furniture, telephones, and computers.

- Computers and Software for Case Intakes:

Program Manager
Staff Attorneys (2)
Clinical Social Worker Lead

* Phones:
Central Phone for Legal Assistant
Program Manager
Staff Attorneys (2)
Clinical Social Worker Lead

*Desks
Legal Assistant
Program Manager
Staff Attorneys (2)
Clinical Social Worker Lead

✉ Couch/Chairs
Clinical Social Worker Lead: For Therapy Consultations

Office Space:

Employees participating in this program will office with local health and social services providers. The County is exploring office sharing with Bluebonnet Trails and Goodwill Central Texas, so that participants may have one centralized location with which to meet with all provides. This centralized office structure will help secure integrated, interdisciplinary indigent defense services.

Number of Offices: 3 Offices Plus Receiving Area w/ Legal Assistant
Clinical Social Worker Lead
Program Manager
Shared Office for 2 Part Time Attorneys

Personnel Costs		$335,510.00
FTE's	4.20	
Salary	$287,000.00	
Fringe Benefits	$48,510.00	
Travel and Training		$19,000.00
Equipment		$10,000.00
Supplies		$0.00
Contract Services		$9,400.00
Indirect		$12,000.00
Total		$385,910.00
Required County Match		$77,182.00
Total less County Match		$308,728.00

Done

The Problem: The current system is failing emerging adults, who have a 75% recidivism rate.

The current criminal justice response in Texas of relentless punishment is failing emerging adults, ages 17-24:

- Justice-involved emerging adults make up only 11 % of Texans, yet they account for over 29% of our state's arrests.
- This age group has the highest short-term recidivism rate of any age group, routinely exceeding 75%.
- Emerging adults of color are incarcerated at a rate that is 9 times greater than their white counterparts.

Current programming fails to provide developmentally appropriate responses grounded in recent scientific research on the human brain and to address the significant challenges that face emerging adults. Compounding their developmental factors, justice-involved emerging adults face significant challenges, such as chronic unemployment, educational challenges, homelessness and housing security, involvement with the child protection and foster care systems, and lack basic academic and work readiness skills, which further disrupt and slow healthy brain development and increase their risk for justice system-involvement. Finally, emerging adults' involvement with the justice system is also intricately tied to their health outcomes: the majority has at least one diagnosable mental health disorder, untreated and unrecognized trauma, and is more likely than other age group to have substance use disorders.

The Solution: Avoid incarceration if a defendant's underlying needs can be safely treated in the community.

LSJA and its collaborative partners designed a public health alternative to incarceration program for justice-involved emerging adults charged with a felony offense in the adult criminal justice system. This program (1) ***Employs an evidence-based needs assessment*** to identify the root causes of participants' criminogenic behavior; (2) ***Creates a new framework for decision-making in the justice system*** by relying upon experts in the fields of neurology, behavior, medicine, mental health, and social work to inform the defense team's plea negotiations so that incarceration can be avoided if a emerging adult's criminogenic needs can be treated safely in the community; and (3) ***Provides community-based interventions*** through an intensive case management system structured to support positive life outcomes while simultaneously reducing their criminogenic risk and the likelihood of their continued justice system involvement.

Programs across the country that have employed similar interventions have seen substantial reductions in the recidivism of emerging adults:

- ***Roca, Inc.***, a nonprofit organization in Massachusetts that works with high-risk young adults age 17–24, developed an intervention model that involves two years of intensive outreach, educational programming, pre-vocational training, cognitive- behavioral and life skills training, and employment support. The program involves another two years of less intensive, supportive

follow-up. **In FY15, Roca served over 650 high-risk young men; 93 percent were not rearrested in that year, and 92 percent had been employed for at least 90 days.**

- ***UTEC*,** also in Massachusetts, employs a similar approach and developed several in-house social enterprises (e.g., a mattress recycling service, food services, woodworking). UTEC established contracts with local hotels and colleges to create employment opportunities for participants in a supportive setting. The social enterprises incentivize positive behavior. Participants that do not comply with program requirements are placed on temporary restrictions from the social enterprise opportunities. **In FY17, UTEC served 136 emerging adults ages 17-25; 90 percent of young adults served were not arrested during the year.**

The Transformative Justice Program relies upon interventions similar to ROCA and UTEC, while providing a community health-based alternative to incarceration for this age group.

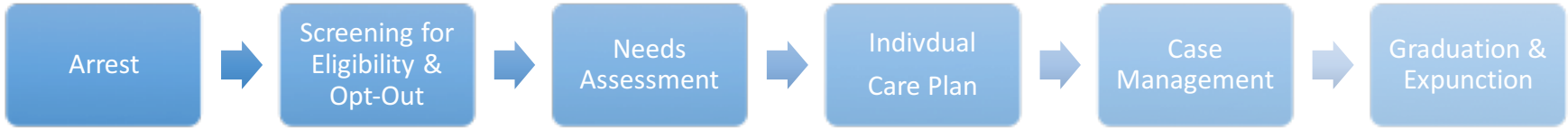
The Request of TIDC: Provide start-up funding to establish rigorous community intervention partnerships and funding to support the creation and implementation of a new multi-disciplinary approach to indigent defense.

With the support of TIDC, Williamson and Dallas Counties will utilize a multi-disciplinary approach to defense that addresses a clients' full range of legal and social support needs. The TIDC funding will support (1) the creation of a multi-disciplinary indigent defense team composed of a defense attorney and social worker who will integrate community-based services to support the client, (2) a program manager, who will formalize the community supports relied upon by the indigent defense team, negotiate document sharing agreements, coordinate with the evaluation team, and institutionalize the legal and ethical framework surrounding this program (ideally, this program manager successfully institutionalizes this framework within 2 years and is no longer a necessary component of the program going forward), and (3) a training and program director to assure compliance with the program goals and interventions, monitor the use of resources and assure that sufficient funding is available for all program needs, and assure that any policy or legislative changes that are needed to assure sustainability are documented so that the relevant stakeholders can take appropriate action.

The Evaluation: A rigorous randomized-control trial will evaluate the effectiveness of this intervention strategy.

LSJA has formalized an agreement with researchers at the Public Policy Research Institute at Texas A&M University and at the University of Texas School of Public Health's Health Science Center to design a multi-disciplinary outcome study. The study will be a mixed methods program evaluation, including a randomized controlled trial (RCT), to evaluate the program's ability to address participants' unmet criminogenic needs and to assess the cost-effectiveness of the intervention. In addition to our Texas-based research partners, Vincent Schiraldi, Senior Research Scientist at Columbia University and his team of researchers will advise the design of the program and evaluation.

Transformative Justice



Arrest: Individuals between the ages of 17 to 24 years old are arrested.

Screening for Eligibility: The District Attorney's Office reviews all cases at the time of arrest. The Assistant District Attorney assigned to the case will screen each case using the eligibility criteria (age and offense). If individuals meet the criteria they are identified as "eligible" and marked for inclusion in the study.

- Defendants arrested on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday are eligible for inclusion in the program. The first two per week will be opted into the program.
- This process follows the process done in other innovative programs, Seattle's Law Assisted Enforcement Diversion Program being the most noteworthy.
- Magistration will proceed as usual. The magistrate will notify the defendant that they have been included in this program and provide them with notice to meet with the Program Manager and, if they are represented at that time, their defense attorney. The Program Manager is responsible for arranging a meeting with the defendant and the staff attorney/public defender or, if represented by paid defense counsel, that counsel (collectively referred to as "Defense Counsel")

Opt-Out: Within 5 days, the defendant will meet with Defense Counsel. Defense Counsel will review their case for probable cause, and then advise the defendant about the contours of the program. The defendant will have the ability at that point to opt out of the program. If the defendant opts out, the defendant will return to the typical criminal law process.

Needs and Risk Assessments: If a defendant stays in the program, within 1 day of the opt-out meeting, the defendant will meet with a clinical social worker who will conduct the young adults needs assessment and a risk assessment. The defendant will then be free to leave if a bond is approved. The District Attorney and District Judges have agreed to release all participants on the program with a bond, subject to supervision conditions indicated by the risk assessment. The defendant will be given a notice to appear within 21 days to meet with the multi-disciplinary case review team.

Individual Care Plan: Within 21 days of completion of the needs and risk assessments, the multi-disciplinary case review team will convene to review the results of the assessments. Prior to the meeting of the multi-disciplinary case review team, the lead clinical social worker will have prepared a potential case management plan in consultation with the Program Manager. The Program Manager will have requested any documents from partners needed to assist the the multi-disciplinary team. The multi-disciplinary team will then review the proposed plan and provide feedback on how the needs and risks identified in the assessments can be met within the community and devise clear goals for the defendant. The defendant and Defense Counsel will be consulted about the viability of the proposed plan and will be able to provide input into the planned goals.

The Individual Care Plan will be presented within 30 days to the District Attorney, who has two options:

1. **Diversion**: Accept the recommendations of the multi-disciplinary team and enter into an agreement with the defendant that completion of the Individual Care Plan will result in an agreement to expunge the arrest.
2. **Contested Cases**: The District Attorney, having considered the Individual Care Plan, may not feel it is in the interest of justice to proceed through a diversionary route. Defense Counsel and the defendant would then proceed through a more typical case route, with negotiations over a plea or preparation for trial. The defendant, however, will continue to have the option to engage in the services proposed by the multi-disciplinary team, in order to decrease the threat posed to public safety and potentially mitigate against a longer sentence either through trial or plea negotiations.

Case Management: The defendant will then receive intensive case management by the clinical social worker, probation, and peer support providers. These teams will work together to provide supports so that the defendant can achieve the goals set forth in the Individual Care Plan. The Plan may be adjusted as needed with input from the multi-disciplinary team; it is expected that the first 12 weeks will require frequent adjustment until it is determined what is working for the defendant.

Each month, a report will be generated by the Program Manager, with input by the clinical social worker, the probation officer, and peer support team that summarizes the defendant's progress. This report will be provided in advance of a monthly meeting of the criminal justice stakeholder team: the defense attorney, prosecutor, and judge. The defendant will then appear in court to report to the judge on the progress. If the defendant is not succeeding, the judge will then be able to take appropriate measures as needed to address behavior. Generally, a defendant will not be removed from the program unless he is determined to pose a danger to others or himself, or he reoffends. Otherwise, a range of incentives and sanctions will be used to assure compliance.

The Program Manager will also be responsible throughout the Case Management term for recruiting community stakeholders and in some cases negotiating with providers to eliminate barriers for those with pending cases, assessing gaps in existing services, negotiating any document sharing issues, and communicating all data to the evaluation team.

Graduation and Expunction: Ultimately, a defendant will have 18 months to complete the program. If successful, a defendant whom the District Attorney agrees to divert will be eligible to expunge the arrest and no conviction will appear on his record. Defendants who are not diverted will still have the option to present their successes in the program as mitigation.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Exemptions

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on formalizing policy of exemptions allowed under 11.13 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/13/2018 02:42 PM
Commissioner Pct. 2 (Originator)	Wendy Coco	07/20/2018 08:48 AM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 07/13/2018 12:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/20/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

ILA for SRO with Taylor ISD for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Interlocal Agreement for School Resource Officer Program between Williamson County, Williamson County Sheriff's Office and Taylor Independent School District.

Background

Taylor I.S.D. Board of Trustees approved on June 28th the Interlocal Agreement to incorporate additional school safety measures by requesting one WCSO School Resource Officer for the school district beginning August 1, 2018. Costs will be reimbursed by Taylor I.S.D.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Taylor ISD SRO ILA

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:44 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 07/17/2018 12:19 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM
BETWEEN
TAYLOR ISD
&
WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
(SCHOOL YEAR 2018/2019)

This INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM (hereinafter, the "Agreement") is entered into by and between the Taylor Independent School district (hereinafter, "DISTRICT") a school district in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County Sheriff's Office (hereinafter, "SHERIFF'S OFFICE").

WHEREAS the COUNTY, the SHERIFF'S OFFICE and the DISTRICT are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to § 791.001 *et. seq* of the Texas Government Code, also known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act, and as permitted in § 21.483 of the Texas Education Code;

WHEREAS the COUNTY and the SHERIFF'S OFFICE are given authority by the laws of the State of Texas to hire and commission law enforcement officers;

WHEREAS the DISTRICT desires to have a full-time law enforcement officer(s) on its campus during instructional and teacher in-service hours;

WHEREAS the DISTRICT, the COUNTY and the SHERIFF'S OFFICE desire to enter into a Law Enforcement School Resource Officer Program on the campus(es) of the Taylor Independent School District for the 2018/2019 school year;

WHEREAS, it is considered to be cost effective and in the public interest for the DISTRICT, the COUNTY and the SHERIFF'S OFFICE to enter into this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually agree as follows:

1. Service: The SHERIFF'S OFFICE shall select and assign a certified law enforcement officer to serve as the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer for DISTRICT. Specifically, SHERIFF'S OFFICE shall provide one (1) Deputy at Taylor Middle School during the regularly scheduled school sessions to perform the duties as herein set forth.

2. Training & Oversight: The SHERIFF'S OFFICE shall be responsible for all, management, training and disciplinary actions of the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer. DISTRICT shall reimburse COUNTY for any training necessary for the deputies involved in the service provided hereunder.

3. Scheduling: The SHERIFF'S OFFICE agrees to set the schedule of the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer to coincide as closely as possible with the DISTRICT's instructional and in-service calendar. During periods when school is not in session during usual business hours, Law Enforcement School Resource Officer will be working or training under the control of and for the SHERIFF'S OFFICE.

4. Salaries & Benefits: The COUNTY shall be responsible for providing salary and benefits, including, uniforms and equipment for the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer and the DISTRICT reimburse COUNTY for such annual salary and benefits, uniforms and equipment for each deputy and sergeant provided.

5. Vehicles & Related Costs: The COUNTY shall provide all vehicle maintenance, fuel, insurance and related costs for vehicles assigned to the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer by the COUNTY and the DISTRICT shall reimburse the COUNTY for such maintenance, fuel, insurance and related costs.

6. Estimated Reimbursed Costs and Expenses: The DISTRICT, in paying for the governmental services being rendered by the COUNTY through the SHERIFF'S OFFICE hereunder, shall make such payments out of current revenues available to the DISTRICT, as required by applicable law.

The *estimated* reimbursable costs and expenses DISTRICT shall pay COUNTY during the term of this Agreement are set forth in Exhibit "A" (being collectively referred to herein as "Reimbursed Costs"). DISTRICT acknowledges and understands the Reimbursed Costs set forth in Exhibit "A" are estimates and that

the Reimbursed Costs are subject to change during the initial year of this Agreement and for any future extensions of this Agreement thereafter in the event COUNTY's actual cost for such items increases or decreases.

8. Payment Terms and Reconciliation: COUNTY will invoice DISTRICT on or before May 31st during the term of this Agreement using the actual costs incurred through the first half of COUNTY's fiscal year (October 1st to March 31st) and multiplying such actual costs by two in order to estimate costs for the remainder of the COUNTY's fiscal year. Payment of such amount shall be due within thirty (30) days of the invoice date.

In the event this Agreement is extended for an additional term, a reconciliation statement for the actual Reimbursed Costs will be provided the following May 31st to account for any differences between COUNTY's actual Reimbursed Costs and any amounts previously paid by DISTRICT. If an additional amount is due from DISTRICT, payment in full shall be due and paid to COUNTY within thirty (30) days of the reconciliation statement's date. In the event the amount of DISTRICT's previous payments exceeds the COUNTY's actual Reimbursed Costs during a particular term, such excess amount will be credited and applied to the Reimbursed Costs invoiced and owing by DISTRICT for the extended additional term.

If this Agreement is terminated or otherwise not extended, a reconciliation statement will be provided to DISTRICT within sixty (60) days of the termination date. If an additional amount is due from DISTRICT, payment in full shall be due and paid to COUNTY within thirty (30) days of the reconciliation statement's date. In the event the amount of DISTRICT's previous payments exceeds the COUNTY's actual Reimbursed Costs during a particular term, COUNTY shall reimburse DISTRICT for such credits within sixty (60) days of the termination date.

9. Term & Termination: The term of this Agreement shall begin on the August 1, 2018 and shall terminate on July 31, 2019. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either party may cancel this Agreement, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

10. Scope of Deputies' Duties: SHERIFF'S OFFICE agrees that the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer shall:

a. Enforce state and local laws and provide general campus and building security.
b. Assist campus administration with development of school security and related procedures; and instruct the faculty and staff in areas

dealing with safety awareness, after hour facility use, crisis prevention and personal safety. Also, provide coordination of security equipment between campus principals and campus monitors.

c. Address all incidents which require law enforcement intervention on campus; and assist campus administration with the investigation of serious violations of student behavior.

d. With the prior approval of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE, the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer may assist with the supervision of security during DISTRICT extracurricular activities during the school year, it being understood by the parties that compensation for such assistance will be negotiated between the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer and DISTRICT and paid directly to the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer.

e. **Coordination of communication between the school and the Sheriff's Office.**

f. Coordination of all campus vehicular and pedestrian traffic control.

g. Coordination of all documentation regarding persons who trespass at the school.

h. Maintain high visibility on campus in uniform or in civilian clothes as may be appropriate.

11. Sheriff Retains Control Over Deputies: At the sole discretion of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE, or at the sole discretion of the Law Enforcement School Resource Officer, the officers may respond, at any time, to emergency situations off the assigned campus or outside of the Taylor Independent School District.

12. Performance of Deputies & Uniforms: Deputies may wear but are not limited to their Sheriff's Office uniforms and equipment and shall utilize marked Sheriff's Office patrol cars while providing services under this Agreement. All equipment, uniforms, and insurance of such employees shall be the sole responsibility of the COUNTY. All deputies providing services under this Agreement shall be acting in the course and scope of their employment by the County at all times while engaged in the performance of the additional patrol services contemplated hereunder.

13. Notices: Any notice given hereunder shall be in writing, and may be affected by personal delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, at the address of the respective parties indicated below:

District: Taylor Independent School District
3101 N. Main Street
Taylor, Texas 76574

Sheriff's Office:	Williamson County Sheriff's Office 508 South Rock St. Georgetown, TX 78626
County:	Office of the County Judge 700 Main St. Georgetown, TX 78626

The foregoing addresses for notice may be changed by either the County or the District by delivering written notice of such change, in accordance with the requirements of this Section, to the other party.

14. Payment from Current Revenues: It is agreed by the parties hereto that each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services agrees and shall make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

15. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all other prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements between the parties. No amendment or modification to this Agreement shall be effective without the express, written consent of the parties hereto.

16. Non-Assignment: This Agreement shall not be transferred or assigned.

17. Good Faith: DISTRICT, SHERIFF'S OFFICE and COUNTY agree to cooperate with each other, in good faith, at all times during the term hereof, in order to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Agreement. Each party hereto acknowledges and represents that this Agreement has been duly authorized by their respective governing body or elected official.

18. Invalid Provisions: Any clause, sentence, paragraph or article of this agreement which is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect shall not be deemed to impair, invalidate, or nullify the remainder of this Agreement.

19. Applicable Law & Venue: This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws and constitution of the State of Texas. All obligations hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas, and venue for any action arising hereunder shall be in Williamson County, Texas.

20. Dispute Resolution: Any disputes that may not informally be resolved after good faith efforts, must first be submitted to non-binding mediation prior to any litigation.

21. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity.

In Witness Whereof, DISTRICT and COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE have caused this agreement to be duly executed effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

Williamson County Sheriff's Office

Robert J. Chody

By: Robert Chody, Sheriff
Williamson County Sheriff's Office

Date: July 11, 2018

Williamson County, Texas

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: Presiding Officer

Date: _____, 20__

Taylor Independent School District

By: President, Board of Trustees

Printed Name: Marco R. Ortiz

Date: June 28th, 2018

EXHIBIT "A"
ESTIMATED REIMBURSED COSTS

Estimate Annual SRO Deputy Costs		
		New SRO Deputy
Salary	$	55,474.64
Overtime	$	3,920.80
Certification Pay	$	720.00
FICA	$	4,598.83
Retirement	$	8,380.09
Insurance	$	9,132.00
Workers Comp	$	1,200.00
Radio Equipment	$	3,554.00
Ammunition	$	250.00
L.E. Equipment	$	6,012.00
Computer Equip	$	5,210.00
Office Supplies	$	400.00
Gasoline	$	4,500.00
Uniforms	$	1,705.00
Publications	$	55.00
Cell Phone	$	650.00
Internet	$	480.00
Training	$	2,000.00
Printed Materials	$	250.00
Vehicle Insurance	$	605.21
Vehicle Repairs	$	1,700.00
Equipment Lease	$	575.00
Pre-Emp Screening	$	305.00
RCS Fees	$	676.32
Radio Equip > $5K	$	6,156.00
Vehicles	$	7,857.14
Total Estimated Annual Cost	**$**	**126,367.04**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

New Position Sheriffs Office

Submitted For: Julie Kiley **Submitted By:** Julie Kiley, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a new fulll-time position in the Sheriff's Office to provide services according to the contract with Taylor ISD. The position title will be Deputy Sheriff SRO, pay grade L1.17, salary $71,762.37.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 08:28 AM
Form Started By: Julie Kiley		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:16 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Budget Amendment General Fund Revenue

Submitted For: Julie Kiley **Submitted By:** Julie Kiley, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional revenue for Payment from Other Entities.

Background

This budget amendment is the revenue associated with billing Taylor ISD for estimated costs for August 2018 and September 2018 for the School Resource Officer being requested by Taylor. The actual revenue may be higher as we will bill for fuel, training, uniforms, etc based on actual expenditures not just salaries. Since an existing employee is being promoted it is not clear how much of those items will be expenses in August and September.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0000.333220	Payment from Other Entities	$17,174.10

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 08:28 AM
Form Started By: Julie Kiley		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Budget Amendment for Sheriff's Department

Submitted For: Julie Kiley **Submitted By:** Julie Kiley, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the County Sheriff Department.

Background

This budget amendment is the salary for the new Taylor ISD School Resource Officer for the months of August 2018 and September 2018. Taylor ISD will be billed actual costs to include salaries, fuel, training, etc.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0560.001105	LE Salaries	$11,960.40
	0100.0560.001110	Overtime	$653.47
	0100.0560.001114	Certifications	$120.00
	0100.0560.002010	FICA	$974.13
	0100.0560.002020	Retirement	$1,775.10
	0100.0560.002030	Insurance	$1,491.00
	0100.0560.002050	Workers Comp	$200.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:45 AM
Form Started By: Julie Kiley		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Acceptance of AED grant from the Firehouse Subs Foundation for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to allow the Sheriff's Office to accept a grant for Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) from the Firehouse Subs Foundation.

Background

On May 15, 2018, the Commissioners Court approved the Sheriff's Office to apply for the AED grant. The Firehouse Subs Foundation notified the Sheriff's Office that the foundation approved our grant to receive the Automated External Defibrillators (AED's) worth up to $15,561.00 and we are seeking approval to accept this grant. The Sheriff's Office will receive eight (8) AED sets that will contain all needed accessories, including a protective carrying case and both adult and pediatric defibrillator pads. Maintenance costs associated with AED's are minimal and predominately for the replacement of defibrillator pads and the unit's battery. All maintenance costs will be covered through funds already allocated for equipment repairs and supplies. The grant application required no resolution or match. The AED's will be purchased directly by the foundation and will require no action by the County, other than confirming receipt of the equipment.

Staff recommends the following action: Approve the Sheriff's Office to accept the grant for eight (8) AED units through the Firehouse Subs Foundation and authorize appropriate County department personnel to complete documentation relevant to the implementation of the grant.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:44 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 07/18/2018 08:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Jail Authorized Use Agreement

Submitted By: Connie Odom, Public Information Office

Department: Public Information Office

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a authorized user agreement with Have Not Films for filming in the historic jail , 312 S Main St., Georgetown, Texas, on July 27, 28 and 29 from 4 a.m. to 5 p.m. each day.

Background

Have Not Films has viewed the historic jail and is interested in filming there for three days for a fee of $300. They understand that they will be paying a facilities employee to stay with them at all times since the building is unoccupied, and the fee for that person is $45.20/hour. They anticipate filming for 13 hours per day for a total of $1,762.80 for personnel. Money will be refunded for any time not used.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Have Not Films Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:53 AM
Form Started By: Connie Odom		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:21 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

AUTHORIZED USER AGREEMENT

This Authorized User Agreement (the "Agreement") is made between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County") and the party named as user on the execution page of this Agreement ("USER").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, COUNTY has the right to operate and use the area or real property described in Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, USER desires to use the area or real property described in Exhibit "A".

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, and in consideration of the following promises, covenants, and conditions, the COUNTY and USER (the "Parties") agree as follows:

1. USE:

In exchange for the fee described on Exhibit "A" hereto (the "License Fee"), the COUNTY does hereby grant, subject to the terms and provisions hereof, to USER permission to use the area specified in Exhibit "A" (the "Authorized Area"), for the use described in Exhibit "A" hereto, and no other purpose (the "Permitted Use").

2. CANCELLATION AND SECURITY DEPOSIT:

(a) Cancellation. USER's cancellation or failure to occupy the Authorized Area, as set forth herein, will result in the forfeiting of the License Fee. Furthermore, in the event USER fails to utilize the Authorized Area reserved herein on the date and at the time specified and for the use specified, COUNTY shall have the right to elect, in its sole and absolute discretion, in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement.

(b) Security Deposit. Following USER's execution of this Agreement and prior to USER's use of the Authorized Area, USER shall deposit with COUNTY the security deposit amount set forth in Exhibit "A", as security for faithful performance of the terms of the Agreement. The deposit shall be held in a separate account for the benefit of USER, and it shall be returned to USER, without interest and less any lawful deductions of same, within ten (10) days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

COUNTY may deduct all reasonable charges from the security deposit, which shall include but not be limited to charges for (a) unpaid amounts and fees owing by USER under this Agreement; (b) costs of cleaning and repairing the

Authorized Area and its contents for which USER is responsible; and/or (c) other items USER is responsible to pay under the terms of the Agreement.

In the event the deductions from the security deposit exceeds the amount of the security deposit, USER will pay COUNTY the excess amount within ten (10) days after COUNTY makes written demand on USER. The security deposit will be applied first to any non-rent items then to any unpaid amounts or fees under this Agreement.

3. SERVICES AND AMENITIES; ALTERATIONS:

(a) In the event that COUNTY provides, or causes to be provided, the following amenities and services (if such amenities and services are available at the Authorized Area), USER shall be obligated, within ten (10) days of USER's use of the Authorized Area, to pay the actual costs incurred by COUNTY for such amenities and services:

i. Heating, air conditioning, and ventilation as reasonably required for comfortable use and occupancy of the fully enclosed portion, if any, of the Authorized Area.

ii. Electric current adequate for the Permitted Use.

iii. Ordinary repair and maintenance of the interior and exterior of the Authorized Area made necessary by normal wear and tear.

USER hereby acknowledges that the above described amenities and services may not be available at or on the Authorized Area. USER is hereby given notice that it shall be USER's responsibility to inspect the Authorized Area prior to executing this Agreement in order to ensure that the Authorized Area and the Permitted Use is suitable for USER's intended use and purpose. Furthermore, no interruption or malfunction of any service shall constitute an eviction or disturbance of USER's use and possession of the Authorized Area or breach by COUNTY of any of its obligations hereunder or render COUNTY liable for damages or entitle USER to be relieved of any obligation hereunder. In the event of any such interruption, COUNTY shall use reasonable diligence to restore such service.

(b) Alterations. USER shall not make any permanent alterations, additions or improvements (painting, building walls or structures, constructing improvements that would damage the Authorized Area upon removal of such improvements, installation of landscaping, etc.) to the Authorized Area or maintain signs or banners without, in each case, obtaining the consent of COUNTY. If any alterations, additions, or improvements in or to the Authorized Area are made necessary by reason of the use of the Authorized Area by USER and, provided that COUNTY grants its prior permission to USER regarding such alterations, additions or improvements, USER agrees that it will make all such alterations,

additions, and improvements in or to the Authorized Area at its own expense and in compliance with all building codes, ordinances, and governmental regulations pertaining to such work, use, or occupancy. **In accordance with indemnification provision set out herein, USER agrees that it will hold COUNTY harmless against all expenses, liens, claims, and damages to either property or person that may or might arise because any repairs, alterations, additions, or improvements are made.**

USER agrees to restore, at USER's sole expense, the Authorized Area to its original condition upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement; provided, however, COUNTY may, in its sole discretion, choose to retain any alterations, additions, or improvements and not require USER to remove them.

4. CLEANING OF AUTHORIZED AREA:

USER shall provide any and all janitorial and cleaning services immediately after USER's use of the Authorized Area so that the Authorized Area is cleaned and restored to the condition in which the same was found before USER used such area.

5. PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS:

(a) All payments are to be made payable to Williamson County and shall be paid upon the USER's execution and delivery of this Agreement to the COUNTY .

(b) In the event of a cancellation, as set forth above, all License Fees and payments will not be refunded. All additional costs for labor and services supplied must be paid for by USER directly if a deposit has not been paid at the time of the cancellation.

(c) All deposits and payments will be credited against costs when invoiced. Incidental costs and balance of any fees that may be due, if any, are due upon receipt of invoice.

6. CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE:

USER shall provide COUNTY with a certificate of insurance evidencing comprehensive liability and property damage insurance with coverage of at least one million dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit. The coverage must be on a per occurrence basis and must be issued by a company licensed to provide such coverage in the State of Texas. The COUNTY shall be named as an additional insured.

All insurance provided by USER shall provide that the same is, in relation to any insurance maintained by COUNTY, primary and such other insurance maintained by COUNTY shall be excess or non-contributory.

7. PARKING; STORAGE:

All tents, vehicles, trailers and equipment parked or situated in, on or around the Authorized Area shall be parked in accordance with COUNTY's requirements, state law and/or local municipal ordinances. In advance of use of the Authorized Area, USER must submit to COUNTY a plan that depicts the areas that USER would like to use for parking and storage. COUNTY shall, in its sole discretion, instruct USER as to the allowable areas for USER's parking and storage.

8. INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION OF PERMITTED USE

COUNTY shall retain the rights to cause the interruption of any Permitted Use in the interest of public safety, and to likewise cause the termination of such Permitted Use when, in the sole judgment of COUNTY, such act is necessary in the interests of public safety.

9. MANAGEMENT AND SAFETY:

In permitting the occupancy of Authorized Area by USER, COUNTY retains and does not relinquish the right to issue and enforce such rules, regulations and directives as it may deem necessary for the safe, orderly and commercially sound operation of the Authorized Area. COUNTY employees and agents may enter and have access to the areas furnished hereunder at any time, and authorized personnel may enter at reasonable times necessary to the performance of their duties. COUNTY reserves the right to eject any objectionable person or persons from the Authorized Area, including and upon the exercise of this authority through COUNTY, its agents or officers, **the USER, on behalf of itself, its agents and employees, hereby waives any rights and all claims for damages against COUNTY arising from such occurrences.** The USER agrees that it will not allow any person at, in or about the Authorized Area who shall, upon reasonable nondiscriminatory grounds, be objected to by COUNTY. Such person's right to use the Authorized Area and the Authorized Area therein may be revoked by COUNTY. Unless otherwise specified in writing, COUNTY shall be entitled to schedule other events similar to the Permitted Uses both before and after the date of this Agreement without notice to USER.

USER shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the USER's use of the Authorized Area. USER shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of and shall provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to USER and/or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests, all other persons in, on or around the Authorized Area and all property in, on or around the Authorized Area, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities.

USER shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and the intended use of the Authorized Area, all reasonable safeguards including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent utilities. USER shall protect adjacent properties from any damage caused by acts of USER, and shall pay for any repairs to same made necessary by any acts of USER.

10. COOPERATION WITH ALL OTHER USERS:

USER acknowledges that COUNTY will make available, for use by others, such portions, areas and facilities of the Authorized Area that are not subject to this Agreement. The USER agrees to cooperate in good faith with COUNTY and those persons using other portions and areas of the Authorized Area.

11. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES:

USER hereby acknowledges and agrees that **no** alcoholic beverages shall consumed or possessed by USER its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests while in, on or about the Authorized Area.

12. **ASSUMPTION OF RISK:**

USER, in using the Authorized Area and other facilities of the Authorized Area and equipment therein, if any, whether such equipment is specifically described or not, does so at its own risk. COUNTY shall not be liable for any damages to property or damages arising from personal injuries sustained by USER or any of its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests, in, on or about the Authorized Area, or of any other portion of the Authorized Area, including buildings, parking area walkways of the Authorized Area, unless such damage or injury is caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct. USER assumes full responsibility for any property damage or injury which may occur to USER, its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests in, on or about the Authorized Area or other portion of the Authorized Area, unless such damage or injury is caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

13. **INDEMNIFICATION:**

USER shall conduct its activities upon the Authorized Area so as not to endanger any person thereon and USER agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless COUNTY and its respective officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives (collectively, the "Indemnified Persons") from and against any and all liability, losses, claims, demands, fines, penalties, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and litigation expenses) to which any of the Indemnified Persons may become subject by reason of, or in any way related to, (i) the use of the Authorized Area by USER or its agents, contractors,

employees, patrons, performers or guests or breaches of applicable codes, laws, rules and regulations by the USER or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests, (ii) any action, omission or negligence, whether in whole or in part, of the USER or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests.

The Indemnified Persons shall not be liable or responsible for, and the USER hereby releases and forever discharges the Indemnified Persons from, any loss, damage or injury to any person or property of USER or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests in, on or around the Authorized Area or other portion of the Authorized Area resulting from any cause whatsoever, including but not limited to theft and vandalism. In no event shall any Indemnified Persons be liable to USER or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests for any consequential, special, exemplary or punitive damages suffered or incurred by USER or its agents, contractors, employees, patrons, performers or guests as a result of the actions or omissions of any Indemnified Person.

14. CAPACITY:

USER shall not permit, nor admit a larger number of persons than can safely or freely move about the Authorized Area.

15. STATUTES/PERMITS:

USER hereby acknowledges that COUNTY requires the full compliance of all Federal, State and local statutes and regulations as they may pertain to any and all activities conducted in, on or around the Authorized Area. This compliance includes sales activities and the mandated collection and remittance of all appropriate State and local sales taxes and purchase of business, parade or other types of permits.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION:

The USER shall not discriminate against any person or persons in connection with admission, services, or privileges offered to or enjoyed by the general public because of race, creed, ancestry, sexual orientation, disability, color, sex, marital status, age, religion or national origin.

17. INFLAMMABLE MATERIALS:

USER shall not, without the prior written permission of COUNTY, use open flames, or use or store oils, burning fluids, camphene, kerosene, naphtha or gasoline or other gases for either mechanical or other purposes. USER shall file with COUNTY a written application for such use prior to USER obtaining COUNTY'S written permission therefor.

18. USE OF VEHICLES:

Except during specified move-in and move-out periods, the USER shall not drive or cause to be driven any vehicle on the Authorized Area without the written consent of the COUNTY.

19. LEGAL RECOURSE:

In the event the USER violates any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, COUNTY shall have, in addition to any other legal recourse, the right to terminate this Agreement and obtain possession of the entire Authorized Area, and to remove and exclude the USER there from, all without service of notice or resort and without any legal liability on its part.

20. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW:

USER, at its sole cost and expense, shall comply and secure compliance with requirements, including, but not limited to, wage and hour guidelines, and shall faithfully observe and secure observance in the use of the Authorized Area of all municipal ordinances and State and Federal Statutes now in force or which may hereafter be in force.

21. NO SUBLETTING AND ASSIGNMENT:

USER shall not sublet, nor assign, pledge, hypothecate or mortgage this Agreement or any of its rights hereunder, without the prior written consent of the COUNTY.

22. LIENS:

USER agrees to pay promptly the costs, expenses and other charges incidental to the use and occupation of the Authorized Area authorized herein **and to hold the Indemnified Persons harmless from, and to indemnify and defend them against, any such expenses and charges and from all claims, demands and liens of whatever character arising by reason of contract, express or implied, or any part of any other act of omission on the part of any person other than the Indemnified Persons.** Such costs shall include all expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Indemnified Persons in connection with any asserted claim, demand or lien.

23. FORCE MAJEURE:

In the event COUNTY's obligations to the USER under this Agreement should be delayed, prevented or rendered impractical by any of the following events: fire, flood, riot, earthquake, civil commotion, strike, lockout, labor disturbances, explosions, sabotage, accident, war, other casualty, act of God, or any law ordinance, rule of

regulation which becomes effective after the date of this Agreement or any other cause beyond COUNTY's reasonable control, COUNTY shall not be liable to perform. The USER hereby waives any claim for damages or compensation for such delay or failure to perform, other than a return to it of any monies paid directly to COUNTY, but no other.

24. CANCELLATION BY COUNTY:

This Agreement may be canceled without liability to COUNTY, under any of the following conditions: (a) if the USER is found to have provided false or misleading information to COUNTY, (b) if COUNTY finds that the use or proposed use will be detrimental to the health, safety or morals of COUNTY or to the efficient operation of the Authorized Area for the public welfare, (c) should any individual or group (members or guests) willfully or negligently mistreat or damage the equipment or Authorized Area or violate any of the policies, rules, regulations, terms and conditions established for use of the Authorized Area, (d) for failure to notify COUNTY of cancellation of any date or dates covered by the Agreement, (e) if USER defaults on any or has not completed all conditions and requirements for use of Authorized Area within the time required prior to USER's use of the Authorized Area, (f) in case the Authorized Area or any part thereof shall be destroyed or damaged by fire or any other cause, or if any other casualty or unforeseen occurrence, including strikes, labor disputes, wars or acts of military authorities, shall render the fulfillment of the contract difficult or impossible to perform, (g) if the Authorized Area is needed for public necessity or emergency use as determined by COUNTY or (h) upon thirty (30) days' written notice to USER.

25. GOVERNING LAW, VENUE:

Each party to this Agreement hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Williamson County, Texas. Furthermore, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

26. BINDING EFFECT, ASSIGNABILITY:

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns subject, in the case of USER, to the provisions of Section 21 above.

27. SEVERABILITY:

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, but rather this entire Agreement will be construed as if not

containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The parties acknowledge that if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the desire and intention of each that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this Agreement and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

28. INDEMNIFICATION BY COUNTY:

USER acknowledges and agrees that under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas, COUNTY cannot enter into an agreement whereby COUNTY agrees to indemnify or hold harmless any other party, including but not limited to USER.

29. NOTICE:

Any notice to be given hereunder shall be in writing and may be affected by personal delivery, in writing or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following address:

USER:	As set forth on below USER's execution herein below
COUNTY:	Williamson County Judge Dan A. Gattis (or successor) 710 S. Main Street, Ste. 101 Georgetown, Texas 78626
with copy to:	Williamson County Attorney Dee Hobbs (or successor) 405 M.L.K. St., Box #7 Georgetown, Texas 78626

30. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES:

This Agreement is for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer or shall be construed as conferring upon any other person any rights, remedies or any other type or types of benefits.

31. REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS:

Within 24 hours after USER becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the USER), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the USER or any employee or agent of the USER and which arises in any manner relating to the USER's use of the Authorized Area, the USER

shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the COUNTY, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The USER shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the USER, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the USER's use of the Authorized Area under this Agreement.

32. CONSTRUCTION:

Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Agreement and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Agreement.

33. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES:

Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

34. NO WAIVER:

No action or inaction taken pursuant to this Agreement should be deemed to constitute a waiver of compliance with any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement and such action or inaction will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of a similar or dissimilar nature.

35. OWNERSHIP OF PRODUCTION; PHOTOGRAPHY

If USER's use of the Authorized Area is for the production of photography (including without limitation by means of motion picture, still or videotape photography), all rights of every nature whatsoever in and to all still pictures, motion pictures, videotapes, photographs and sound recordings made hereunder, shall be owned by USER and its successors, assigns and licensees. In connection with USER's user of the Authorized Area and the production of photography, USER may refer to the Authorized Area or any part thereof by any fictitious name and may attribute any fictitious events as occurring on the Authorized Area. COUNTY irrevocably grants to USER and USER's successors and assigns the right, in perpetuity, throughout the universe, to duplicate and recreate all or a portion of the Authorized Area and to use such duplicates and recreations in any media and/or manner now known or hereafter devised in connection with the film, including without limitation sequels and remakes, merchandising, theme parks and studio tours, and in connection with publicity, promotion and/or advertising for any or all of the foregoing; provided, however, the Authorized Area shall not be used for the production of any movie or scene that would be considered to be obscene pursuant to state and federal laws or as otherwise prohibited by this Agreement.

36. USES PROHIBITED

The Authorized Area shall not be used for the production of any still pictures, motion pictures, videotapes, photographs and sound recordings that would be considered to be obscene pursuant to state and/or federal laws or any use of the Authorized Area that would be defamatory to COUNTY. In the event USER should use the Authorized Area for such purposes, such use shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement and COUNTY may avail itself of any remedies allowed at law or in equity.

37. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT:

This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

38. RETURN OF AGREEMENT

USER's Executed Agreement must be returned to the office of the Williamson County Judge at least twenty (20) days prior to the date that USER's intends to use of the Authorized Area, accompanied by payment of all fees and other conditions then due or this Agreement will be deemed null and void.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AS ACCEPTED AND EXECUTED:

COUNTY:

_____

Dan A. Gattis, Williamson County Judge

DATED _____ _____, 20___

USER:

Have Not Films

_____

Company / Organization

Authorized Signer: Erik H. Bernard

Printed Name: Erik H. Bernard

Representative Capacity: CEO

DATED July 15, 2018

Contact Person: Erik Bernard

Address: 927 Madrone Dr.

Georgetown, Tx 78628

Phone No.: (347) 409-2927

EXHIBIT "A"

DESCRIPTION AND GENERAL TERMS OF AUTHORIZED AREA

The COUNTY does hereby grant, subject to the terms and provisions hereof, to USER, permission to use the following specified area(s), ingress and egress thereto via corridors and public areas devoted to ingress and egress, (the "Authorized Area"), for the following use and no other purpose (the "Permitted Use"):

Date(s): **From - ____July 27_____ ____, 2018**

To - _____July 29_____ ____, 2018

Hours: **___4___ a.m. to ____5___ p.m.***

***In the event USER uses the Authorized Area outside of COUNTY's normal business hours of 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, or uses an unoccupied facility, USER must pay an additional $45.20 per hour in order to reimburse COUNTY for personnel costs associated with after-hours work. Portions of an hour will be rounded up to a full hour. The total sum of this amount must be paid within ten (10) days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement. If USER fails to pay any such amounts when due, COUNTY will deduct all owing amounts from USER's security deposit in accordance with Section 2.(b) of the Agreement.**

Permitted Use (Description of Use): **film a short movie**

Authorized Area (Location): **Historic Williamson County Jail**
312 Main Street, Georgetown, TX 78626_

Security Deposit: **$300 plus $1,762.80 personnel _**

License Fee: **$2,062.80**

***Total License Fee shall be due and paid upon delivery of User's executed copy of this Agreement and prior to the date of use. Personnel and any other costs must be paid pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

county holidays

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on establishing County holidays for 2018 -2019.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

18.19holidays

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Wendy Coco	07/05/2018 09:54 AM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 07/05/2018 09:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/05/2018		

The proposed holiday schedule for paid holidays for the 2018/2019 budget year is as follows:

Veterans Day	Monday	November 12, 2018
Thanksgiving Holiday	Thursday Friday	November 22, 2018 November 23, 2018
Christmas Holiday	Monday Tuesday	December 24, 2018 December 25, 2018
New Year's Holiday	Monday Tuesday	December 31, 2018 January 1, 2019
Martin Luther King Day	Monday	January 21, 2019
President's Day	Monday	February 18, 2019
Good Friday	Friday	April 19, 2019
Memorial Day	Monday	May 27, 2019
Independence Holiday	Thursday	July 4, 2019
Labor Day	Monday	September 2, 2019

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Bulk Fuel 1807-245

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Erica Smith, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, Consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed bids for Bulk Fuel for Williamson County Fleet Services under IFB #1807-245.

Background

Williamson County is seeking qualified vendors to supply the County with gasoline and diesel fuel on an "as needed" basis to service county owned equipment and vehicles. This is a budgeted expense coming from line item 01.0100.0882.0882.003301.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Bid Packet 1807-245

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/18/2018 12:39 PM
Form Started By: Erica Smith		Started On: 07/13/2018 11:02 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/18/2018		

Solicitation 1807-245

Bulk Fuel for Williamson County

Bid Designation: Public

Williamson County, Texas

Bid 1807-245
Bulk Fuel for Williamson County

Bid Number	1807-245
Bid Title	Bulk Fuel for Williamson County
Bid Start Date	In Held
Bid End Date	Sep 21, 2018 3:00:00 PM CDT
Question & Answer End Date	Sep 14, 2018 5:00:00 PM CDT
Bid Contact	Erica Smith Purchasing Specialist III 512-**943**-1554 erica.smith@wilco.org
Contract Duration	**12 months**
Contract Renewal	2 annual renewals
Prices Good for	**90 days**
Pre-Bid Conference	**Aug 14, 2018 10:00:00 AM CDT** **Attendance is optional** **Location: Williamson County Purchasing Office** **901 S. Austin Ave.** **Georgetown, TX 78626**
Bid Comments	**Williamson County is soliciting bids for qualified vendors to supply the County with gasoline and diesel fuel on an "as needed" basis to service County owned equipment and vehicles.**

Item Response Form

Item	**1807-245--01-01 -** Please attach all documents to this line
Quantity	**1 gallon**

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location **Williamson County, Texas**

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description
Please attach all documents to this line.

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SOLICITATION 1807-245
Bulk Fuel for Williamson County

BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE:
Sep 21, 2018 3:00:00 PM CDT

BIDS WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:
Sep 21, 2018 3:00:00 PM CDT

Notice is hereby given that sealed Bids for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Williamson County uses BidSync to distribute and receive bids. Specifications for this IFB may be obtained by registering at www.bidsync.com.

Williamson County prefers and requests electronic submittal of this Bid.

All electronic bids must be submitted via: www.bidsync.com

Electronic bids are requested, however paper bids will currently still be received, until further notice and may be mailed or delivered to the address listed below.

Bidders are strongly encouraged to carefully read this entire IFB.

All interested Bidders are invited to submit a Bid in accordance with the Instructions and General Requirements, Bid Format, Bid Specifications, and Definitions, Terms and Conditions stated in this IFB.

Please note that a complete package must be submitted choosing one of the above two methods. Split packages submitted will be considered "unresponsive" and will not be accepted or evaluated.

Williamson County will not accept any Bids received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Bids unopened to the Bidder.

General Information:

- If mailed or delivered in person, Bids and Bid addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed above for this IFB, to:

  Williamson County Purchasing Department
  Attn: **BID NAME AND NUMBER**
  901 South Austin Avenue
  Georgetown, Texas 78626

  - Bidders should list the Bid Number, Bid Name, Name and Address of Bidder, and the Date of the Bid opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Bid Enclosed."
  - Bidder should submit one (1) original.
  - Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes.
  - Williamson County will not accept any responsibility for Bids being delivered by third party carriers.
  - Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.

- Bids will be opened publicly in a manner; however, to avoid public disclosure of contents only the names and of Bidders and prices will be read aloud.

- All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com.

- It is the Bidder's responsibility to review all documents in BidSync, including any Addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted.

  - Any Addenda and/or other information relevant to the IFB will be posted on www.bidsync.com.

  - The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Bidder has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.

Bidder References

List the last (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this IFB package, were recently provided by Bidder.

Reference 1

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 2

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 3

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.**

4 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship.**
(Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest:

7

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date

Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income,other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B.Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the directionof the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Signature is not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically;

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/ Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or anagency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency andthat is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

***

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or afamily member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with thevendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more giftsthat have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that localgovernmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity. (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(2) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmentalentity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposalsor bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(3) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission www.ethics.state.tx.us Revised 11/30/2015

BID AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Bid package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

The undersigned certifies that the IFB and the Bidder's Bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Bid, and upon the conditions contained in the IFB.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other Bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Bid. Further, I certify that the Bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Bid on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Bid or not to submit a Bid thereon."

Name of Bidder:	
Address of Bidder:	
Email:	
Telephone:	
Printed Name of Person Submitting Affidavit:	
Signature of Person Submitting Affidavit:	

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Bid will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Bid.

☐	I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
☐	I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Bidder agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____ (*Name of Signer*), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: "I, _____, (*Name of Signer*) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for _____ (*Name of Bidder*) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said _____ (*Name of Bidder*).

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____

on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____

Notary Public in and for

The State of _____

The County of _____

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

Williamson County – Invitation for Bid (IFB)

SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS

Addendum/Addenda – means any written or graphic instruments issued by the County prior to the consideration of Bids which modify or interpret the Bid Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

Agreement/Ensuing Agreement(s) – means the Successful Bidder may be required by the County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the IFB and the Bidder's Bid. Such Ensuing Agreement(s) shall contain the Bid specifications, terms and conditions that are derived from the IFB.

Bid Documents – means the Legal Notice, IFB including attachments, and any Addenda issued by the County prior to the consideration of any Bids.

Bid – means the completed and signed bid form, (sometimes referred to as the Price Sheet), and ALL required forms and documentation listed in the IFB package which have been submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions described in the IFB package. A Bid submitted in accordance with this IFB is irrevocable during the specified period for evaluation and acceptance of Bids unless a waiver is obtained from the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

Bidder – means a person or entity who submits a Bid in response to this IFB.

Contract – means this IFB and the Bid of the Successful Bidder shall become a Contract between the Successful Bidder and the County once the Successful Bidder's Bid is properly accepted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Commissioner's Court – means the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

County – means Williamson County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

Invitation for Bid (IFB) – means this document, together with the attachments thereto and any future Addenda issued by the County.

Successful Bidder – means the liable Bidder to whom the County intends to award the Contract.

SECTION 2 - BID FORMS AND SUBMISSION

2.1 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No public official shall have interest in a Contract, in accordance with Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 171, as amended.

As of January 1, 2006, all Bidders are responsible for complying with Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 176. Additional information may be obtained from the County's website at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/ConflictofInterestDisclosure/tabid/689/language/en-US/Default.aspx

Each Bidder must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this IFB. **Examples of potential conflicts of interest may include an existing business or personal relationship between the Bidder, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor with the County or any other entity or person involved in any way with the project that is subject to this IFB**. Similarly, any personal or business relationship between the Bidder, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor with any employee, or official of the County or its suppliers must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship or reveal personal relationships with the County employees or officials may be cause for termination.

The County will decide if an actual or perceived conflict should result in Bid disqualification.

By submitting a Bid in response to this IFB, all Bidders affirm they have not given, nor intend to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a the County public servant or any employee, official or representative of same, in connection with this procurement.

Each Bidder must provide a Conflict of Interest Statement with their Bid Package. Package may be deemed incomplete without this form.

2.2 CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES – FORM 1295

As of January 1, 2016, all Successful Bidders are responsible for complying with the Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908. The law states that the County may not enter into certain contracts with a Bidder unless the Bidder submits a disclosure of interested parties to the County at the time the Bidder submits the signed Contract. The law applies only to a Contract of the County on or after January 1, 2016 that either:

A. Requires an action or vote by the Commissioners Court before the Contract may be signed (all contracts that fall under the jurisdiction of the Commissioners Court approval, such as contracts resulting from an Initiation for Bid (IFB), RFP, Request for Qualifications (RFQ), etc., excluding, but not limited to, certain Juvenile Service contracts, contracts funded with Sheriff's seized fun monies, etc.); or
B. Has a value of at least $1,000,000.

By January 1, 2016, the Texas Ethics Commission will make available on its website, a new filing application that must be used to file Form 1295. Information regarding how to use the filing application is

available on the Texas Ethics Commission website at the following link:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

A Respondent must:

A. Use the online application to process the required information on Form 1295.

B. Print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number.

C. An authorized agent of the Bidder must sign the printed copy of the form.

D. File the completed Form 1295 and certification of filing (scanning and emailing form is sufficient) with Williamson County Purchasing Agent at the time the signed Bid and/or Contract is submitted for approval.

After the Commissioners Court award of the Contract, the County shall notify the Texas Ethics Commission, using the Texas Ethics Commission's filing application, of the receipt of the filed Form 1295 and certification of filing not later than the 30th day after the date the Contract binds all parties to the Contract. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after receiving notice from the County.

2.3 BID AFFIDAVIT

The Bidder attests to abiding by Texas Government Code Chapter 2270, Subtitle F, Title 10 stating that they neither currently boycott Israel, nor will the boycott Israel during the term of the contract. Furthermore, the Bidder certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Bid, and upon the conditions contained in the IFB. Additionally, the Bidder certifies that the Bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other Bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Bid. Further, Bidder certifies that the he or she is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Bid on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Bid or not to submit a Bid thereon. **Each Bidder must provide a Bid Affidavit with their Bid Package. Package may be deemed incomplete without this form.**

2.4 ETHICS

The Bidder shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official or agent of the County.

2.5 BID SUBMITTAL DEADLINE

The Bid is due no later than the submittal date and time set forth in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this IFB package. Contents of each Bid shall be submitted in accordance with this IFB.

2.6 DELIVERY OF BIDS

The County uses BidSync to distribute and receive Bids and proposals. It is preferred that Bids submitted electronically through BidSync; however, Bidders can submit a hard copy.

Refer to www.bidsync.com for further information on how to submit electronically.

If mailed or delivered in person, Bids and Bid Addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this IFB package, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: **Bid Name and Number**
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Also, all Bidders should list their Name and Address, and the Date of the Bid opening on the outside the box or envelope and note "Sealed Bid Enclosed." The County will not accept any Bids received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Bids unopened to the Bidder. The County will not accept any responsibility for Bids being delivered by third party carriers.

Bids will be opened publically and the names of Bidders and pricing will be read aloud.

SECTION 3 - INSTRUCTIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 INSTRUCTIONS

Read this document carefully, and follow all instructions and requirements. All Bidders are responsible for fulfilling all requirements and specifications. Be sure to have a clear understanding of this IFB.

General requirements apply to all advertised IFBs; however, these may be superseded, in whole or in part, by the bid specifications, Addenda and modifications issued as a part of this IFB. Be sure your Bid package is complete.

3.2 AMBIGUITY, CONFLICT, OR OTHER ERRORS IN THIS IFB

If a Bidder discovers any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission or other error in this IFB, the Bidder shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Department of such error in writing and request modification or clarification of the document.

Modifications will be made by issuing Addenda. If the Bidder fails to notify the County prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Bids of an error or ambiguity in the IFB known to the Bidder, or an error or ambiguity that reasonably should have been known to the Bidder, then the Bidder shall be deemed to have waived the error or ambiguity or its later resolution.

The County may also modify the IFB, no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Bids, by issuance of an Addendum. All Addenda will be numbered consecutively, beginning with one (1).

3.3 NOTIFICATION OF MOST CURRENT ADDRESS

All Bidders in receipt of this IFB shall notify the Williamson County Purchasing Department of any address changes, contact person changes, and/or telephone number changes no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Bids.

3.4 SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

A. If the Bidder is a Corporation or Limited Liability Company, the legal name of the Corporation Limited Liability Company shall be provided together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign on behalf of such entity.

B. If the Bidder is a General Partnership, the true name of the firm shall be provided with the signature of each partner authorized to sign.

C. If the Bidder is a Limited Partnership, the name of the Limited Partner's General Partner shall provided with the signature of the officer authorized to sign on behalf of the General Partner.

D. If the Bidder is a Sole Proprietor(s) (individual), each Sole Proprietor(s) shall sign.

E. If signature is by an agent, other than the Sole Proprietor(s) or an officer of a Corporation, Limited Liability Company, General Partner or a member of a General Partnership, a power of attorney equivalent document must be submitted to the Williamson County Purchasing Department.

3.5 ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME

If the Bidder operates business under an Assumed Business Name, the Bidder must have on file with the

Williamson County Clerk a current Assumed Name Certificate and provide a file marked copy of same.

3.6 BID OBLIGATION

The contents of the IFB, Bid, and any clarification thereof submitted by the Successful Bidder shall become part of the contractual obligation and incorporated by reference into the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

3.7 COMPLIANCE WITH IFB SPECIFICATIONS

It is intended that this IFB describe the requirements and the Bid format in sufficient detail to secure comparable Bids. Failure to comply with all provisions of the IFB may, at the sole discretion of the County, result in disqualification.

3.8 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

The Bidder may withdraw its Bid by submitting a written request with the company letterhead and the signature of an authorized individual, as described in Section 3.4, Signature of Bidder, to the Williamson County Purchasing Department any time prior to the submission deadline.

The Bidder may submit a new Bid prior to the deadline. Alterations of the Bid in any manner will not be considered if submitted after the deadline. Withdrawal of a Bid after the deadline will be subject to written approval of the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

3.9 EVALUATION AND AWARD

The County reserves the right to use all pertinent information (also learned from sources other than disclosed in the Bid process) that might affect the County's judgment as to the appropriateness of award to the lowest and best evaluated Bid. This information may be appended to the Bid evaluation process results. Information on a Bidder from reliable sources, and not within the Bidder's Bid, may also be noted and made part of the evaluation file. The County shall have sole discretion for determining the reliability of the source.

To ensure the proper and fair evaluation of a solicitation, the County prohibits unsolicited communication initiated by the Bidder to the County Official or Employee evaluating or considering the Bids prior to the time an award has been made. Unsolicited communication may be ground for disqualifying the offending Bidder from consideration or award of the solicitation, or any future solicitation.

Communication between the Bidder and the County will be initiated by the appropriate County Official Employee in order to obtain information or clarification needed to develop a proper and accurate evaluation of the solicitation.

The County intends to award a Contract to the most responsible and responsive Bidder whose Bid will be most advantageous to the County. In accordance with Texas Government Code and Local Government Code, the County may consider, to the extent allowed by law, the following:

A. Price;
B. The Bidder's experience and reputation;
C. Quality of the Bidder's goods and/or services;
D. The Bidder's safety record;
E. The Bidder's proposed personnel;
F. The Bidder's financial capabilities; and
G. Any other relevant factors specifically listed in this IFB or authorized by law.

3.10 CONDISERATION OF LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.905, in purchasing any real property or personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the County receives one or more Bids from a Bidder whose principal place of business is in Williamson County and whose Bid is within three (3) percent of the lowest Bid price received by the County from a Bidder who is not a resident of Williamson County, the County may enter into a contract with:

A. The lowest Bidder; or the Bidder whose principal place of business is in Williamson County if the Commissioners Court determines, in writing, that the local Bidder offers the County the best combination of contract price and additional economic development opportunities Williamson County created by the contract award, including the employment of residents Williamson County and increased tax revenues to Williamson County.

3.11 REJECTION OR ACCEPTANCE.

It is understood that the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all Bids for any or all goods and/or services covered in this IFB, and to waive informalities or defects in the Bid or to accept such Bid, if it shall deem to be in the best interest of the County.

Awards should be made approximately sixty (60) business days after the Bid opening date. Results may be obtained by viewing the Williamson County vendor portal at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/SearchforaPastBid/tabid/5213/language/en-US/Default.aspx

3.12 RESPONSIBILITY

It is expected that a prospective Bidder will be able to affirmatively demonstrate responsibility. A prospective Bidder should be able to meet the following requirements:

A. Have adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
B. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
C. Have a satisfactory record of performance that can be determined thru references provided; and
D. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

The County may request representation and other information sufficient to determine the Bidder's ability to meet these minimum standards listed above.

3.13 FIRM PRICING

For unit price items, all of the items listed are to be on a "per unit" basis, stating a firm price per unit or unit quantity of each item. The Bidder must submit a firm price that must be good from the date of Bid opening for the fixed period of time set out in this IFB. Unless the IFB expressly states otherwise, this period shall be until the end of the Initial Contract Period.

Bids which do not state a fixed price, or which are subject to change without notice, will not be considered. The Court may award a Contract for the period implied or expressly stated in the lowest and best Bid.

3.14 PURCHASE ORDERS

If required by the Williamson County Purchasing Department, a purchase order(s) may be generated to the Successful Bidder for goods and/or services. If a purchase order is issued, the purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and/or requests for payment.

3.15 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detail or to the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

3.16 REFERENCES

The County may require the Bidder to supply a list of at least three (3) references where like services and/or goods have been supplied by their firm within the past five (5) years, to include names, titles, phone numbers and email addresses of key personnel, and dates of performance.

The County may contact some or all of the references in order to determine the Respondent performance record on work similar to that described in this RFP. The County reserves the right to contact references other than those provided in the response and to use the information gained from them in the evaluation process.

References, if requested, should be provided in accordance with this IFB. Bid may not be deemed complete without the inclusion of requested references.

SECTION 4 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1 VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

The Bidder hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall lie exclusively in either Williamson County, Texas or in the Austin Division of the Western Federal District of Texas, and the parties hereto expressly consent and submit to such jurisdiction. Furthermore, except to the extent that this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) is governed by the laws of the United States, this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

4.2 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PRECEDENCE

A. The Contract shall be derived from the IFB and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Bidder's Bid. In the event of a dispute under the Contract, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. The IFB and its Addenda (if applicable); and

   2. The Bidder's Bid.

B. In the event the County requires that an Ensuing Agreement be executed following award and a dispute arises between the terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement, the IFB and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Bidder's Bid, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. Terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement;

   2. The IFB its Addenda; and

   3. The Bidder's Bid.

4.3 OWNERSHIP OF BID

Each Bid shall become the property of the County upon submittal and will not be returned to Bidders unless received after the submittal deadline.

4.4 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER

Upon signing and submittal of the Bid, a Bidder offering to sell supplies, materials, services, or equipment to the County, certifies that the Bidder has not violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas codified in Business & Commerce Code, Section 15.01, or the Federal Antitrust Laws, and has not communicated directly or indirectly the offer made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business. Any or all Bids may be rejected if the County believes that collusion exists among the Bidders.

4.5 FUNDING

The County intends to budget and make sufficient funds available and authorize funds for expenditure to finance the costs of the Contract. All Bidders understand and agree that the County's payment of amounts under the Contract shall be contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to make payments under this Contract.

4.6 ASSIGNMENT, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Successful Bidder may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer the Contract or any other rights or interests obtained under the Contract without written permission of the Commissioners Court. The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the contracting parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

4.7 IMPLIED REQUIREMENTS

Products or services not specifically described or required in the IFB, but are necessary to provide the functional capabilities described by the Bidder, shall be implied and deemed to be included in the Bid.

4.8 TERMINATION

A. **Termination for Cause:** The County reserves the right to terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for default if the Successful Bidder breaches any of the Bid specifications, terms and conditions, including warranties of the Bidder, if any, or if the Successful Bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies the County may have at law or in equity or as may otherwise provided hereunder. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all other requirements to the County's satisfaction, and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.

B. **Termination for Convenience:** The County may terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for convenience and without cause or further liability, upon no less than thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Successful Bidder. The County reserves the right to extend this period if it is in the best interest of the County. In the event the County exercises its right to terminate without cause, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the Successful Bidder for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for the County termination for convenience.

4.9 NON-PERFORMANCE

It is the objective of the County to obtain complete and satisfactory performance of the requirements set forth herein. In addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or that may be set out herein, failure to perform may result in a deduction of payment equal to the amount of the goods and/or services that were not provided and/or performed to the County's satisfaction.

In the event of such non-performance, the County shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to complete the services itself or by others and/or purchase the goods from other sources. If the County elects to acquire the goods or perform the services itself or by others, pursuant to the foregoing, the Successful Bidder shall reimburse the County, within ten (10) calendar days of demand, for all costs incurred by the County (including, without limitation, applicable, general, and administrative expenses, and field overhead, and the cost of necessary equipment, materials, and field labor) in correcting the nonperformance which the Successful Bidder fails to meet pursuant to the requirements set out herein. In the event the Successful Bidder refuses to reimburse the County as set out in this provision, the County shall have the right to deduct such reimbursement amounts from any amounts that may be then owing or that may become owing in the future to the Successful Bidder.

4.10 PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

All material submitted to the County shall become public property and subject to the Texas Public Information Act upon receipt. If a Bidder does not desire proprietary information in the Bid to be

disclosed, each page must be clearly identified and marked proprietary at time of submittal or, more preferably, all proprietary information may be placed in a folder or appendix and be clearly identified and marked as being proprietary. Failure to clearly identify and mark information as being proprietary as set forth under this provision will result in all unmarked information being deemed non-proprietary and available to the public. For all information that has not been clearly identified and marked as proprietary by the Bidder, the County may choose to place such information on the County's website and/or a similar public database without obtaining any type of prior consent from the Bidder.

The County will, to the extent allowed by law, endeavor to protect from public disclosure the information that has been identified and marked as proprietary. The final decision as to what information must be disclosed, however, lies with the Texas Attorney General.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this IFB or in the Bidder's Bid is in conflict with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood, and agreed, that the County, and its officers and employees, may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to the County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that the County, and its officers and employees, shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that the County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

4.11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

The Successful Bidder agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after termination or expiration of the services to be performed, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of the Successful Bidder, which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed or goods to be delivered for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Successful Bidder agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give the Successful Bidder reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

4.12 TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

The County reserves the right to inspect and test equipment, supplies, materials and goods for quality and compliance with this IFB, and ability to meet the needs of the user. Demonstration units must be available for review. Should the goods or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the County can deem the Bidder to be in breach and terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.13 BID PREPARATION COSTS

The cost of developing Bids is the sole responsibility of the Bidders and shall not be charged to the County. There is no expressed or implied obligation for the County to reimburse the Bidders for any expense incurred in preparing a Bid in response to this IFB and the County will not reimburse the Bidders for such expenses.

4.14 INDEMNIFICATION

The Successful Bidder shall indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agent's employees from, and against, all claims, liability, and expenses including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from activities of the Bidder, its agents, servants or employees, performed

hereunder that result from the negligent act, error, or omission of the Bidder or any of the Bidder agents, servants or employees, as well as all claims of loss or damage to the Bidder's and the County property, equipment, and/or supplies.

Furthermore, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agents' employees shall not be liable for damages to the Successful Bidder arising from any act of any third party, including, but not limited to, theft. The Successful Bidder further agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County from its officials, employee, agents and agents' employees against all claims of whatever nature arising from any accident, injury, or damage whatsoever, caused to any person, or the property of any person, occurring in relation to the Successful Bidder's performance of any services requested hereunder during the term of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

The Successful Bidder shall timely report all claims, demands, suits, actions, proceedings, liens or judgements to the County and shall, upon the receipt of any claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, not later than the fifteenth (15th) day of each month; provide the County with a written report on each such matter, setting forth the status of each matter, the schedule or planned proceedings with respect to each matter and the cooperation or assistance, if any, of the County required by the Successful Bidder in the defense of each matter. The Successful Bidder's duty to defend, indemnify and hold the County harmless shall be absolute. It shall not abate or end by reason of the expiration or termination of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), unless otherwise agreed by the County in writing. The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of the Contract and shall remain in full force and effect with respect to all such matters no matter when they arise.

In the event of any dispute between the parties, as to whether a claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, that appears to have been caused by or appears to have arisen out of or in connection with acts or omissions of the County, the Bidder shall nevertheless fully defend such claim, demand, suit or action, proceeding, lien or judgement, until and unless there is a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that the acts and omissions of the Bidder are not an issue in the matter.

The Successful Bidder's indemnification shall cover, and the Successful Bidder agrees to, indemnify the County, in the event the County is found to have been negligent for having selected the Successful Bidder to perform the work described in this request. The provision by the Successful Bidder of insurance shall not limit the liability of the Successful Bidder under the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.15 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The Successful Bidder and the Successful Bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against the County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from the Bidder's performance under this Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.16 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

The Successful Bidder shall be an independent contractor and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions herein which may appear to give the County the right to direct the Successful Bidder as to details of doing work herein covered, or to exercise a measure of control over the work, shall be deemed to mean that the Successful Bidder shall follow the desires of the County in the results of the work only. The County shall not retain or have the right to control the Successful Bidder's means, methods or details pertaining to the Successful Bidder's performance of the work. The County and the Successful Bidder hereby agree and declare that the Successful Bidder is an independent contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Successful Bidder is not an employee of the County, and that the Successful Bidder and its employees, agents and subcontractors shall not be entitled to workers compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

4.17 SOLE PROVIDER

The Successful Bidder agrees and acknowledges that it shall not be considered a sole provider of the goods and/or services described herein and that the County may contract with other providers of such goods and/or services if the County deems, at its sole discretion, that multiple providers of the same goods and/or services will serve the best interest of the County.

4.18 FORCE MAJEURE

If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

4.19 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision thereof, but rather the entire IFB, Contract or any Ensuing Agreement (s) will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The parties acknowledge that if any provision of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the desire and intention of each that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

4.20 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Neither party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, religion or national origin.

4.21 NOTICE

Any notice to be given shall be in writing and may be distributed by personal delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following address:

The County: Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: Purchasing Agent
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

The Bidder: Address set out in Bidder's Submittal.

Notices given in accordance with this provision shall be effective upon (1) receipt by the party to which notice is given, or (2) on the third (3rd) calendar day following mailing, whichever occurs first.

4.22 SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION

The County is a body, corporate and politic, under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code, Section 151.309, as amended, and the services and/or goods subject hereof are being secured for use by the County.

4.23 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The County and the Successful Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), including, without limitation, Workers' Compensation laws, salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Successful Bidder shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statues, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

4.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS, APPENDICES AND ATTACHMENTS

All of the Exhibits, Appendices and Attachments referred to herein are incorporated by reference as if set forth verbatim herein. Any conflicting terms in the Contract documents will be resolved at the sole discretion of the Commissioners Court.

4.25 NO WAIVER OF IMMUNITIES

Nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to the County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. The County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

4.26 NO WAIVER

The failure or delay of any party to enforce at any time or any period of time any of the provisions of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall not constitute a present or future waiver of such provisions nor the right of either party to enforce each and every provision. Furthermore, no term or provision hereof shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived or consented. Any consent by any party to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether expressed or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of or excuse for any other, different or subsequent breach.

4.27 CURRENT REVENUES

The obligations of the parties under the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the County for which the County is obligated to levy, pledge, or collect any of taxation. It is understood and agreed that the County shall have the right to terminate the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) at the end of any the County fiscal year if the governing body of the County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by the County's budget for the fiscal year in question. The County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to the Successful Bidder at the end of its then-current fiscal year.

4.28 FOB DESTINATION

To the extent applicable to this IFB, all of the items listed are to be Free On Board to final destination (FOB Destination) with all transportation charges if applicable to be included in the Bid, unless otherwise specified in the Invitation for Bids. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to the County until receipt and acceptance takes place at the FOB Destination point.

4.29 BINDING EFFECT

This Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties

and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

4.30 ASSIGNMENT

The Successful Bidder's interest and duties hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party without the express written consent of the County.

4.31 SAFETY

The Successful Bidder is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with any services to be provided hereunder. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

4.32 GENERAL OBLIGATIONS AND RELIANCE

The Successful Bidder shall perform all services and/or provide all goods, as well as those reasonably inferable and necessary for completion and provision of services and/or goods required hereunder. The Successful Bidder shall keep the County informed of the progress and quality of the services. The Successful Bidder agrees and acknowledges that the County is relying on the Successful Bidder's represented expertise and ability to provide the goods and/or services described herein. The Successful Bidder agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of the County accordance with the County's requirements and procedures. The Successful Bidder's duties, set forth herein, shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the County, n shall the Successful Bidder be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the County, it being understood that the County at all times is ultimately relying upon the Successful Bidder's skill and knowledge in performing the services and providing any goods required hereunder.

4.33 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

To the extent applicable to this IFB, the estimated quantity of each item listed in this IFB is only estimate; the actual quantity to be purchased may be more or less. The County is not obligated purchase any minimum amount, and the County may purchase any reasonable amount greater than t estimate for the same unit price. Any limit on quantities available must be stated expressly in the Bid.

4.34 CONTRACTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The contents of the IFB and the Successful Bidder's Bid will become an integral part of the Contract, but may be modified, at the County's sole discretion, by provisions of an Ensuing Agreement. Therefore, the Bidder must agree to an inclusion of an Ensuing Agreement of the Bid specifications, terms and conditions of this IFB. If an Ensuing Agreement is required under this IFB, information relative to t Agreement will be located in the Special Provisions Section of this IFB.

4.35 SURVIVABILITY

All applicable agreements that were entered into between the Successful Bidder and the County, under the terms and conditions of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall survive the expiration or termination thereof for ninety (90) days unless a new contract has been awarded.

The County may exercise, by written notice to the Successful Bidder no later than ten (10) calendar days of the Contract expiration, this clause for emergencies only.

4.36 AIR QUALITY

In determining the overall best Bid, the County may, to the extent applicable, exercise the option granted to local governments under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.907.

This option allows the County to evaluate Bids and give preference to goods and/or services of a Bidder that demonstrates that the Bidder meets or exceeds any and all state or federal environmental standards, including voluntary standards, relating to air quality. If the Bid being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Bidder is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. All Bidders are expected to meet all mandated state and federal air quality standards.

4.37 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall supersede all prior Agreements, written or oral between the Successful Bidder and the County and shall constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the services and/or goods to be provided. Each of the provisions herein shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered, except by writing signed by the Successful Bidder and the County.

4.38 PAYMENT

The County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the thirty-first (31st) day after the later of the following:

A. The date the County receives the goods under the Contract;
B. The date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or
C. The date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services.

Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one (1) percent, and the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first (1st) day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by the Successful Bidder, the County shall notify the Successful Bidder of the error not later than the twenty-first (21st) day after the date the County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of the Successful Bidder, the Successful Bidder shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by the Successful Bidder beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the County, the Successful Bidder shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

As a minimum, invoices shall include:

A. Name, address, and telephone number of the Successful Bidder and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address.

B. The County Contract, Purchase Order.

C. Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract.

D. Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices and total amount.

E. Any additional payment information which may be called for by the Contract.

Payment inquiries should be directed to the following address:

Williamson County Auditor's Office, Accounts Payable Department
Email: accountspayable@wilco.org
Phone: 512-943-1500

4.39 CONTRACTUAL FORMATION AND ENSUING AGREEMENT

The IFB and the Bidder's Bid, when properly accepted by the Commissioners Court, shall constitute a Contract equally binding between the Successful Bidder and the County.

If an Ensuing Agreement is required by this IFB, that information will be provided in Special Provisions section of this IFB. The Successful Bidder shall be required to execute the Agreement at the Williamson County Purchasing Department approximately ten (10) calendar days after the Successful Bidder is notified of award. The Ensuing Agreement shall be in the same form as the Agreement which is attached to the end of this IFB. The only anticipated changes in the Ensuing Agreement will be to include additional exhibits, to fill in blanks to identify the Successful Bidder, and terms relating to the compensation, or to revise the Agreement to accommodate corrections, changes in the scope of services, or changes pursuant to Addenda issued. **Bidders should raise any questions regarding the terms of the Agreement in the form of written questions or submittals as described in the Public Announcement and General Information portion of this IFB.** Because the signed Ensuing Agreement will be substantively and substantially derived from the attached Agreement, each Bidder is urged to seek independent legal counsel as to any questions about the terms, conditions or provisions contained in the Agreement *before* submitting a Bid. Again, the attached Agreement, if applicable, contains important legal provisions and is considered part and parcel of this IFB. Failure or refusal to sign aforesaid Agreement shall be grounds for the County to revoke any award which has been issued, forfeit Bid security, if applicable, and select another Bidder.

4.40 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM

During the term of the Contract resulting from this IFB, the County would like to afford the same prices, terms and conditions to other political subdivisions or public entities. Another entity's participation in the Contract resulting from this IFB is subject to a properly authorized Purchasing Cooperative Inter-local Agreement with the County. Any liability created by purchase orders issued against the Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the governmental agency placing the order.

4.41 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

To the extent applicable Insurance information will appear in the Additional Stipulations section that is in this IFB Package.

4.42 BIDDERS BOND, WARRANTY BOND, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

To the extent applicable Bond information will appear in the Additional Stipulations section that is in this IFB Package.

4.43 LEGAL LIABILITY INFORMATION

The Successful Bidder shall disclose all legal liability information by listing any pending litigation anticipated litigation that your firm is involved in including, but not limited to, potential or actual legal matters with private parties and any local, state, federal or international governmental entities. The County reserves the right to consider legal liability information in the recommendation of any proposed

contract to the Commissioners Court.

4.44 INCLEMENT WEATHER

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a Bid submission deadline, the Bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day the County is open. If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the County may issue an Addendum to all known Bidders interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the Bidder to notify the County of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

4.45 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Bidder expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

Additional Stipulations

1 Additional Stipulations

1.1 Introduction

The Bid evaluation and selection process is detailed in this section, as are other factors, and the format in which the Price Bid of each Bid should be submitted.

1.2 Technical Contact

Kevin Teller, (or successor), Director of Fleet Services, Williamson County 3151 South East Inner Loop, Suite B, Georgetown, Texas shall serve as the County's Technical Contact with designated responsibility to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement, such as, but not limited to, acceptance, inspection and delivery. The Technical Contact together with the Purchasing Department will serve as a liaison between the Williamson County Commissioners Court and the Successful Bidder.

1.3 Contract Term

The Successful Bidder shall provide the goods and/or services described herein for an initial term of twelve (12) months, beginning December 1, 2018 and ending November 30, 2019.

1.4 Contract Extensions

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Commissioners Court reserves the right to extend this contract, by mutual agreement of both parties, as it deems to be in the best interest of the County. This extension will be in twelve (12) months increments for up to an additional twenty-four (24) months, with the terms and conditions remaining the same unless if requested by the successful bidder and approved be the Commissioners Court, a price escalation at renewal time is awarded of no more than the consumer price index, All urban consumers (CPI-U), US City Average, all items, as published by the United States department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. The yearly increase in the CPI shall be the

latest index published one hundred and eighty (180) days prior to the end of the contract year. The total period of this contract, including all extension will not exceed a maximum combined period of thirty-six (36) months. The extension of this contract is contingent on the appropriation of necessary funds by Commissioners Court for the fiscal year in question. Upon the failure of Commissioners Court to so appropriate in any year, the successful bidder may elect to terminate this agreement, with no additional liability to the County. The County and successful bidder agree that termination shall be the successful bidder's sole remedy under this circumstance.

1.5 Economic Adjustment

To the extent applicable to this IFB, the Successful Bidder may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment for approval by the County if the Bidder can show just cause substantiating an adjustment. The requested adjustment must be for goods and/or services and in no way represent an increase in the Bidder's profits, labor or other overhead. The Bidder's request must include evidence in the form of a certified statement or affidavit from the supplier or manufacturer detailing the price adjustment, the effective date for the adjustment, and any other information requested by the Purchasing Department to verify the adjustment.

An adjustment request will not become effective until after approval of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Until then, the original contract pricing will remain unchanged. If an issue regarding an adjustment request is not resolved, the Purchasing Department reserves the right to seek competition from other sources.

Any goods or services delivered by the Successful Bidder at a not agreed upon price are done so at the Successful Bidder's risk.

Pricing must remain firm for the first three (3) months of the initial contract period. A minimum period of three (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

1.6 Insurance Requirements

By signing its Bid, the Bidder agrees to maintain at all times during any term of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement at Bidder's cost, insurance in accordance with this provision. Bidder will be required to submit Certificates of Insurance **prior to contract award and any renewals.**

All certificates of insurance coverage as specified below must be provided to the following Location and should include the bid number and bid description:

Williamson County Purchasing Department
901 S Austin Ave
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Failure to comply with these Insurance Requirements may result in the termination of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s) between the Successful Bidder and County.

Successful Bidder must comply with the following insurance requirements at all

times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Except as specified otherwise in the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s), Successful Bidder, at Successful Bidder's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s)is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $1,000,000.00 per occurrence and $2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of $500,000.00 per occurrence and $1,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
4. Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in the amount of $2,000,000.00 per claim.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Successful Bidder shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Successful Bidder further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Successful Bidder is responsible, Successful Bidder shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Except as specified otherwise in the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s), any deductibles or self-insured retentions **over $50,000** in the Successful Bidder's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Successful Bidder shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Successful Bidder shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Successful Bidder hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Successful Bidder shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Successful Bidder shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Successful Bidder shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24)**

hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Successful Bidder, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Successful Bidder, Successful Bidder shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under the Contractor and any ensuing Agreement(s) (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s), at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this section above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this section.

Successful Bidder shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Successful Bidder must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s), and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

   Williamson County
   901 S Austin Ave
   Georgetown, Texas 78626

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Successful Bidder shall be borne solely by Successful Bidder, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County.

BID SPECIFICATIONS

Scope of Services

Purpose
Williamson County is soliciting bids for qualified vendors to supply the County with gasoline and diesel fuel on an "as needed" basis to service County owned equipment and vehicles.

Fuel Quality and Acceptance
All Bids received must list the brand or trade name of the fuel being offered and include a copy of the manufacturers purchase / exchange specifications. Specifications shall indicate manufacturers maximum allowable sulfur content. Any additive used must be identified by brand or trade name and manufacturer's specification sheet provided with the Bid. Any additional alcohol or Bio blending beyond the mandatory specification for the Greater Austin Area will not be acceptable. The Contract Administrator must be advised by written notification of any additional blending that may be required due to any future State or Federal mandates.

Upon bid award, Successful Bidder will be required to provide MSDS sheets on all products provided.

Delivery
All fuel will be ordered on an "as needed basis".

Prompt delivery is essential in the performance of this Contract. Points of delivery are Georgetown, Taylor, Granger, and Florence. Orders must be delivered within 24 hours.

Successful Bidder must be able to deliver all products into above ground skid tanks and underground tanks. Products must be metered or accurately measured at the time of delivery. Successful Bidder will be required to provide a current copy of "Certificate of Registration of Weights and Measures Devices" applicable to all vehicles delivering metered fuel with subsequent proof of renewals as they occur.

Fuel Spills
Extreme care must be taken by the Successful Bidder to avoid fuel spills. The tanker truck must be attended at all times during fuel offloading. Any cost incurred as a result of fuel spills due to negligence on the part of the Successful Bidder, its agents or employees, or due to equipment malfunction, will be borne by the Successful Bidder and may be grounds for termination of this Contract at the discretion of the Williamson County Commissioner's Court. Successful Bidder is responsible for following the notification procedures as outlined in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30; Chapter 327:1-5 for all reportable quantities.

Bid Pricing
Bid price will be per gallon.

Gallons shall be billed net unless product is metered.

The bid price (contract price) will be compared to the daily average composite index published in the Oil Pricing Information Service (OPIS) report for the Austin, Texas area. If there are errors in extension figures the unit price will prevail.

A firm fixed price for fuels will be determined by applying the Successful Bidder differentials (the differential must be a firm dollar amount during the Contract, consist of four (4) decimal places and will be identified by the Bidder as either negative or positive) to the average gallon prices listed in the OPIS daily average for the Austin, Texas are

Each invoice will reference the date of each applicable OPIS and published index average.

The Successful Bidder is required to supply a current copy of the "Oil Pricing Information Service (OPIS) Report" to the Contract Administrator daily by email as follows:

Email: kevin.teller@wilco.org

The Oil Pricing Information Service (OPIS) report published on July 24th, 2018 or the last report published as close to that date as possible, will be used to establish the benchmark for your quotation. (Please Attach Report)

Taxes: Do not include tax in the price quoted on the fuel bid. Bid only the price of the product. Williamson County is by statue, exempt from federal excise tax and will pay any appropriate taxes as required.

Natural Disaster or Emergency Situation
In the event of a Natural Disaster or Emergency Situation, awarded bidder will escalate Williamson County to a Priority One level for fuel deliveries and will make deliveries as needed, required and requested, 24/7, to the best of their capabilities and available resources, equipment and manpower

Gasoline and Diesel Specifications

Gasoline and Diesel to Be Bid:

1.	Conventional Gasoline w/10% Ethanol	87 Conv w/10%Ethanol
2.	Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D	Cetane number of 40 minimum

Specifications for Conventional/Unleaded Gasoline with 10% Ethanol:

The unleaded regular gasoline will contain a detergent additive in sufficient concentrations submitted by laboratory tests recognized by the automobile industry for these fuels.

See Attachment A in Separate PDF*: Conventional Gasoline with 10% Ethanol Destination Specification*

Existent Gum, mg/100 mL D381	5 maximum	
Oxidation Stability, mins. D525	240 minimum	(see notes c)

Specifications for No.2 Diesel Fuel containing No Higher than a 5% bio blend:

See Attachment A in Separate PDF*: Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D Destination*

COUNTY GAS AND DIESEL FUEL STORAGE TANK LOCATIONS AND ESTIMATED USAGES:

CENTRAL MAINTENANCE FACILITY

3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas

Diesel Fuel: one (1) 10,000 gallon underground fiber glass tank

Gasoline: one (1) 10,000 gallon underground fiber glass tank

Estimated fuel usage in a 12-month period:

191,000 gallons of diesel fuel
260,000 gallons of unleaded fuel

GRANGER BARN

Rt 1 Box 1 (On Hwy 971)
Granger, Texas

Diesel Fuel: one (1) 3,000 gallon above ground system

Gasoline: one (1) 3,000 gallon above ground system

Estimated fuel usage in a 12-month period:

As-needed, this site is not currently open

TAYLOR BARN

900 S Main Street (Hwy 95)
Taylor, Texas

Diesel Fuel: one (1) 3,000 gallon above ground

Gasoline: one (1) 3,000 gallon regular unleaded above ground

Estimated fuel usage in a 12-month period:

3,000-7,000 gallons of diesel fuel
23,000-29,000 gallons of unleaded fuel
Variable depending on project locations within the county

FLORENCE BARN

100 FM 970
Florence, Texas

Diesel Fuel: one (1) 3,000 gallon above ground system

Gasoline: one (1) 3,000 gallon above ground system

Estimated fuel usage in a 12-month period:

As-needed, this site is not currently open

Conventional Gasoline with 10% Ethanol
Destination Specification

By Octane Grade						
Anti-Knock Quality	ASTM Method	Regular 87	Midgrade 89	Premium 93	Notes	Spec Source
Octane, (R+M)/2	D 4814	Min. 87.0	Min 89.0	Min. 93.0		ASTM

All Grades - Non-Seasonal Limits					
Product Property	ASTM Method	Minimum	Maximum	Notes	Spec Source
Gravity					
API All Level	D 4052	Report			ASTM/EPA
Composition					
Benzene, vol.%	D 3606		2.3		EPA
Aromatics, vol.%	D 5769 or D 1319	Report			EPA
Olefins, vol.%	D 1319	Report			EPA
Oxygen Content, wt.%	D 5599 or D4815		4.0		ASTM
Total Sulfur, ppmw	D 2622 or D5453		95		EPA
Ethanol Content, vol.%	D 4814	9	10		ASTM
Corrosion & Stability					
Copper Strip Corrosion	D 130		1		ASTM
Silver Strip Corrosion	D 4814		1		ASTM
Sovent Washed Gum, mg/100ml	D381		5		ASTM
Oxidation Stability	D 525	240			ASTM
Contaminants					
Appearance	D 4814	Clear and Bright			TX
Color		No Dye			FHR
Lead Compounds, g/Gal	D 3237		0.05		ASTM
Phosphorous, g/Gal	D 3231		0.004		ASTM
Mercaptan Sulfur, wt.%	D 3227		0.004		ASTM

All Grades - Seasonal Limits									
Property	ASTM	Limit	Vapor Pressure & Distillation Class AA	A	B	C	D	Note	Spec Source
Vapor Pressure									
RVP, psi	D5191	max	7.8	9.0	11.0	12.5	14.5		ASTM
Distillation									
10% Evap., °F	D86	max	158	158	149	140	131		ASTM
50% Evap., °F	D86	min	150	150	150	150	150		ASTM
50% Evap., °F	D86	max	250	250	245	240	235		ASTM
90% Evap., °F	D86	max	374	374	374	365	365		ASTM
End Point °F	D86	max	437	437	437	437	437		ASTM
Residue Volume %	D86	max	2	2	2	2	2		ASTM
Volatility									
Drivability Index , °F	D4814	max	1250	1250	1240	1230	1220		ASTM
Property	ASTM	Limit	Vapor Lock Protection Class 1	2	3	4		Note	Spec Source
Vapor Lock Class									
Vapor/Liquid 20:1, °F	D5188 (D4814)	min	129	120	113	105		a, b	ASTM - FHR Colonial

Conventional Gasoline with 10% Ethanol
Destination Specification

Applicable Dates for Product Vapor Pressure & Distillation Class at the Terminals	Vapor Pressure & Distillation Class	Vapor Lock Class
May, Jun., Jul., Aug., Sep., Oct 1	AA	1
Apr., Oct. 2 - 31	C	3
Oct. 2 - 31 for Corpus Christi only	A	1
Nov., Dec., Jan., Feb., Mar.	D	4

Notes:

a. Specification sources are ASTM D4814 and Colonial Pipeline. FHR's selected value for Vapor Lock Class 4 is based on ASTM class 5.

b. V/L calculation specified in D4814 may be used if method D5188 is unavailable.

Issue Date:3/02/10 Written by: Gery Valle

Nature of Change:

Changed Existent Gum to Solvent Washed Gum with a maximum of 5.

Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D Destination Specification

Product Property	Units	Limit	Values	Method	Note	Spec [a.] Source
Composition					b.	
Cetane Index		MIN	40	D-976		EPA/ASTM
Cetane Index (Four Variable)		MIN	40	D-4737B		ASTM
Total Sulfur	ppmw	MAX	15	D-7039		EPA/ASTM
Volatility						
Distillation 90% Recovery	°F	MIN MAX	540 640	D-86		ASTM
Flash Point	°F	MIN	126	D-93		ASTM
API Gravity	°API		Report	D-4052		FHR
Fluidity						
Viscosity	cSt@104 °F	MIN MAX	1.9 4.1	D-445		FHR
Cloud Point	°F	MAX	Nov.-Mar. +20 April, Oct +30	D-5771, D-5773 or D-2500		ASTM
Corrosion						
Copper Strip (3 hrs @122 °F)		MAX	3	D-130		FHR
Contaminants						
Appearance					c.	ASTM
Haze	Haze@Ambient	MAX	<3	D-4176		FHR
Ash	wt. %	MAX	0.01	D-482		ASTM
Carbon Residue	wt. %	MAX	0.35	D-4530		ASTM
Thermal Stability	Pad @ 300°F	MAX	7	DuPont		FHR
Lubricity						
HFRR	microns @ 60 °C	MAX	520	D-6079	d.	ASTM

Notes

a. ASTM specification source is D975 "Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils".
b. Product purchased at, or deliveries originating from, the FHR Euless Terminal may contain up to 5% biodiesel.
c. Free of sediment and water as per ASTM D-975.
d. No Lubricity Improver Additive is added to bulk shipments via pipeline or vessel. Injection is at the terminal rack.

Issue Date: 5/03/2011 Approved by: Rick Legvold (Lab/Quality Assurance Manager)

Nature of Change:
Specification revised to conform to the new format.
Remove note "Testing performed on oversight basis only."
Include note that FHR Euless Terminal may contain up to 5% biodiesel.

TANK WAGON SUPPLY:THE AVERAGE ORDER WILL BE 1500-4500 GALLONS OF COMBINED PRODUCTS	Brand Bid	Opis Daily Average	Firm Discount	Markup	Cost to County	
Conventional Gasoline with 10% Ethanol						
Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D Containing No Higher than a 5% Blend						

Delivery Location: Williamson County, No Location Specified

TRANSPORT TRUCK SUPPLY: THE AVERAGE ORDER WILL BE 5000-9000 GALLONS OF SPLIT LOAD PRODUCT	Brand Bid	Opis Daily Average	Firm Discount	Markup	Cost to County	
Conventional Unleaded Gasoline with 10% Ethanol						
Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D Containing No Higher than a 5% Blend						

Delivery Location: Williamson County, No Location Specified

STANDBY GENERATOR FUELING: THE AVERAGE ORDER WILL BE 50-150 GALLONS OF A SINGLE PRODUCT	Brand Bid	Cost Per Stop	Firm Discount	Markup	Cost to County	Demurrage Hourly
Diesel Fuel S15 No.2-D Containing No Higher than a 5% Blend						

Delivery Location: Williamson County, No Location Specified

Question and Answers for Bid #1807-245 - Bulk Fuel for Williamson County

Overall Bid Questions
There are no questions associated with this bid.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Crocker Crane Rentals Service Contract

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Melissa Gurka, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving the service contract between Crocker Crane Rentals, LP and Williamson County for crane services in the not-to-exceed amount of $4,780.00 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Williamson County Road and Bridge Department is renting a 50 ton crane for unloading precast box culverts at the Central Maintenance Facility. Although the not-to-exceed amount of this agreement is $4,780, the department is only requesting 18 hours of service at this time in the amount of $3,610. The department point of contact is Jeff Ivey. This expenditure will be charged to 01.0200.0210.004620. Funding was approved in the FY2018 budget.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Contract and quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	07/19/2018 10:44 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Melissa Gurka		Started On: 07/18/2018 01:26 PM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

SERVICES CONTRACT
(Crocker Crane Rentals, LP)

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to Tex. Const. art. XI, § 7, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Crocker Crane Rentals, LP**, (hereinafter "Service Provider"), with principal offices in Leander, TX 78641. The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational goods and services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall Service Provider hold himself out as an agent or official representative of The County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this agreement and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this agreement. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided. Service Provider agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend The County against any claim, demand, loss, injury, damages, action, or liability of any kind against The County resulting from any services Service Provider perform on behalf of The County.

II.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of The County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

III.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this contract.

IV.

Compliance with All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered.

V.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on the attached **Proposal dated June 25, 2018**, which is attached and incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

VI.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he or she is not an employee of The County.

VII.

Insurance: Service Provider shall provide and maintain, until the services covered in this Contract is completed and accepted by The County, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to The County and name The County as an additional insured.

	Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a.	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b.	Employer's Liability	
	Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$1,000,000

Service Provider, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors

worker's compensation coverage. Contactor shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by The County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Service Provider shall provide The County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract.

VIII.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

1) This contract;

2) Proposal dated June 25, 2018; and

3) Any required insurance certificates for this project.

IX.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement.

X.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XI.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without *future or prospective* liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof. In the event of termination, The County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and goods actually received.

XII.

Mediation: The parties agree to use mediation for dispute resolution prior to and formal legal action being taken on this Contract.

XIII.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XIV.

Effective Date and Term: This contract shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and shall continue for a reasonable time period for the specific project and shall terminate upon project completion or when terminated pursuant to paragraph XI above.

XI.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XVI.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XVII.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties in duplicate originals this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

SERVICE PROVIDER: CROCKER CRANE RENTALS, LP

_____
Authorized Signature
BY:MIKE GREEN ENTERPRISES, INC., GENERAL PARTNER

Exhibit "A" (Proposal dated June 25, 2018)

CROCKER CRANE RENTALS, LP
P.O. BOX 1469 LEANDER TX 78646-1469
8600 RR 2243 LEANDER TX 78641
PHONE: 512-258-1323
FAX: 512-258-4635
www.crockercrane.com

Crocker Crane Rentals, LP

To:	Williamson County	**From:**	Tom Adrian
Fax:		**Pages:**	1
Phone	254-371-2974	**Date:**	6-25-2018
Re:	Unloading concrete boxes at CMF for Cr-132	**cc:**	
Attn.	Jamie Ward	**Cell#**	
Attn.		**Email**	jward@wilco.org

All quotes are subject to the availability of the equipment.

Crocker Crane can provide a 50-ton crane for the following.

A 50-ton crane is $195.00 per hour portal to portal with a 4-hour minimum.

A $100.00 for Heavy Highway Permit.

Overtime rate applies to time before 7:00 am or time after 3:30 pm or any time on a weekend or holiday. Overtime is $40.00 per hour additional.

24 Hours of job ticket and permit would be $4780.00.

We do not have any surcharges.

If you have any questions give us a call.

Thanks Tom Adrian

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Road and Bridge Budget Amendment 7-24

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Melanie Denny, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Road and Bridge.

Background

The budget amendment is for the total projected cost of the Cambria Cave repairs.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0200.0210.000777	Transfer to Capital Projects	$741,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:45 AM
Form Started By: Melanie Denny		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Budget Amendment for the Tobacco Fund

Submitted For: Julie Kiley **Submitted By:** Julie Kiley, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for the the Tobacco Fund.

Background

This budget amendment is the funding necessary to participate in the agreement approved on July 17, 2018 (Agenda Item #31) with the Williamson County and Cities Health District.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0340-0340-004704	Health Dist Coop Agreement	$125,867.39

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 09:45 AM
Form Started By: Julie Kiley		Started On: 07/19/2018 08:35 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss North Woods Road District.
c) Project Amazon
d) Wolf Lakes
e) Project Capstone
f) Project Dalton House
g) Flint Hill Resources-Taylor Fuel Storage Terminal on CR 366

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 10:03 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 07/24/2018

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension

b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.

c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243

d) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101

e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 200

f) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.

g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 LTP.

h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.

i) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.

j) Discuss the acquisition of real property and easements from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.

k) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.

l) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.

m) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.

n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.

o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.

p) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.

q) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.

r) Discuss the Brushy Creek Trail Easement acquisition from the Steve and Brandy Jones (a.k.a. 620 Cafe)

s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Corridor H

t) Discuss an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Hutto regarding CR 163.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.

b) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park

c) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.

d) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility

e) Potential governmental uses for 8th Street downtown parking lot

f) Discuss possible uses of property owned by Williamson County on Main St. between 3rd and 4th Streets. (formerly occupied by WCCHD)

g) Discuss property usage at Longhorn Junction

C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

D. Discuss the possible placement of agricultural-related monuments at the Williamson County Exposition Center with the participation of third parties.

E. Discuss the San Gabriel River trail easements.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	07/19/2018 10:03 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 07/19/2018 09:53 AM
Final Approval Date: 07/19/2018		